HEALTHCARE

Price and Specification Guide

USA



Effective April 1, 2017

krug

HEALTHCARE SOLUTIONS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GENERAL INFORMATION

2 General Information
4 Finishes & Laminates
5 Laminate Technical Specification
6 High-Pressure Laminate Technical Specification
6 Solid Surface Technical Specification
7 Upholstery Fabrics & Leather
8 Luxe Faux Leather
8 Graded-In Upholstery Programs
9 Customer's Own Material - C.O.M.
10 *KrugExpress* Program

PRICING & SPECIFICATIONS

11 Guest & Multi-Purpose Seating
12 Mobi
16 Karma
24 Cressida
28 Cressida Bariatric
29 Solis
32 Solis Bariatric
34 Jordan
37 Jordan Bariatric
40 Corfu

46 Patient Seating
47 Cressida
48 Cressida Bariatric
50 Solis
51 Solis Bariatric
53 Jordan
54 Jordan Bariatric

57 Multiple Seating
58 Cressida
74 Solis
88 Jordan

104 Easy Access and Stools
105 Karma
108 Solis
110 Jordan

113 Lounge Seating
114 Leyton (Bariatric Rated)
125 Cressida
135 Zola
145 Zola Bariatric
154 Zola Privacy
198 Jordan
203 Carlyle

205 Benches
206 Tate
212 Zola
222 Jordan
225 Carlyle

227 Recliners
228 Jordan Active Patient
234 Jordan
242 Jordan Bariatric
245 Jordan Sleep Recliner

249 Gliders
250 Jordan

254 Sleepers
255 Amelio Sofa Sleeper
262 Amelio Bench Sleeper
269 Jordan Lounge Sleeper
245 Jordan Sleep Recliner

279 Behavioral Health
280 Solis
296 Zola
16 Karma

303 Occasional Tables
304 Karma
310 Cressida
317 Leyton
319 Jordan
323 Solis
327 Zola

332 Infusion Bays
333 Tranquility

350 Casegoods
351 Juno
375 Trevisa

GENERAL INFORMATION

Terms and Conditions
Net 30 days on approved credit. A late payment charge of 1% per month will be applied on overdue invoices. This charge will be pro-rated to the number of days past 30 days that the invoice is overdue. All applicable sales taxes are extra. Distribution of this price list does not in itself constitute an offer to sell. Orders can be received only from authorized Krug dealers. Acceptance of any order and terms of sale may be established at the discretion of Krug. Deposits are required on orders received from new accounts as well as on large or special orders. Krug reserves the right to discontinue designs, or to change designs, construction, prices, or materials without notice.

Customer Service Hours
Please note customer service hours are:
8:30 am to 5:00 pm est
1.888.578.KRUG
1.519.748.5177 fax

Order Acknowledgements
Each order will be acknowledged via e-mail or fax. This acknowledgement is the final agreement between Krug and the customer, superseding all previous communications regarding the purchase order. Where there is a discrepancy on a purchase order between a product code and a description, Krug will make every effort to resolve the discrepancy, but will be ruled by the product code ordered. Please check all acknowledgements for accuracy, and advise Krug of any discrepancies with a purchase order.

Cancellation
A cancellation can be made only by expressed agreement with Krug. A cancellation fee may be incurred for restocking.

Dimensions
Dimensions are in inches and approximate, and subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Blanket Wrapping
Krug will blanket wrap larger seating orders at customer's request. Please indicate on your purchase order and contact Customer Service.

Storage Charges
Krug reserves the right to assess a nominal storage charge if a customer does not accept shipment of an order within a week of the ship date.

Contact Information
Phone: 1.888.578.KRUG (5784)
Fax: 1.519.748.5177
Purchase Order Fax: 1.888.236.4783
Purchase Order E-mail: orders@krug.ca
Web: www.krug.ca
E-mail: solutions@krug.ca

Installation Support
For assistance please contact Technical Support at 1-888-578-5784 x216 or e-mail installationhelp@krug.ca and you will be directed to the appropriate installation support person.

Pricing
Krug endeavors to ensure that all prices in this price list reflect accurately our current prices. However, errors do occur and will be rectified through notices to the field. Krug's website will always have the current list price. Krug reserves the right to acknowledge pricing that may be different from the price list.

Warranty
Krug warrants it's products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for the lifetime of their use. This warranty is applicable to products in use by their original purchaser. This warranty does not apply to components and materials not manufactured by Krug: these are subject to the specific warranties of their manufacturers (if any). Repairs or replacement of any defect covered under this warranty by Krug will be made, at our option and method, at no charge to the original purchaser. Krug's judgement is final and binding with respect to the nature or cause of defects or damage, and the necessity or manner of repair or replacement.

This warranty does not apply to defects or damage resulting from:
- normal wear and tear occurring with the use of the product
- negligence, misuse, excessive use, alteration, improper cleaning or repair
- substitution or use of incorrect or unauthorized components or material
- handling or installation that is incorrect, or that causes damage or defect
- damage incurred by a freight carrier other than Krug
- wearing of finishes and fabrics, and normal variations in materials (including dye lot variations)
- properties of natural materials, including wood and leather
- exposure to environments with uncontrolled temperature and humidity (products must be transported, stored and used in climate-controlled conditions)

Export Packaging
Krug is pleased to provide the option for export packaging on all our products, to provide additional protection from damage.

Export packaging is provided at an upcharge of 5% of the net selling price per item.

Export Packaging is STRONGLY RECOMMENDED for:

(A) all shipments outside of the lower 48 states and Canada.
(B) all shipments that will be held in storage for an extended period prior to installation.

Important: Please note that Krug will not be responsible for damage claims on product shipped or stored in the above conditions but where export packaging has not been utilized.

Please contact Customer Service for specifications or any other assistance regarding export packaging.

Freight Terms and Conditions
1. All product is shipped FOB the Krug factory. Freight is either pre-paid to the destination (dealer's dock or territorial warehouse, where available) or not pre-paid, depending on established customer specific freight terms.

2. Docks at the selected delivery location must be equipped to handle a 53' trailer. If a dock is inadequate for delivery by Krug, Krug will re-deliver to another local location and any additional costs will be charged to the customer.

3. When a Krug territorial warehouse (where available) is selected as the default delivery location, it is understood that Krug pays freight cost to the territorial warehouse only, and no further. The Customer is responsible for all charges from this point.

4. For all deliveries, it is understood that Krug or its agent is making a dock delivery only (equipped to handle a 53' trailer), and any further work of truck unloading, delivery beyond the dock, installation, and removal of packaging is not authorized or paid for by Krug.

Freight Terms and Conditions, con't.

5. Drop shipments to the installation site, and timed deliveries, are available on larger shipments (full truckloads or slightly less) at no additional charge. Drop shipments or timed deliveries for smaller shipments may not be available, or if available will require a surcharge. Deliveries on an after hours basis, or on weekends, or any other special requirements, may be subject to a surcharge. Location and contact information, and the requested time of delivery, is required at least one week prior to the acknowledged shipment date. If this information is not provided one week in advance, or if the location or time of the drop shipment is changed less than one week in advance, a surcharge may be applied, and/or the drop shipment may not be scheduled. For deliveries requested Monday to Thursday after 5:00 pm, please apply a surcharge of $250/shipment. For deliveries requested Monday to Friday before 7:00 am, please apply a surcharge of $250/shipment. For deliveries requested Friday (after 3:00 pm) or weekends, please apply a surcharge of $500/shipment. (local times).

6. For all deliveries - whether to the Customer location or drop shipment - any circumstances that result in the delay of our carrier (including unsuitable receiving facilities, or facilities not open or available), service charges will be applied at the rate of $75/hour. Where re-delivery is necessary because of these circumstances, the full cost of re-delivery will be charged. If Less Than Truck Load is delivering, one hour is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload after the first hour is $75/hour. If a Truck Load is delivering the order, three hours is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload is $75/hour. Direct deliveries to site for large orders are possible, (must exceed $60,000 net), and accommodate 48 - 53' trailers. Krug is responsible for delivery to the approved delivery address. If an address change is required, this must be authorized by Krug 5 business days prior to ship date. Any additional delivery costs incurred after this time will be charged to the customer. If a problem arises with a Krug product after the expiration of the limited warranty period, Krug will exercise its best efforts to achieve the satisfaction of the customer in a manner that is fair to all concerned.

Product Strength and Durability Testing

All Krug products have been thoroughly tested, and exceed the testing requirements of ANSI/BIFMA seating standard.
Specific test results and documentation are available on request.

Customer Satisfaction

It is the primary goal of Krug and our staff to ensure the complete satisfaction of our customers with our products and performance. If a problem arises with a Krug product after the expiration of the limited warranty period, Krug will exercise its best efforts to achieve the satisfaction of the customer in a manner that is fair to all concerned.

Damaged Shipments

All Krug product is well engineered, carefully inspected, and expertly loaded onto our trucks at our Distribution Center. If you receive any damaged freight, we ask that you do not refuse the shipment. Krug is not responsible for damage to goods that occurs in transit or storage. It is the purchaser and/or receiver's responsibility to examine the goods upon receipt and to notify Krug of any damages, overages or shortages. Any discrepancies should be noted on the Bill of Lading. The delivering carrier will not accept responsibility for shortages or damages if signed "clear". Notification of concealed damage claims must be made to Krug Distribution within 5 days of delivery, along with digital pictures if available. All product and packaging must be available for inspection. Krug liability ceases after 5 business days and Krug will not be responsible for concealed damages if shipments are left unopened. Krug is not responsible for the condition of product that is stored or installed in an environment where temperature and humidity are not controlled.

Field Product Report Authorization

Krug's written authorization, in the form of an FPR number, must be obtained prior to incurring charges of any kind if Krug is expected to pay these charges. This includes authorization for field repairs and replacements, installation and delivery charges. Krug reserves the right to have its representative inspect product related to any request for such authorizations, prior to that authorization being provided. Deductions from invoices paid for any charges to Krug, without prior written authorization in the form of an FPR, will not be accepted. Digital photographs may be required to complete the FPR process.

Returns

No merchandise may be returned without Krug's prior written consent. In the event of an authorized return, a Field Product Report (FPR) number will be issued, and a restocking charge will apply. Return transportation charges must be prepaid. Unauthorized returns will not be accepted and will be returned freight collect. All merchandise being returned must be properly packaged in its original or comparable replacement packaging to ensure protection of the product during handling and transportation. Returns on orders duplicated by the customer must be received in their original packaging to be accepted. Product being returned where Krug has authorized its liability for replacement or repair will be thoroughly inspected on its return, and the results compared to the reason for the return stated on the FPR. Any discrepancies, such as additional damage, signs of usage, missing parts, etc., will result in an adjustment to the amount of credit issued.

Custom Capabilities

Over 15% of our orders involve some type of custom work, and we invite our customers to make use of our extensive capabilities.

These include:
1) Dimensional customization of standard size products
2) Custom finishes
3) For larger orders, completely custom-designed products, as well as non-standard wood species can be specified.

Custom orders may require additional production lead times. Contact Engineering at the e-mail address engquotes@krug.ca.

Care and Maintenance Leather

Leather is a natural product and requires very little care during use. Most stains can be removed with a clean dry cloth. For stubborn spots and stains, use a mild non-detergent cleaner, rinse well and let air dry naturally. Do not use saddle soap, cleaning solvents, furniture polish, oils, varnish, abrasive cleaners, soaps or ammonia waters.

Fabric Upholstery

Professional upholstery cleaning is recommended.

Flammability Standards for Krug Textiles - Upholstery Program

- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013

FINISHES & LAMINATES

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

Finishes on Beech
Appalachian Cherry
American Cherry
Imperial Cherry
Light Cherry
Medium Cherry
Natural Cherry
Sable Cherry
Standard Cherry
Light Oak
Harvest Oak
Mahogany
Mellow Oak
Espresso
Cordovan Walnut
Natural Walnut
Regular Walnut
Dark Walnut
Clear Beech
Medium Anigre

Finishes on Maple
Clear Maple
Honey Maple
Wheat Maple

Natural Characteristics of Wood

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

Custom Wood Finishes
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes a minimum upcharge is $500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $5000 list an upcharge of $500 will apply, on orders $5000 and up add 10% list to order.)

Special finish upcharges on seating products are calculated on a grade 1 value. For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

Dual Finishes
Add 10% list per item if specifying dual finish.

Standard Wood Finishes
No upcharge will be applied when specifying a finish available as standard on one species onto maple seating and occasional tables. Clear finishes are not available on other species since they are a clear finish on top of the natural veneer color.

LAMINATES

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 25 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

IN-STOCK LAMINATES

Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Champagne	Arborite T492KR
Hardrock Maple	Formica 86992-58
Dune	Arborite T491KR
Copper	Arborite T521KR
Shiraz Cherry	Arborite T472CA
Chestnut	Arborite T484KR
Chocolate	Arborite T498KR
Nutmeg	Arborite T477KR
Dark Walnut	Arborite T469KR

Textured Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Gingerbread	Arborite T556UR
Portobello	Arborite T557UR
Ash	Arborite T535AT
Willow	Arborite T543AT
Solid Laminates	
Designer White	Wilsonart D354-60
Platinum	Arborite T202KR
Earth	Arborite T767KR
Charcoal	Arborite T228KR

PHASE OUT LAMINATES

Wood Grain Laminates	Solid Laminates	Exotic Laminates
Mocha Cherry	Almond	Edgewood Sycamore
Candlelight	Black	Gunstock Walnut
	Shadows	
	Antique White	

Non-Stocked Laminates
For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.

THERMOFORMED COLORS

Shiraz Cherry · Dark Walnut · Copper · Hardrock Maple · Designer White · Platinum · Willow · Nutmeg

METAL FINISHES

Silver Metallic Standard - No Upcharge Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$46 list** per chair or table. Additional Frame Finishes are available for an upcharge of **$46 list** per seat/ table.
Available colors are: • White • Parchment • Sand • Taupe • Warm Grey • Cool Grey • Black
For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. The anti-microbial finish is included in the additional finish up-charge. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

LAMINATE - TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

(All references to "Laminate" in this price list mean thermofused melamine. This material is also known as low-pressure laminate or LPL)

PROPERTIES	DESCRIPTION	NEMA STANDARDS * (LD 3-2005)	KRUG'S PROGRAM
Wear Resistance	Measure of the ability of the surface to keep its design or color under abrasive wear	400 cycles	400 cycles - Solid Colors 125 cycles - Prints
Appearance	Presence of visual defects on decorative surface	No surface defects	No surface defects
Scratch Resistance	Measure of the ability of decorative surface to scratch by diamond tip tool	n/a	3.4 N
Stain Resistance	Measure of the ability of the decorative surface to resist to stain when exposed to 15 household products (see list below of products tested)	1 to 10 no effect 11 to 15 moderate (difficul to perceive the stain)	1 to 10 no effect 11 to 15 moderate
Cleanability	Measure of the ability of a decorative surface to be cleaned when exposed to 15 soiling agents (See list below)	Maximum 20	Maximum 20
Light Resistance	Measure of the ability of a decorative surface to retain its color when exposed to a light source close to sunlight	Slight	Slight
High Temperature Resistance	Measure of the ability of a decorative surface to maintain its color and aspect when exposed to high temperature	Slight	Slight
Radiant Heat Resistance	Measure of the ability of a decorative surface to resist any damage when exposed to a radiant heat source	No effect after 60 seconds	No effect after 60 seconds
Boiling Water Resistance	Measure of the ability of a decorative surface to resist any damage when exposed to boiling water for 20 minutes	No effect	No effect
Impact Resistance	Measure of the maximal falling height of a steel ball that does not cause fracture to the decorative surface	381 mm/n 15 in	381 mm/n 15 in
Fire Resistance	Measure of flame sp ead rating under controlled conditions	n/a	Class III
Warping	Measure of the maximal departure of the surface from flatnes	n/a	3 mm/m

STAIN RESISTANCE (see above)
products tested:

STAIN	PREPARATION NOTES	APPLICATION
1. Distilled Water	As received	Apply 2 drops (6 mm spot) cover with watch glass
2. Ethyl Alcohol Solution	A solution of 50% ethyl alcohol and 50% distilled water as received	As above
3. Acetone	As received	As above
4. Household Ammonia	As received (non-sudsing type)	As above
5. 10% Citric Acid	A solution of 10% citric acid in distilled water	As above
6. Vegetable Oil	As received	As above
7. Fresh Coffee	1 teaspoon instant coffee per 180 ml of distilled water	As above
8. Fresh Tea	Brew 1 tea bag per 120 ml distilled boiling water for 2 minutes	As above
9. Ketchup	As received	As above
10. Yellow Mustard	As received	As above
11. 10% Povidone Iodine	As received	As above
12. Black Permanent Marker	As received	Mark spot (6 mm spot), do not cover
13. #2 Pencil	As received	As above
14. Wax Crayon	As received	As above
15. Black Paste Shoe Polish	As received	Apply (6 mm spot) do not cover

HIGH-PRESSURE LAMINATE - TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

(Specifications refer to Krug's standard high pressure laminates)

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	NEMA LD3-2005	STANDARD HPLs
Appearance	3.1	No ABC Defects
Light Resistance	3.3	Slight
Cleanability	3.4	20 (maximum)
Stain Resistance (see Products Tested on previous page) Reagents 1-10 Reagents 11-15	3.4	 No Effect Moderate
Boiling Water Resistance	3.5	Slight
High Temperature Resistance	3.6	Slight
Ball Impact Resistance - mm - in	 3.8	762 (minimum) 30 (minimum)
Radiant Heat Resistance - sec	3.10	100 (minimum)
Dimensional Change Machine Direction - % Cross Direction - %	3.11	 1.1 (maximum) 1.4 (maximum)
Wear Resistance - cycles	3.13	400 (minimum)

SOLID SURFACE - TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

(Specifications of Solid Surface Materials vary slightly by brand. The following is a typical set of technical specifications.)

PROPERTIES	UNIT	RESULT	TEST STANDARD
Specific Gravit	g/cm^3	1.8	
Tensile Strength	psi	5,400	ASTM D 638
Tensile Modulus		psi	1.4x10ASTM D 638
Elongation	% min	0.42	ASTM D 790
Flexural Strength		psi	9,200 ASTM D 790
Flexural Modulus	psi	$1.38x10^5$	ASTM D 785
Hardness (Rockwell)		92	ASTM D 785
Thermal Expansion	mm/mc	$3.04x10^5$	ASTM D785
Gloss (60^O Gardner)		5 - 20	ANSI Z124
Color Stability		No Change	NEMA LD3
Wear & Cleanability		Passes	ANSI Z124
Boiling Water Surface Resistance		No Change	NEMA LD3
High Temperature Resistance		No Change	NEMA LD3
Stain Resistance		Passes	Nema LD3
Impact Resistance		No Fracture	Nema LD3
IZOD Impact Strength	ft.lbs/in	0.28	ASTM D256
Water Absorption Weight	%max	0.03	ASTM D 570
Fungi & Bacteria		No Attack	ANSI Z124
Weatherability		No Change	ASTM D 1499
NSF 51	Listed	All Colors	NSF

Krug Textiles - Fabric Program
Krug Grade 1, 2 and 3 fabrics are also available on a cut yardage basis.

Grade 1

Perk	Vox	Fuse	Expo
Auburn	Bark	Azurean	Festive
Cabana	Black	Carmine	Fog
Cedar	Cocoa	Cress	Latte
Crimson	Downpour	Ginger	Leaf
Dijon	Eco	Iris	Lemon
Ebony	Frothe	Lunar	Oasis
Flint	Goldenrod	Malted	Raspberry
Patriot	Honest	Morel	Sky
Pewter	Hot	Pepper	Spirit
Regal	Limelight	Pimento	Sprout
Sesame	Morel	Pristine	Tuxedo
Walnut	Mystic	Saffron	Viola
	Navy	Walnut	Zest
	Oat		
	Par		
	Ruby		
	Snap		
	Turquoise		

Grade 2

Epic	Knack	Bangle	Lineup
Azure	Berry	Baltic	Baltic
Capri	Brisk	Cork	Fern
Espresso	Carbon	Granite	Pewter
Flare	Dark Roast	Orchid	Sandstone
Granite	Filament	Sable	Shadow
Jute	Fresco	Suede	Spice
Kiwi	Glaze	Teak	Tranquil
Limestone	Reed		
Pearl	Sax		
Porcini	Teak		
Regal	Wave		
Slice	Zest		
Steel	Zing		

Grade 3

Solace	Current	Clang	Kinney
Almond	Birch	Amber	Coffee
Azul	Cadet	Claret	Frappe
Blaze	Eclipse	Clove	Glacier
Carmine	Espresso	Cress	Mineral
Celadon	Moss	Flint	Nectar
Cinder	Pecan	Malt	Steel
Earth	Plum	Raven	Valentine
Ebony			
Fossil			
Gilded			
Indigo			
Ivory			
Mineral			
Pear			
Peony			

Krug Textiles - Leather Program

Grade 8

Black	K13.1000	Graphite	K13.4000
Stone	K13.3000	Espresso	K13.8000
Sand	K13.5000	White	K13.9000

Please contact Customer Service for specific information on leathers, available colors and lead times.

KRUG TEXTILES | LUXE | FAUX LEATHER

Krug Textiles - Faux Leather Program

Grade 2

White	Bisque	Sprig
Cream	Chocolate	Chinchilla
Parchment	Black	Steel
Sandstone	Earth	Grey
Vanilla	Brick	Lagoon
Taupe	Wine	Pacific Blue
Mocha	Garnet	Navy
Tan	Rust	Plum
Chestnut	Citron	

GRADED-IN UPHOLSTERY PROGRAMS

Krug has partnered with several textile brands to grade in their offerings, designed to provide a wide range of upholstery selections for our seating products.

Upholstery pricing and availability is subject to change without notice. We grade this upholstery according to the pricing of the fabric suppliers - when their pricing changes, the Krug grade may change.

When placing an order, a Krug customer must specify the complete upholstery number, along with the appropriate Krug model number and finish. Krug will supply the complete product at the prices listed. Orders specifying graded-in upholstery cannot be cancelled once the upholstery has been ordered.

Upholstery Grades
To determine the price of a product for graded-in upholstery, use the reference lists located on Krug's website under - Products - Textiles, to view the upholstery grade (1-9). Krug is not responsible for the discontinuation of this upholstery. Please contact Customer Service for information on upholstery not listed.

When two upholstery selections are specified for use on seating, the higher grade upholstery price will apply to the order.

High Performance upholstery; Polyurethane, Vinyl or Crypton, is particularly suitable for healthcare and other intensive-use environments.

Upholstery Samples
If you require additional samples or memos for presentation, please contact fabric supplier directly.

Flammability Standards
- Tunnel Test Surface Ratings Class A rating
- Class 1 UFAC
- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin 117-Section E

Please contact fabric supplier directly for further flammability information pertaining to specific upholstery.

Special Conditions
Acknowledgements will give the estimated delivery date of the finished product. Some upholstery is imported, and availability may affect estimated delivery time. For large projects, please contact fabric supplier directly for availability of yardage.

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL - C.O.M.

Upholstery Cover Yardage Calculation
To calculate yardage required for COM and other non-standard upholstery cover orders, please contact Krug Customer Service at 1.888.578.5784.

Unless otherwise stated, upholstery cover rolls are assumed to be a minimum 54" wide. Please use the guide below to calculate the percentage of extra upholstery cover required to cover large repeats.

The repeat is calculated by adding both the vertical and horizontal measurements together and then referring to the chart below for extra yardage required.

FABRIC	Plain	2"-14" Repeat	15"-19" Repeat	20"-27" Repeat	28"-36" Repeat
54	0%	10%	15%	20%	25%
53-50	16%	20%	25%	30%	35%
48	16%	25%	30%	35%	40%
45	40%	50%	55%	60%	65%
36	50%	60%	65%	70%	75%

Customer's Own Material (COM/COL)
COM/COL must be received three weeks prior to the acknowledged ship date. Orders with COM/COL not received by the required deadline will be delayed.

A description of the upholstery cover, including supplier name, pattern name, upholstery cover name and color number must be included with the purchase order.

COM/COL testing requires 3 business days and samples are to be directed to Customer Service. The customer has the option of providing the sample COM/COL before, at time of order, or once the sample COM/COL is received. If the customer does not send a sample for approval in advance of sending actual material, Krug will not be responsible for the cost of any upholstery cover or other material that it determines to be unsuitable for the product or our process.

When the COM/COL upholstery cover is received at Krug, it must be clearly identified with the upholstery cover name and color, and tagged with name of the Krug customer and purchase order number. Krug will inspect all COM/COL upholstery covers when received to determine if it will be suitable for upholstery. Where Krug feels that the upholstery cover or leather specified will compromise the quality or integrity of our products, customers will be contacted to direct these concerns. Further, Krug reserves the right to refuse to accept and use any COM upholstery covers or leathers that will compromise our products in any way that is unacceptable to Krug. Krug cannot assume responsibility for the durability or tailoring quality of customer's own material.

Yardage specified in this price guide is approximate. In the case of multiple product orders, multiply the number of items by the COM yardage specified to determine upholstery cover required, unless otherwise indicated. Additional yardage may be needed if the material is less than 54" wide, or patterned or striped and requires matching. All COMs are cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer. All striped upholstery covers will be applied vertically unless otherwise stated by the customer and after approval by Krug. Krug will not be responsible for directional or positional problems with its application of COM material, unless it has been provided with explicit instructions by the customer. Special instructions should be sent to Krug Customer Service, including a sample (or photocopy) of the upholstery cover. Krug is not responsible for instructions sent with the upholstery cover rolls, or for the method of upholstery if no instructions have been provided.

Price increases and freight charges to COM/COL acquired on the customer's behalf will be passed onto the customer.

Application of Directional Upholstery cover
Some COM upholstery covers will be considered directional by Krug even though they are not considered directional by the supplier. All COMs are automatically cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer (please see below).



Standard-Cut
"up the roll"



Non-Standard-Cut
across the roll "railroad"

COM/COL Shipping Procedures
For seating COM/COL upholstery covers, please send upholstery covers to:

Krug Inc.
111 Ahrens Street
Kitchener, Ontario
Canada N2H 4C2
Attention: RECEIVER

COM/COL orders cannot be scheduled into production until the upholstery cover has arrived and inspection is complete.

All packages must be clearly marked "**For Customs Clearance by Russell A. Farrow Custom Brokers**".

According to the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), goods shipped between the United States and Canada can qualify for exemption from all duties, or for a reduction in duties, if the goods can be proven to originate in either the United States, Canada or Mexico.

Canada Customs requires that a NAFTA Certificate of Origin and a Commercial Invoice be completed and sent with the upholstery cover shipment. The Commercial Invoice must clearly state the description of the upholstery cover, the selling price, the make-up or content, and the purchaser. The absence of these two documents will delay the shipments at the U.S./Canada border, thereby potentially delaying the customer order. If the total value of the shipment is less than $1200 U.S., Customs will accept a Low Value Statement of Origin in place of the NAFTA Certificate of Origin. The Low Value Statement must be signed by a representative of the exporting company. This statement may either be included on the commercial invoice or attached to the invoice.

Krug is happy to answer any questions or concerns about COM/COL shipping procedures and the required documents. Please contact our Customs Specialist at 1.888.578.5784.

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

C.O.L. Yardage
To calculate C.O.L. yardage required, please use the following conversions based on COM yardage: Leather must be ordered in square footage.

- 17 square feet in a yard
- Approx. 3 yards in a hide
- Approx. 51 square feet in a hide
- Please use grade 3 pricing for COL

KRUGEXPRESS PROGRAM

PROGRAM DETAILS
KrugExpress orders are ready to ship by the date acknowledged. Delivery and shipping schedules may result in actual shipping of orders at a later date. Statutory holidays and scheduled factory vacations may add to acknowledged lead times of *KrugExpress* orders. Unless otherwise specified on the order, the customer's standard method of shipping Krug products will be utilized.

Available factory capacity for *KrugExpress* is filled by orders received on a "first come, first serve" basis. If the normal KrugExpress lead time is not available for your order because available capacity has been filled, you will be immediately advised of the earliest available ready-to-ship date. Please consult your Customer Service representative in advance if you wish to confirm the specific lead time availability for a *KrugExpress* order.

Orders must be received by midnight of a given day for that day to be considered the official day the order is received. Order lead times are acknowledged from the date the order is received, but not including the date the order is received.

KrugExpress orders must be "clean" when received in order to be considered officially received on a given day, and lead times will be acknowledged from the date orders are determined to be "clean". Changes to *KrugExpress* orders are not allowed under any circumstances.

Orders for product on *KrugExpress* must clearly state: "*KrugExpress*".

COM and graded-in upholstery is available on Krug Express. Orders are scheduled on Krug Express, and given the best available date, when the upholstery is received at Krug. Some conditions apply.

SEATING PROGRAM
Orders for seating products on the *KrugExpress* program may be subject to quantity maximums. Please contact Krug Customer Service for more information.

Quantity maximums are dependent upon available capacity, in order to insure that we ship all orders on time.

Please note that the CAL 133 option is not available on *KrugExpress.*

GUEST & MULTIPURPOSE SEATING

MOBI

12 Mobi LEED Credit Summary
13 Mobi Product Features & Options
13 Mobi Dimensions & COM Requirements
14 Pricing

KARMA

16 Karma LEED Credit Summary
17 Karma Product Features
18 Karma Options & Behavioral Health Options
19 Karma Dimensions & COM Requirements
20 Pricing

CRESSIDA

24 Cressida LEED Credit Summary
25 Cressida Guest, Patient & Multiple Product Features
26 Cressida Dimensions & COM Requirements
27 Cressida Guest Pricing
28 Cressida Bariatric Guest Picing

SOLIS

29 Solis LEED Credit Summary
30 Solis Guest & Bariatric Product Features
32 Solis Dimensions & COM Requirements | Guest Seating
33 Solis Guest & Bariatric

JORDAN

34 Jordan LEED Credit Summary
35 Jordan Guest, Patient & Multiple,Easy Access Features
37 Jordan Dimensions & COM Requirements | Guest Seating
38 Jordan Guest & Bariatric

CORFU

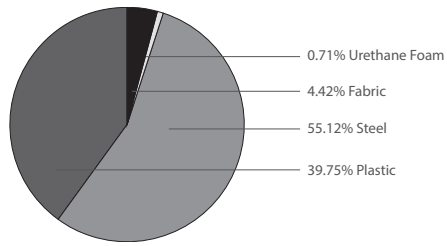
40 Corfu LEED Credit Summary
41 Corfu Product Features
42 Corfu Dimensions & COM Requirements | Guest Seating
43 Corfu Multi-Purpose Seating

LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

MOBI



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.78%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.33%

Up to 55.11% of this Mobi product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Mobi products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification p ogram for furniture, certification th ough third-party verification against the e3 standa d.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Mobi products are supplied with air emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for specifi test results.

MOBI | FEATURES, OPTIONS, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS



ARMS
Arms are available in the full range of polymer colors: Black, White, Grey, Taupe, Yellow, Red, Blue, Green. Please specify when ordering.



ARMLESS



POLYMER SEATS & BACKS
Available Polymer colors: Black, White, Grey, Taupe, Yellow, Red, Blue, Green.



UPHOLSTERED SEATS & BACKS
Optional Removable covers can be quickly installed on Mobi products that were originally ordered with the removable cover option.



MESH BACKS
Available mesh colors: Grey, Black & White. Please specify when ordering.



STACKABILITY
Mobi chairs are stackable to a maximum of 8 chairs high on the floor as well as dolly.



LEGS & GLIDES
Mobi legs are structural steel legs in Polished Chrome with non-marring glides.

WEIGHT CAPACITY
Mobi has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Mobi has been load tested up to 300lbs.



CADDIE
The Mobi caddie provides enhanced stackability, along with the ease of movement and storage. It has a durable tubular construction and 4 soft-wheel swivel, locking casters. Its design allows for the stacking and storage of all Krug stackable chairs.



COMBINATION COLORS
More than one polymer color can be selected in any combination for seats, backs and arms. Please specify when ordering.

OPTIONS

REPLACEMENT AND REMOVABLE COMPONENTS
Mobi is designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product. Mobi Chairs are available with Removable Seat and Removable Back Covers, see page 14 for upcharges.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **$46 list** per yard. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM YRD
MOB210P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	-
MOB211P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	-
MOB220P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB221P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB230P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB231P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB240P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	-
MOB241P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	-
MOB250P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	1.22
MOB251P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	1.22

MOBI

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Polymer Seat and Back, Armless MOB210P	278								
	Polymer Seat and Back, with Arms MOB211P	306								
	Polymer Back and Upholstered Seat, Armless MOB220P	365	382	400	434	469	503	537	572	641
	Polymer Back and Upholstered Seat, with Arms MOB221P	401	418	435	470	504	539	573	607	676
	Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat, Armless MOB230P	372	389	407	441	476	510	545	579	648

Mobi Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46
Removable Seat Covers	52
Removeable Back Covers	52

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Metal Finish
MOB Mobi	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Polymer Seat & Back	0 Armless	P Polished Chrome
		2 Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat	1 Armed	
		3 Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat		
		4 Mesh Back & Polymer Seat		
		5 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		

MOBI

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat, with Arms MOB231P	408	425	442	477	511	546	580	615	684
	Mesh Back and Polymer Seat, Armless MOB240P	285								
	Mesh Back and Polymer Seat, with Arms MOB241P	320								
	Fully Upholstered Seat and Back, Armless MOB250P	442	470	497	552	608	663	718	773	884
	Fully Upholstered Seat and Back, with Arms MOB251P	471	498	526	581	636	692	747	802	912
	Caddie DOL6	608								

Mobi Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46
Removable Seat Covers	52
Removeable Back Covers	52

PRODUCT CODE KEY

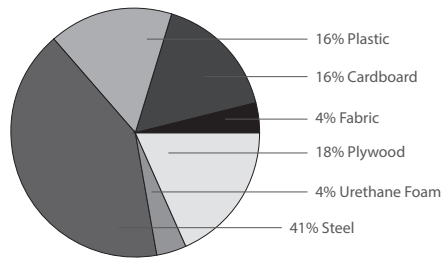
Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Metal Finish
MOB Mobi	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Polymer Seat & Back	0 Armless	P Polished Chrome
		2 Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat	1 Armed	
		3 Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat		
		4 Mesh Back & Polymer Seat		
		5 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		

LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

KARMA



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.51%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.98%

Up to 73.47% of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification p ogram for furniture, certification th ough third-party verification against the e3 standa d.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Karma products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699
The mark of responsible forestry

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.
Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



DESIGNED FOR COMFORT
The seat features an enhanced standard foam thickness, combined with our proprietary webbing suspension system, to provide superior comfort and a longer life cycle. The back is contoured and angled to provide supportive sitting.



WALL SAVER
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



STACKING
Karma stacks 7 high on the floor, and 12 chairs on the dolly. The optional Underseat Cover can be specified to help prevent indenting of seat upholstery on chairs that will be stacked. Karma chairs with the Sled Base option do not stack.



TANDEM SEATING
Karma chairs, and inline tables, are designed to be instantly converted to (or ordered as) tandem seating. Armed and armless chairs can be connected - when joining arm chairs the positioning prevents a pinch point between the arms. Inline tables can be configured between chairs or as end tables. And the tandem components can be easily removed to convert to freestanding.



WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Karma has been laboratory tested to meet a weight capacity of 500 lbs, in all versions: arm and armless, and all widths (including the bariatric size).



GLIDES
Karma's black nylon glides are non-adjustable, non-marring, and field-replaceable if damaged or degraded.



POLYMER ARM
Karma arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey and Taupe.



EASY ACCESS CHAIR
This chair, designed for hip surgery patients and other applications where a higher seated position is desired, has a removable footrest that is 8" in depth, with a non-slip tread. The footrest can be swung up and inward to facilitate cleaning and eliminate the trip hazard.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Karma is designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product.

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH
Karma wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria

TABLES
Karma tables are Solid Beech & Maple edges with 1 7/8" Veneered tops.
Tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See page 5 for laminate information.

FRAME COLORS AVAILABLE
The Karma Leg is available in 2 standard finishes; Silver Metallic and Matte Black. Polished Chrome is also available for an upcharge, please see pages 20 to 22.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

KARMA | OPTIONS



UNDERSEAT COVER
As an alternative to the standard dust cover under the seat, this option, in black polymer, closes off the underside of the chair, functioning as a cleanable Splashguard to protect the interior from moisture. It also assists in chair stacking, by distributing the weight to eliminate any indentations in the seat upholstery.

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS
Optional Removeable covers can be quickly installed on Karma products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement covers can also be installed on Karma products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **$46 list** per yard.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

KARMA | BEHAVIORAL HEALTH OPTIONS



TAMPER RESISTANT HARDWARE
All screws used on the Karma Behavioral Health units have been replaced with tamper resistant security screws.



TAMPER-RESISTANT GLIDES
Karma chairs have their glides secured in place to prevent their removal and damage.



NON-ACCESSIBLE STAPLES
The Karma back upholstery has been altered to allow a staple cover strip to be attached; this will prevent access to the upholstery staples. The cover strip is nylon coated galvanized steel with vinyl coated ends to prevent any sharp edges. The back cover strip is fastened to the unit with tamper-resistant security screws.



SLED BASE OPTION
Optional Sled Base frames are available, in the same three finishes (Silver Metallic, Matte Black and Polished Chrome). Sled base running from front leg to back leg, is a low profile, solid steel with nylon glides embedded on the bottom side to prevent marring. Karma chairs with the Sled Base option do not stack.



TAMPER RESISTANT ARMS
Polymer arms are equipped with added hardware, internal to the tube frame making them tamper resistant to removal from the tube. Available in all three colors (Black, Grey, Taupe).



ADDED WEIGHT
Karma can be supplied with supplemental weight on the bottom of the seat bringing it up to 45 lbs (total chair weight). When Chair are weighted they cannot be ganged.



FLOOR ANCHORING
Sled base can be supplied with additional holes to allow for fastening thru to the floor.

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	COM YRD	Cubes
Stacking Chair Upholstered										
Armless										
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	22.5	1	18
KAR2-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	24	1	18
KAR2-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	1.7	21
With Arms										
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	1	18
KAR2-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	1	18
KAR2-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	27	1.7	21
Stacking Chair Wood Back										
Armless										
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	22.5	0.7	18
KAR2-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	24	0.7	18
KAR2-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	0.7	21
With Arms										
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	0.7	18
KAR2-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	0.7	18
KAR2-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	27	0.7	21
Sled Base Chair Upholstered										
Armless										
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	1	18
KAR2-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	27	1	18
KAR2-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	28.5	1.7	21
With Arms										
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	27	1	18
KAR2-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	28.5	1	18
KAR2-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	30	1.7	21
Sled Base Wood Back										
Armless										
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	0.7	18
KAR2-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	27	0.7	18
KAR2-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	28.5	0.7	21
With Arms										
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	27	0.7	18
KAR2-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	28.5	0.7	18
KAR2-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	30	0.7	21
Easy Access Upholstered										
Armless										
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	39.9	24	n/a	n/a	17	43	1	20
with Arms										
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	39.9	24	32.8	18.5	17	44.5	1	20
Easy Access Wood Back										
Armless										
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	39.9	24	n/a	n/a	17	43	1	20
with Arms										
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	39.9	24	32.8	18.5	17	44.5	1	20
Counter Seat Upholstered										
Armless										
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	39.9	24	n/a	n/a	17	43	1	20
with Arms										
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	39.9	24	32.8	18.5	17	44.5	1	20
Counter Seat Wood Back										
Armless										
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	39.9	24	n/a	n/a	17	43	1	20
with Arms										
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	39.9	24	32.8	18.5	17	44.5	1	20

DIMENSIONS:
All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

KARMA

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	18.5” Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2-18.5L	333	352	370	395	425	451	479	516	553
	18.5” Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, and Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2-18.5LC	409	428	446	471	501	526	555	591	628
	18.5” Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2-18.5L	356	367	375	388	403	415	431	450	468
	18.5” Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2-18.5LC	432	442	451	464	479	491	507	526	544
	18.5” Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2-18.5L	359	377	396	422	451	476	506	542	579
	18.5” Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2-18.5LC	435	453	473	498	526	552	582	618	655
	18.5” Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2-18.5L	376	386	395	408	423	435	451	470	488
	18.5” Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2-18.5LC	452	462	471	484	499	511	526	544	563

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	Tamper Resistant Hardware (no shroud, fully uph)	26
Removable Seat Covers	52	Tamper Resistant Hardware (with shroud, fully uph)	63
Removable Back Covers	52	Tamper Resistant Hardware (no shroud, wood back)	63
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5”	34	Tamper Resistant Hardware (with shroud, wood back)	115
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22”	45	Tamper Resistant Arms (per chair)	26
Polymer Underseat Shroud 26”	58	Tamper Resistant Glides (4 legged chairs)	26
Sled Base Matte Black or Silver Metallic (Tamper Resistant Glides)	93	Non Accessible Staples	63
		Added Weight (to 45lbs total chair weight)	364
Sled Base Polished Chrome (Tamper Resistant Glides)	158		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2 Stacking Chair	18.5L 18.5”	B Matte Black	U Fully Upholstered	AB Black	S Polymer Shroud
		22L 22”	S Silver Metallic	W Wood Back	AG Grey	D Standard Dust Cover
		26L 26”	C Polished Chrome		AT Taupe	
		18.5S 18.5” Sled Base			NB No Arm (Matte Black)	
		22S 22” Sled Base			NS No Arm (Silver Metallic)	
		26S 26” Sled Base			NC No Arm (Polished Chrome)	
		18.5E 18.5” Easy Access Chair				
		18.5C 18.5” Counter Height Stool				

KARMA

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	22” Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2-22L	361	379	398	424	452	478	507	544	581
	22” Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, and Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2-22LC	454	472	490	516	544	570	601	637	673
	22” Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2-22L	389	398	408	421	435	449	463	481	500
	22” Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2-22LC	482	490	501	513	528	541	556	574	592
	22” Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2-22L	387	406	424	450	479	504	533	569	606
	22” Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2-22LC	480	499	516	542	571	596	626	662	698
	22” Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2-22L	409	418	428	440	455	468	483	501	519
	22” Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2-22LC	502	510	520	533	548	561	576	593	612

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46
Removable Seat Covers	52
Removable Back Covers	52
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5”	34
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22”	45
Polymer Underseat Shroud 26”	58
Sled Base Matte Black or Silver Metallic (Tamper Resistant Glides)	93
Sled Base Polished Chrome (Tamper Resistant Glides)	158
Tamper Resistant Hardware (no shroud, fully uph)	26
Tamper Resistant Hardware (with shroud, fully uph)	63
Tamper Resistant Hardware (no shroud, wood back)	63
Tamper Resistant Hardware (with shroud, wood back)	115
Tamper Resistant Arms (per chair)	26
Tamper Resistant Glides (4 legged chairs)	26
Non Accessible Staples	63
Added Weight (to 45lbs total chair weight)	364

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2 Stacking Chair	18.5L 18.5” 22L 22” 26L 26” 18.5S 18.5” Sled Base 22S 22” Sled Base 26S 26” Sled Base 18.5E 18.5” Easy Access Chair 18.5C 18.5” Counter Height Stool	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic C Polished Chrome	U Fully Upholstered W Wood Back	AB Black AG Grey AT Taupe NB No Arm (Matte Black) NS No Arm (Silver Metallic) NC No Arm (Polished Chrome)	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

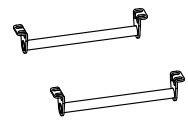
KARMA

Description	Model	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	26” Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, Armless with Standard Dust Cover										
	KAR2-26L		433	468	504	553	609	658	714	785	854
	26” Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover										
	KAR2-26LC		527	562	597	647	702	751	808	878	948
	26” Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover										
	KAR2-26L		447	463	479	503	529	553	579	611	644
	26” Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover										
	KAR2-26LC		540	557	572	596	622	646	672	705	738
	26” Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover										
	KAR2-26L		459	494	529	579	635	684	740	811	881
	26” Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered,with Arm and Standard Dust Cover										
	KAR2-26LC		553	588	622	672	728	777	834	903	975
	26” Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover										
	KAR226L		466	483	499	523	548	571	598	631	663
	26” Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover										
	KAR226LC		560	577	592	616	641	665	692	724	757

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	Tamper Resistant Hardware (no shroud, fully uph)	26
Removable Seat Covers	52	Tamper Resistant Hardware (with shroud, fully uph)	63
Removable Back Covers	52	Tamper Resistant Hardware (no shroud, wood back)	63
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5”	34	Tamper Resistant Hardware (with shroud, wood back)	115
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22”	45	Tamper Resistant Arms (per chair)	26
Polymer Underseat Shroud 26”	58	Tamper Resistant Glides (4 legged chairs)	26
Sled Base Matte Black or Silver Metallic (Tamper Resistant Glides)	93	Non Accessible Staples	63
		Added Weight (to 45lbs total chair weight)	364
Sled Base Polished Chrome (Tamper Resistant Glides)	158		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2 Stacking Chair	18.5L 18.5”	B Matte Black	U Fully Upholstered	AB Black	S Polymer Shroud
		22L 22”	S Silver Metallic	W Wood Back	AG Grey	D Standard Dust Cover
		26L 26”	C Polished Chrome		AT Taupe	
		18.5S 18.5” Sled Base			NB No Arm (Matte Black)	
		22S 22” Sled Base			NS No Arm (Silver Metallic)	
		26S 26” Sled Base			NC No Arm (Polished Chrome)	
		18.5E 18.5” Easy Access Chair				
		18.5C 18.5” Counter Height Stool				

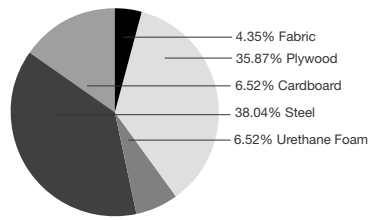
Description	Model	Price
	Tandem Seating Bracket -Matte Black (for armed chair) KAR2-GB BA	55
	Tandem Seating Bracket- Silver Metallic (for armed chair) KAR2-GB BSA	55
	Tandem Seating Bracket- Polished Chrome (for armed chair) KAR2-GB BCA	60
	Tandem Seating Bracket-Matte Black (for chairs without arms) KAR2-GB BNA	49
	Tandem Seating Bracket- Silver Metallic (for chairs without arms) KAR2-GB BSNA	49
	Tandem Seating Bracket- Polished Chrome (for chairs without arms) KAR2-GB BCNA	56

LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

CRESSIDA



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.66%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22.07%

Up to 53.26% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification p ogram for furniture, certification th ough third-party verification against the e3 standa d.

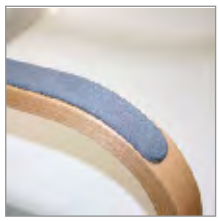
AIR-EMISSIONS
All Cressida products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

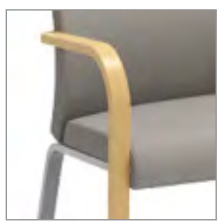
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



CLEAN OUT
All Cressida seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



POLYMER ARM CAP
The optional arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Arm cap is available in Grey or Black and is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded.



WOOD ARM
Wood Arms are available in either beech or maple hardwood and in 22 Krug standard finishes.



WALL SAVER
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



METAL BACK LEGS
Cressida's metal back legs are built from structural rectangular steel tubing for exceptional strength and appealing design. Silver Metallic is offered as Krug's standard finish, additional metal finish colors are available at an upcharge - please contact Customer Service for pricing and more information.



METAL TO METAL CONNECTIONS
Steel seat frames are joined to other components, and to each other in the multiple seating products, with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength, and easy reconfigurability, as well as on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.

STEEL SEAT FRAME
Seats are constructed of high strength plywood with suspension webbing. The upholstered seat assembly is then further supported by steel frame construction running below the plywood

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH
Cressida wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria.

LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Cressida weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 350 lbs
Bariatric Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 350 lbs per seat
2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Cressida chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES
Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

ADDITIONAL FEATURES
- Lifetime warranty
- Available CAL 133 option (see page 9)

OPTIONS

CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD
All Cressida seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the anti-microbial and germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable. The upcharges for the Splashguard are based on the size of the seat: 21" & 24" seats - $42 list, 30" seat - $49 list, 44" seat - $58 list

GANGING
All Cressida freestanding chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame. Ganging Bracket kit is available for an upcharge of $65 list per chair.

ADJUSTABLE HEADREST
The adjustable headrest uses dual density foam providing excellent support and comfort. The headrest is securely fastened using an innovative clip allowing the headrest to be easily removed for cleaning and/or replacement. The headrest is easily adjusted by sliding the headrest vertically allowing the user to maximize their comfort.



CRESSIDA | GUEST, PATIENT & MULTIPLE OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.
Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **$46 list** per yard

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS
Cressida chair (all sizes) are available with Removeable Seat Covers for an upcharge of $61 list per chair. Cressida chairs with Guest Backs (21", 24") are available with Removeable Back Covers for an upcharge of $39 list per chair. Cressida 30" and 44" chairs with Guest Backs are also available with Removeable back cover option for an upcharge of $61 list per chair. Cressida chairs with Patient Backs (21", 24") are available with Removeable Back Covers for an upcharge of $61 list per chair. Cressida 30" chairs with Patient Backs are also available with removeable back cover option for an upcharge of $99 list per chair.
Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

CRESSIDA | GUEST & BARIATRIC GUEST

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21” Seat	24.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	42	14
24” Seat	27.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	46	19
30” Seat	33.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	57	20
44” Seat	47.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	44	18.75	69	28

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21” - One Chair	1.4	0.8	0.7	.8
21” - Two Chairs	2.59	1.19	1.4	.8
21” - Three Chairs	4.08	2	2.08	.8
21” - Four Chairs	5.18	2.38	2.8	.8
24” - One Chair	1.75	0.8	1.4	.8
24” - Two Chairs	3.3	1.19	2.08	.8
24” - Three Chairs	5.05	2	3.48	.8
24” - Four Chairs	6.6	2.38	4.16	.8
30” - One Chair	2.5	1.1	1.4	.8
30” - Two Chairs	5	2.2	2.8	.8
30” - Three Chairs	7.5	3.3	4.2	.8
30” - Four Chairs	10	4.4	5.6	.8
44” - One Chair	2.5	1.1	1.4	.8
44” - Two Chairs	5	2.2	2.8	.8
44” - Three Chairs	7.5	3.3	4.2	.8
44” - Four Chairs	10	4.4	5.6	.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	21” Open Arm CRE2-G21OPS	Beech, Maple	749	787	828	902	976	1044	1122	1201	1348
	21” Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-G21OPP		766	803	845	919	992	1060	1138	1217	1364
	21” Closed Arm CRE2-G21CLS	Beech, Maple	957	1024	1085	1184	1287	1381	1490	1606	1790
	21” Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-G21CLP		974	1040	1101	1201	1304	1397	1506	1622	1807
	24” Open Arm CRE2-G24OPS	Beech, Maple	792	828	866	939	1018	1090	1164	1243	1390
	24” Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-G24OPP		809	845	881	955	1033	1107	1181	1260	1406
	24” Closed Arm CRE2-G24CLS	Beech, Maple	1000	1065	1121	1220	1329	1428	1532	1647	1832
	24” Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-G24CLP		1017	1082	1137	1235	1345	1445	1549	1663	1849

ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

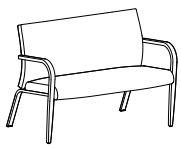
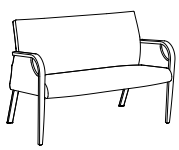
Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

Cressida Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46
Removable Seat Covers	61
Guest Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers	39
Guest Removeable 30” & 44” Back Covers	61
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	42

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	G Guest	21	OPS Open Arm
			24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
				CLS Closed Arm
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | BARIATRIC GUEST

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	30” Open Arm CRE2-G30OPS	Beech, Maple	923	951	1006	1112	1273	1390	1459	1575	1798
	30” Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-G30OPP		940	967	1023	1129	1290	1406	1475	1592	1814
	30” Closed Arm CRE2-G30CLS	Beech, Maple	1131	1218	1294	1429	1586	1727	1874	2031	2298
	30” Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-G30CLP		1148	1235	1311	1446	1602	1744	1890	2047	2314
	44” Open Arm CRE2-G44OPS	Beech, Maple	1116	1175	1238	1352	1463	1584	1704	1819	2056
	44” Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-G44OPP		1133	1191	1254	1369	1479	1600	1721	1836	2072
	44” Closed Arm CRE2-G44CLS	Beech, Maple	1324	1412	1493	1635	1774	1921	2072	2224	2498
	44” Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-G44CLP		1340	1427	1510	1652	1790	1938	2089	2241	2514

ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

Cressida Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46
Removable Seat Covers	61
Guest Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers	39
Guest Removeable 30” & 44” Back Covers	61
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	42
30” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	49
44” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	58

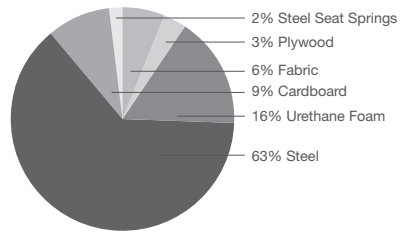
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Style**	**Size**	**Arm Style**
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	G Guest	21	OPS Open Arm
			24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
			30	CLS Closed Arm
			44	CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

SOLIS GUEST



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (PLEASE ENQUIRE) Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Toronto, Ontario.

The above information regarding LEED contribution applies to both the upholstered as well as mesh back versions.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Solis products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification p ogram for furniture, certification th ough third-party verification against the e3 standa d.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Solis products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699
The mark of responsible forestry

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.
Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SOLIS | PRODUCT FEATURES



CLEAN OUT
All Solis seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquids to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



STEEL SEAT FRAME
The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Solis to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.



HIGH DENSITY FOAM
Solis features dual density foam that is soft on the outside for comfort, dense on the inside for high durability. The seat and back foam features a compound curvature that supports healthy sitting postures, while also designed to ease ingress and egress.



FLEX BACK
The ergonomically-designed back has a slight flexing action, which significantly enhances comfort.



URETHANE ARM
Solis arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. Urethane arms are available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe.



WOODEN ARM
Wood arms are available in either beech or maple hardwood and in 22 Krug standard finishes. Maple arm caps are available for an up-charge of **$55 list** per arm using beech pricing.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Solis chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, arms, frames and casters are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

TUBULAR STEEL CHAIR FRAME
The overall aesthetic frame of the chair is built from structural steel tubing, both elliptical and rectangular for exceptional strength and appealing design. The frame is electro welded and polished joints for ease of cleaning and a one piece look. Available in eight powder-coated finishes. Silver Metallic is offered as Krug's standard finish. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic, there is a minimum quantity of 30 units per color and are available for an upcharge of **$46 list** per seat/table. Microban anti-microbial finish is standard, with no upcharge, when frame finishes other than silver metallic is ordered. Solis silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$46 list** per chair or table. Upcharges for quantities less than 30 units per color, per order can be obtained through Customer Service.

WALL SAVER
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility. Patient and Guest chairs with mesh backs are excluded as they do not have the wall saver feature.

LATEX-FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials, to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

GANGING
All Solis Freestanding chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder-coated metal plate is fastened to the underside of the steel side rails using the pre-existing holes in the frame. See page 33 to order.

EASY ACCESS ADJUSTABLE GLIDES
With the larger footprint of this chair and critical importance of stability for the user, we have included adjustable glides on the front legs - this allows the Easy Access chair to be perfectly leveled to any floor for maximum safety and stability.

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
Bariatric Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat
2-Seat Free Span - 525 lbs per unit
3-Seat Free Span = 750 lbs per unit

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES
Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

ADDITIONAL FEATURES
- Lifetime warranty
- Spring seat construction, providing exceptional comfort and longer life for seat foam.
- Solis sets a new standard for comfort and ergonomics in healthcare seating.
- Designed for ergonomically-correct posture and long- term sitting comfort, with contoured back and seat molds. Multi-density foam, provides lumbar, thoracic and pelvic support, while encouraging a healthy sitting posture.
- Large, rounded arms provide support for safe and easy ingress and egress.
- Certified to meet CTB 133/ ASTM E 1537 with appropriate fabrics



ADJUSTABLE HEADREST
The adjustable headrest uses dual density foam providing excellent support and comfort. The headrest is securely fastened using an innovative clip allowing the headrest to be easily removed for cleaning and/or replacement. The headrest is easily adjusted by sliding the headrest vertically allowing the user to maximize their comfort.



EASY CLEAN BACKREST COVERS
Easy clean backrest covers are available on all mesh back Patient chairs. They are removable, replaceable and cleanable. The easy clean backrest cover features a foam interior for comfort and durability.



WOOD SIDE RAILS
Solis can be specified with solid wood side rails, which, along with the selection of wood arms and a choice of metal finishes, provides a warmer look and feel. All Solis wood components feature Krug's anti-microbial, high durability Enduraguard finish. Wood Side Rails are available for an upcharge of **$92 list** per chair in Beech or **$115 list** per chair in Maple. Wood side rails are not available with closed arm panels.



CASTERS
Casters are available on all 21" and 24" guest and patient chairs. Two rear casters are available for an upcharge of **$58 list** per chair. Four casters are available for **$87 list** per chair. Hard casters are standard, soft wheel casters can be ordered for **$42 list** per chair or **$21 list** for two casters. The Solis caster is not a heavy-duty caster - it is designed and rated for normal use and load bearing, but has the potential to fail with excessive use, force, or weight. The caster was designed to allow the chairs to be moved for ease of cleaning and furniture arranging. Krug is not responsible for caster breakage under any circumstances. Solis casters can purchased for field replacement.



KINETIC BACK OPTION
This optional feature provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Solis chair back - Guest, Patient and Multiple Seating - with the exception of the Bariatric sizes (30" and 44").

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH
Solis products are available with anti-microbial finish technology that inhibits the growth of molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish will have reduced fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria will not multiply on the wood and metal. The anti-microbial finish is standard on all wood components, at no additional up-charge. Solis silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$46 list** per chair or table.

CAL133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **$46 list** per yard.

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS
- Seat Covers - $64 list per seat
- Back Covers (21", 24") - $41 list per chair (uph. only)
- Back Covers (30" and 44") - $64 list per chair.

Optional Removeable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Solis products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Solis products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs. Complete Mesh backs can be ordered and field replaced.

CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD
All Solis seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the anti-microbial and germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable. The upcharges for the Splashguard are based on the size of the seat:
- 21" and 24" seats - **$30 list**
- 30" seat - **$35 list**
- 44" seat - **$46 list**

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46** list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote).

SOLIS | GUEST & BARIATRIC

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seat	COM Yardage Back	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
21" Seat	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	51	16	1.6	0.9	1.5	0.8
24" Seat	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	55	18	1.6	0.9	1.5	0.8
30" Seat	34	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	60	22	2.5	0.9	1.6	0.8
44" Seat	48	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	74	31	3.2	1.1	2.3	0.8
MESH BACK													
21" Seat	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	49	16	-	0.9	-	0.8
24" Seat	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	52	18	-	0.9	-	0.8

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage Seat & Back	Yardage Seat	Yardage Back	Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.5	0.8
21" & 24" - Two Chairs	3.1	1.3	2.3	1.2
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	4.9	2.1	3.1	1.6
30" Bariatric - One Chair	2.5	0.9	1.6	0.8
30" Bariatric - Two Chairs	5	1.8	3.2	1.2
30" Bariatric - Three Chairs	7.5	2.7	4.8	1.6
44" Bariatric - One Chair	3.2	1.1	2.3	0.8
44" Bariatric - Two Chairs	5.6	2.2	3.9	1.2
44" Bariatric - Three Chairs	8.7	3.3	5.5	1.6

Multiple yardage requirements can also be used for Guest Back Easy Access chairs and Guest Back Start, Centre, End Multiple seating.

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Solis seating.

The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

   For Maharam, Momentum or CF Stinson, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.

3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

SOLIS | MESH COLORS

- **Slate**
- **Sand**
- **Celery**
- **Earth**
- **Warm Grey**
- **Terra**
- **Sky**
- **Olive**

Mesh Specifications & Performance

ASTM D4157 Abrasion Resistance (Oscillatory Cylinder) 30,000 Rubs
ASTM D5034 Breaking Strength N 2167 Warp 1916 Weft
Flammability CAL177
AATCC TM8: Colorfastness to Crooking Dry Class 5
Wet Class 5
ASTM D3511: Brush Pilling Rating 5
ASTM D6797: Ball Burst N 2486

Krug's Mesh backs covers are produced with Polyester yarns that are 100% recyclable. The yarn dying process is a closed loop system that recycles and recaptures 100% of the energy from the heating systems needed. All dyes contain no heavy metals, carcinogens or allergens.

SOLIS | GUEST & BARIATRIC I UPHOLSTERED BACKS



Solis Guest Chairs with Upholstered Backs are available in 21", 24", 30" and 44" widths.

SOLIS | GUEST I MESH BACKS



Solis Guest Chairs with Mesh Backs are available in 21" and 24" widths only.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 21" Open Arm, Mesh Back										
SOL2-GM21OPU	Urethane	734	758	782	829	877	926	974	1022	1097
SOL2-GM21OPW	Beech	825	849	873	921	970	1018	1065	1114	1188
21" Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-GU21OPU	Urethane	771	810	849	927	1004	1082	1160	1237	1392
SOL2-GU21OPW	Beech	863	902	941	1019	1096	1174	1252	1329	1485
 24" Open Arm, Mesh Back										
SOL2-GM24OPU	Urethane	763	787	811	860	907	955	1004	1052	1127
SOL2-GM24OPW	Beech	854	879	903	951	999	1048	1096	1143	1218
24" Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-GU24OPU	Urethane	801	840	880	956	1034	1112	1189	1267	1423
SOL2-GU24OPW	Beech	893	931	972	1049	1127	1205	1281	1359	1515
 30" Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-GU30OPU	Urethane	933	995	1056	1177	1298	1420	1541	1663	1906
SOL2-GU30OPW	Beech	1026	1086	1149	1268	1390	1512	1632	1755	1998
 44" Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-GU44OPU	Urethane	1081	1141	1202	1322	1445	1566	1688	1809	2051
SOL2-GU44OPW	Beech	1173	1233	1294	1414	1537	1657	1780	1901	2144
 Solis Ganging Bracket										
SOL2-RLKBS		23								

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Solis upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote. Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

Casters are available on 21" and 24" guest chairs for an upcharge of **$58 list** for 2 casters or **$87 list** for 4 casters.

The standard Solis Frame Color is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **$46 list** per seat, please see page 4 for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$46 list** per chair or table.

Solis Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	30
Guest chair - Removable Seat Covers	64	30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	35
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	41	44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	46
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers	64	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	58
Kinetic Back option (not available for Bariatric)	87	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	92
		Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	115

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2 ARMS	303	324	345	384	426	466	507	549	630

PRODUCT CODE KEY

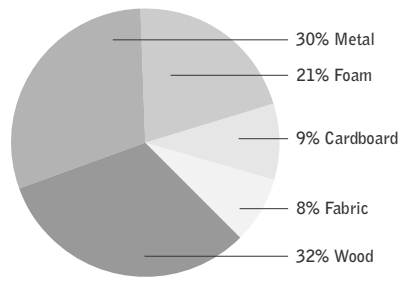
Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	G	U	21	OPW
Solis	Chair	Guest Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Arm
			M	24	OPU
			Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only		Open Arm Urethane Arm
				30	CLW
					Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm

JORDAN | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

JORDAN GUEST



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.0%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.9%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification p ogram for furniture, certification th ough third-party verification against the e3 standa d.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699
The mark of responsible forestry

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES



CLEAN OUT
All Jordan seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



STEEL SEAT FRAME
The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Jordan to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.



FLEX BACK
The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



WALL SAVER
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



URETHANE ARM CAP
The optional arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.

METAL TO METAL CONNECTIONS
Steel seat frames are joined to other components, and to each other in the multiple seating products, with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength, and easy reconfigurability, as well as on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
Bariatric Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs
Easy Access Chairs - 350 lbs
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat
2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan = 750 lbs per unit
21" & 24" Bench - 350 lbs
30" Bench - 750 lbs
48" Bench - 525 lbs per unit
72" Bench - 750 lbs per unit

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH
Jordan wood surfaces come with a uniquely-formulated anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish will have reduced fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria will not multiply on the wood.

LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Jordan chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

EASY ACCESS ADJUSTABLE GLIDES
With the larger footprint of this chair and critical importance of stability of the user, we have included adjustable glides on the front legs - this allows the Easy Access chair to be perfectly leveled to any floor for maximum safety and stability.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES
Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

ADDITIONAL FEATURES
- Lifetime warranty
- air-emissions Certified
- Spring seat construction, providing exceptional comfort and longer life for seat foam.
- Mortise and tenon frame construction, for optimal strength in wood joinery.
- Jordan sets a new standard for comfort and ergonomics in healthcare seating. Designed for ergonomically- correct posture and long-term sitting comfort, with contoured back and seat molds. Multi-density foam, provides lumbar, thoracic and pelvic support, while encouraging a healthy sitting posture.
- Large, rounded arms provide support for safe and easy ingress and egress.
- Certified to meet CTB 133/ ASTM E 1537 with appropriate fabrics

JORDAN | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS



KINETIC BACK OPTION
This optional feature provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Jordan/Solis chair back - Guest, Patient and Multiple Seating - with the exception of the Bariatric sizes (30" and 44").



DESIGNER WHITE -D354SL SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
Jordan Guest and Patient seating is available with an optional Solid surface arm cap for an upcharge of $165 list per chair. The Solid Surface Arm Cap is field replaceable.

CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD
All Jordan seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the anti-microbial and germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

GANGING
All Jordan freestanding chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame. Ganging Brackets are available for an upcharge of **$41 list** per chair.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $772 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **$46 list** per yard

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS
Jordan chair (all sizes) are available with Removeable Seat Covers for an upcharge of $61 list per chair. Jordan chairs with Guest Backs (21", 24") are available with Removeable Back Covers for an upcharge of **$41 list** per chair. Jordan 30" and 44" chairs with Guest Backs are also available with Removeable back option for an upcharge of **$64 list** per chair.

Jordan Patient Chairs (all sizes) are available with Removeable Seat Covers for an upcharge of **$64 list** per chair. Jordan chairs with Patient Backs (21", 24") are available with Removeable Back Covers for an upcharge of **$58 list** per chair.. Jordan 30" Patient Back models are also available with Removeable back option for an upcharge of **$103 list** per chair.

Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21” Seat	25	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	42	14
24” Seat	28	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	19
30” Seat	34	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	52	20
44” Seat	48	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21” & 24” - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.9
21” & 24” - Two Chairs	3.2	1.3	2.8	1.35
21” & 24” - Three Chairs	4.8	2.2	4.2	1.8
21” & 24” - Four Chairs	6.4	2.6	5.6	2.7
30” & 44” - One Chair	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.9
30” & 44” - Two Chairs	5.4	1.8	3.2	1.35
30” & 44” - Three Chairs	8.1	2.7	4.8	1.8
30” & 44” - Four Chairs	10.8	3.6	6.4	2.7

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
   For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

JORDAN | GUEST & BARIATRIC

21”



24”



30” Bariatric



44” Bariatric



ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	$ List		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	30
Guest chair - Removable Seat Covers	64	30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	35
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers	41	44” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	46
30” & 44” - Removable Back Covers	64	Designer White -D354SL Solid Surface Arm Cap	172
Kinetic Back option (not available for Bariatric)	87	Ganging Bracket	41

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Guest Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs
Bariatric Guest Chairs (30” & 44”) - 750 lbs

Jordan **replacement parts** can be viewed on-line at www.krug.ca

FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see page 52.

JORDAN | GUEST & BARIATRIC

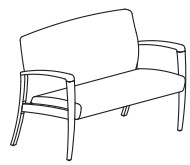
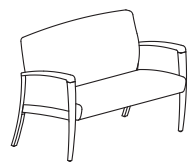
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 21” Open Arm										
JOR2-G21OPS	Beech	849	912	974	1064	1162	1260	1363	1481	1690
JOR2-G21OPS	Maple	912	974	1037	1127	1232	1343	1454	1557	1766
21” Open Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-G21OPU	Beech	950	1013	1075	1166	1263	1361	1465	1582	1791
JOR2-G21OPU	Maple	1013	1075	1138	1229	1333	1444	1555	1658	1867
 21” Closed Arm										
JOR2-G21CLS	Beech	938	1000	1062	1153	1251	1347	1452	1570	1779
JOR2-G21CLS	Maple	1000	1062	1126	1216	1320	1432	1543	1646	1855
21” Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-G21CLU	Beech	1038	1101	1163	1255	1352	1448	1553	1672	1880
JOR2-G21CLU	Maple	1101	1163	1227	1317	1421	1532	1644	1748	1957
 24” Open Arm										
JOR2-G24OPS	Beech	871	932	996	1085	1183	1280	1385	1502	1711
JOR2-G24OPS	Maple	940	1001	1064	1155	1260	1370	1481	1586	1793
24” Open Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-G24OPU	Beech	972	1033	1097	1186	1284	1381	1486	1603	1812
JOR2-G24OPU	Maple	1040	1103	1166	1256	1361	1472	1582	1687	1895
 24” Closed Arm										
JOR2-G24CLS	Beech	959	1021	1084	1174	1271	1368	1473	1591	1800
JOR2-G24CLS	Maple	1028	1089	1153	1243	1347	1459	1570	1675	1883
24” Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-G24CLU	Beech	1060	1122	1185	1274	1372	1469	1575	1692	1901
JOR2-G24CLU	Maple	1130	1191	1255	1344	1448	1559	1672	1776	1984
Bariatric  30” Open Arm										
JOR2-G30OPS	Beech	1134	1245	1343	1510	1677	1843	2011	2178	2441
JOR2-G30OPS	Maple	1218	1330	1441	1607	1775	1940	2108	2274	2539
30” Open Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-G30OPU	Beech	1235	1346	1444	1611	1778	1945	2112	2279	2542
JOR2-G30OPU	Maple	1319	1430	1542	1708	1876	2043	2208	2376	2640

ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	30
Guest chair - Removable Seat Covers	64	30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	35
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers	41	44” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	46
30” & 44” - Removable Back Covers	64	Designer White -D354SL Solid Surface Arm Cap	172
Kinetic Back option (not available for Bariatric)	87		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**
JOR	2	G	21	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Guest Seating		Open Arm
			24	OPU
				Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
			30	CLS
				Closed Arm
			44	CLU
				Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
										
30” Closed Arm										
JOR2-G30CLS	Beech	1222	1334	1432	1599	1765	1933	2099	2267	2530
JOR2-G30CLS	Maple	1307	1418	1529	1695	1862	2030	2196	2363	2628
30” Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-G30CLU	Beech	1323	1435	1532	1700	1866	2034	2200	2368	2631
JOR2-G30CLU	Maple	1408	1519	1630	1798	1963	2130	2297	2464	2728
										
44” Open Arm										
JOR2-G44OPS	Beech	1357	1496	1614	1809	2011	2212	2414	2615	2928
JOR2-G44OPS	Maple	1460	1600	1725	1927	2128	2330	2531	2726	3046
44” Open Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-G44OPU	Beech	1458	1597	1714	1910	2112	2312	2515	2716	3030
JOR2-G44OPU	Maple	1563	1701	1826	2027	2229	2431	2632	2827	3146
										
44” Closed Arm										
JOR2-G44CLS	Beech	1445	1584	1702	1897	2099	2300	2502	2703	3016
JOR2-G44CLS	Maple	1549	1688	1813	2015	2217	2418	2619	2815	3134
44” Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-G44CLU	Beech	1546	1686	1803	1998	2200	2402	2604	2804	3118
JOR2-G44CLU	Maple	1650	1789	1914	2117	2318	2519	2721	2916	3235

ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	31
Guest chair - Removable Seat Covers	64	30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	35
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers	41	44” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	46
30” & 44” - Removable Back Covers	64	Designer White -D354SL Solid Surface Arm Cap	172

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**
JOR	2	G	21	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Guest Seating		Open Arm
			24	OPU
				Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
			30	CLS
				Closed Arm
			44	CLU
				Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

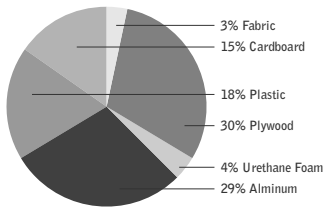
CORFU | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

CORFU

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.47%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22.19%

Up to 17.02% of this Corfu product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point(s)
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED) Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (AVAILABLE ON SOME PRODUCTS - MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR-EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Corfu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification p ogram for furniture, certification th ough third-party verification against the e3 standa d.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Corfu products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699
The mark of responsible forestry

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SUSTAINABLE DESIGN
Corfu is made with recycled materials, with an overall recycled content of 40%. Many of these same materials are also recyclable and Corfu's overall recyclable content is 17%. Corfu is air-emissions certified.



OUTDOOR SEATING
Corfu has been designed for outdoor use, with UV-resistant polypropylene components, a rust-resistant aluminum frame, and the option of drainage holes in the seat. Please specify outdoor usage when ordering.



UNDER SEAT COVER
Each indoor version of Corfu includes an underseat system for stacking: a grey polypropylene seat pan that nests into the seat below and protects it from the frame above. It also provides for easy cleaning and maintenance by covering the underside of the chair. All outdoor versions of Corfu do not include the underseat pan, to allow for drainage, but include stacking bumpers.



WOOD FINISH
Krug's Enduraguard™ finish is a catalyzed conversion varnish topcoat, combined with a vinyl polymer-based sealer, that in independent testing has been shown to have exceptional durability characteristics in its resistance to scratching, marring, and degradation from cleaning materials and other substances.

BEECH PLYWOOD
Wood seats and backs are made with European Beech hardwood veneers, featuring nine (9) plys of cross grain for added strength and durability.



STACKING
Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddie. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms.



PLASTIC COMPONENTS
Polypropylene seats, backs and other components are injection molded, with pigment diffused throughout the mold, and featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Seats and backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm, providing excellent strength and shock resistance. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.

Color Selection:
White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand

ALUMINUM FRAME
Corfu seating is built with high strength aluminum castings and extrusions. Aluminum is an ideal material for creating a structurally superior chair frame: it eliminates any potential for corrosion, and provides excellent fit and the tightest of tolerances in the transition between components. Finish options are Silver Metallic Powder Coat, and Polished Aluminum.

GANGING
Corfu can be ordered with the option of ganging for the upcharge of $21 list per chair. Please specify ganging when ordering.

CADDIE
The Corfu caddie provides enhanced stackability, along with the ease of movement and storage. Its design allows for the stacking and storage of all Krug stackable chairs. It has a durable tubular construction and 4 soft-wheel swivel, locking casters. This caddie is designed to stack and transport Krug's other stacking chairs.

PACKAGING
Corfu packaging features recycled, recyclable cardboard. The arm and armless chairs are shipped 4 units per carton; Corfu Office is shipped one unit per carton.

OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified , the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **$46 list** per yard.

ADDITIONAL FEATURES
• Corfu fully upholstered seat & back is Certified to meet CTB 133/ ASTM E-1537 with appropriate upholstery cover

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
COR2-10S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	40.8	14.4
COR2-10C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	40.8	14.4
COR2-11S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	50.4	14.4
COR2-11C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	50.4	14.4
COR2-20S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	53.6	14.4
COR2-20C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	53.6	14.4
COR2-21S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	63.2	14.4
COR2-21C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	63.2	14.4
COR2-30S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	63.2	14.4
COR2-30C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	63.2	14.4
COR2-31S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	71.2	14.4
COR2-31C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	71.2	14.4
COR2-40S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	71.2	14.4
CORS-40C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	71.2	14.4
COR2-41S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	80.8	14.4
COR2-41C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	80.8	14.4
COR2-50S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	48	14.4
COR2-50C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	48	14.4
COR2-51S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	57.6	14.4
COR2-51C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	57.6	14.4
COR2-60S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	69.2	14.4
COR2-60C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	69.2	14.4
COR2-61S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	78.8	14.4
COR2-61C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	78.8	14.4
COR6	24	31	15.75						

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat Pad Only	Yardage Per Chair - Seat Pad Only	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat Only	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back Pads	Yardage Per Chair - Seat & Back Pads	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat & Back	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat & Back
One Chair	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	1	1
Two Chair	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35	1.1	0.55	1.7	0.85
Three Chair	1.4	0.47	1.4	0.47	1.8	0.6	2.7	0.9
Four Chair	1.4	0.35	1.4	0.35	2.2	0.55	3.4	0.85

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable on Corfu seating.

The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
   For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the upholstery cover sample.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.

3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

WEIGHT CAPACITY
Corfu has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Corfu has been load tested up to 300lbs.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic frame COR2-10S	356								
Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Aluminum frame COR2-10C	402								
 Plastic Seat & Back, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic frame COR2-11S	413								
Plastic Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms with Polished Aluminum frame COR2-11C	453								
 Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Armless, with Silver Metallic frame COR2-20S	477	502	527	552	578	603	628	653	679
Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Armless, with Polished Aluminum frame COR2-20C	523	548	572	597	623	648	673	698	724
 Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Plastic Arms, with Silver Metallic frame COR2-21S	534	559	584	609	635	660	685	710	736
Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Aluminum frame COR2-21C	574	600	624	649	674	700	725	750	775

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.
When ordering the Polished Aluminum frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.
Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddie. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms.
Ganging is optional on all Corfu Multi-purpose seating for an upcharge of **$23 list** per chair, please specify on order.
For the outdoor version of the plastic seat & back Corfu Multi-purpose chair, please specify on order.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Metal Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Armed	C Polished Aluminum
		3 Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with upholstered pad, Armless, with Silver Metallic frame COR2-50S		441	459	477	493	511	528	545	562	580
Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with upholstered pad, Armless, with Polished Aluminum frame COR2-50C		488	505	523	539	557	574	591	608	626
 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with upholstered pad, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic frame COR2-51S		500	516	534	551	568	585	603	619	637
Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with upholstered pad, Polished Aluminum arms, with Polished Aluminum frame COR2-51C		539	557	574	591	608	626	642	660	676
 Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic frame COR2-30S	Beech	516								
Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Aluminum frame COR2-30C	Beech	568								
 Wood Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic frame COR2-31S	Beech	619								
Wood Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Aluminum frame COR2-31C	Beech	683								

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.
When ordering the Polished Aluminum frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.
Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddie. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms.
Ganging is optional on all Corfu Multi-purpose seating for an upcharge of **$23 list** per chair, please specify on order.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Metal Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Armed	C Polished Aluminum
		3 Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat Armless, with Silver Metallic frame COR2-60S	Beech	562	587	613	638	663	689	714	739	764
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat Armless, with Polished Aluminum frame COR2-60C	Beech	614	639	664	690	715	740	765	791	816
 Wood Back, Fully upholstered Seat, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic frame COR2-61S	Beech	665	691	716	741	766	792	817	842	867
Wood Back, Fully upholstered seat, Polished Aluminum arms, with Polished Aluminum frame COR2-61C	Beech	728	753	779	804	829	854	880	905	930
 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic frame COR2-40S		585	619	654	689	723	758	792	826	861
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Aluminum frame COR2-40C		637	671	706	740	774	809	843	877	912
 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic frame COR2-41S		689	723	758	792	826	861	895	929	964
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Aluminum frame COR2-41C		751	786	820	854	889	924	958	993	1027
 Caddie DOL6		608								

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.
When ordering the Polished Aluminum frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.
Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddie. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74” in the armless version, and 76” with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70” in the armless version and 72” in the version with arms.
Ganging is optional on all Corfu Multi-purpose seating for an upcharge of **$23 list** per chair, please specify on order.
For the outdoor version of the plastic seat & back Corfu Multi-purpose chair, please specify on order.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Metal Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Armed	C Polished Aluminum
		3 Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

PATIENT SEATING

CRESSIDA

47 Cressida LEED Credit Summary

48 Cressida Dimensions & COM Requirements | Patient Seating

49 Cressida Patient & Bariatric Patient

SOLIS

50 Solis LEED Credit Summary

51 Cressida Dimensions & COM Requirements | Patient Seating

52 Solis Patient & Bariatric

JORDAN

53 Jordan LEED Credit Summary

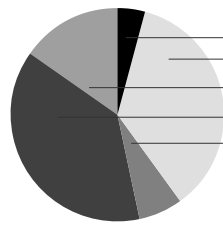
54 Jordan Dimensions & COM Requirements | Patient Seating

55 Jordan Patient & Bariatric

CRESSIDA PATIENT



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.66%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22.07%

Up to 53.26% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR-EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification p ogram for furniture, certification th ough third-party verification against the e3 standa d.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Cressida products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.
Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699
The mark of responsible forestry

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CRESSIDA | PATIENT & BARIATRIC PATIENT

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21" Seat	24.5	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	21	18.75	45	17
24" Seat	27.5	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	24	18.75	51	22
30" Seat	33.5	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	30	18.75	60	28

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seats & Backs Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" - One Chair	2.2	0.95	1.25	.8
21" - Two Chairs	4.25	1.3	2.95	.8
21" - Three Chairs	6.45	2.25	4.2	.8
21" - Four Chairs	8.5	4.6	3.9	.8
24" - One Chair	2.1	0.8	1.95	.8
24" - Two Chairs	4.14	1.19	2.95	.8
24" - Three Chairs	6.45	2	4.9	.8
24" - Four Chairs	8.28	2.38	5.9	.8
30" Bariatric - One Chair	3.15	1.2	1.95	.8
30" Bariatric - Two Chairs	6.3	2.4	3.9	.8
30" Bariatric - Three Chairs	9.21	3.6	5.85	.8
30" Bariatric - Four Chairs	12.6	4.8	7.8	.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

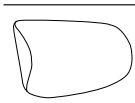
Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

Cressida Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46
Removable Seat Covers	61
Patient Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	61
Patient Removeable 30" Back Covers	103
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	42
30" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	49

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Cressida weight capacities are as follows:
Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 350 lbs
Bariatric Patient Chair (30") - 750 lbs

FEATURES:
For a complete list of features see page 25.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	21” Open Arm CRE2-P21OPS		824	876	923	1023	1122	1179	1316	1416	1610
	21” Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-P21OPP		840	893	940	1039	1138	1195	1333	1433	1626
	21” Closed Arm CRE2-P21CLS		1031	1113	1179	1305	1434	1554	1684	1820	2052
	21” Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-P21CLP		1048	1130	1195	1320	1449	1571	1701	1837	2069
	24” Open Arm CRE2-P24OPS		866	918	965	1064	1164	1259	1358	1458	1652
	24” Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-P24OPP		881	934	981	1080	1181	1274	1374	1473	1668
	24” Closed Arm CRE2-P24CLS		1073	1155	1220	1347	1476	1596	1726	1862	2094
	24” Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-P24CLP		1089	1172	1237	1363	1492	1612	1742	1879	2111
	30” Open Arm CRE2-P30OPS		1028	1097	1166	1293	1438	1569	1703	1849	2101
	30” Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-P30OPP		1045	1113	1183	1310	1454	1585	1702	1864	2118
	30” Closed Arm CRE2-P30CLS		1236	1334	1401	1575	1749	1906	2071	2252	2543
	30” Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-P30CLP		1252	1350	1418	1592	1765	1922	2088	2269	2560

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Adjustable Headrest for 21”, 24” & 30” CRE2-RH	115	125	136	151	167	182	198	214	245	3	0.9

FEATURES:
For a complete list of features see page 25.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

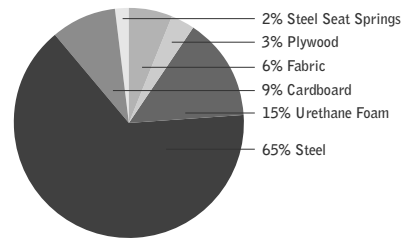
Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	P Patient	21	OPS Open Arm
			24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
			30	CLS Closed Arm
			44	CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

SOLIS | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

SOLIS PATIENT



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 22%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR-EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Solis products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification p ogram for furniture, certification th ough third-party verification against the e3 standa d.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Solis products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699
The mark of responsible forestry

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seat	COM Yardage Back	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
21" Seat	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	54	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.8
24" Seat	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	58	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.8
30” Seat	34	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	64	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.8
MESH BACK													
21" Seat	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	50	21	-	0.9	-	0.8
24" Seat	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	53	23	-	0.9	-	0.8

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage Seat & Back	Yardage Seat	Yardage Back	Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21” & 24” - One Chair	2.1	0.9	2	0.8
21” & 24” -Two Chairs	4	1.3	3.1	1.2
21” & 24” - Three Chairs	6.1	2.1	4.2	1.6
30” Bariatric - One Chair	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.8
30” Bariatric - Two Chairs	6.2	1.8	4.4	1.2
30” Bariatric - Three Chairs	9.3	2.6	6.6	1.6

Multiple yardage requirements can also be used for Patient Back Easy Access chairs and Patient Back Start, Centre, End Multiple seating.

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & fabrics may not be suitable for application on Solis seating.

The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM. must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
   For Maharam, Momentum or CF Stinson, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.

3. The COM. fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

FEATURES:
For a complete list of features see page 30.

SOLIS | PATIENT I UPHOLSTERED BACK



Solis Patient Chairs with Upholstered Backs are available in 21”, 24” and 30” widths.

SOLIS | PATIENT I MESH BACK

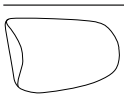


Solis Patient Chairs with Mesh Backs are available in 21” and 24” widths only.

SOLIS | PATIENT, PATIENT BARIATRIC & OTTOMAN

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
										
21” Open Arm, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PM21OPU	Urethane	802	826	850	898	947	995	1043	1090	1165
SOL2-PM21OPW	Beech	894	918	942	990	1038	1086	1134	1183	1257
21” Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PU21OPU	Urethane	843	894	945	1048	1149	1252	1352	1454	1658
SOL2-PU21OPW	Beech	935	985	1037	1139	1240	1343	1444	1546	1750
										
24” Open Arm, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PM24OPU	Urethane	830	854	879	927	975	1023	1072	1120	1194
SOL2-PM24OPW	Beech	922	947	971	1019	1066	1115	1163	1211	1286
24” Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PU24OPU	Urethane	873	925	975	1077	1179	1280	1384	1486	1689
SOL2-PU24OPW	Beech	965	1017	1066	1168	1271	1372	1475	1577	1781
										
30” Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PU30OPU	Urethane	1084	1160	1234	1385	1536	1686	1836	1987	2287
SOL2-PU30OPW	Beech	1176	1252	1325	1476	1627	1778	1928	2078	2380

ORDERING NOTES: See page 33 for optional Ganging Bracket

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM. 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	W	D	H	Weight	Cubes
														
Ottoman														
SOL5	385	401	416	448	479	509	540	571	634	18.25	18.25	13	12	5
Fabric Yardage Required: 1 ottoman = 0.7 yards 2 ottoman = 1 yards														
														
Easy Clean Backrest Cover, Mesh Back														
SOL2-BCM21	80	88	94	109	123	140	154	167	186	20	0.5	8	3	0.9
SOL2-BCM24	80	88	94	109	123	140	154	167	186	23	0.5	8	3	0.9
Easy Clean Backrest Cover, Upholstered Back														
SOL2-BCU21	80	88	94	109	123	140	154	167	186	20	0.5	8	3	0.9
SOL2-BCU24	80	88	94	109	123	140	154	167	186	23	0.5	8	3	0.9
														
Adjustable Headrest														
SOL2-HRM	126	138	149	167	184	201	218	236	270	15	3	6.75	3	0.9
SOL2-HRU	126	138	149	167	184	201	218	236	270					
Adjustable headrest are one size and can be used on all Patient Chair models.														
Fabric Yardage Required: 1 headrest = 0.3 yards 2 headrest = 0.6 yards 3 headrest = 0.6 yards														

ORDERING NOTES:
Complete Mesh backs (21” & 24”) can be ordered and field replaced. Casters are available on 21” and 24” guest chairs for an upcharge of $58 list for 2 casters or $87 list for 4 casters. The standard Solis Frame Color is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **$46 list** per seat, please see page 4 for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$46 list** per chair or table. See page 30 for more information on options and features.

Solis Patient Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	30
Patient chair - Removable Seat Covers	64	30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	35
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers	41	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	58
30” & 44” - Removable Back Covers	64	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	92
Kinetic Back option (not available for Bariatric)	87	Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	115

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2 ARMS	303	324	345	384	426	466	507	549	630

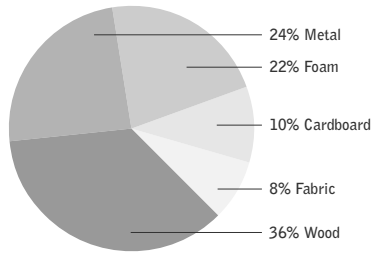
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	P	U	21	OPW
Solis	Chair	Patient Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Arm
			M	24	OPU
			Mesh Back 21” & 24” Only		Open Arm Urethane Arm
				30	CLW
					Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm

JORDAN PATIENT



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.9%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.8%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR-EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification p ogram for furniture, certification th ough third-party verification against the e3 standa d.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | PATIENT & BARIATRIC

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Seat	25	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	47	17
24" Seat	28	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	51	22
30" Seat	34	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	62	28
Ottoman	20	18	11.5					14	5

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seats & Backs Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.9
21" & 24" - Two Chairs	4.2	1.3	3.8	1.35
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	6.3	2.2	5.7	1.8
21" & 24" - Four Chairs	8.4	2.6	7.6	2.7
30" Bariatric - One Chair	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.9
30" Bariatric - Two Chairs	6.2	1.8	4.5	1.35
30" Bariatric - Three Chairs	9.3	2.7	6.7	1.8
30" Bariatric - Four Chairs	12.4	3.6	9	2.7
Ottoman	0.66			

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
   For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

JORDAN | PATIENT

21"



21" with headrest



24"



30" Bariatric



Ottoman



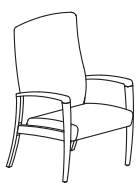
ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Patient Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	30
Patient chair - Removable Seat Covers	64	30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	35
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	64	Designer White -D354SL Solid Surface Arm Cap	172
30" - Removable Back Covers	103		
Kinetic Back option (not available for Bariatric)	87		

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
Bariatric Patient Chair (30") - 750 lbs

Jordan **replacement parts** can be viewed on-line at www.krug.ca

FEATURES:
For a complete list of features see page 35.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 21” Open Arm										
JOR2-P21OPS	Beech	1044	1140	1238	1406	1571	1738	1905	2072	2323
JOR2-P21OPS	Maple	1112	1210	1308	1475	1642	1809	1975	2142	2392
21” Open Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-P21OPU	Beech	1144	1242	1340	1506	1674	1839	2007	2173	2424
JOR2-P21OPU	Maple	1213	1311	1409	1576	1742	1910	2076	2243	2493
 21” Closed Arm										
JOR2-P21CLS	Beech	1132	1230	1328	1493	1660	1827	1994	2161	2410
JOR2-P21CLS	Maple	1201	1298	1396	1564	1730	1895	2063	2230	2481
21” Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-P21CLU	Beech	1233	1331	1428	1594	1761	1928	2095	2261	2513
JOR2-P21CLU	Maple	1303	1399	1497	1663	1831	1998	2164	2331	2582
 24” Open Arm										
JOR2-P24OPS	Beech	1075	1175	1274	1447	1619	1790	1962	2135	2391
JOR2-P24OPS	Maple	1146	1246	1346	1520	1690	1862	2035	2206	2464
24” Open Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-P24OPU	Beech	1179	1279	1380	1551	1724	1894	2068	2239	2495
JOR2-P24OPU	Maple	1251	1350	1451	1623	1794	1967	2138	2311	2568
 24” Closed Arm										
JOR2-P24CLS	Beech	1166	1266	1367	1538	1710	1882	2054	2225	2483
JOR2-P24CLS	Maple	1237	1338	1437	1609	1781	1954	2125	2297	2555
24” Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-P24CLU	Beech	1269	1370	1470	1643	1814	1985	2158	2329	2588
JOR2-P24CLU	Maple	1342	1442	1542	1712	1886	2058	2227	2402	2660

ORDERING NOTES:

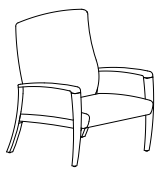
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Patient Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	30
Patient chair - Removable Seat Covers	64	30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	35
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers	64	Designer White -D354SL Solid Surface Arm Cap	172
30” - Removable Back Covers	103		
Kinetic Back option (not available for Bariatric)	87		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**
JOR	2	P	21	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Patient Seating		Open Arm
			24	OPU
				Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
			30	CLS
				Closed Arm
				CLU
				Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | PATIENT & BARIATRIC

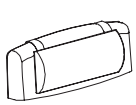
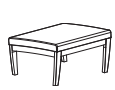
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 30” Open Arm										
JOR2-P30OPS	Beech	1273	1369	1467	1634	1801	1968	2135	2302	2552
JOR2-P30OPS	Maple	1342	1440	1537	1704	1870	2038	2204	2372	2621
30” Open Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-P30OPU	Beech	1374	1472	1569	1735	1903	2069	2236	2403	2652
JOR2-P30OPU	Maple	1443	1541	1637	1805	1971	2139	2305	2473	2722
 30” Closed Arm										
JOR2-P30CLS	Beech	1362	1459	1556	1723	1890	2057	2224	2390	2640
JOR2-P30CLS	Maple	1430	1528	1625	1792	1959	2125	2293	2460	2710
30” Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-P30CLU	Beech	1463	1559	1657	1824	1991	2157	2325	2491	2742
JOR2-P30CLU	Maple	1536	1629	1726	1892	2060	2227	2394	2561	2811

ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Patient Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	30
Patient chair - Removable Seat Covers	64	30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	35
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers	64	Designer White -D354SL Solid Surface Arm Cap	172
30” - Removable Back Covers	103		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**
JOR	2	P	21	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Patient Seating		Open Arm
			24	OPU
				Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
			30	CLS
				Closed Arm
				CLU
				Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	Fabric Yardage	Shipping Weight	Cubes
 21” Adjustable Headrest												
JOR2-RHR21	237	272	293	314	334	356	376	397	425	0.9	2.3	0.9
24” Adjustable Headrest												
JOR2-RHR24	260	299	322	345	368	392	414	436	467	0.9	2.3	0.9
30” Bariatric Patient Headrest												
JOR2-RHR30	311	356	383	410	437	465	492	519	556	0.9	2.3	0.9
 Ottoman												
JOR-5 Beech	486	508	529	551	570	592	619	634	668	0.66	14	5
Maple	528	542	564	584	606	627	647	668	704	0.66	14	5

ORDERING NOTE: Ottoman is not available on *KrugExpress*.

MULTIPLE SEATING

CRESSIDA

58 Cressida Multiple Seating Instructions
60 Cressida Dimensions & COM Requirements | Multiple Seating
61 Cressida Multiple Seating Pre-Configu ed Units
63 Cressida Dimensions & COM Requirements | Start, Center & End
64 Cressida Multiple Seating | Start, Center & End Units
69 Cressida Dimensions & COM Requirements | Freespan Units
70 Cressida Multiple Seating | Freespan Units with Center Arms

SOLIS

74 Solis Dimensions & COM Requirements | Guest Backs
76 Solis Multiple Seating Pre-Configu ed Guest Units
77 Solis Multiple Seating | Start, Center & End Guest Units
79 Solis Pre-Configu ed Freespan Multiple Seating Guest Unit Without Center Arm
80 Solis Pre-Configu ed Freespan Multiple Seating Guest Unit With Center Arm
81 Solis Dimensions & COM Requirements | Patient Backs
83 Solis Multiple Seating Pre-Configu ed Patient Units
84 Solis Multiple Seating | Patient Start & Center Units
85 Solis Multiple Seating | Patient End Units
86 Solis Pre-Configu ed Freespan Multiple Seating Patient Unit Without Center Arm
87 Solis Pre-Configu ed Freespan Multiple Seating Patient Unit With Center Arm

JORDAN

88 Jordan Multiple Seating Instructions
90 Jordan Dimensions & COM Requirements | Multiple Seating
91 Jordan Multiple Seating Pre-Configu ed Units
93 Jordan Dimensions & COM Requirements | Start, Center & End
94 Jordan Multiple Seating | Start, Center & End Units

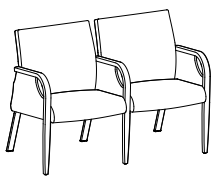
CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

To aid you in the process of specifying and ordering Cressida Multiple Seating, we have compiled the following summary. It explains the three different types of Cressida Multiple Seating – (a) Pre-Configured, (b) Start, Center & End Units and (c) the Freespan Multiple Units – including the features and considerations of each type, to assist in selecting the one that best suits each application. It is a requirement for all Cressida Multiple Seating orders, a drawing or plan view layout must accompany the order, so that we can verify that the specification is correct.

When building your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the configuration.

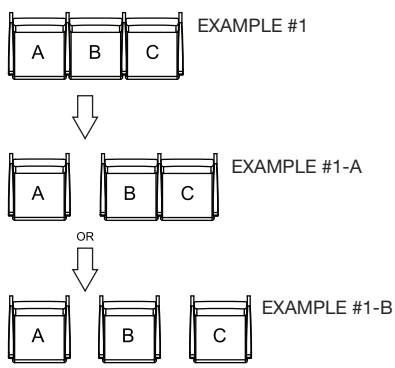
Pre-Configured Multiple Units
Pre-Configured Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size (see picture below).

Two-Seat



Considerations if choosing to use Pre-Configured Units:
- Linking tables can be joined to either end of a Pre-Configured Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Pre-Configured Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Cressida Linking Tables
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not available in 30” or 44” bariatric widths
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Cressida Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are built from Start, Center and End Units and therefore, can be reconfigured to singular or two-seat units.

However, you may have to purchase additional components (arms, etc…) to be able to do this. See line drawings below for possible configurations that can be made from taking apart the Pre-Configured Multiple Units.



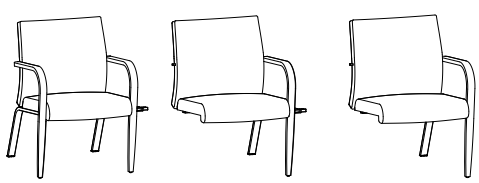
***Please note:**
Example #1-A requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, and a start unit arm for chair B.

Example #1-B requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, a start and end unit arm for chair B, and a start unit arm for chair C.

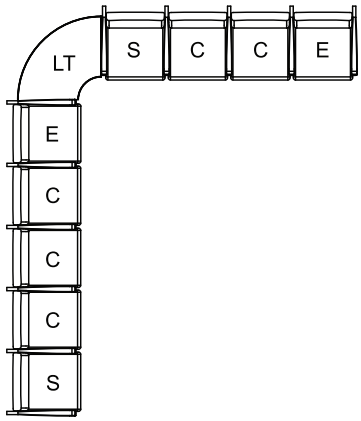
Start, Center and End Multiple Seating Units
Start, Center and End Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are greater than three chair units in size, and/or include 30” or 44” units (see picture below). Also, before you start to build your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the chair, therefore begin the configuration with a Start Unit, then move to a Center Unit and finish with an End Unit.

Considerations if choosing to use Start, Center and End Multiple Units:
- Start, Center and End units are available in widths - Guest (21”, 24”, 30” & 44”) and Patient - (21”, 24” & 30”)
- There are no limitations to the amount of center units that can be ganged to a start or an end unit
- Cressida Linking Tables can be joined to any Cressida Start or End unit only (this is because the units are engineered with the finished arms)

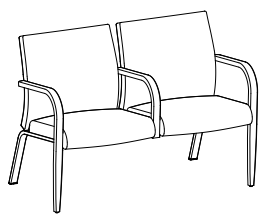
Start Unit Center Unit End Unit



See below for sample configurations of when you would use Start, Center and End Multiple Units.

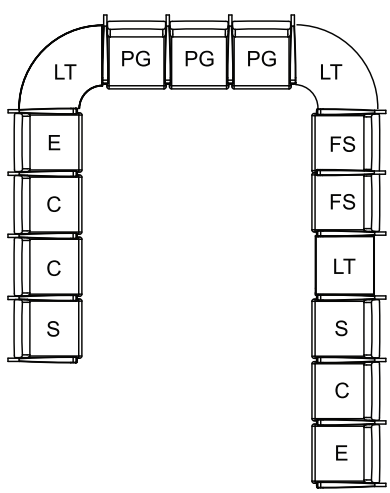


Freespan Multiple Units
Freespan Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size and a reduced number of legs are desirable. (see picture below).



Considerations if choosing to use Freespan Multiple Units:
- The unit with the center arm increases the overall width of the unit by 1” per arm
- Linking tables can be joined to either side of a Freespan Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Freespan Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Cressida Linking Tables or linking brackets. See page 61 for pricing.
- Freespan Multiple Units are not available in 30” or 44” bariatric widths
- Freespan Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Cressida Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.

Below illustrates possible configurations when you could use all three types of Cressida Multiple Seating together.



Legend
LT- Linking Table
FS – Freespan Multiple Seating
PG – Pre-Configured Multiple Seating
S – Start Unit
C – Center Unit
E – End Unit

For more information on how to specify Cressida Multiple Seating, please contact Customer Service directly at 1-888-578-5784.

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRE-CONFIGURED UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCG21X2	47.25	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	82	30	2.6	1.2	1.4	0.4
PCP21X2	47.25	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	21	18.75	88	38	3.2	1.2	2	0.4
PCG21X3	70	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	117	44	4.08	2	2.08	0.4
PCP21X3	70	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	21	18.75	125	56	5	2	3	0.4
PCG24X2	53.25	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	85	34	3.3	1.2	2.08	0.4
PCP24X2	53.25	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	24	18.75	95	43	4.14	1.2	3	0.4
PCG24X3	79	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	121	50	5.05	2	3.48	0.4
PCP24X3	79	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	24	18.75	135	63	6.25	2	4.9	0.4

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating. Please refer to page 9 for C.O.M approval process.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $23 list per unit and $46 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

Cressida Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46
Removable Seat Covers	61
Guest Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	39
Patient Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	61
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	42

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-PC**G** to CRE2-PC**P,** CRE2-PC**G** to CRE2-PC**P,** CRE2-PC**G** to CRE2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

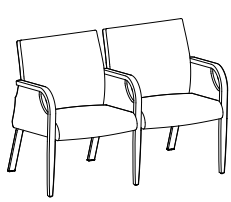
	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	$60	69	78	91	107	119	135	154	173
24" Chairs	$68	77	87	100	115	128	144	163	181

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

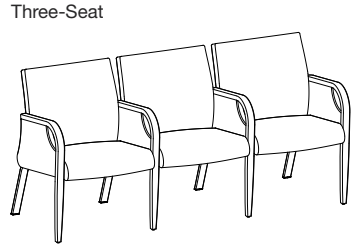
Cressida weight capacities are as follows:
Pre-configured - 350 lbs per seat

PRE-CONFIGURED MULTIPLE UNITS

Two-Seat



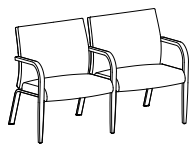
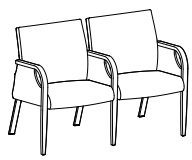
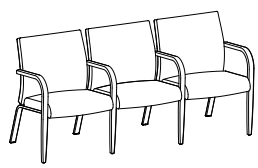
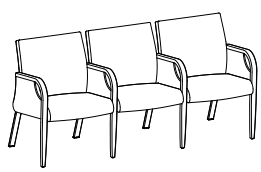
Three-Seat



FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see page 25.

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRE-CONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG21X2OPS	Beech, Maple	1468	1542	1615	1718	1834	1937	2054	2201	2347
	CRE2-PCG21X2OPP		1493	1567	1640	1742	1859	1962	2079	2226	2373
	2 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG21X2CLS	Beech, Maple	1778	1897	1997	2140	2301	2444	2606	2810	3011
	CRE2-PCG21X2CLP		1804	1922	2023	2165	2327	2469	2631	2834	3036
	3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG21X3OPS	Beech, Maple	2102	2219	2334	2495	2682	2843	3028	3259	3491
	CRE2-PCG21X3OPP		2137	2252	2368	2530	2715	2877	3061	3293	3524
	3 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG21X3CLS	Beech, Maple	2516	2692	2845	3059	3304	3519	3762	4069	4375
	CRE2-PCG21X3CLP		2551	2726	2879	3093	3338	3553	3796	4103	4409

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

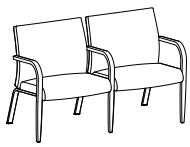
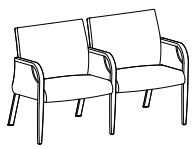
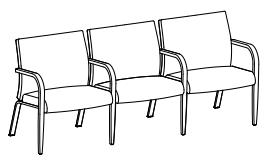
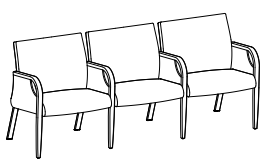
Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

Cressida Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46
Removable Seat Covers	61
Guest Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	39
Patient Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	61
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	42

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Style**	**Size**	**Arm Style**
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	PCG Pre-configured Guest	21x2	OPS Open Arm
		PCP Pre-configured Patient	21x3	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
			24x2	CLS Closed Arm
			24x3	CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRE-CONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG24X2OPS	Beech, Maple	1515	1589	1662	1765	1881	1984	2101	2248	2396
	2 Seat - 24" Open Arm with arm cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG24X2OPP		1542	1614	1687	1790	1906	2009	2126	2273	2421
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG24X2CLS	Beech, Maple	1826	1944	2045	2188	2349	2491	2655	2856	3058
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Arm with arm cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG24X2CLP		1851	1969	2070	2213	2374	2516	2680	2881	3083
	3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG24X3OPS	Beech, Maple	2191	2307	2423	2584	2769	2931	3116	3347	3578
	3 Seat - 24" Open Arm with arm cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG24X3OPP		2225	2340	2456	2618	2802	2966	3150	3382	3611
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG24X3CLS	Beech, Maple	2606	2780	2933	3148	3393	3606	3852	4157	4463
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Arm with arm cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG24X3CLP		2640	2815	2968	3182	3427	3640	3886	4098	4497

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $**23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Cressida Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46
Removable Seat Covers	61
Guest Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	39
Patient Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	61
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	42

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-PC**G** to CRE2-PC**P,** CRE2-PC**G** to CRE2-PC**P,** CRE2-PC**G** to CRE2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	$60	69	78	91	107	119	135	154	173
24" Chairs	$68	77	87	100	115	128	144	163	181

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Style**	**Size**	**Arm Style**
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	PCG Pre-configured Guest	21x2	OPS Open Arm
		PCP Pre-configured Patient	21x3	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
			24x2	CLS Closed Arm
			24x3	CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

CRESSIDA START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
SG21	24.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	47	14	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4	0.8
SP21	24.5	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	49	17	1.8	0.8	1	0.4	0.8
SG24	27.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	52	19	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4	0.8
SP24	27.5	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	55	22	1.8	0.8	1.95	0.4	0.8
SG30	33.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	61	20	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4	0.8
SP30	33.5	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	64	28	3.15	1.1	1.95	0.4	0.8
SG44	47.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	44	18.75	73	28	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4	0.8

CRESSIDA CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
CG21	22.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	41	14	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4
CP21	22.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	44	17	1.8	0.8	1	0.4
CG24	25.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	45	19	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4
CP24	25.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	50	22	1.8	0.8	1.95	0.4
CG30	31.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	54	20	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4
CP30	31.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	56	28	3.15	1.1	1.95	0.4
CG44	45.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	44	18.75	67	28	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4

CRESSIDA END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
EG21	22.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	38	14	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4
EP21	22.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	41	17	1.8	0.8	1	0.4
EG24	25.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	41	19	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4
EP24	25.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	46	22	1.8	0.8	1.85	0.4
EG30	31.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	51	20	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4
EP30	31.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	53	28	3.15	1.1	1.95	0.4
EG44	45.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	44	18.75	63	28	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4

When ordering more than one Start, Center or End unit, please refer to page 26 for COM yardage requirements for guest chairs or page 48 for COM yardage requirements for patient chairs.

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $23 list per unit and $46 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

Cressida Option Upcharges	$ List	Cressida Option Upcharges	$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	Patient Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers	61
Removable Seat Covers	61	Patient Removeable 30” Back Covers	99
Guest Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers	39	21” & 24” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	42
Guest Removeable 30” & 44” Back Covers	61	30” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	49
		44” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	58

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-S**G** to CRE2-S**P,** CRE2-C**G** to CRE2-C**P,** CRE2-E**G** to CRE2-E**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	$60	69	78	91	107	119	135	154	173
24” Chairs	$68	77	87	100	115	128	144	163	181
30” Chairs	$96	109	121	138	158	174	194	219	243

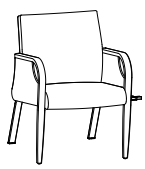
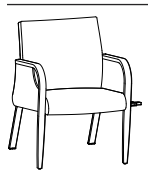
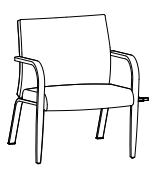
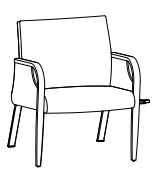
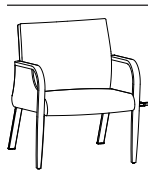
WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Cressida weight capacities are as follows:
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 350 lbs per seat

FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see page 25.

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

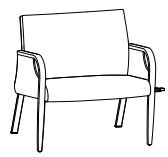
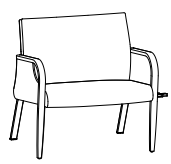
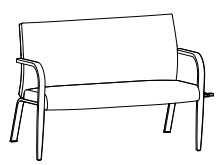
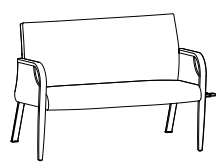
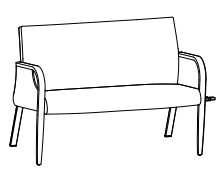
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
Start	21” Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG21OPS	Beech, Maple	801	844	886	945	1011	1072	1139	1224	1309
	21” Open Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG21OPP		817	860	920	961	1028	1088	1156	1240	1325
	21” Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG21CLS	Beech, Maple	1007	1080	1140	1227	1324	1410	1507	1629	1751
	21” Closed Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG21CLP		1024	1097	1157	1243	1340	1425	1524	1645	1767
	21” Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG21COS	Beech, Maple	904	961	1012	1086	1166	1241	1323	1426	1530
	21” Closed Arm with arm cap / Open Center Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG21COP		921	978	1029	1102	1183	1258	1339	1443	1547
	24” Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG24OPS	Beech, Maple	836	878	920	980	1047	1107	1174	1259	1344
	24” Open Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG24OPP		852	895	936	997	1063	1123	1189	1274	1360
	24” Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG24CLS	Beech, Maple	1044	1114	1176	1262	1359	1444	1542	1664	1786
	24” Closed Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG24CLP		1060	1131	1192	1279	1375	1461	1560	1681	1803
	24” Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG24COS	Beech, Maple	940	997	1048	1121	1203	1274	1358	1461	1630
	24” Closed Arm with arm cap / Open Center Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG24COP		956	1012	1064	1137	1219	1291	1374	1477	1646

Please see page 63 for Ordering Notes and Yardage requirements.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	21	OPS Open Arm
		CG Center Unit Multiple Seating	24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
		EG End Unit Multiple Seating	30	COS Closed Arm/Open Center Arm
			44	COP Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Polymer Arm Cap
				CLS Closed Arm
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	30” Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG30OPS	Beech, Maple	1009	1069	1221	1209	1303	1384	1478	1594	1711
	30” Open Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG30OPP		1026	1085	1238	1226	1318	1400	1473	1610	1728
	30” Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG30CLS	Beech, Maple	1218	1306	1383	1491	1614	1722	1846	2000	2154
	30” Closed Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG30CLP		1235	1322	1399	1507	1630	1738	1862	2016	2170
	30” Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG30COS	Beech, Maple	1114	1187	1255	1350	1459	1553	1661	1797	1913
	30” Closed Arm with arm cap/Open Center Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG30COP		1131	1204	1271	1367	1475	1570	1678	1813	1929
	44” Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG44OPS	Beech, Maple	1381	1458	1522	1594	1713	1803	1904	2032	2160
	44” Open Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG44OPP		1397	1473	1538	1610	1730	1818	1920	2048	2176
	44” Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG44CLS	Beech, Maple	1601	1695	1777	1893	2025	2140	2272	2437	2603
	44” Closed Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG44CLP		1618	1710	1793	1909	2041	2156	2288	2453	2619
	44” Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG44COS	Beech, Maple	1498	1576	1650	1869	1857	1971	2089	2234	2380
	44” Closed Arm with arm cap/Open Center Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG44COP		1514	1593	1666	1885	1874	1988	2104	2251	2397

Please see page 63 for Ordering Notes and Yardage requirements.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	21	OPS Open Arm
		CG Center Unit Multiple Seating	24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
		EG End Unit Multiple Seating	30	COS Closed Arm/Open Center Arm
			44	COP Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Polymer Arm Cap
				CLS Closed Arm
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

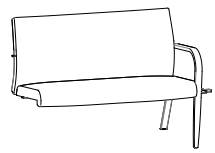
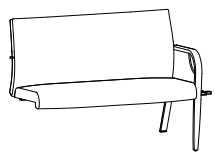
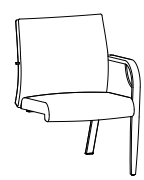
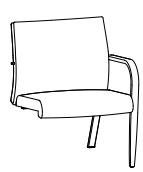
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
Center 	21” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG21OPS	Beech, Maple	754	796	838	898	965	1025	1091	1177	1262
	21” Open Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG21OPP		763	805	847	907	974	1033	1100	1185	1270
	21” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG21CLS	Beech, Maple	856	915	966	1038	1121	1193	1276	1378	1482
	21” Closed Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG21CLP		866	923	975	1047	1130	1202	1285	1388	1491
	24” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG24OPS	Beech, Maple	793	835	877	936	1004	1063	1131	1216	1300
	24” Open Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG24OPP		802	844	887	945	1012	1072	1139	1225	1309
	24” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG24CLS	Beech, Maple	896	954	1005	1077	1160	1232	1315	1418	1522
	24” Closed Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG24CLP		904	962	1013	1086	1169	1241	1324	1426	1530
	30” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG30OPS	Beech, Maple	938	996	1054	1136	1229	1311	1403	1522	1638
	30” Open Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG30OPP		946	1004	1063	1144	1238	1319	1413	1530	1647
	30” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG30CLS	Beech, Maple	1042	1114	1182	1277	1385	1480	1589	1724	1817
	30” Closed Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG30CLP		1050	1123	1191	1286	1394	1489	1597	1732	1827

Please see page 63 for Ordering Notes and Yardage requirements.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	21	OPS Open Arm
		CG Center Unit Multiple Seating	24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
		EG End Unit Multiple Seating	30	COS Closed Arm/Open Center Arm
			44	COP Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Polymer Arm Cap
				CLS Closed Arm
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

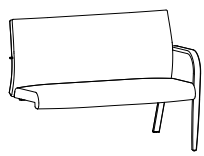
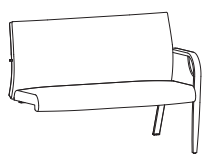
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	44” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG44OPS	Beech, Maple	1134	1210	1272	1363	1465	1554	1656	1784	1912
	44” Open Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG44OPP		1142	1219	1282	1372	1473	1564	1664	1792	1920
	44” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG44CLS	Beech, Maple	1250	1329	1401	1504	1621	1723	1840	1986	2134
	44” Closed Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG44CLP		1259	1337	1411	1513	1630	1731	1850	1994	2142
End 	21” Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-EG21OPS	Beech, Maple	718	760	802	861	930	987	1056	1140	1225
	21” Open Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-EG21OPP		726	768	811	870	939	997	1065	1150	1233
	21” Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-EG21CLS	Beech, Maple	822	877	931	1003	1085	1157	1240	1342	1446
	21” Closed Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-EG21CLP		830	887	940	1011	1094	1165	1248	1351	1455
	24” Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-EG24OPS	Beech, Maple	757	799	842	900	968	1027	1095	1179	1264
	24” Open Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-EG24OPP		765	808	850	909	977	1035	1104	1187	1272
	24” Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-EG24CLS	Beech, Maple	860	917	969	1040	1123	1195	1279	1381	1485
	24” Closed Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-EG24CLP		869	925	978	1049	1132	1204	1287	1390	1493

Please see page 63 for Ordering Notes and Yardage requirements.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	21	OPS Open Arm
		CG Center Unit Multiple Seating	24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
		EG End Unit Multiple Seating	30	COS Closed Arm/Open Center Arm
			44	COP Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Polymer Arm Cap
				CLS Closed Arm
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	30” Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-EG30OPS	Beech, Maple	901	959	1019	1100	1193	1274	1369	1485	1602
	30” Open Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-EG30OPP		910	968	1027	1109	1202	1284	1377	1476	1611
	30” Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-EG30CLS	Beech, Maple	1005	1078	1144	1241	1349	1444	1552	1687	1823
	30” Closed Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-EG30CLP		1013	1087	1154	1250	1358	1453	1560	1697	1832
	44” Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-EG44OPS	Beech, Maple	1110	1174	1238	1326	1428	1517	1620	1747	1875
	44” Open Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-EG44OPP		1118	1182	1246	1335	1438	1526	1629	1755	1883
	44” Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-EG44CLS	Beech, Maple	1214	1292	1366	1467	1585	1687	1804	1950	2096
	44” Closed Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-EG44CLP		1222	1302	1374	1476	1594	1697	1812	1960	2104

Please see page 63 for Ordering Notes and Yardage requirements.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-S**G** to CRE2-S**P,** CRE2-C**G** to CRE2-C**P,** CRE2-E**G** to CRE2-E**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	$60	69	78	91	107	119	135	154	173
24” Chairs	$68	77	87	100	115	128	144	163	181
30” Chairs	$96	109	121	138	158	174	194	219	243

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Style**	**Size**	**Arm Style**
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	21	OPS Open Arm
		CG Center Unit Multiple Seating	24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
		EG End Unit Multiple Seating	30	COS Closed Arm/Open Center Arm
			44	COP Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Polymer Arm Cap
				CLS Closed Arm
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage
PCFG21X2B	47.25	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	97	30	2.6	1.2	1.4
PCFP21X2B	47.25	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	21	18.75	103	38	3.19	1.2	2
PCFG21X3B	70	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	135	44	4.08	2	2.08
PCFP21X3B	70	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	21	18.75	145	56	5	2	3
PCFG24X2B	53.25	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	104	34	3.3	1.2	2.08
PCFP24X2B	53.25	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	24	18.75	111	43	4.2	1.2	2.95
PCFG24X3B	79	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	147	50	5.1	2	3.48
PCFP24X3B	79	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	24	18.75	157	63	6.24	2	4.9

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM, GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS

Unit With Center Arm (Continued)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)
PCF21X2B	.8	1.2	1.6
PCF21X3B	.8	1.2	1.6
PCF24X2B	.8	1.2	1.6
PCF24X3B	.8	1.2	1.6

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $23 list per unit and $46 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

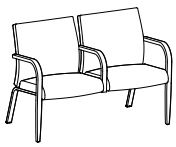
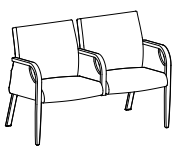
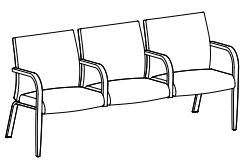
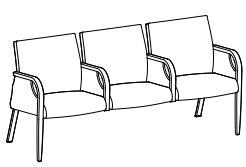
Cressida Option Upcharges	$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46
Removable Seat Covers	61
Guest Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers	39
Patient Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers	61
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	42

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-S**G** to CRE2-S**P,** CRE2-C**G** to CRE2-C**P,** CRE2-E**G** to CRE2-E**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	$60	69	78	91	107	119	135	154	173
24” Chairs	$68	77	87	100	115	128	144	163	181

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Cressida weight capacities are as follows:
2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG21X2BOPS	Beech, Maple	1636	1721	1805	1923	2058	2177	2312	2482	2650
	21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm with arm cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG21X2BOPP		1661	1746	1830	1948	2083	2202	2337	2507	2676
	21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG21X2BCLS	Beech, Maple	1946	2076	2189	2346	2527	2685	2865	3088	3315
	21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm with arm cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG21X2BCLP		1971	2101	2214	2372	2552	2710	2890	3114	3340
	21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG21X3BOPS	Beech, Maple	2460	2586	2713	2891	3094	3271	3474	3729	3982
	21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm with arm cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG21X3BOPP		2493	2620	2747	2925	3128	3305	3508	3762	4016
	21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG21X3BCLS	Beech, Maple	2874	3060	3224	3673	3716	3947	4209	4538	4867
	21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm with arm cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG21X3BCLP		2907	3094	3258	3707	3751	3981	4243	4571	4900

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $23 list per unit and $46 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Cressida Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46
Removable Seat Covers	61
Guest Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers	39
Patient Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers	61
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	42

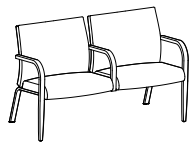
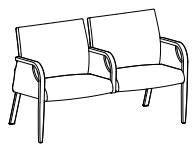
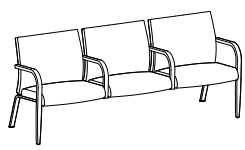
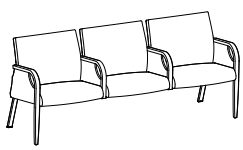
Patient backs are available on Freespan units, please change the model number CRE2-PCF**G** to CRE2-PCF**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	$60	69	78	91	107	119	135	154	173
24” Chairs	$68	77	87	100	115	128	144	163	181

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Style**	**Size**	**Arm Style**
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	PCFG Pre-configured Free Span Guest	21x2	OPS Open Arm
			21x3	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
			24x2	CLS Closed Arm
			24x3	CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG24X2BOPS	Beech, Maple	1710	1796	1879	1997	2134	2251	2386	2556	2725
	24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm with arm cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG24X2BOPP		1735	1820	1904	2023	2158	2276	2411	2581	2750
	24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG24X2BCLS	Beech, Maple	2021	2150	2264	2422	2600	2759	2940	3163	3389
	24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm with arm cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG24X2BCLP		2046	2176	2288	2447	2625	2784	2964	3188	3414
	24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG24X3BOPS	Beech, Maple	2570	2696	2823	3001	3205	3382	3584	3839	4096
	24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm with arm cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG24X3BOPP		2604	2730	2857	3035	3238	3415	3619	3872	4129
	24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG24X3BCLS	Beech, Maple	2984	3170	3335	3565	3827	4058	4320	4648	4977
	24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm with arm cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG24X3BCLP		3018	3205	3368	3599	3861	4091	4353	4682	5010

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $23 list per unit and $46 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Cressida Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46
Removable Seat Covers	61
Guest Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers	39
Patient Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers	61
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	42

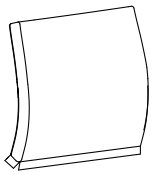
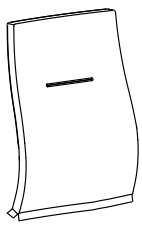
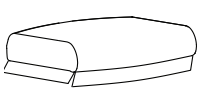
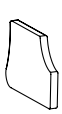
Patient backs are available on Freespan units, please change the model number CRE2-PCF**G** to CRE2-PCF**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

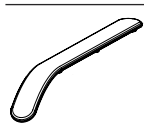
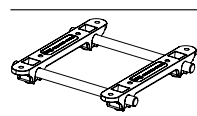
	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	$60	69	78	91	107	119	135	154	173
24” Chairs	$68	77	87	100	115	128	144	163	181

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Style**	**Size**	**Arm Style**
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	PCFG Pre-configured Free Span Guest	21x2	OPS Open Arm
			21x3	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
			24x2	CLS Closed Arm
			24x3	CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | GUEST & PATIENT REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	WEIGHT	CUBE
	21” Replacement Guest Back Covers											
	CRE2-RBCG21	119	140	162	191	224	254	288	329	371	2	0.8
	24” Replacement Guest Back Covers											
	CRE2-RBCG24	121	141	162	192	224	254	288	329	372	2.3	0.8
	30” Replacement Guest Back Covers											
	CRE2-RBCG30	162	200	238	289	349	401	460	534	609	2.6	0.8
	44” Replacement Guest Back Covers											
	CRE2-RBCG44	172	210	246	299	357	410	471	544	618	3.5	0.8
	21” Replacement Patient Back Covers											
	CRE2-RBCP21	172	211	247	299	358	411	471	544	618	1.9	1.0
	24” Replacement Patient Back Covers											
	CRE2-RBCP24	181	219	256	307	368	420	479	553	629	2.7	1.0
	30” Replacement Patient Back Covers											
	CRE2-RBCP30	202	250	300	368	445	514	591	689	786	3	1.0
	21” Replacement Guest & Patient Seat											
	CRE2-RS21	272	296	319	351	388	420	457	504	550	9.5	2.7
	24” Replacement Guest & Patient Seat											
	CRE2-RS24	297	320	343	375	411	444	481	527	574	10	2.7
	30” Replacement Guest & Patient Seat											
	CRE2-RS30	330	353	376	409	445	478	515	561	608	11.5	3.4
	44” Replacement Guest & Patient Seat											
	CRE2-RS44	405	434	462	504	551	591	638	696	756	16.5	4.8
	21” Replacement Guest & Patient Seat Cover											
	CRE2-RSC21	119	143	166	198	234	267	304	350	397	1.6	0.8
	24” Replacement Guest & Patient Seat Cover											
	CRE2-RSC24	119	143	166	198	236	267	304	351	397	1.7	0.8
	30” Replacement Guest & Patient Seat Cover											
	CRE2-RSC30	121	144	167	199	237	268	305	351	398	2	1.0
	44” Replacement Guest & Patient Seat Cover											
	CRE2-RSC44	135	165	194	234	281	322	369	428	485	2.5	1.0
	Replacement Guest & Patient Closed Arm Panel											
	CRE2-RCAL	215	234	254	280	311	340	370	409	427	8	.5
	CRE2-RCAR											
	CRE2-RCAC											
	CRE2-RCACPCF											

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Replacement Guest & Patient Front Start Arm & Leg Open Arm				
	CRE2-RLFSOPS	Beech, Maple	122	4.0	1.3
	Open Arm Polymer Cap				
	CRE2-RLFSOPP	Beech, Maple	140	4.0	1.3
	Closed arm				
	CRE2-RLFSCLS	Beech, Maple,	126	4.0	1.3
	Closed Arm Polymer Cap				
	CRE2-RLFSCLP	Beech, Maple,	145	4.0	1.3
	Replacement Guest & Patient Front Center Arm & Leg Open Arm				
	CRE2-RLFCOPS	Beech, Maple	122	4.0	1.3
	Open Arm Polymer Cap				
	CRE2-RLFCOPP	Beech, Maple	140	4.0	1.3
	Closed arm				
	CRE2-RLFCCLS	Beech, Maple	126	4.0	1.3
	Closed Arm Polymer Cap				
	CRE2-RLFCCLP	Beech, Maple	145	4.0	1.3
	Replacement Guest & Patient Front End Arm & Leg Open Arm				
	CRE2-RLFEOPS	Beech, Maple	122	4.0	1.3
	Open Arm Polymer Cap				
	CRE2-RLFEOPP	Beech, Maple	140	4.0	1.3
	Closed arm				
	CRE2-RLFECLS	Beech, Maple	126	4.0	1.3
	Closed Arm Polymer Cap				
	CRE2-RLFECLP	Beech, Maple	145	4.0	1.3
	Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Black				
	CRE2-RACB		19	1.0	.3
	Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Grey				
	CRE2-RACG		19		
	Replacement Guest & Patient Center Freespan Arm Open Arm				
	CRE2-FFLOA	Beech, Maple	126	3.0	1.0
	Replacement Guest & Patient Back Leg				
	CRE2-RLBS - Start CRE2-RLBC - Center CRE2-RLBE -End		70	6.0	1.2
 *  **	Replaceable Glide - Front* (1)				
	CRE2-RGF		14	.25	.2
	Replaceable Glide - Back** (1)				
	CRE2-RGB		15	.25	.2
	Replaceable Glide - Set of 4				
	CRE2-RG4		16	1.0	.3
	Chair to Chair Linking Bracket				
	CRE2-RCCLKB		48	1.5	5

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - GUEST BACKS

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - PRE-CONFIGURED UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
PCGM21X2	47	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	90	30	-	1.3	-	1.2
PCGM21X3	69.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	126	44	-	2.1	-	1.6
PCGM24X2	53	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	96	34	-	1.3	-	1.2
PCGM24X3	78.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	135	50	-	2.1	-	1.6
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
PCGU21X2	47	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	94	30	3.1	1.3	2.3	1.2
PCGU21X3	69.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	132	44	4.7	2.1	3.1	1.6
PCGU24X2	53	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	102	34	3.1	1.3	2.3	1.2
PCGU24X3	78.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	144	50	4.7	2.1	3.1	1.6

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
MESH BACK														
SGM21	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	41	16	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
SGM24	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	44	18	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
UPHOLSTERED BACK														
SGU21	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	43	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4	0.8
SGU24	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	47	18	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4	0.8
SGU30	34	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	52	22	2.5	0.9	1.6	0.4	0.8
SGU44	48	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	66	31	3.2	0.9	2.5	0.4	0.8

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
CGM21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	35	16	-	0.9	-	0.4
CGM24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	38	18	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
CGU21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	37	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
CGU24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	41	19	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
CGU30	32	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	46	22	2.5	0.9	1.6	0.4
CGU44	46	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	60	31	3.2	0.9	2.5	0.4

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
EGM21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	35	16	-	0.9	-	0.4
EGM24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	38	18	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
EGU21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	37	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
EGU24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	41	18	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
EGU30	32	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	46	22	2.5	0.9	1.6	0.4
EGU44	46	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	60	31	3.2	0.9	2.5	0.4

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering multiple Start, Center, End units please refer to page 32 for Yardage Requirements.

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - FREE SPAN WITH NO CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
PCFGM21X2A	46.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	41.5	20	85	30	-	1.3	-	0.8
PCFGM21X3A	68	28	34.5	18.5	26	63	20	114	44	-	2.1	-	0.8
PCFGM24X2A	52.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	47.5	20	92	34	-	1.3	-	0.8
PCFGM24X3A	77	28	34.5	18.5	26	72	20	124	50	-	2.1	-	0.8
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
PCFGU21X2A	46.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	41.5	20	89	30	3.1	1.3	2.3	0.8
PCFGU21X3A	68	28	34.5	18.5	26	63	20	120	44	4.7	2.1	3.1	0.8
PCFGU24X2A	52.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	47.5	20	96	34	3.1	1.3	2.3	0.8
PCFGU24X3A	77	28	34.5	18.5	26	72	20	131	50	4.7	2.1	3.1	0.8

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - FREE SPAN WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage
MESH BACK												
PCFGM21X2B	47.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	93	30	-	1.3	-
PCFGM21X3B	69.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	130	44	-	2.1	-
PCFGM24X2B	53.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	100	34	-	1.3	-
PCFGM24X3B	78.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	140	50	-	2.1	-
UPHOLSTERED BACK												
PCFGU21X2B	47.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	97	30	3.1	1.3	2.3
PCFGU21X3B	69.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	136	44	4.7	2.1	3.1
PCFGU24X2B	53.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	104	34	3.1	1.3	2.3
PCFGU24X3B	78.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	147	50	4.7	2.1	3.1

	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)
PCFG21X2B	0.8	1.2	
PCFG21X3B	0.8		1.6
PCFG24X2B	0.8	1.2	
PCFG24X3B	0.8		1.6

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Solis upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote. Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

Casters are available on 21" and 24" guest chairs for an upcharge of **$58 list** for 2 casters or **$87 list** for 4 casters.

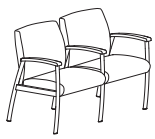
The standard Solis Frame Color is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of $44 list per seat, please see page 4 for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of $44 list per chair or table.

Solis Pre-configured Guest Option Upcharges	$ List		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	30
Guest chair - Removable Seat Covers	64	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	58
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	41	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per arm)	46
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers	64	Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per arm)	58
Kinetic Back option	87		

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1 ARM	151	162	172	193	213	233	254	274	316
2 ARMS	303	324	345	384	426	466	507	549	630
3 ARMS	455	485	515	578	638	700	761	822	945
4 ARMS	606	646	687	769	851	932	969	1096	1260

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRE-CONFIGURED GUEST UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCGM21X2OPU	Urethane	1383	1430	1478	1575	1671	1767	1864	1960	2110
SOL2-PCGM21X2OPW	Beech	1520	1568	1616	1712	1809	1905	2001	2097	2247
2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit , Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCGU21X2OPU	Urethane	1452	1531	1608	1764	1918	2074	2229	2385	2695
SOL2-PCGU21X2OPW	Beech	1590	1669	1746	1902	2057	2213	2368	2524	2832
										
3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCGM21X3OPU	Urethane	1983	2056	2127	2272	2416	2561	2706	2850	3074
SOL2-PCGM21X3OPW	Beech	2167	2239	2311	2455	2599	2744	2889	3033	3257
3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCGU21X3OPU	Urethane	2085	2202	2318	2551	2784	3018	3249	3482	3949
SOL2-PCGU21X3OPW	Beech	2269	2385	2502	2734	2967	3201	3434	3666	4132
										
2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCGM24X2OPU	Urethane	1421	1469	1518	1614	1710	1806	1903	1999	2148
SOL2-PCGM24X2OPW	Beech	1558	1607	1655	1752	1848	1944	2040	2137	2285
2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCGU24X2OPU	Urethane	1493	1571	1649	1804	1960	2115	2271	2427	2737
SOL2-PCGU24X2OPW	Beech	1631	1709	1787	1942	2097	2252	2408	2564	2874
										
3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCGM24X3OPU	Urethane	2044	2116	2189	2332	2477	2621	2766	2910	3134
SOL2-PCGM24X3OPW	Beech	2227	2300	2372	2516	2661	2805	2950	3094	3318
3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCGU24X3OPU	Urethane	2149	2264	2379	2606	2833	3062	3290	3520	3975
SOL2-PCGU24X3OPW	Beech	2332	2448	2562	2789	3018	3245	3473	3703	4159

ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Solis upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Complete mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **$46 list** per seat, please see page 4 for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$46 list** per chair or table.

Solis Pre-configured Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	30
Guest chair - Removable Seat Covers	64	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	58
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	41	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per arm)	46
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers	64	Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per arm)	58
Kinetic Back option	87		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	PCG	U	21X2	OPW
Solis	Chair	Pre-configured Guest Multiple Unit	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Arm
			M	21X3	OPU
			Mesh Back		Open Arm Urethane Arm
				24X2	CLW
					Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				24X3	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm

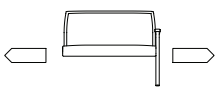
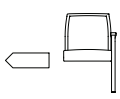
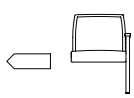
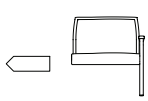
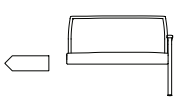
SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END GUEST UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
START										
21" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-SGM21OPU	Urethane	734	758	782	829	877	926	974	1022	1097
SOL2-SGM21OPW	Beech	825	849	873	921	970	1018	1065	1114	1188
21" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-SGU21OPU	Urethane	771	810	849	927	1004	1082	1160	1237	1392
SOL2-SGU21OPW	Beech	863	902	941	1019	1096	1174	1252	1329	1485
24" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-SGM24OPU	Urethane	763	787	811	860	907	955	1004	1052	1127
SOL2-SGM24OPW	Beech	854	879	903	951	999	1048	1096	1143	1218
24" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-SGU24OPU	Urethane	801	840	880	956	1034	1112	1189	1267	1423
SOL2-SGU24OPW	Beech	893	931	972	1049	1127	1205	1281	1359	1515
30" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-SGU30OPU	Urethane	933	995	1056	1177	1298	1420	1541	1663	1906
SOL2-SGU30OPW	Beech	1026	1086	1149	1268	1390	1512	1632	1755	1998
44" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-SGU44OPU	Urethane	1081	1141	1202	1322	1445	1566	1688	1809	2051
SOL2-SGU44OPW	Beech	1173	1233	1294	1414	1537	1657	1780	1901	2144
CENTER										
21" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-CGM21OPU	Urethane	659	683	707	754	803	851	899	948	1022
SOL2-CGM21OPW	Beech	705	728	752	801	849	897	945	994	1068
21" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-CGU21OPU	Urethane	692	731	770	848	926	1003	1079	1159	1313
SOL2-CGU21OPW	Beech	738	776	816	894	972	1049	1126	1205	1359
24" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-CGM24OPU	Urethane	676	701	725	773	821	870	918	966	1040
SOL2-CGM24OPW	Beech	723	747	771	819	867	916	964	1011	1086
24" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-CGU24OPU	Urethane	713	751	791	867	945	1023	1101	1178	1334
SOL2-CGU24OPW	Beech	759	797	837	914	992	1070	1148	1224	1380

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	SG	U	21	OPW
Solis	Chair	Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm -Wood Arm
		CG	M	24	OPU
		Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only		Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EG		30	CLW
		End Unit Guest Multiple Seating			Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm
					COW
					Closed Start Arm/Open Center Arm Wood Arm
					COU
					Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Urethane Arm

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - CENTER & END GUEST UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 30" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-CGU30OPU	Urethane	832	893	953	1076	1196	1318	1440	1559	1803
SOL2-CGU30OPW	Beech	879	939	999	1122	1242	1364	1486	1606	1849
 44" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-CGU44OPU	Urethane	973	1034	1095	1216	1338	1458	1580	1701	1944
SOL2-CGU44OPW	Beech	1019	1081	1140	1262	1384	1503	1626	1747	1990
END  21" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-EGM21OPU	Urethane	659	683	707	754	803	851	899	948	1022
SOL2-EGM21OPW	Beech	705	728	752	801	849	897	945	994	1068
21" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-EGU21OPU	Urethane	692	731	770	848	926	1003	1079	1159	1313
SOL2-EGU21OPW	Beech	738	776	816	894	972	1049	1126	1205	1359
 24" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-EGM24OPU	Urethane	676	701	725	773	821	870	918	966	1040
SOL2-EGM24OPW	Beech	723	747	771	819	867	916	964	1011	1086
24" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-EGU24OPU	Urethane	713	751	791	867	945	1023	1101	1178	1334
SOL2-EGU24OPW	Beech	759	797	837	914	992	1070	1148	1224	1380
 30" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-EGU30OPU	Urethane	832	893	953	1076	1196	1318	1440	1559	1803
SOL2-EGU30OPW	Beech	879	939	999	1122	1242	1364	1486	1606	1849
 44" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-EGU44OPU	Urethane	973	1035	1095	1216	1338	1458	1580	1701	1944
SOL2-EGU44OPW	Beech	1019	1081	1140	1262	1384	1503	1626	1747	1990

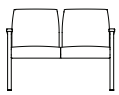
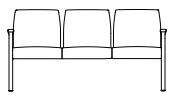
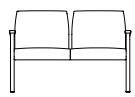
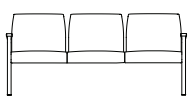
ORDERING NOTES: Please refer to page 25 for available options.

The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **$46 list** per seat, please see page 4 for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$46 list** per chair or table.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL Solis	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPW Open Arm -Wood Arm
		CG Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	M Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EG End Unit Guest Multiple Seating		30	CLW Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				44	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm

SOLIS | PRE-CONFIGURED FREE SPAN MULTIPLE SEATING GUEST UNIT WITHOUT CENTER ARM

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 21" Pre-Configured Free Span Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seater, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFGM21X2AOPU	Urethane	1311	1345	1380	1448	1518	1586	1655	1724	1827
SOL2-PCFGM21X2AOPW	Beech	1402	1437	1472	1541	1609	1678	1747	1815	1918
21" Pre-Configured Free Span Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seater, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFGU21X2AOPU	Urethane	1380	1456	1534	1689	1844	2000	2155	2311	2621
SOL2-PCFGU21X2AOPW	Beech	1472	1548	1626	1781	1936	2092	2247	2403	2714
 21" Pre-Configured Free Span Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seater, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFGM21X3AOPU	Urethane	1833	1884	1936	2039	2142	2246	2349	2452	2607
SOL2-PCFGM21X3AOPW	Beech	1924	1976	2027	2130	2234	2337	2440	2543	2698
21" Pre-Configured Free Span Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seater, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFGU21X3AOPU	Urethane	1929	2045	2162	2395	2626	2860	3092	3325	3792
SOL2-PCFGU21X3AOPW	Beech	2021	2137	2253	2486	2718	2952	3185	3417	3884
 24" Pre-Configured Free Span Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seater, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFGM24X2AOPU	Urethane	1341	1375	1410	1478	1547	1616	1685	1754	1857
SOL2-PCFGM24X2AOPW	Beech	1433	1467	1501	1570	1638	1708	1777	1845	1948
24" Pre-Configured Free Span Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seater, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFGU24X2AOPU	Urethane	1410	1488	1565	1721	1877	2032	2187	2342	2652
SOL2-PCFGU24X2AOPW	Beech	1501	1579	1656	1812	1968	2123	2279	2434	2744
 24" Pre-Configured Free Span Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seater, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFGM24X3AOPU	Urethane	1878	1929	1981	2084	2187	2291	2394	2496	2651
SOL2-PCFGM24X3AOPW	Beech	1969	2021	2072	2175	2279	2382	2485	2588	2743
24" Pre-Configured Free Span Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seater, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFGU24X3AOPU	Urethane	1973	2091	2207	2440	2673	2907	3140	3371	3838
SOL2-PCFGU24X3AOPW	Beech	2066	2182	2299	2532	2765	2999	3232	3464	3930

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Solis upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Complete mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **$46 list** per seat, please see page 4 for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$46 list** per chair or table.

Please refer to page 31 for more options. Please note, Kinetic back is not available on Pre-Configured Free Span multiple seating guest units without center arm.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type
SOL Solis	2 Chair	PCFG Pre-Configured Free Span Multiple Guest Unit	U Upholstered Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	OPW Open Arm
			M Mesh Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
				24X2		CLW Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm

SOLIS | PRE-CONFIGURED FREE SPAN MULTIPLE SEATING GUEST UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
21” Pre-Configured Free Span Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seater, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFGM21X2BOPU	Urethane	1415	1450	1485	1553	1622	1690	1759	1828	1932
SOL2-PCFGM21X2BOPW	Beech	1553	1588	1622	1690	1759	1828	1897	1966	2069
21” Pre-Configured Free Span Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seater, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFGU21X2BOPU	Urethane	1488	1566	1644	1799	1954	2110	2264	2420	2730
SOL2-PCFGU21X2BOPW	Beech	1625	1703	1781	1936	2091	2247	2402	2558	2868
21” Pre-Configured Free Span Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seater , Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFGM21X3BOPU	Urethane	1995	2047	2099	2202	2305	2408	2511	2615	2770
SOL2-PCFGM21X3BOPW	Beech	2179	2230	2282	2385	2488	2592	2695	2798	2953
21” Pre-Configured Free Span Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seater , Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFGU21X3BOPU	Urethane	2100	2216	2332	2564	2798	3031	3263	3498	3963
SOL2-PCFGU21X3BOPW	Beech	2283	2399	2516	2748	2982	3214	3447	3681	4147
24” Pre-Configured Free Span Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seater, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFGM24X2BOPU	Urethane	1444	1478	1513	1581	1651	1720	1788	1857	1960
SOL2-PCFGM24X2BOPW	Beech	1581	1616	1651	1720	1788	1857	1926	1994	2097
24” Pre-Configured Free Span Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seater, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFGU24X2BOPU	Urethane	1518	1597	1674	1829	1984	2140	2295	2451	2761
SOL2-PCFGU24X2BOPW	Beech	1655	1734	1811	1967	2122	2278	2432	2588	2898
24” Pre-Configured Free Span Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seater, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFGM24X3BOPU	Urethane	2040	2092	2144	2247	2350	2453	2556	2660	2815
SOL2-PCFGM24X3BOPW	Beech	2224	2275	2327	2430	2533	2637	2740	2843	2998
24” Pre-Configured Free Span Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seater, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFGU24X3BOPU	Urethane	2146	2261	2379	2611	2844	3078	3310	3543	4009
SOL2-PCFGU24X3BOPW	Beech	2329	2446	2562	2795	3028	3262	3493	3726	4193

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Solis upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Complete mesh backs (21” & 24”) can be ordered and field replaced.

The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **$46 list** per seat, please see page 4 for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$46 list** per chair or table.

Please refer to page 31 for more options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type
SOL Solis	2 Chair	PCFG Pre-Configured Free Span Multiple Guest Unit	U Upholstered Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	OPW Open Arm- Wood Arm
			M Mesh Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
				24X2		CLW Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - PRE-CONFIGURED UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
PCPM21X2	47	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	92	38	-	1.3	-	1.2
PCPM21X3	69.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	129	56	-	2.1	-	1.6
PCPM24X2	53	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	98	43	-	1.3	-	1.2
PCPM24X3	78.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	138	46	-	2.1	-	1.6
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
PCPU21X2	47	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	100	38	4.0	1.3	3.1	1.2
PCPU21X3	69.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	141	56	6.1	2.1	4.2	1.6
PCPU24X2	53	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	108	43	4.0	1.3	3.1	1.2
PCPU24X3	78.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	153	63	6.1	2.1	4.2	1.6

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
MESH BACK														
SPM21	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	42	21	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
SPM24	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	45	23	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
UPHOLSTERED BACK														
SPU21	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	46	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4	0.8
SPU24	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	50	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4	0.8
SPU30	34	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	56	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4	0.8

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
CPM21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	36	21	-	0.9	-	0.4
CPM24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	39	23	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
CPU21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	40	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
CPU24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	44	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
CPU30	32	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	50	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
EPM21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	36	21	-	0.9	-	0.4
EPM24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	38	23	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
EPU21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	40	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
EPU24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	44	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
EPU30	32	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	50	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4

ORDERING NOTES:
Multiple yardage requirements for Patient back Start, Centre and End units, please refer to page 51.

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PATIENT BACKS

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - FREE SPAN WITH NO CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
PCFPM21X2A	46.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	41.5	20	87	38	-	1.3	-	0.8
PCFPM21X3A	68	28	43.75	18.5	26	63	20	118	56	-	2.1	-	0.8
PCFPM24X2A	52.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	47.5	20	94	43	-	1.3	-	0.8
PCFPM24X3A	77	28	43.75	18.5	26	72	20	128	63	-	2.1	-	0.8
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
PCFPU21X2A	46.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	41.5	20	95	38	4.0	1.3	3.1	0.8
PCFPU21X3A	68	28	43.75	18.5	26	63	20	129	56	6.1	2.1	4.2	0.8
PCFPU24X2A	52.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	47.5	20	103	43	4.0	1.3	3.1	0.8
PCFPU24X3A	77	28	43.75	18.5	26	72	20	141	63	6.1	2.1	4.2	0.8

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - FREE SPAN WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage
MESH BACK												
PCFPM21X2B	47.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	96	38	-	1.3	-
PCFPM21X3B	69.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	134	56	-	2.1	-
PCFPM24X2B	53.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	102	43	-	1.3	-
PCFPM24X3B	78.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	144	63	-	2.1	-
UPHOLSTERED BACK3.4												
PCFPU21X2B	47.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	103	38	4.0	1.3	3.4
PCFPU21X3B	69.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	145	56	6.1	2.1	5.4
PCFPU24X2B	53.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	111	43	4.0	1.3	3.4
PCFPU24X3B	78.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	157	63	6.1	2.1	5.4

	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)
PCFP21X2B	0.8	1.2	
PCFP21X3B	0.8		1.6
PCFP24X2B	0.8	1.2	
PCFP24X3B	0.8		1.6

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Solis upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Complete mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

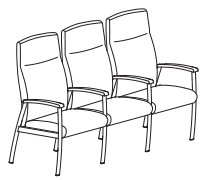
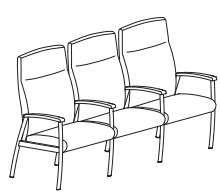
Solis Patient Option Upcharges	$ List		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	30
Guest chair - Removable Seat Covers	64	30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	32
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	41	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	58
30" - Removable Back Covers	64	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per arm)	92
Kinetic Back option	87	Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per arm)	115

The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **$46 list** per seat, please see page 4 for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$46 list** per chair or table.

CLOSED ARM PANELS - please add the following list upcharges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1 ARM	151	162	172	193	213	233	254	274	316
2 ARMS	303	324	345	384	426	466	507	549	630
3 ARMS	455	485	515	578	638	700	761	822	945
4 ARMS	606	646	687	769	851	932	969	1096	1260

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRE-CONFIGURED PATIENT UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCPM21X2OPU	Urethane	1525	1574	1622	1719	1814	1911	2007	2103	2252
SOL2-PCPM21X2OPW	Beech	1663	1711	1759	1856	1953	2048	2145	2241	2390
2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCPU21X2OPU	Urethane	1603	1701	1799	1992	2187	2381	2574	2768	3157
SOL2-PCPU21X2OPW	Beech	1741	1838	1936	2128	2325	2518	2712	2906	3294
										
3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCPM21X3OPU	Urethane	2208	2281	2353	2498	2642	2787	2931	3076	3299
SOL2-PCPM21X3OPW	Beech	2392	2580	2537	2682	2826	2970	3114	3259	3482
3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCPU21X3OPU	Urethane	2323	2472	2619	2916	3211	3526	3803	4099	4691
SOL2-PCPU21X3OPW	Beech	2506	2655	2803	3099	3394	3710	3986	4283	4875
										
2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCPM24X2OPU	Urethane	1546	1594	1643	1738	1835	1932	2027	2124	2273
SOL2-PCPM24X2OPW	Beech	1683	1732	1780	1877	1972	2069	2166	2261	2410
2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCPU24X2OPU	Urethane	1625	1723	1820	2015	2208	2403	2596	2791	3179
SOL2-PCPU24X2OPW	Beech	1763	1860	1958	2152	2347	2540	2734	2929	3316
										
3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCPM24X3OPU	Urethane	2250	2323	2395	2539	2684	2828	2973	3117	3341
SOL2-PCPM24X3OPW	Beech	2434	2506	2578	2722	2867	3011	3156	3300	3524
3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCPU24X3OPU	Urethane	2364	2514	2662	2957	3255	3549	3846	4142	4735
SOL2-PCPU24X3OPW	Beech	2548	2697	2845	3141	3438	3733	4029	4326	4919

ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Solis upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Solis Patient Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	30
Guest chair - Removable Seat Covers	64	30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	32
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	41	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	58
30" - Removable Back Covers	64	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per arm)	92
Kinetic Back option	87	Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per arm)	115

The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **$46 list** per seat, please see page 4 for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$46 list** per chair or table.

CLOSED ARM PANELS - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
3 ARMS	455	485	515	578	638	700	761	822	945
4 ARMS	606	646	687	769	851	932	969	1096	1260

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**	
SOL	2	PCP	U	21X2	OPW
Solis	Chair	Pre-configured Patient Multiple Unit	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Arm
			M	21X3	OPU
			Mesh Back		Open Arm Urethane Arm
				24X2	CLW
					Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				24X3	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm

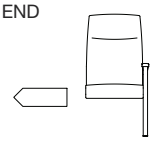
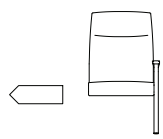
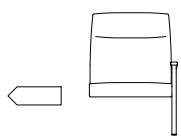
SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PATIENT START & CENTER UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
START	21” Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-SPM21OPU	Urethane	802	826	850	898	947	995	1043	1090	1165
	SOL2-SPM21OPW	Beech	894	918	942	990	1038	1086	1134	1183	1257
	21” Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-SPU21OPU	Urethane	843	894	945	1048	1149	1252	1352	1454	1658
	SOL2-SPU21OPW	Beech	935	985	1037	1139	1240	1343	1444	1546	1750
	24” Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-SPM24OPU	Urethane	830	854	879	927	975	1023	1072	1120	1194
	SOL2-SPM24OPW	Beech	922	947	971	1019	1066	1115	1163	1211	1286
	24” Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-SPU24OPU	Urethane	873	925	975	1077	1179	1280	1384	1486	1689
	SOL2-SPU24OPW	Beech	965	1017	1066	1168	1271	1372	1475	1577	1781
	30” Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-SPU30OPU	Urethane	1084	1160	1234	1385	1536	1685	1836	1987	2287
	SOL2-SPU30OPW	Beech	1176	1252	1325	1476	1627	1778	1928	2078	2380
CENTER	21” Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-CPM21OPU	Urethane	727	751	775	824	986	920	969	1017	1090
	SOL2-CPM21OPW	Beech	773	797	821	870	918	966	1014	1062	1137
	21” Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-CPU21OPU	Urethane	764	816	866	969	1071	1172	1274	1376	1580
	SOL2-CPU21OPW	Beech	810	862	912	1014	1116	1217	1320	1422	1626
	24” Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-CPM24OPU	Urethane	746	770	794	842	891	939	986	1034	1109
	SOL2-CPM24OPW	Beech	792	816	840	888	936	984	1032	1081	1155
	24” Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-CPU24OPU	Urethane	784	836	886	988	1089	1192	1294	1396	1600
	SOL2-CPU24OPW	Beech	829	881	931	1034	1135	1238	1339	1442	1646
	30” Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-CPU30OPU	Urethane	982	1058	1132	1283	1433	1582	1734	1886	2186
	SOL2-CPU30OPW	Beech	1028	1104	1178	1329	1478	1629	1780	1932	2231

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL Solis	2 Chair	SP Start Unit Patient Multiple Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPW Open Arm - Wood Arm
		CP Center Unit Patient Multiple Seating	M Mesh Back 21” & 24” Only	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EP End Unit Patient Multiple Seating		30	CLW Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				44	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm
					COW Closed Start Arm/Open Center Arm Wood Arm
					COU Closed Start Arm/Open Center Arm with Urethane Arm

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PATIENT END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
END 										
21” Open Arm End Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-EPM21OPU	Urethane	727	751	775	824	872	920	969	1017	1090
SOL2-EPM21OPW	Beech	773	797	821	870	918	966	1014	1062	1137
21” Open Arm End Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-EPU21OPU	Urethane	764	816	866	969	1071	1172	1274	1376	1580
SOL2-EPU21OPW	Beech	810	862	912	1014	1116	1217	1320	1422	1626
										
24” Open Arm End Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-EPM24OPU	Urethane	746	770	794	842	891	939	986	1034	1109
SOL2-EPM24OPW	Beech	792	816	840	888	936	984	1032	1081	1155
24” Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-EPU24OPU	Urethane	784	836	886	988	1089	1192	1294	1396	1600
SOL2-EPU24OPW	Beech	829	881	931	1034	1135	1238	1340	1442	1646
										
30” Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-EPU30OPU	Urethane	982	1058	1132	1283	1433	1582	1734	1886	2186
SOL2-EPU30OPW	Beech	1028	1104	1178	1329	1478	1629	1780	1932	2231

ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Solis upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Solis Patient Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	30
Guest chair - Removable Seat Covers	64	30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	32
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers	41	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	58
30” - Removable Back Covers	64	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per arm)	92
Kinetic Back option	87	Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per arm)	115

The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **$46 list** per seat, please see page 4 for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$46 list** per chair or table.

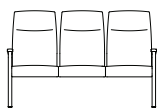
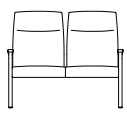
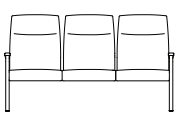
CLOSED ARM PANELS - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1 ARM	151	162	172	193	213	233	254	274	316
2 ARMS	303	324	345	384	426	466	507	549	630

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**
SOL Solis	2 Chair	SP Start Unit Patient Multiple Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPW Open Arm - Wood Arm
		CP Center Unit Patient Multiple Seating	M Mesh Back 21” & 24” Only	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EP End Unit Patient Multiple Seating		30	CLW Closed Arm - Wood Arm
					CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm

SOLIS | PRE-CONFIGURED FREE SPAN MULTIPLE SEATING PATIENT UNIT WITHOUT CENTER ARM

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
										
21” Pre-Configured Free Span Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seater, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFPM21X2AOPU	Urethane	1448	1484	1518	1586	1655	1724	1792	1861	1965
SOL2-PCFPM21X2AOPW	Beech	1541	1575	1609	1678	1747	1815	1884	1954	2057
21” Pre-Configured Free Span Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seater, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFPU21X2AOPU	Urethane	1523	1624	1727	1931	2135	2338	2542	2746	3154
SOL2-PCFPU21X2AOPW	Beech	1615	1715	1819	2022	2226	2430	2634	2839	3245
										
21” Pre-Configured Free Span Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seater, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFPM21X3AOPU	Urethane	2038	2090	2141	2245	2348	2451	2554	2657	2812
SOL2-PCFPM21X3AOPW	Beech	2129	2181	2233	2336	2439	2542	2645	2749	2904
21” Pre-Configured Free Span Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seater, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFPU21X3AOPU	Urethane	2145	2298	2451	2756	3062	3367	3673	3980	4590
SOL2-PCFPU21X3AOPW	Beech	2236	2390	2542	2849	3154	3458	3765	4071	4683
										
24” Pre-Configured Free Span Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seater, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFPM24X2AOPU	Urethane	1476	1511	1545	1614	1682	1752	1820	1889	1992
SOL2-PCFPM24X2AOPW	Beech	1568	1602	1636	1705	1775	1843	1912	1981	2084
24” Pre-Configured Free Span Patient Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seater, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFPU24X2AOPU	Urethane	1553	1655	1757	1961	2166	2369	2572	2776	3185
SOL2-PCFPU24X2AOPW	Beech	1645	1747	1849	2052	2257	2460	2664	2868	3276
										
24” Pre-Configured Free Span Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seater, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFPM24X3AOPU	Urethane	2082	2134	2184	2287	2391	2494	2597	2700	2855
SOL2-PCFPM24X3AOPW	Beech	2173	2225	2276	2380	2483	2586	2689	3939	2947
24” Pre-Configured Free Span Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seater, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFPU24X3AOPU	Urethane	2191	2343	2495	2801	3108	3414	3718	4025	4636
SOL2-PCFPU24X3AOPW	Beech	2282	2435	2587	2894	3200	3505	3811	4117	4728

ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Solis upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Solis Patient Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	30
Guest chair - Removable Seat Covers	64	30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	32
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers	41	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	58
30” - Removable Back Covers	64	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per arm)	92
Kinetic Back option	87	Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per arm)	115

The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **$46 list** per seat, please see page 4 for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$46 list** per chair or table.

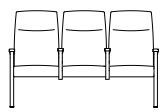
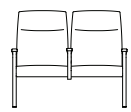
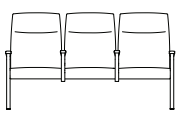
CLOSED ARM PANELS - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2 ARMS	303	324	345	384	426	466	507	549	630

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Unit Style**	**Arm Type**
SOL Solis	2 Chair	PCFP Pre-configured Free Span Multiple Patient Unit	U Upholstered Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	OPW Open Arm - Wood Arm
			M Mesh Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
				24X2		CLW Closed Arm -Wood Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm

SOLIS | PRE-CONFIGURED FREE SPAN MULTIPLE SEATING PATIENT UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 21" Pre-Configured Free Span Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seater, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFPM21X2BOPU	Urethane	1552	1586	1621	1689	1758	1827	1895	1965	2068
SOL2-PCFPM21X2BOPW	Beech	1689	1724	1758	1827	1895	1965	2034	2102	2205
21" Pre-Configured Free Span Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seater, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFPU21X2BOPU	Urethane	1632	1733	1836	2039	2243	2448	2650	2855	3263
SOL2-PCFPU21X2BOPW	Beech	1770	1870	1973	2177	2381	2585	2788	2994	3400
 21" Pre-Configured Free Span Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seater, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFPM21X3BOPU	Urethane	2202	2253	2305	2408	2511	2615	2718	2821	2976
SOL2-PCFPM21X3BOPW	Beech	2385	2437	2488	2592	2695	2798	2901	3005	3159
21" Pre-Configured Free Span Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seater, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFPU21X3BOPU	Urethane	2316	2469	2621	2928	3233	3539	3845	4151	4762
SOL2-PCFPU21X3BOPW	Beech	2499	2652	2805	3111	3416	3723	4028	4334	4945
 24" Pre-Configured Free Span Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seater, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFPM24X2BOPU	Urethane	1580	1615	1649	1719	1787	1856	1924	1993	2096
SOL2-PCFPM24X2BOPW	Beech	1719	1753	1787	1856	1924	1993	2062	2130	2234
24" Pre-Configured Free Span Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seater, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFPU24X2BOPU	Urethane	1662	1764	1866	2070	2274	2477	2683	2886	3293
SOL2-PCFPU24X2BOPW	Beech	1800	1902	2004	2207	2412	2615	2820	3024	3431
 24" Pre-Configured Free Span Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seater, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFPM24X3BOPU	Urethane	2246	2297	2349	2452	2555	2659	2762	2865	3020
SOL2-PCFPM24X3BOPW	Beech	2429	2481	2532	2636	2739	2842	2945	3048	3203
24" Pre-Configured Free Span Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seater, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFPU24X3BOPU	Urethane	2362	2515	2667	2974	3280	3584	3890	4196	4807
SOL2-PCFPU24X3BOPW	Beech	2546	2698	2851	3157	3464	3768	4073	4379	4990

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Unit Style**	**Arm Type**
SOL Solis	2 Chair	PCFP Pre-configured Free Span Multiple Patient Unit	U Upholstered Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	OPW Open Arm - Wood Arm
			M Mesh Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
				24X2		CLW Closed Arm -Wood Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

To aid you in the process of specifying and ordering Jordan Multiple Seating, we have compiled the following summary. It explains the three different types of Jordan Multiple Seating – (a) Pre-Configured, (b) Start, Center & End Units and (c) the Freespan Multiple Units – including the features and considerations of each type, to assist in selecting the one that best suits each application. It is a requirement for all Jordan Multiple Seating orders, a drawing or plan view layout must accompany the order, so that we can verify that the specification is correct.

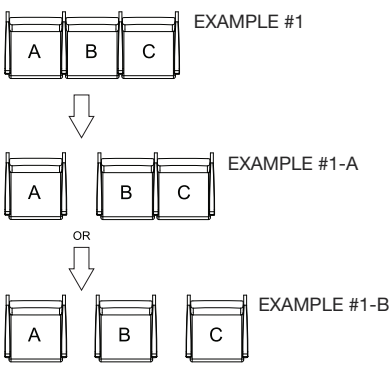
When building your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the configuration.

Pre-Configured Multiple Units
Pre-Configured Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size (see picture below).

Two-Seater



Considerations if choosing to use Pre-Configured Units:
- Linking tables can be joined to either end of a Pre-Configured Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Pre-Configured Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Jordan Linking Tables
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not available in 30” or 44” bariatric widths
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Jordan Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are built from Start, Center and End Units and therefore, can be reconfigured to singular or two-seater units. However, you may have to purchase additional components (arms, etc…) to be able to do this. See line drawings below for possible configurations that can be made from taking apart the Pre-Configured Multiple Units.



***Please note:**
Example #1-A requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, and a start unit arm for chair B.

Example #1-B requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, a start and end unit arm for chair B, and a start unit arm for chair C.

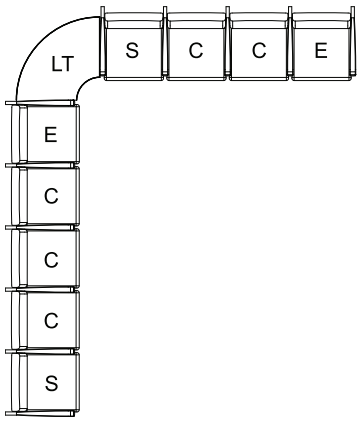
Start, Center and End Multiple Seating Units
Start, Center and End Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are greater than three chair units in size, and/or include 30” or 44” units (see picture below). Also, before you start to build your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the chair, therefore begin the configuration with a Start Unit, then move to a Center Unit and finish with an End Unit.

Considerations if choosing to use Start, Center and End Multiple Units:
- Start, Center and End units are available in all widths (21”, 24”, 30” & 44”)
- There are no limitations to the amount of center units that can be ganged to a start or an end unit
- Jordan Linking Tables can be joined to any Jordan Start or End unit only (this is because the units are engineered with the finished arms)

Start Unit Center Unit End Unit



See below for sample configurations of when you would use Start, Center and End Multiple Units.

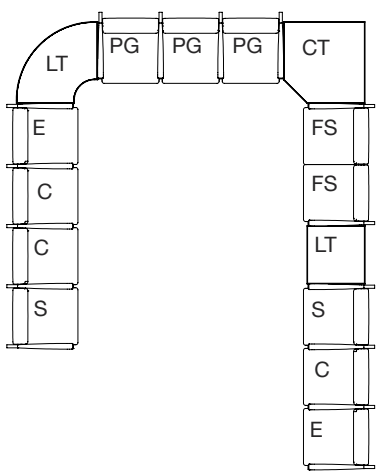


Freespan Multiple Units
Freespan Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size and a reduced number of legs are desirable. (see picture below).



Considerations if choosing to use Freespan Multiple Units:
- Freespan Multiple Units come with a choice of a pre-configured unit with or without a center arm
- The unit with the center arm increases the overall width of the unit by 1" per arm
- Linking tables can be joined to either side of a Freespan Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Freespan Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Jordan Linking Tables or linking brackets.
- Freespan Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" bariatric widths
- Freespan Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Jordan Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.

Below illustrates possible configurations when you could use all three types of Jordan Multiple Seating together.



Legend
CT- Corner Table
FS – Freespan Multiple Seating
PG – Pre-Configured Multiple Seating
S – Start Unit
C – Center Unit
E – End Unit
LT - Linking Table

For more information on how to specify Jordan Multiple Seating, please contact Customer Service directly at 1-888-578-5784.

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCG21X2	47.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	72	28	3.2	1.8	2.8	1.35
PCP21X2	47.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	82	38	4.2	1.8	3.8	1.35
PCG21X3	70.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	103	41	4.8	2.7	4.2	1.8
PCP21X3	70.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	118	56	6.3	2.7	5.7	1.8
PCG24X2	53.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	79	31	3.8	1.8	2.8	1.35
PCP24X2	53.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	89	43	4.8	1.8	3.8	1.35
PCG24X3	79.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	115	46	5.7	2.7	4.2	1.8
PCP24X3	79.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	130	63	7.2	2.7	5.7	1.8

CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS & CLOSED ARMS

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

PRE-CONFIGURED MULTIPLE UNITS	SEAT	GUEST BACK	PATIENT BACK	CLOSED ARM PANEL
PC21x2	1.8	2.8	3.8	1.35
PC21x3	2.7	4.2	5.7	1.8
PC24X2	1.8	2.8	3.8	1.35
PC24X3	2.7	4.2	5.7	1.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating. Please refer to page 9 for C.O.M approval process.

Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	21” & 24” - Removeable Patient Back Covers	64
Removable Seat Covers	64	30” - Removeable Patient Back Covers	103
21” & 24” - Removeable Guest Back Covers	41	21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	30
30” - Removable Guest Back Covers	64	30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	35
Designer White -D354SL Solid Surface Arm Cap	172	Kinetic Back option	87

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21” Chair	195	230	265	345	413	459	516	574	631
24” Chair	206	247	279	368	429	493	551	619	683

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat

Jordan **replacement parts** can be viewed on-line at www.krug.ca

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING & TABLES

PRE-CONFIGURED MULTIPLE UNITS

Two-Seater



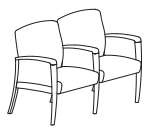
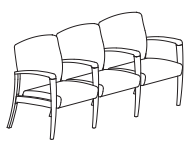
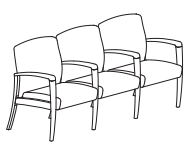
Three-Seater



FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see page 35.

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG21X2OPS	Beech	1544	1655	1766	1934	2100	2281	2462	2670	3046
JOR2-PCG21X2OPS	Maple	1649	1760	1871	2038	2219	2406	2587	2796	3185
21" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2PCG21X2OPU	Beech	1696	1806	1917	2085	2252	2432	2614	2822	3197
JOR2PCG21X2OPU	Maple	1801	1912	2023	2191	2371	2558	2739	2947	3336
 2 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG21X2CLS	Beech	1677	1788	1900	2066	2233	2414	2594	2803	3179
JOR2-PCG21X2CLS	Maple	1781	1892	2004	2171	2352	2539	2719	2928	3318
2 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG21X2CLU	Beech	1828	1939	2050	2218	2384	2565	2746	2955	3331
JOR2-PCG21X2CLU	Maple	1934	2045	2156	2323	2504	2690	2872	3080	3469
 3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG21X3OPS	Beech	2295	2462	2629	2873	3136	3393	3679	3998	4562
JOR2-PCG21X3OPS	Maple	2455	2629	2796	3046	3323	3624	3922	4207	4770
3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG21X3OPU	Beech	2496	2664	2830	3075	3339	3596	3882	4202	4764
JOR2-PCG21X3OPU	Maple	2657	2830	2998	3247	3526	3826	4124	4410	4972
 3 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG21X3CLS	Beech	2472	2639	2805	3050	3314	3570	3857	4176	4739
JOR2-PCG21X3CLS	Maple	2632	2805	2973	3222	3501	3801	4098	4384	4947
21" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG21X3CLU	Beech	2674	2841	3008	3253	3516	3773	4059	4378	4942
JOR2-PCG21X3CLU	Maple	2834	3008	3175	3425	3703	4003	4301	4587	5148

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$22 list** per unit and **$44 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers	64
Removable Seat Covers	64	30" - Removeable Patient Back Covers	103
21" & 24" - Removeable Guest Back Covers	41	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	30
30" - Removable Guest Back Covers	64	30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	35
Designer White -D354SL Solid Surface Arm Cap	172	Kinetic Back option	87

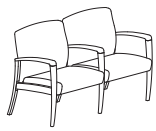
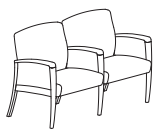
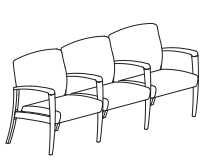
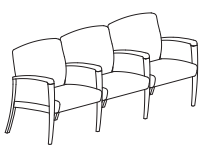
Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21" Chair	195	230	265	345	413	459	516	574	631
24" Chair	206	247	279	368	429	493	551	619	683

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	PC Pre-configured Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back	21X3	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2	CLS Closed Arm
				24X3	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG24X2OPS	Beech	1600	1711	1823	1989	2156	2351	2517	2726	3101
JOR2-PCG24X2OPS	Maple	1719	1829	1940	2108	2290	2476	2656	2865	3255
24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG24X2OPU	Beech	1752	1862	1973	2141	2307	2503	2669	2877	3254
JOR2-PCG24X2OPU	Maple	1870	1982	2093	2259	2440	2628	2808	3018	3405
										
2 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG24X2CLS	Beech	1732	1843	1955	2122	2290	2483	2650	2859	3234
JOR2-PCG24X2CLS	Maple	1851	1962	2073	2241	2421	2608	2789	2998	3388
24" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG24X2CLU	Beech	1884	1995	2106	2273	2440	2636	2801	3010	3386
JOR2-PCG24X2CLU	Maple	2002	2114	2225	2392	2573	2761	2941	3149	3539
										
3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG24X3OPS	Beech	2379	2544	2712	2956	3220	3477	3762	4082	4645
JOR2-PCG24X3OPS	Maple	2553	2726	2894	3143	3421	3722	4019	4319	4868
24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG24X3OPU	Beech	2581	2748	2914	3158	3422	3679	3964	4284	4847
JOR2-PCG24X3OPU	Maple	2754	2928	3096	3345	3624	3923	4221	4521	5069
										
3 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG24X3CLS	Beech	2555	2722	2889	3133	3397	3654	3939	4259	4822
JOR2-PCG24X3CLS	Maple	2729	2902	3070	3320	3599	3897	4196	4495	5044
24" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG24X3CLU	Beech	2759	2924	3091	3335	3600	3857	4142	4461	5024
JOR2-PCG24X3CLU	Maple	2932	3106	3271	3523	3801	4099	4399	4698	5246

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers	64
Removable Seat Covers	64	30" - Removeable Patient Back Covers	103
21" & 24" - Removeable Guest Back Covers	41	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	30
30" - Removable Guest Back Covers	64	30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	35
Designer White -D354SL Solid Surface Arm Cap	172	Kinetic Back option	87

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21" Chair	195	230	265	345	413	459	516	574	631
24" Chair	206	247	279	368	429	493	551	619	683

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	PC Pre-configured Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back	21X3	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2	CLS Closed Arm
				24X3	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

JORDAN MULTIPLE START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
SG21	25	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	42	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45	0.9
SP21	25	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	47	17	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45	0.9
SG24	28	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45	0.9
SP24	28	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	51	22	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45	0.9
SG30	34	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	52	20	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45	0.9
SP30	34	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	59	28	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.45	0.9
SG44	48	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45	0.9

JORDAN MULTIPLE CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
CG21	22.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	40	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
CP21	22.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.6	19	42	17	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
CG24	25.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	45	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
CP24	25.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	22	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
CG30	31.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	50	20	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45
CP30	31.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	54	28	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.45
CG44	45.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45

JORDAN MULTIPLE END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
EG21	22.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	40	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
EP21	22.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	42	17	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
EG24	25.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	45	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
EP24	25.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	22	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
EG30	31.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	50	20	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45
EP30	31.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	54	28	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.45
EG44	45.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45

When ordering more than one Start, Center or End unit, please refer to page 37 for COM yardage requirements for guest chairs or page 54 for COM yardage requirements for patient chairs.

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Option Upcharges	$ List		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	21” & 24” - Removeable Patient Back Covers	64
Removable Seat Covers	64	30” - Removeable Patient Back Covers	103
21” & 24” - Removeable Guest Back Covers	41	21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	30
30” - Removable Guest Back Covers	64	30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	35
Designer White -D354SL Solid Surface Arm Cap	172	Kinetic Back option	87

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21” Chair	195	230	265	345	413	459	516	574	631
24” Chair	206	247	279	368	429	493	551	619	683

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat

Jordan **replacement parts** can be viewed on-line at www.krug.ca

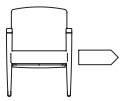
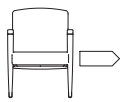
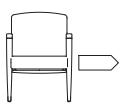
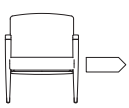
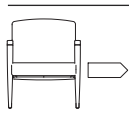
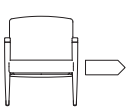
FEATURES:
For a complete list of features see page 35.

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING & TABLES
START, CENTER, & END MULTIPLE UNITS

Start Unit | Center Unit | End Unit



JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

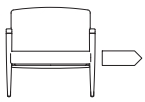
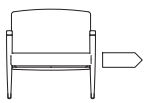
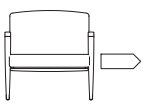
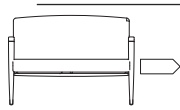
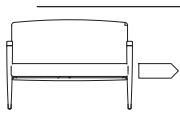
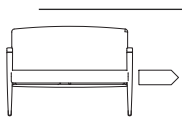
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
Start	21" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-SG21OPS Beech	849	912	974	1064	1162	1260	1363	1481	1690
	JOR2-SG21OPS Maple	912	974	1037	1127	1232	1343	1454	1557	1766
	21" Open Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-SG21OPU Beech	950	1013	1075	1166	1263	1361	1465	1582	1791
	JOR2-SG21OPU Maple	1013	1075	1138	1229	1333	1444	1555	1658	1867
	21" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-SG21CLS Beech	938	1000	1062	1153	1251	1347	1452	1570	1779
	JOR2-SG21CLS Maple	1000	1062	1126	1216	1320	1432	1543	1646	1855
	21" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-SG21CLU Beech	1038	1101	1163	1255	1352	1448	1553	1672	1880
	JOR2-SG21CLU Maple	1101	1163	1227	1317	1421	1532	1644	1748	1957
	21" Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-SG21COS Beech	892	955	1019	1109	1207	1305	1408	1526	1735
	JOR2-SG21COS Maple	955	1019	1082	1172	1276	1387	1498	1602	1811
	21" Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-SG21COU Beech	995	1058	1120	1210	1308	1406	1508	1627	1836
	JOR2-SG21COU Maple	1058	1120	1183	1272	1377	1489	1600	1703	1912
	24" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-SG24OPS Beech	871	932	996	1085	1183	1280	1385	1502	1711
	JOR2-SG24OPS Maple	940	1001	1064	1155	1260	1370	1481	1586	1793
	24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-SG24OPU Beech	972	1033	1097	1186	1284	1381	1486	1603	1812
	JOR2-SG24OPU Maple	1040	1103	1166	1256	1361	1471	1582	1687	1895
	24" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-SG24CLS Beech	959	1021	1084	1174	1271	1368	1473	1591	1800
	JOR2-SG24CLS Maple	1028	1089	1153	1243	1347	1459	1570	1675	1883
	24" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-SG24CLU Beech	1060	1122	1185	1274	1372	1469	1575	1692	1901
	JOR2-SG24CLU Maple	1130	1192	1255	1344	1448	1559	1672	1776	1984
	24" Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-SG24COS Beech	915	976	1039	1130	1227	1323	1429	1546	1755
	JOR2-SG24COS Maple	984	1046	1109	1199	1305	1415	1526	1630	1838
	24" Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-SG24COU Beech	1016	1077	1140	1231	1329	1425	1530	1648	1856
	JOR2-SG24COU Maple	1085	1148	1210	1299	1406	1517	1627	1731	1939

Please see page 93 for **Ordering Notes** and **Yardage** requirements.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest Back	21	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back (21" & 24" only)	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS Closed Arm
				44	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap
					COS Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm
					COU Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

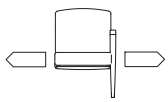
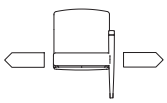
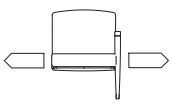
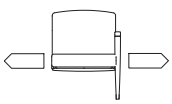
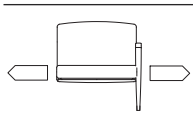
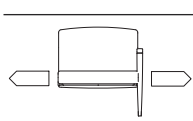
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 30” Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG30OPS	Beech	1134	1245	1343	1510	1677	1843	2011	2178	2441
JOR2-SG30OPS	Maple	1218	1330	1441	1607	1775	1940	2108	2274	2539
30” Open Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG30OPU	Beech	1235	1346	1444	1611	1778	1945	2112	2279	2542
JOR2-SG30OPU	Maple	1319	1430	1542	1708	1876	2043	2208	2376	2640
 30” Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG30CLS	Beech	1222	1334	1432	1599	1765	1933	2099	2267	2530
JOR2-SG30CLS	Maple	1307	1418	1529	1696	1862	2030	2196	2363	2628
30” Closed Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG30CLU	Beech	1323	1435	1532	1700	1866	2034	2200	2368	2631
JOR2-SG30CLU	Maple	1408	1519	1630	1798	1963	2130	2297	2464	2728
 30” Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG30COS	Beech	1179	1290	1387	1554	1722	1888	2056	2222	2486
JOR2-SG30COS	Maple	1262	1373	1485	1652	1817	1985	2151	2319	2583
30” Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG30COU	Beech	1280	1391	1489	1655	1823	1989	2156	2323	2587
JOR2-SG30COU	Maple	1363	1475	1586	1753	1920	2086	2253	2420	2685
 44” Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG44OPS	Beech	1357	1496	1614	1809	2011	2212	2414	2615	2928
JOR2-SG44OPS	Maple	1460	1600	1725	1927	2128	2330	2531	2726	3046
44” Open Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG44OPU	Beech	1458	1597	1714	1910	2112	2312	2515	2716	3030
JOR2-SG44OPU	Maple	1563	1701	1826	2027	2229	2431	2632	2827	3146
 44” Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG44CLS	Beech	1445	1584	1702	1897	2099	2300	2503	2703	3018
JOR2-SG44CLS	Maple	1549	1688	1813	2015	2217	2418	2619	2815	3134
44” Closed Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG44CLU	Beech	1546	1686	1803	1998	2200	2402	2604	2804	3118
JOR2-SG44CLU	Maple	1651	1789	1914	2117	2318	2519	2721	2916	3235
 44” Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG44COS	Beech	1401	1541	1657	1853	2056	2256	2458	2660	2973
JOR2-SG44COS	Maple	1504	1644	1768	1971	2172	2374	2576	2771	3090
44” Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG44COU	Beech	1502	1642	1759	1954	2156	2357	2559	2761	3074
JOR2-SG44COU	Maple	1606	1745	1870	2072	2273	2476	2676	2871	3191

Please see page 93 for **Ordering Notes** and **Yardage** requirements.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest Back	21	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back (21” & 24” only)	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS Closed Arm
				44	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap
					COS Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm
					COU Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

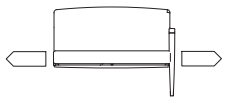
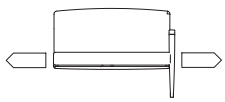
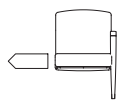
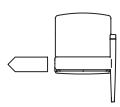
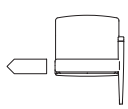
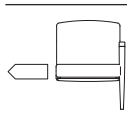
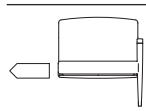
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Center	21” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-CG21OPS	Beech	765	828	891	982	1078	1176	1280	1398	1607
	JOR2-CG21OPS	Maple	821	891	953	1044	1149	1260	1370	1475	1682
	21” Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-CG21OPU	Beech	816	879	941	1032	1130	1227	1331	1448	1657
	JOR2-CG21OPU	Maple	872	941	1004	1095	1199	1310	1421	1525	1734
	21” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-CG21CLS	Beech	810	873	935	1026	1123	1220	1323	1443	1652
	JOR2-CG21CLS	Maple	865	935	998	1087	1193	1305	1415	1519	1727
	21” Closed Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-CG21CLU	Beech	861	924	985	1076	1174	1271	1374	1493	1702
	JOR2-CG21CLU	Maple	916	985	1049	1138	1243	1355	1466	1569	1778
	24” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-CG24OPS	Beech	787	849	912	1001	1099	1195	1300	1419	1627
	JOR2-CG24OPS	Maple	855	918	982	1072	1176	1280	1398	1502	1711
	24” Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-CG24OPU	Beech	838	899	962	1052	1150	1246	1352	1469	1678
	JOR2-CG24OPU	Maple	906	970	1032	1122	1227	1331	1448	1553	1761
	24” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-CG24CLS	Beech	830	893	955	1046	1143	1241	1345	1464	1672
	JOR2-CG24CLS	Maple	900	962	1026	1115	1220	1323	1443	1546	1755
	24” Closed Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-CG24CLU	Beech	881	943	1007	1097	1194	1291	1396	1514	1723
	JOR2-CG24CLU	Maple	951	1013	1076	1166	1271	1374	1493	1597	1805
	30” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-CG30OPS	Beech	1051	1162	1260	1427	1593	1760	1927	2094	2358
	JOR2-CG30OPS	Maple	1134	1245	1357	1524	1690	1858	2024	2192	2455
	30” Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-CG30OPU	Beech	1101	1212	1310	1477	1644	1811	1978	2145	2408
	JOR2-CG30OPU	Maple	1185	1296	1408	1575	1741	1909	2074	2242	2506
	30” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-CG30CLS	Beech	1096	1207	1305	1470	1637	1804	1971	2138	2403
	JOR2-CG30CLS	Maple	1179	1290	1401	1568	1735	1902	2069	2235	2500
	30” Closed Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-CG30CLU	Beech	1146	1257	1355	1521	1688	1855	2022	2189	2453
	JOR2-CG30CLU	Maple	1230	1341	1452	1619	1786	1952	2119	2285	2551

Please see page 93 for **Ordering Notes** and **Yardage** requirements.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	C Center Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest Back	21	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back (21” & 24” only)	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS Closed Arm
				44	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

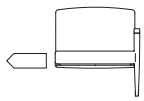
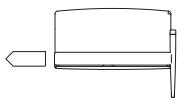
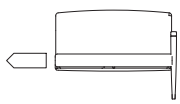
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
44” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-CG44OPS	Beech	1273	1412	1530	1725	1927	2128	2330	2531	2845
JOR2-CG44OPS	Maple	1377	1517	1642	1843	2045	2247	2448	2642	2961
44” Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-CG44OPU	Beech	1323	1464	1580	1776	1978	2179	2381	2582	2896
JOR2-CG44OPU	Maple	1428	1567	1692	1894	2095	2297	2499	2693	3012
										
44” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-CG44CLS	Beech	1318	1456	1575	1768	1971	2172	2374	2576	2889
JOR2-CG44CLS	Maple	1421	1559	1686	1888	2089	2292	2492	2687	3007
44” Closed Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-CG44CLU	Beech	1368	1507	1625	1819	2022	2223	2426	2626	2940
JOR2-CG44CLU	Maple	1472	1611	1736	1938	2139	2342	2542	2738	3057
End										
										
21” Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-EG21OPS	Beech	765	828	891	982	1078	1176	1280	1398	1607
JOR2-EG21OPS	Maple	821	891	953	1044	1149	1260	1370	1475	1682
21” Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-EG21OPU	Beech	816	879	941	1032	1130	1227	1331	1448	1657
JOR2-EG21OPU	Maple	872	941	1004	1095	1199	1310	1421	1525	1734
										
21” Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-EG21CLS	Beech	810	873	935	1026	1123	1220	1323	1443	1652
JOR2-EG21CLS	Maple	865	935	998	1087	1193	1305	1415	1519	1727
21” Closed Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-EG21CLU	Beech	861	924	985	1076	1174	1271	1374	1493	1702
JOR2-EG21CLU	Maple	916	985	1049	1138	1243	1355	1466	1569	1778
										
24” Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-EG24OPS	Beech	787	849	912	1001	1099	1196	1300	1419	1627
JOR2-EG24OPS	Maple	855	918	982	1072	1176	1280	1398	1502	1711
24” Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-EG24OPU	Beech	838	899	962	1052	1150	1246	1352	1469	1678
JOR2-EG24OPU	Maple	906	970	1032	1122	1227	1331	1448	1553	1761
										
24” Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-EG24CLS	Beech	830	893	955	1046	1143	1241	1345	1464	1672
JOR2-EG24CLS	Maple	900	962	1026	1115	1220	1323	1443	1546	1755
24” Closed Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-EG24CLU	Beech	881	943	1007	1097	1194	1291	1396	1514	1723
JOR2-EG24CLU	Maple	951	1013	1076	1166	1271	1374	1493	1597	1805
										
30” Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-EG30OPS	Beech	1051	1162	1260	1427	1593	1760	1927	2094	2358
JOR2-EG30OPS	Maple	1134	1245	1357	1524	1690	1858	2024	2192	2455
30” Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-EG30OPU	Beech	1101	1212	1310	1477	1644	1811	1978	2145	2408
JOR2-EG30OPU	Maple	1185	1296	1408	1575	1741	1909	2074	2242	2506

Please see page 93 for **Ordering Notes** and **Yardage** requirements.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**
JOR	2	C	G	21	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Center Unit Multiple Seating	Guest Back		Open Arm
		E	P	24	OPU
			Patient Back (21” & 24” only)		Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS
					Closed Arm
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	30” Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-EG30CLS	Beech	1096	1207	1305	1470	1637	1804	1971	2138	2403
JOR2-EG30CLS	Maple	1179	1290	1401	1568	1735	1902	2069	2235	2500
	30” Closed Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-EG30CLU	Beech	1146	1257	1355	1521	1688	1855	2022	2189	2453
JOR2-EG30CLU	Maple	1230	1341	1452	1619	1786	1952	2119	2285	2551
	44” Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-EG44OPS	Beech	1273	1412	1530	1725	1927	2128	2330	2531	2845
JOR2-EG44OPS	Maple	1377	1517	1642	1843	2045	2247	2448	2642	2962
	44” Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-EG44OPU	Beech	1323	1464	1580	1776	1978	2179	2381	2582	2896
JOR2-EG44OPU	Maple	1428	1567	1692	1894	2095	2297	2499	2693	3012
	44” Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-EG44CLS	Beech	1318	1456	1575	1768	1971	2172	2374	2576	2889
JOR2-EG44CLS	Maple	1421	1559	1686	1888	2089	2292	2492	2687	3007
	44” Closed Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-EG44CLU	Beech	1368	1507	1625	1819	2022	2223	2426	2626	2940
JOR2-EG44CLU	Maple	1472	1611	1736	1938	2139	2342	2542	2738	3057

Please see page 93 for **Ordering Notes** and **Yardage** requirements.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	E End Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest Back	21	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back (21” & 24” only)	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS Closed Arm
				44	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

UNIT WITH NO CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCFG21X2A	46.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	42	19	70	28	3.2	1.8	2.8	0.9
PCFP21X2A	46.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	42	19	80	37	4.2	1.8	3.8	0.9
PCFG21X3A	68	27	34.25	18.5	26	63.5	19	99	40	4.8	2.7	4.2	0.9
PCFP21X3A	68	27	43.5	18.5	26	63.5	19	114	54	6.3	2.7	5.7	0.9
PCFG24X2A	52.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	48	19	77	30	3.8	1.8	2.8	0.9
PCFP24X2A	52.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	48	19	87	42	4.8	1.8	3.8	0.9
PCFG24X3A	77	27	34.25	18.5	26	72.5	19	111	45	5.7	2.7	4.2	0.9
PCFP24X3A	77	27	43.5	18.5	26	72.5	19	126	61	7.2	2.7	5.7	0.9

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage
PCFG21X2B	47.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	73	28	3.2	1.8	2.4
PCFP21X2B	47.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	83	38	4.2	1.8	3.8
PCFG21X3B	70.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	105	40	4.8	2.7	3.8
PCFP21X3B	70.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	120	56	6.3	2.7	5.7
PCFG24X2B	53.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	80	30	3.8	1.8	2.4
PCFP24X2B	53.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	90	43	4.8	1.8	3.8
PCFG24X3B	79.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	117	45	5.7	2.7	3.8
PCFP24X3B	79.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	132	63	7.2	2.7	5.7

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM (CONTINUED), GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS

Unit With Center Arm (Continued)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)
PCF21X2B	0.9	1.35	
PCF21X3B	0.9		1.8
PCF24X2B	0.9	1.35	
PCF24X3B	0.9		1.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order. For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

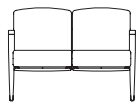
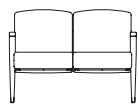
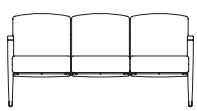
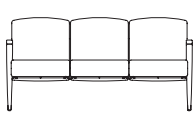
ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Option Upcharges	$ List		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	21” & 24” - Removeable Patient Back Covers	64
Removable Seat Covers	64	30” - Removeable Patient Back Covers	103
21” & 24” - Removeable Guest Back Covers	41	21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	30
30” - Removable Guest Back Covers	64	30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	35
Designer White -D354SL Solid Surface Arm Cap	172	Kinetic Back option	87

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan = 750 lbs per unit

Jordan **replacement parts** can be viewed on-line at www.krug.ca

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seater, Guest Back									
JOR2-PCFG21X2AOPS	Beech	1460	1571	1682	1850	2016	2197	2379	2587	2962
JOR2-PCFG21X2AOPS	Maple	1566	1677	1788	1955	2136	2323	2504	2712	3101
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seater, Guest Back										
JOR2-PCFG21X2AOPU	Beech	1563	1674	1784	1950	2118	2298	2480	2688	3063
JOR2-PCFG21X2AOPU	Maple	1667	1778	1889	2057	2236	2424	2605	2813	3203
	21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seater, Guest Back									
JOR2-PCFG21X2ACLS	Beech	1549	1660	1772	1938	2105	2285	2466	2675	3051
JOR2-PCFG21X2ACLS	Maple	1654	1765	1877	2044	2224	2410	2592	2800	3190
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seater, Guest Back										
JOR2-PCFG21X2ACLU	Beech	1651	1761	1872	2039	2206	2387	2568	2776	3153
JOR2-PCFG21X2ACLU	Maple	1755	1866	1978	2145	2325	2513	2693	2901	3291
	21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seater, Guest Backs									
JOR2-PCFG21X3AOPS	Beech	2128	2295	2462	2706	2970	3227	3513	3833	4394
JOR2-PCFG21X3AOPS	Maple	2290	2462	2629	2878	3157	3456	3755	4041	4602
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seater, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X3AOPU	Beech	2229	2396	2563	2807	3072	3327	3613	3934	4495
JOR2-PCFG21X3AOPU	Maple	2390	2563	2729	2980	3258	3557	3857	4142	4703
	21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seater, Guest Backs									
JOR2-PCFG21X3ACLS	Beech	2217	2383	2551	2795	3058	3315	3601	3920	4483
JOR2-PCFG21X3ACLS	Maple	2377	2551	2717	2968	3245	3545	3844	4129	4691
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seater, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X3ACLU	Beech	2318	2484	2651	2896	3159	3416	3702	4021	4585
JOR2-PCFG21X3ACLU	Maple	2479	2651	2818	3068	3346	3647	3945	4230	4793

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	21” & 24” - Removeable Patient Back Covers	64
Removable Seat Covers	64	30” - Removeable Patient Back Covers	103
21” & 24” - Removeable Guest Back Covers	41	21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	30
30” - Removable Guest Back Covers	64	30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	35
Designer White -D354SL Solid Surface Arm Cap	172	Kinetic Back option	87

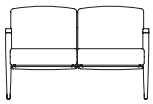
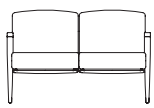
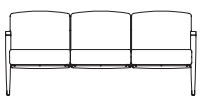
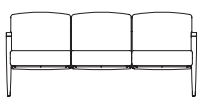
Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21” Chair	195	230	265	345	413	459	516	574	631
24” Chair	206	247	279	368	429	493	551	619	683

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Unit Style**	**Arm Type**
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2		CLS Closed Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM Species	1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seater, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPS	Beech	1517	1627	1738	1905	2072	2268	2434	2642	3019
JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPS	Maple	1635	1747	1858	2024	2205	2392	2573	2782	3170
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seater, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPU	Beech	1618	1728	1839	2007	2173	2369	2536	2743	3119
JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPU	Maple	1736	1848	1959	2125	2306	2493	2674	2883	3271
										
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seater, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLS	Beech	1604	1715	1827	1994	2161	2356	2521	2730	3107
JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLS	Maple	1724	1835	1946	2113	2294	2481	2662	2871	3259
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seater, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLU	Beech	1705	1816	1928	2095	2261	2457	2624	2832	3208
JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLU	Maple	1825	1936	2047	2214	2395	2582	2763	2972	3360
										
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seater, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPS	Beech	2212	2379	2544	2789	3054	3310	3596	3915	4478
JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPS	Maple	2385	2559	2726	2976	3255	3554	3852	4152	4700
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seater, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU	Beech	2312	2480	2647	2890	3155	3412	3697	4017	4579
JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU	Maple	2487	2661	2827	3077	3356	3655	3954	4253	4801
										
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seater, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLS	Beech	2300	2466	2634	2877	3142	3399	3684	4004	4566
JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLS	Maple	2475	2648	2815	3064	3343	3643	3940	4241	4789
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seater, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU	Beech	2402	2568	2735	2978	3243	3500	3785	4105	4667
JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU	Maple	2576	2749	2916	3166	3444	3744	4042	4341	4890

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	21” & 24” - Removeable Patient Back Covers	64
Removable Seat Covers	64	30” - Removeable Patient Back Covers	103
21” & 24” - Removeable Guest Back Covers	41	21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	30
30” - Removable Guest Back Covers	64	30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	35
Designer White -D354SL Solid Surface Arm Cap	172	Kinetic Back option	87

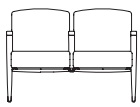
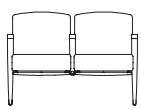
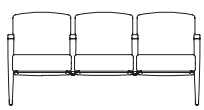
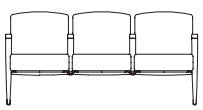
Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21” Chair	195	230	265	345	413	459	516	574	631
24” Chair	206	247	279	368	429	493	551	619	683

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Unit Style**	**Arm Type**
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2		CLS Closed Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 2 Seater, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS	Beech	1517	1627	1738	1905	2072	2253	2434	2642	3019
JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS	Maple	1621	1732	1843	2011	2098	2379	2559	2767	3157
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seater, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU	Beech	1668	1779	1890	2058	2224	2405	2586	2795	3169
JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU	Maple	1773	1884	1995	2162	2343	2530	2711	2920	3309
										
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seater, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS	Beech	1649	1760	1871	2038	2205	2385	2566	2775	3151
JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS	Maple	1754	1865	1976	2144	2324	2511	2692	2900	3290
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seater, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU	Beech	1801	1912	2023	2191	2357	2538	2718	2927	3302
JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU	Maple	1905	2016	2128	2295	2476	2663	2844	3052	3442
										
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 3 Seater, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS	Beech	2240	2406	2573	2817	3081	3338	3624	3944	4506
JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS	Maple	2401	2573	2740	2989	3268	3568	3866	4152	4714
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seater, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU	Beech	2441	2608	2775	3020	3283	3540	3826	4146	4709
JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU	Maple	2603	2775	2943	3192	3470	3770	4069	4354	4918
										
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seater, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS	Beech	2416	2583	2750	2995	3258	3515	3801	4120	4684
JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS	Maple	2577	2750	2917	3167	3445	3746	4043	4329	4892
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seater, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU	Beech	2618	2786	2952	3196	3461	3716	4003	4322	4885
JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU	Maple	2778	2952	3119	3369	3648	3947	4245	4531	5093

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	21” & 24” - Removeable Patient Back Covers	64
Removable Seat Covers	64	30” - Removeable Patient Back Covers	103
21” & 24” - Removeable Guest Back Covers	41	21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	30
30” - Removable Guest Back Covers	64	30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	35
Designer White -D354SL Solid Surface Arm Cap	172	Kinetic Back option	87

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21” Chair	195	230	265	345	413	459	516	574	631
24” Chair	206	247	279	368	429	493	551	619	683

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Unit Style**	**Arm Type**
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2		CLS Closed Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 2 Seater, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPS	Beech	1571	1682	1793	1961	2128	2323	2490	2698	3074
JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPS	Maple	1690	1802	1913	2080	2260	2448	2629	2838	3227
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seater, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPU	Beech	1724	1835	1946	2113	2280	2475	2641	2850	3224
JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPU	Maple	1842	1954	2065	2231	2413	2599	2779	2988	3378
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seater, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLS	Beech	1704	1815	1927	2094	2260	2455	2622	2830	3207
JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLS	Maple	1824	1935	2046	2213	2394	2581	2762	2970	3359
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seater, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLU	Beech	1856	1967	2079	2246	2413	2607	2774	2983	3358
JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLU	Maple	1975	2086	2197	2364	2544	2733	2912	3122	3512
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 3 Seater, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPS	Beech	2323	2490	2656	2900	3165	3421	3707	4026	4589
JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPS	Maple	2496	2670	2838	3087	3366	3665	3963	4263	4812
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seater, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPU	Beech	2526	2692	2859	3103	3367	3624	3909	4229	4791
JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPU	Maple	2699	2873	3039	3290	3568	3868	4166	4465	5014
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seater, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLS	Beech	2500	2666	2833	3077	3342	3599	3884	4204	4766
JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLS	Maple	2674	2848	3013	3265	3543	3841	4141	4440	4988
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seater, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLU	Beech	2701	2869	3035	3280	3544	3801	4086	4406	4969
JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLU	Maple	2876	3050	3217	3467	3746	4045	4342	4642	5191

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	21” & 24” - Removeable Patient Back Covers	64
Removable Seat Covers	64	30” - Removeable Patient Back Covers	103
21” & 24” - Removeable Guest Back Covers	41	21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	30
30” - Removable Guest Back Covers	64	30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	35
Designer White -D354SL Solid Surface Arm Cap	172	Kinetic Back option	87

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21” Chair	195	230	265	345	413	459	516	574	631
24” Chair	206	247	279	368	429	493	551	619	683

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Unit Style**	**Arm Type**
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	PCF Pre-Configured	G Guest Back Freespan Multiple Unit	21X2	A Unit with no	OPS Open Arm Center Arm
			P Patient Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2		CLS Closed Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

EASY ACCESS & STOOLS

KARMA

105 Karma LEED Credit Summary
106 Karma Easy Access
107 Karma Counter Stool

SOLIS

108 Solis LEED Credit Summary
109 Solis Dimensions & COM Requirements | Easy Access Chair
109 Solis Easy Access Chair

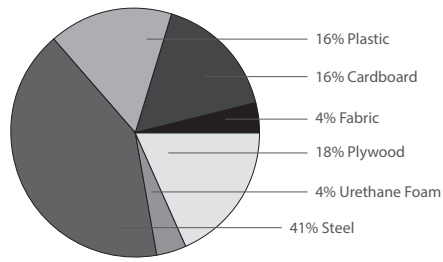
JORDAN

110 Jordan LEED Credit Summary
111 Jordan Dimensions & COM Requirements | Easy Access Chair
112 Jordan Easy Access Chair

KARMA



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.51%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.98%

Up to 73.47% of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification p ogram for furniture, certification th ough third-party verification against the e3 standa d.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Karma products are supplied with air-emissions certified materials. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:
(a) FSC®-certified (which includes FS ®-certified lumbe , veneer and substrate material)
(b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material onl , and is a lower cost option certification
Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

KARMA | EASY ACCESS CHAIR & COUNTER STOOL

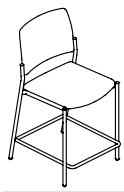
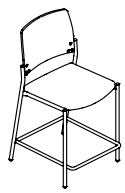
Description	Model	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	18.5” Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover										
	KAR218.5E		624	642	661	687	715	741	770	808	844
	18.5” Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover										
	KAR218.5EC		666	684	702	728	757	783	812	848	884
	18.5” Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover										
	KAR218.5E		641	652	660	673	688	700	715	734	752
	18.5” Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover										
	KAR218.5EC		683	693	701	714	730	742	757	775	794

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (select “D” below), for optional Polymer Shroud change “D” to “S” and add upcharge listed below. See page 19 for dimensions and COM requirements.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	Tamper Resistant Hardware (no shroud, fully uph)	26
Removable Seat Covers	52	Tamper Resistant Hardware (with shroud, fully uph)	63
Removable Back Covers	52	Tamper Resistant Hardware (no shroud, wood back)	63
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5”	34	Tamper Resistant Hardware (with shroud, wood back)	115
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22”	45	Tamper Resistant Arms (per chair)	26
Polymer Underseat Shroud 26”	58	Tamper Resistant Glides (4 legged chairs)	26
Sled Base Matte Black or Silver Metallic (Tamper Resistant Glides)	93	Non Accessible Staples	63
		Added Weight (to 45lbs total chair weight)	364
Sled Base Polished Chrome (Tamper Resistant Glides)	158		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2 Stacking Chair	18.5L 18.5”	B Matte Black	U Fully Upholstered	AB Black	S Polymer Shroud
		22L 22”	S Silver Metallic	W Wood Back	AG Grey	D Standard Dust Cover
		26L 26”	C Polished Chrome		AT Taupe	
		18.5S 18.5” Sled Base			NB No Arm (Matte Black)	
		22S 22” Sled Base			NS No Arm (Silver Metallic)	
		26S 26” Sled Base			NC No Arm (Polished Chrome)	
		18.5E 18.5” Easy Access Chair				
		18.5C 18.5” Counter Height Stool				

Description	Model	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	18.5” Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover										
	KAR218.5C		465	484	502	527	557	582	611	647	684
	18.5” Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover										
	KAR218.5CC		501	519	537	563	592	618	646	683	719
	18.5” Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover										
	KAR218.5C		488	499	507	520	535	548	563	582	601
	18.5” Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover										
	KAR218.5CC		525	534	543	556	570	583	598	617	636
	18.5” Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, Taupe Arm, with Standard Dust Cover										
	KAR218.5C		491	506	528	554	582	608	638	674	711
	18.5” Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, Taupe Arm, with Standard Dust Cover										
	KAR218.5CC		527	544	563	589	618	643	673	710	746
	18.5” Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm, with Standard Dust Cover										
	KAR218.5C		508	518	527	540	555	567	582	601	619
	18.5” Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm, with Standard Dust Cover										
	KAR218.5CC		544	554	563	576	590	603	618	637	656

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (select “D” below), for optional Polymer Shroud change “D” to “S” and add upcharge listed below. See page 19 for dimensions and COM requirements.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

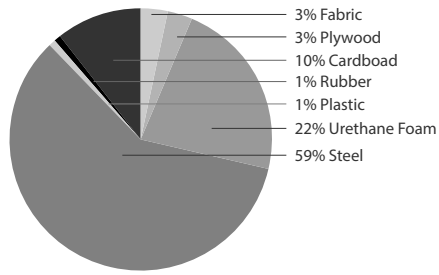
Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2 Stacking Chair	18.5L 18.5” 22L 22” 26L 26” 18.5S 18.5” Sled Base 22S 22” Sled Base 26S 26” Sled Base 18.5E 18.5” Easy Access Chair 18.5C 18.5” Counter Height Stool	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic C Polished Chrome	U Fully Upholstered W Wood Back	AB Black AG Grey AT Taupe NB No Arm (Matte Black) NS No Arm (Silver Metallic) NC No Arm (Polished Chrome)	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

SOLIS | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

SOLIS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.28%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 21.71%

Up to 45.76% of this Solis product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Solis products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification p ogram for furniture, certification th ough third-party verification against the e3 standa d.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Solis products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699
The mark of responsible forestry

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:
(a) FSC®-certified (which includes FS ®-certified lumbe , veneer and substrate material)
(b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material onl , and is a lower cost option certification
Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seat	COM Yardage Back
UPHOLSTERED GUEST BACK												
21" Seat	25	30.75	40.5	24.5	32	20	20	51	16	1.6	0.9	1.6
24" Seat	28	30.75	40.5	24.5	32	23	20	55	18	1.6	0.9	1.6
MESH GUEST BACK												
21" Seat	25	30.75	40.5	24.5	32	20	20	49	16	-	0.9	-
24" Seat	28	30.75	40.5	24.5	32	23	20	52	18	-	0.9	-
UPHOLSTERED PATIENT BACK												
21" Seat	25	30.75	49.75	24.5	32	20	20	54	21	2.1	0.9	2.0
24" Seat	28	30.75	49.75	24.5	32	23	20	58	23	2.1	0.9	2.0
MESH PATIENT BACK												
21" Seat	25	30.75	49.75	24.5	32	20	20	50	21	-	0.9	-
24" Seat	28	30.75	49.75	24.5	32	23	20	53	23	-	0.9	-

Footrest height (All Models) 7.25"

When ordering more than one Easy Access chair, for yardage requirements please refer to page 32 for Guest backs and page 51 for Patient backs.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM. 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
21" Guest, Open Arm, Mesh Back										
SOL2-HGM21OPU	Urethane	1059	1083	1107	1155	1204	1252	1299	1347	1422
SOL2-HGM21OPW	Beech	1151	1175	1199	1246	1295	1343	1391	1440	1514
21" Guest, Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-HGU21OPU	Urethane	1115	1155	1195	1276	1355	1435	1515	1594	1755
SOL2-HGU21OPW	Beech	1207	1246	1287	1367	1446	1526	1607	1686	1846
										
24" Guest, Open Arm, Mesh Back										
SOL2-HGM24OPU	Urethane	1081	1105	1129	1177	1225	1273	1321	1369	1444
SOL2-HGM24OPW	Beech	1173	1196	1220	1268	1317	1365	1413	1462	1536
24" Guest, Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-HGU24OPU	Urethane	1138	1179	1219	1300	1384	1465	1545	1626	1790
SOL2-HGU24OPW	Beech	1230	1271	1311	1392	1475	1556	1636	1719	1882
										
21" Patient, Open Arm, Mesh Back										
SOL2-HPM21OPU	Urethane	1139	1163	1187	1235	1284	1332	1380	1428	1502
SOL2-HPM21OPW	Beech	1231	1255	1279	1328	1375	1423	1472	1520	1594
21" Patient, Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-HPU21OPU	Urethane	1199	1253	1306	1413	1519	1626	1733	1842	2056
SOL2-HPU21OPW	Beech	1290	1344	1397	1504	1610	1719	1825	1934	2147
										
24" Patient, Open Arm, Mesh Back										
SOL2-HPM24OPU	Urethane	1173	1196	1220	1268	1317	1365	1413	1462	1536
SOL2-HPM24OPW	Beech	1264	1288	1312	1361	1409	1456	1504	1553	1627
24" Patient, Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-HPU24OPU	Urethane	1234	1289	1344	1454	1565	1675	1784	1895	2116
SOL2-HPU24OPW	Beech	1325	1381	1436	1546	1656	1766	1877	1988	2207

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Solis upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Solis Easy Access chairs are available with **Removable Seat Covers** for an upcharge of **$64 list** per chair. Solis Easy Access chairs are available with **Removable Back Covers** (upholstered backs only) for an upcharge of **$41 list** per chair. Complete mesh backs (21"& 24") can be ordered and field replaced. 21" & 24" Easy Access Chairs are available with a **Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard** for an upcharge of **$30 list** per chair.
CAL 133 and **Moisture Barriers** are available for an upcharge of **$46 list** per yard.
Maple Arms are available for an upcharge on beech pricing of **$58 list** per arm.
Wood Side Rails are available for an upcharge of **$92 list** per chair in Beech or **$115 list** in Maple.

The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$46 list** per chair or table. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **$46 list** per seat, please see page 4 for color selection and ordering quantities.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

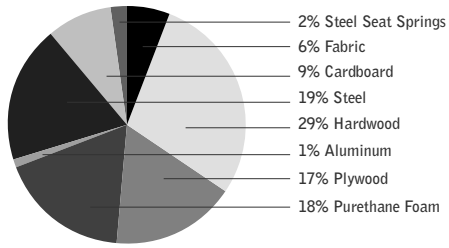
Line	Series	Chair Type	Style	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	H	G	U	21	OPW
Solis	Chair	Easy Access	Guest	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Cap
			P	M	24	OPU
			Patient	Mesh		Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

JORDAN



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13%

Up to 28.7% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification p ogram for furniture, certification th ough third-party verification against the e3 standa d.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified materials. Contact customer service for information.

FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699
The mark of responsible forestry

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Footrest Height	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Guest	25	28.25	40	24	32	6.75	20.5	19	49	21
24" Guest	28	28.25	40	24	32	6.75	23.5	19	53	21
21" Patient	25	28.25	49.25	24	32	6.75	20.5	19	54	26
24" Patient	28	28.25	49.25	24	32	6.75	23.5	19	58	26

COM YARDAGES - Guest Easy Access Chair

	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back
21" & 24" Guest - One Chair	0.9	1.4	1.6
21" & 24" Guest - Two Chairs	1.3	2.8	3.2
21" & 24" Guest - Three Chairs	2.2	4.2	4.8
21" & 24" Guest - Four Chairs	2.6	5.6	6.4

COM YARDAGES - Patient Guest Easy Access Chair

	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back
21" & 24" Patient - One Chair	0.9	1.9	2.2
21" & 24" Patient - Two Chairs	1.3	3.8	4.2
21" & 24" Patient - Three Chairs	2.2	5.7	6.3
21" & 24" Patient - Four Chairs	2.6	7.6	8.4

JORDAN | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

21" Guest



21" Patient



ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

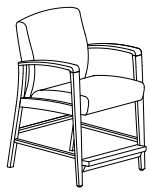
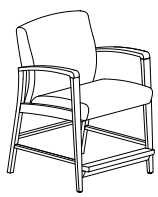
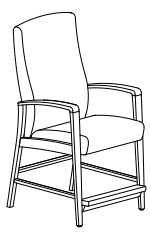
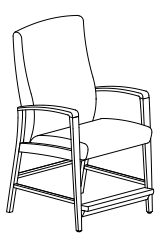
Jordan Patient Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	30
Patient chair - Removable Seat Covers	64	30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	35
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	64	Designer White -D354SL Solid Surface Arm Cap	172
30" - Removable Back Covers	103		
Kinetic Back option	87		

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Easy Access Chairs (21" & 24") - 350 lbs

Jordan **replacement parts** can be viewed on-line at www.krug.ca

FEATURES:
For a complete list of features see page 35.

JORDAN | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 21" Guest, Open Arm										
JOR2-HG21OPS	Beech	1216	1251	1285	1359	1434	1508	1582	1657	1760
JOR2-HG21OPS	Maple	1296	1331	1365	1440	1514	1589	1663	1737	1841
 24" Guest, Open Arm										
JOR2-HG24OPS	Beech	1256	1290	1324	1399	1474	1548	1623	1698	1801
JOR2-HG24OPS	Maple	1331	1365	1399	1474	1548	1623	1698	1772	1876
 21" Patient, Open Arm										
JOR2-HP21OPS	Beech	1308	1370	1434	1559	1686	1812	1938	2065	2248
JOR2-HP21OPS	Maple	1370	1434	1497	1623	1749	1876	2001	2127	2311
 24" Patient, Open Arm										
JOR2-HP24OPS	Beech	1342	1406	1468	1594	1721	1846	1972	2099	2282
JOR2-HP24OPS	Maple	1399	1463	1525	1652	1778	1904	2030	2156	2339

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Price
	Metal Footrest Cap JOR2-RHFRC	58

ORDERING NOTES:
For **Urethane Arm Caps**, Please change the "**S**" in the model number to a "**U**" an add an upcharge of **$98 list** per chair.
Please see page 141 for **Ordering Notes** and **Yardage** requirements.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	HG Easy Access Guest Chair	21	OPS Open Arm
		HP Easy Access Patient Chair	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap

LEYTON
114 Leyton LEED Credit Summary
115 Leyton Lounge Features
116 Leyton Lounge Options
117 Leyton Dimensions & COM Requirements | Moisture Barrier
117 Leyton Option Upcharges
118 Leyton Lounge
122 Leyton Replacement Components

CRESSIDA
125 Cressida LEED Credit Summary
126 Cressida Lounge Features
127 Cressida Dimensions & COM Requirements | Lounge
128 Cressida Lounge
132 Cressida Accessories
133 Cressida Lounge Replacement Components

ZOLA
135 Zola LEED Credit Summary
136 Zola Reconfigurabilit
137 Zola Sample Configuratio
138 Zola Lounge Features
140 Zola Seam Locations
141 Zola Dimensions & COM Requirements | Lounge
142 Zola Lounge
142 Zola Bariatric Lounge
143 Zola Modular Dimensions & COM Requirements | Modular
144 Zola Modular
145 Zola Bariatric Modular
146 Zola Modular Back & Arms
147 Zola Modular Replacement Components
148 Zola Dimensions & COM Requirements | Modular Curve
149 Zola Modular Curve
152 Zola Seatables
152 Zola Tablets
153 Zola Replacement Components & Electrical

ZOLA PRIVACY
154 Zola Privacy LEED Credit Summary
155 Zola Privacy Power
156 Zola Privacy Sample Configuration
160 Zola Privacy Features
159 Zola Privacy Options
160 Zola Privacy Dimensions & COM Requirements
164 Zola Privacy Pricing
168 Zola Privacy Side Panels
169 Zola Privacy Twin Seats
171 Zola Privacy Twin Seat Side Panels
172 Zola Privacy Curved
189 Zola Privacy Twin Curved
195 Zola Privacy Arms & Replacement Arms
196 Zola Privacy Replacement Components

JORDAN
198 Jordan LEED Credit Summary
155 Jordan Dimensions & COM Requirements | Lounge
156 Jordan Lounge Features
157 Jordan Lounge

CARLYLE
203 Carlyle LEED Credit Summary
204 Carlyle Lounge
204 Carlyle Dimensions & COM Requirements | Lounge

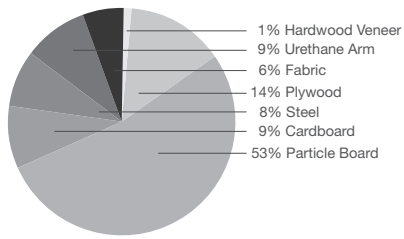
LEYTON | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

LEYTON

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 28.61%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.91%

Up to 8.81% of this Leyton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification p ogram for furniture, certification th ough third-party verification against the e3 standa d.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Leyton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.
Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

WOOD FINISHES
Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
OAK	Light Oak SilverGrey on Oak Espresso Oak Harvest Oak Mahogany Mellow oak
MAPLE	Clear Maple Honey Maple Wheat Maple
WALNUT	Natural Walnut SilverGrey on Walnut Regular Walnut Dark Walnut Cordovan Walnut
CHERRY	Appalachian Cherry American Cherry Imperial Cherry Sable Cherry Light Cherry Medium Cherry Natural Cherry Standard Cherry
ANIGRE	Clear Anigre Medium Anigre
SYCAMORE	Clear Sycamore

Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order, of 5 units for seating and 5 units for tables, per species.

PALETTE	Black White Sand Soft Green Steel Blue Slate

VENEERS
Leyton veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is horizontal.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES
In addition to range of standard wood species, Leyton can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Leyton's standard offering.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD
Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $5000 list, an upcharge of $500 will apply, on orders $5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules.

ENDURAGUARD FINISH
Leyton features the Krug finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

IN-STOCK LAMINATE
Krug's in-stock laminates are available on Leyton Table surfaces in 4 solid laminate selections. Laminate surfaces are self-edged.

SOLID LAMINATE
Designer White - Platinum - Earth - Charcoal

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

LEYTON | FEATURES



ARM STYLE
Leyton features four design styles Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm, Wood Surround Armless and Wood Surround Full Arm.

Upholstered Armless



Upholstered Full Arm



Wood Surround Armless



Wood Surround Full Arm



LEGS
Leyton Lounge and Tables feature Polished Chrome structural steel legs with non-marring glides.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Leyton chairs are uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, arms and frames are field replaceable, with the only exceptions being the Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm and Upholstered Front Panel as it is one piece.

BARIATRIC WEIGHT CAPACITIES
All Leyton seating feature Bariatric Weight capacities.
One-Seat - 750lbs
One & Half-Seat - 750lbs
Two-Seat - 975lbs
Three-Seat - 1200lbs
Leyton has been tested to ANSI / BIFMA.

LEYTON | OPTIONS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



OPTIONS
Designer White -D354SL Solid Surface Arm Cap
Leyton Lounge Full Arm version is available with an optional Solid surface arm cap for an up charge of **$274 list** per chair. The Solid Surface Arm Cap is field replaceable.



TABLET
Leyton Solid Surface tablet can be specified left or right as seated. The tablet can be used alone or with solid surface arm cap and is 1/2” thick.



CUP HOLDER
Durable and convenient, Leyton lounge is available with a solid surface cup holder. Cup holder option can be specified left or right as seated, alone or integrated with solid surface arm cap. Outside diameter is 4” and inside bottom diameter is 3 1/4”.



PUSH BAR
This is an optional feature on Leyton One Seat lounge chairs, designed to assist caregiving staff in the movement and relocation of the chair. It is Silver Metallic in color and retractable for ease of use. The Push bar is field replaceable if necessary.



CASTERS
Optional on Leyton lounge chairs are four - 4" diameter soft wheel swivel locking casters, featuring a large, easy-access foot activation and release lever. The caster locks both directionally and rotationally, keeping the chair securely in place when locked. Note: lounge chairs with casters are not designed or intended as patient transport devices.



CLEAN OUT
Leyton lounge seating models have an optional built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product. Clean Out option is available for an upcharge, see page 134.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $23 list per unit and $46 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS
Optional Removeable covers (with the exception of the Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm and Front panel) can be quickly installed on Leyton products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement covers (with the exception of the Upholstered Armless, Full Upholstered Arm and front panel) can also be installed on Leyton products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal. Please see page 134 for Removable covers upcharge.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge, please see page 134.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

LEYTON | DIMENSIONS, COM REQUIREMENTS, MOISTURE BARRIER & OPTION UPCHARGES

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height min/max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
LEY31UF	28.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	23.25	19.25	82	18.5
LEY31.5UF	35.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	30.25	19.25	107	25.2
LEY32UF	52	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	47	19.25	131	32.5
LEY33UF	75.75	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	70.5	19.25	179	46.5
LEY31UN	28.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	23.25	19.25	78	18.5
LEY31.5UN	35.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	30.25	19.25	103	25.2
LEY32UN	52	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	47	19.25	127	32.5
LEY33UN	75.75	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	70.5	19.25	175	46.5
LEY31WF	28.25	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	23.75	19.25	79	18.5
LEY31.5WF	35.25	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	30.25	19.25	104	25.2
LEY32WF	51.75	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	47.25	19.25	128	32.5
LEY33WF	75.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	71	19.25	176	46.5
LEY31WN	28.25	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	23.75	19.25	75	18.5
LEY31.5WN	35.25	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	30.25	19.25	100	25.2
LEY32WN	51.75	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	47.25	19.25	124	32.5
LEY33WN	75.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	71	19.25	172	46.5

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

COM YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Fully Upholstered (Complete Unit)	Wood Surround (Seat and Back only)	Seat Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph)	Back Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph)	Full Arm & front panel (Pair)	Armless panel & front panel (pair)	Back Panel only	Full body with arm, Front panel & Back panel
One-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	3.75	1.6	0.9	0.8		1.75	.75	2.5
Full Arm	4.6	1.6	0.9	0.8	2.6		.75	3.35
One & Half-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	5.2	2.3	1.3	1		2.1	.75	2.85
Full Arm	5.7	2.3	1.3	1	2.6		.75	3.35
Two-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	5.7	3	1.5	1.5		2	.75	2.75
Full Arm	6.3	3	1.5	1.5	2.6		.75	3.35
Three-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	8	4.6	2.4	2.2		2.3	1.5	3.8
Full Arm	8.7	4.6	2.4	2.2	3		1.5	4.5

COM APPROVAL PROCESS:

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

CAL 133 MOISTURE BARRIER

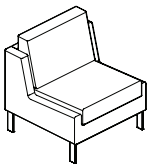
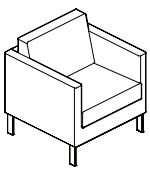
Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge
LEY31UN	$215	LEY32UN	$317	LEY31.5UN	$279	LEY33UN	$537
LEY31UF	267	LEY32UF	371	LEY31.5UF	346	LEY33UF	588
LEY31WN	98	LEY32WN	151	LEY31.5WN	127	LEY33WN	332
LEY31WF	98	LEY32WF	151	LEY31.5WF	127	LEY33WF	332

Leyton Option Upcharges	**$ List**	**Seat & Back Cover Upcharges**	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm Cap	274	One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	110
One-Seat Clean out	34	One & Half-Seat Removable Seat Covers	153
One & Half-Seat Clean out	49	Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	219
Two-Seat Clean out	66	Three-Seat Removable Seat Cover	328
Three-Seat Clean out	99	**Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges**	
Solid surface tablet & arm cap	702	One-Seat	56
Solid surface tablet	442	One & Half-Seat	77
Casters	130	Two-Seat	110
Casters with Pushbar	338	Three-Seat	165

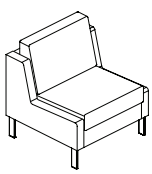
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

LEYTON

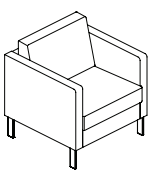
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-seat, Upholstered, Armless									
LEY31NUN	N/A	1491	1584	1672	1797	1944	2070	2212	2392	2572
	One-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm									
LEY31NUF	N/A	1584	1737	1879	2087	2321	2529	2764	3053	3353

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for an upcharge of **$274 list** per chair and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

	One-seat, Wood Surround, Armless									
LEY31NPN	Palette	1846	1884	1928	1983	2043	2097	2157	2240	2316
LEY31NWN	Oak, Maple Walnut,	1846	1884	1928	1983	2043	2097	2157	2240	2316
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore,	2228	2267	2310	2364	2425	2480	2539	2621	2698

ORDERING NOTE: Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

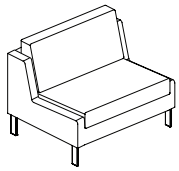
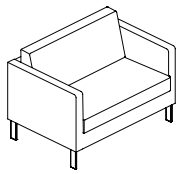
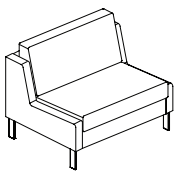
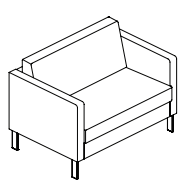
	One-seat, Wood Surround, Full Arm									
LEY31NPF	Palette	1830	1868	1906	1961	2023	2080	2141	2218	2294
LEY31NWF	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	1830	1868	1906	1961	2023	2080	2141	2218	2294
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore,	2212	2250	2288	2343	2405	2463	2524	2599	2676

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for an upcharge of **$274 list** per chair and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge of; $34 for 1 seat, $49 for 1 1/2 seat, $66 for 2 seat and $99 for 3 seat. (eg. LEY31**N**WN changes to LEY31**C**WN). See page 138 for additional Leyton options.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless	
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
										
One & Half-seat, Upholstered, Armless										
LEY31.5NUN	N/A	1915	2047	2179	2364	2577	2762	2974	3238	3503
										
One & Half-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm										
LEY31.5NUF	N/A	2011	2143	2275	2461	2672	2858	3071	3335	3600
										
One & Half-seat, Wood Surround Armlesss										
LEY31.5NPN	Palette	2194	2266	2336	2434	2547	2646	2759	2900	3041
LEY31.5NWN	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	2194	2266	2336	2434	2547	2646	2759	2900	3041
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	2576	2645	2716	2815	2928	3027	3140	3281	3422
										
One & Half-seat, Wood Surround Full Arm										
LEY31.5NPF	Palette	2177	2248	2319	2417	2530	2629	2742	2882	3024
LEY31.5NWF	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	2177	2248	2319	2417	2530	2629	2742	2882	3024
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	2559	2628	2699	2797	2910	3009	3123	3263	3404

Ordering Note: Leyton Lounge is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for an upcharge of **$274 list** per chair and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUF**S**

Ordering Note: Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

Ordering Note: Leyton Lounge is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for an upcharge of **$274 list** per chair and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUF**S**
Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge of; $34 for 1 seat, $49 for 1 1/2 seat, $66 for 2 seat and $99 for 3 seat. (eg. LEY31**N**WN changes to LEY31**C**WN). See page 138 for additional Leyton options.

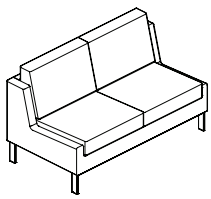
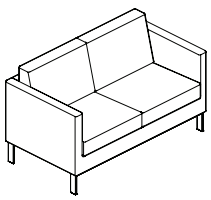
LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless	
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

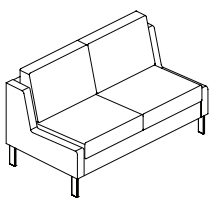
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

LEYTON

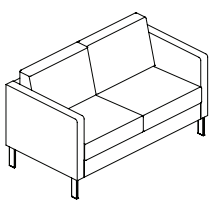
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Two-seat, Upholstered, Armless										
LEY32NUN	N/A	2392	2529	2660	2845	3053	3244	3451	3718	3981
 Two-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm										
LEY32NUF	N/A	2490	2670	2851	3102	3391	3643	3932	4293	4652

Ordering Note: Leyton Lounge is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for an upcharge of **$274 list** per chair and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUF**S**

 Two-seat, Wood Surround Armlesss										
LEY32NPN	Palette	2611	2682	2758	2856	2976	3080	3194	3342	3484
LEY32NWN	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	2611	2682	2758	2856	2976	3080	3194	3342	3484
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	3048	3118	3194	3293	3413	3517	3631	3779	3921

Ordering Note: Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

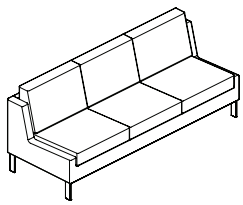
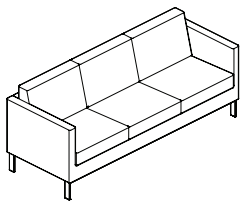
 Two-seat, Wood Surround Full Arm										
LEY32NPF	Palette	2594	2665	2742	2840	2966	3063	3194	3320	3468
LEY32NWF	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	2594	2665	2742	2840	2966	3063	3194	3320	3468
	Cherry, Anigre, Sycamore	3031	3102	3179	3276	3402	3500	3631	3757	3905

Ordering Note: Leyton Lounge is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for an upcharge of **$274 list** per chair and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUF**S**
Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

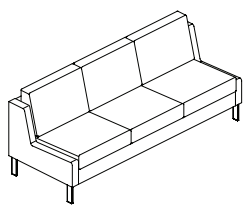
ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge of; $34 for 1 seat, $49 for 1 1/2 seat, $66 for 2 seat and $99 for 3 seat. (eg. LEY31**N**WN changes to LEY31**C**WN). See page 138 for additional Leyton options.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

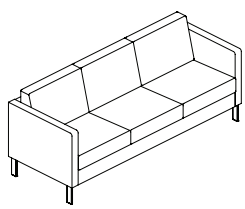
Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat 1.5 One & Half-Seat 2 Two-Seat 3 Three-Seat	N No Clean Out C Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm UN Upholstered Armless WF Wood Surround Full Arm WN Wood Surround Armless PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Three-seat, Upholstered, Armless										
LEY33NUN	N/A	3179	3342	3490	3718	3975	4199	4451	4767	5084
 Three-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm										
LEY33NUF	N/A	3255	3451	3643	3915	4227	4500	4810	5198	5586

Ordering Note: Leyton Lounge is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for an upcharge of **$274 list** per chair and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUF**S**

 Three-seat, Wood Surround, Armless										
LEY3NPN	Palette	3408	3522	3626	3790	3965	4123	4303	4527	4751
LEY33NWN	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3408	3522	3626	3790	3965	4123	4303	4527	4751
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	3899	4014	4118	4281	4456	4614	4795	5018	5242

Ordering Note: Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

 Three-seat, Wood Surround, Full Arm										
LEY3NPF	Palette	3391	3506	3621	3774	3954	4106	4286	4511	4735
LEY33NWF	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3391	3506	3621	3774	3954	4106	4286	4511	4735
	Cherry, Anigre, Sycamore	3883	3997	4112	4264	4445	4598	4778	5002	5225

Ordering Note: Leyton Lounge is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for an upcharge of **$274 list** per chair and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUF**S**
Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge of; $34 for 1 seat, $49 for 1 1/2 seat, $66 for 2 seat and $99 for 3 seat. (eg. LEY31**N**WN changes to LEY31**C**WN). See page 138 for additional Leyton options.

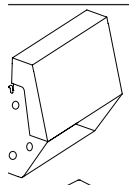
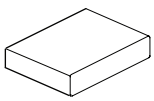
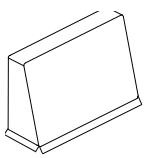
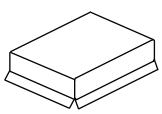
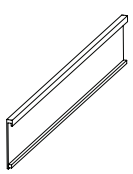
LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

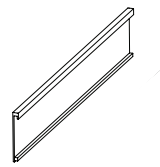
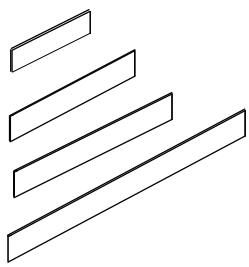
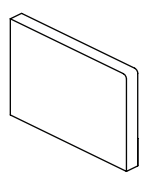
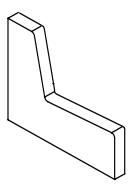
Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless	
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

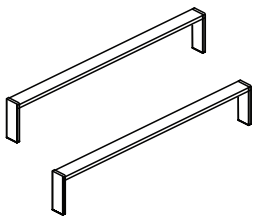
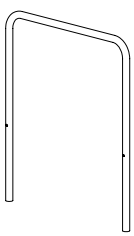
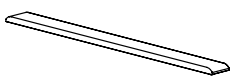
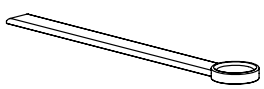
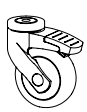
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	WEIGHTS	CUBES
	Replacement Back LEY3RB	351	370	387	413	441	467	498	533	569	12	3.5
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Back LEY3R1.5B	381	406	430	462	500	533	570	617	665	15	4.5
	Replacement Seat LEY3RS	504	526	548	578	613	643	679	722	766	11	2.5
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Seat LEY3R1.5S	580	611	643	689	741	786	838	902	967	14	4
	Replacement Back Cover LEY3RBC	181	201	219	245	275	300	329	366	402	1	0.75
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Back Cover LEY3R1.5BC	206	231	254	288	325	358	396	442	490	1.25	1
	Replacement Seat Cover LEY3RSC	182	203	224	254	286	316	349	390	432	1.25	0.75
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Seat Cover LEY3R1.5SC	231	263	296	341	393	437	485	554	618	1.5	1
	One-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R1OBPU	178	197	215	241	270	296	325	361	398	10	1.5
	One-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1OBPUPB	188	204	223	248	278	303	332	370	406	10	1.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R1.5OBPU	198	217	233	260	290	315	345	380	416	13	2.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1.5OBPUPB	205	224	243	268	298	323	352	388	425	13	2.5
	Two-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R2OBPU	228	247	265	291	319	346	375	411	447	19	3.5
	Three-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R3OBPU	301	336	374	424	483	534	592	665	739	28	5

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	OAK MAPLE WALNUT PALETTE	CHERRY ANIGRE SYCAMORE	WEIGHTS	CUBES
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R1OBPW	242	288	10	1.5
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1OBPWPB	255	301	10	1.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R1.5OBPW	298	367	13	2.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1.5OBPWPB	310	379	13	2.5
	Two-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R2OBPW	333	423	19	3.5
	Three-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R3OBPW	363	499	28	5
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R1FP	163	187	4	0.75
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R1.5FP	187	201	5	1
	Two-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R2FP	208	254	6	1.25
	Three-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R3FP	231	300	8	2
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with arm cap (Left, right specified as seated LEY3RWFLL LEY3RWFLR	441	596	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with caster (Left, right specified as seated LEY3RWFCL LEY3RWFCR	558	713	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with cup holder (Left, right specified as seated LEY3RWFCHL LEY3RWFCHR	572	727	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with Integrated cup holder (Left, right specified as seated LEY3RWFICHL LEY3RWFICHR	594	749	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm Tablet (Left, right specified as seated LEY3RWFTL LEY3RWFTR	637	792	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm Integrated Tablet (Left, right specified as seated LEY3RWFITL LEY3RWFITR	714	869	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Armless (Left, right specified as seated LEY3RWNLL LEY3RWNLR	450	604	26	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Armless with casters (Left, right specified as seated LEY3RWNCL LEY3RWNCR	565	719	26	1.5

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

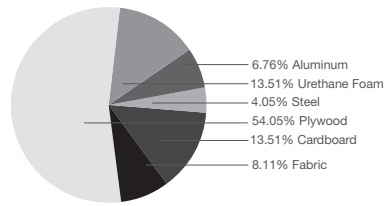
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHTS	CUBES
	One-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R1L	130	8	1.25
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R1.5L	155	10	1.5
	Two-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R2L	172	13	2.5
	Three-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R3L	259	22	3
	Push bar - One-Seat LEY3RPB-1	51	2.0	1.8
	Push bar - One & Half-Seat LEY3RPB-1.5	57	2.5	2.0
	Push bar Grommet (pair) LEY3RPBG	7	.2	.1
	Note: Pushbar option is available on One-Seat and One & Half-Seat only.			
	Replacement Tablet with Mounting Plate - Designer White - D354SL Solid Surface LEY3RT	396	5.0	.7
	Replacement Arm Cap - Designer White - D354SL Solid Surface (to be used with tablet) LEY3TAC	71	1.0	.3
	Replacement Arm Cap Designer White - D354SL Solid Surface LEY3RAC	126	1	.25
	Ordering Note: Please note Replacement Arm Cap can only be installed on product orignally ordered with the Solid Surface Arm Cap option.			
	Replacement Integrated cup holder with Arm Cap - Designer White - D354SL Solid Surface LEY3RICH	274	1.2	.4
	Replacement Cup Holder - Designer White - D354SL Solid Surface LEY3RCH	143	.5	.2
	Caster LEY3RC	59	3.4	0.2
	Replacement Glides - Lounge & Table (set of four) LEY3RG	14	1	.25

CRESSIDA LOUNGE



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 4.22%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 14.49%

Up to 24.32% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification p ogram for furniture, certification th ough third-party verification against the e3 standa d.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Cressida products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.
Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE FEATURES & OPTIONS



CLEAN OUT
Cressida lounge seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH
Cressida wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria



ARMS AND ARMLESS
Cressida features five arm options; Armless, Open Arm, Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap, Closed Arm, Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap. Polymer arm cap is available in Black or Grey.



POLYMER ARM CAP
Available in Grey and Black colors, the Arm Cap is field- replaceable if necessary.

GLIDES
Cressida Lounge arm and armless versions are standard with non-marring nylon glides.

LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Cressida weight capacities are as follows:
One-Seat-350 lbs
One-Seat (Bariatric) -750 lbs
One-Seat Plus - 350lbs
One-Seat Plus (Bariatric) - 750lbs
Two-Seat - 525 lbs
Two-Seat (Bariatric) - 975lbs
Three-Seat - 850 lbs
Three-Seat (Bariatric) - 1200 lbs

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS
Cressida Lounge Chairs are available with Removable Seat and Removable Back Covers, see page 124 for upcharges.

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Cressida Lounge chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs and arms are field replaceable.

OPTIONS



CASTERS
Cressida Lounge is available with the option of casters. Caster option comes with the two rear casters locking as standard.



PUSH BAR
This is a option on Cressida lounge when ordered with casters, ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the chair, and reduce back strain on the caregiver. The push bar is powder-coated steel in Silver Metallic finish.

TABLETS
Optional Tablets are available on the Cressida Lounge & Modular in veneer, glass, high pressure laminate, solid surface and palette finishes. The Cressida tablet can be fastened to the Cressida Lounge & Modular chairs by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to existing legs and features an elliptical shape of 16 1/2" x 11 1/2" x 3/4" in size. The Cressida Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees, which accommodates any worksurface angle.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY
More than one upholstery cover within the same unit, is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified , the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **$46 list** per yard.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS
Cressida Lounge Chairs are available with removable seat and back covers. See page 127 for upcharges.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight Open Arm	Shipping Weight Closed Arm	Cube
WITH ARMS										
One-Seat	29.5	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	23	19.75	52	74	22
One-Seat Plus	36.5	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	30	19.75	62	84	34
Two-Seat	52.25	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	45.75	19.75	81	103	34
Three-Seat	75	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	68.5	19.75	104	126	49
ARMLESS										
One-Seat	23	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	47	-	22
One-Seat Plus	30	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	57	-	34
Two-Seat	45.75	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	76	-	34
Three-Seat	68.75	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	99	-	49

Note: Cressida bariatric two-seat and three-seat units have the same dimensions as the regular two-seat and three-seat units.

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat, Back & Arms	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arms (2) Only
One-Seat - One Chair	5	2.7	1.27	1.83	2.9
One-Seat - Two Chairs	9.7	5	2.03	2.7	5.8
One-Seat - Three Chairs	14.7	7.75	3.57	4.53	8.7
One-Seat - Four Chairs	15.4	10	4.06	5.4	11.6
One-Seat Plus - One Chair	6.4	3.5	1.64	1.9	2.9
One-Seat Plus - Two Chairs	12.8	7	3.28	3.8	5.8
One-Seat Plus - Three Chairs	19.2	10.5	4.92	5.7	8.7
One-Seat Plus - Four Chairs	25.6	14	6.56	7.6	11.6
Two-Seat - One Chair	6.4	4	1.7	2.7	2.9
Two-Seat - Two Chairs	12.8	8	3.4	4.6	5.8
Two-Seat - Three Chairs	19.2	12	5.1	7.3	8.7
Two-Seat - Four Chairs	25.6	16	6.8	9.2	11.6
Three-Seat - One Chair	7.6	5.5	2.6	3.4	2.9
Three-Seat - Two Chairs	15.2	11	4.6	6.4	5.8
Three-Seat - Three Chairs	22.8	16.5	7.2	9.8	8.7
Three-Seat - Four Chairs	30.4	22	9.2	12.8	11.6

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating. Please refer to page 9 for C.O.M approval process.

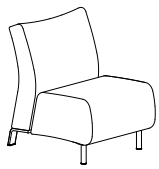
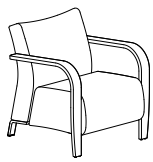
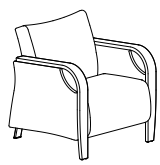
ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	One-Seat Removable Back Covers	110
Push Bar	46	One-Seat Plus Removable Back Covers	165
Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters)	110	Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	219
Casters (set of 4)	165	Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	328
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	110	One-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade	66
One-Seat Plus Removable Seat Covers	165	One-Seat Plus - Bariatric Upgrade	88
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	219	Two-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade	144
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	328	Three-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade	165

NOTE: Bariatric Lounge is not available with caster options

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 One-Seat, Armless										
CRE3-F1ALS1	n/a	1136	1196	1267	1360	1464	1556	1660	1791	1922
 One-Seat, Open Arm										
CRE3-F1OPS1	Beech, Maple Palette	1306	1376	1442	1524	1633	1737	1840	1961	2097
One-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap										
CRE3-F1OPP1	Beech, Maple Palette	1360	1432	1497	1578	1687	1791	1895	2015	2152
 One-Seat, Closed Arm										
CRE3-F1CLS1	Beech, Maple Palette	1830	1949	2070	2240	2436	2605	2801	3048	3288
One-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap										
CRE3-F1CLP1	Beech, Maple Palette	1884	2005	2124	2294	2490	2660	2856	3102	3342

ORDERING NOTES:

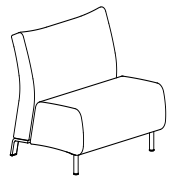
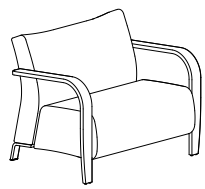
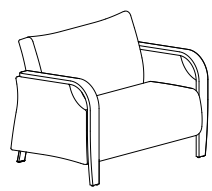
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	One-Seat Removable Back Covers	110
Push Bar	46	One-Seat Plus Removable Back Covers	165
Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters)	110	Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	219
Casters (set of 4)	165	Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	328
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	110	One-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade	66
One-Seat Plus Removable Seat Covers	165	One-Seat Plus - Bariatric Upgrade	88
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	219	Two-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade	144
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	328	Three-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade	165

NOTE: Bariatric Lounge is not available with caster options

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding FB Freestanding Bariatric	1 One-Seat 1.5 One-Seat Plus 2 Two-Seat 3 Three-Seat	ALS Armless OPS Open Arm OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap CLS Closed Arm CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	1 Legs 2 Casters 3 Caster Combination 2 legs & 2 Rear Casters

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat Plus, Armless									
CRE3-F1.5ALS1	n/a	1201	1280	1359	1469	1596	1706	1833	1991	2149
	One-Seat Plus, Open Arm									
CRE3-F1.5OPS1	Beech, Maple Palette	1395	1473	1553	1663	1790	1901	2027	2186	2344
	One-Seat Plus, Open Arm with arm cap									
CRE3-F1.5OPP1	Beech, Maple Palette	1449	1528	1608	1719	1844	1962	2082	2241	2399
	One-Seat Plus, Closed Arm									
CRE3-F1.5CLS1	Beech, Maple Palette	1915	2049	2184	2374	2590	2778	2994	3260	3742
	One-Seat Plus, Closed Arm with arm cap									
CRE3-F1.5CLP1	Beech, Maple Palette	1969	2103	2240	2428	2644	2833	3049	3315	3798

ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Bariatric weight capacity. To order please add a “B” after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.
Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Bariatric add a “B” = CRE3-FB10PS1

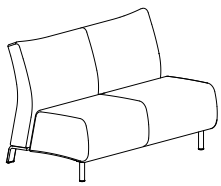
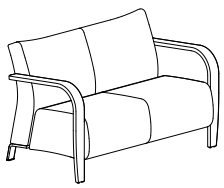
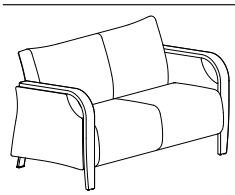
Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	One-Seat Removable Back Covers	110
Push Bar	46	One-Seat Plus Removable Back Covers	165
Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters)	110	Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	219
Casters (set of 4)	165	Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	328
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	110	One-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade	66
One-Seat Plus Removable Seat Covers	165	One-Seat Plus - Bariatric Upgrade	88
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	219	Two-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade	144
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	328	Three-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade	165

NOTE: Bariatric Lounge is not available with caster options

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Bariatric	1.5 One-Seat Plus	OPS Open Arm	2 Casters
			2 Two-Seat	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	3 Caster Combination 2 legs & 2 Rear Casters
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Two-Seat, Armless									
CRE3-F2ALS1	n/a	1879	1978	2070	2212	2364	2501	2660	2851	3048
	Two-Seat, Open Arm									
CRE3-F2OPS1	Beech, Maple Palette	2048	2146	2245	2381	2539	2676	2829	3026	3222
	Two-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap									
CRE3-F2OPP1	Beech, Maple Palette	2102	2201	2299	2436	2594	2730	2883	3080	3276
	Two-Seat, Closed Arm									
CRE3-F2CLS1	Beech, Maple Palette	2572	2725	2878	3091	3337	3550	3795	4106	4412
	Two-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap									
CRE3-F2CLP1	Beech, Maple Palette	2626	2779	2932	3145	3391	3604	3850	4162	4467

ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

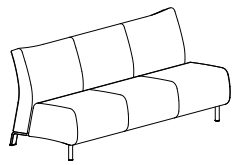
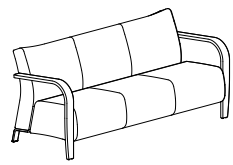
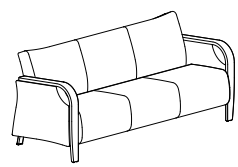
All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Bariatric weight capacity. To order please add a "B" after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.
Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Bariatric add a "B" = CRE3-FB10PS1

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	One-Seat Removable Back Covers	110
Push Bar	46	One-Seat Plus Removable Back Covers	165
Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters)	110	Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	219
Casters (set of 4)	165	Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	328
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	110	One-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade	66
One-Seat Plus Removable Seat Covers	165	One-Seat Plus - Bariatric Upgrade	88
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	219	Two-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade	144
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	328	Three-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade	165

NOTE: Bariatric Lounge is not available with caster options

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Bariatric	1.5 One-Seat Plus	OPS Open Arm	2 Casters
			2 Two-Seat	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	3 Caster Combination 2 legs & 2 Rear Casters
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Three-Seat, Armless									
CRE3-F3ALS1	n/a	2551	2687	2818	3004	3222	3408	3621	3888	4155
	Three-Seat, Open Arm									
CRE3-F3OPS1	Beech, Maple Palette	2725	2856	2993	3179	3391	3582	3795	4063	4330
	Three-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap									
CRE3-F3OPP1	Beech, Maple Palette	2779	2910	3048	3179	3446	3637	3850	4118	4385
	Three-Seat, Closed Arm									
CRE3-F3CLS1	Beech, Maple Palette	3244	3435	3626	3888	4194	4461	4762	5144	5521
	Three-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap									
CRE3-F3CLP1	Beech, Maple Palette	3298	3490	3681	3943	4249	4516	4817	5198	5575

ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Bariatric weight capacity. To order please add a “B” after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.
Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Bariatric add a “B” = CRE3-FB10PS1

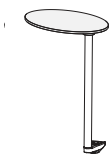
Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	One-Seat Removable Back Covers	110
Push Bar	46	One-Seat Plus Removable Back Covers	165
Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters)	110	Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	219
Casters (set of 4)	165	Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	328
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	110	One-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade	66
One-Seat Plus Removable Seat Covers	165	One-Seat Plus - Bariatric Upgrade	88
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	219	Two-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade	144
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	328	Three-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade	165

NOTE: Three-Seat Lounge is not available with caster options

PRODUCT CODE KEY

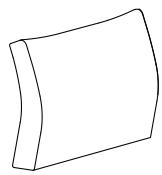
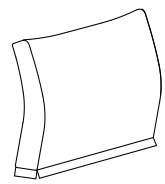
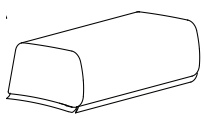
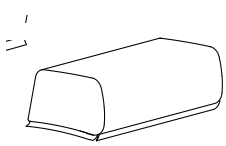
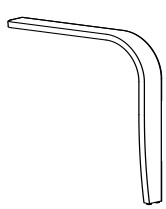
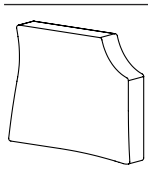
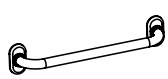
Line	**Series**	**Chair Style**	**Size**	**Arm Style**	**Leg Style**
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Bariatric	1.5 One-Seat Plus	OPS Open Arm	2 Casters
			2 Two-Seat	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	3 Caster Combination 2 legs & 2 Rear Casters
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

CRESSIDA | ACCESSORIES

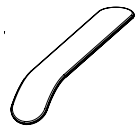
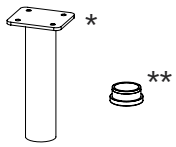
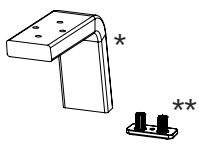
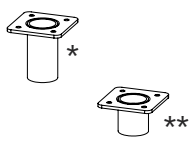
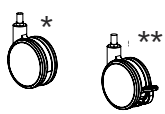
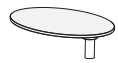
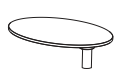
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet CREL3 T1	Beech/Maple	427	12	2
	Tablet with Palette Finish CRE3 T2	n/a	318	12	2
	Solid Surface - Designer White Tablet CRE3 T3	n/a	514	15	2
	Laminate Tablet CRE3 T4	n/a	427	12	2

ORDERING NOTES: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Cressida Tablets are not universally handed and do need to be specified right or left when ordering.

CRESSIDA | REPLACEMENT LOUNGE COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	WEIGHT	CUBE
LOUNGE	One-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB1	518	563	607	669	741	803	874	964	1052	23	4.2
	One-Seat Plus Replacement Back CRE3-RB1.5B	586	633	679	743	817	881	956	1049	1140	28	5.7
	Two-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB2	766	831	897	990	1095	1186	1291	1423	1554	38	8.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB3	1025	1108	1191	1307	1439	1554	1686	1853	2017	52	12
	One-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC1	210	253	298	359	431	493	565	654	743	2.0	1.0
	One-Seat Plus Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC1.5	219	265	310	376	450	515	588	681	773	2.5	1.2
	Two-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC2	291	357	423	515	619	712	817	948	1079	3.5	1.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC3	335	419	502	617	749	866	998	1163	1329	5.0	2.5
	One-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS1	438	471	502	545	595	640	691	754	817	28	9.5
	One-Seat Plus Replacement Seat CRE3-RS1.5	567	608	647	704	768	824	889	968	1049	35	12.0
	Two-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS2	681	722	764	822	888	945	1011	1095	1177	53	18
	Three-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS3	912	975	1038	1127	1227	1315	1417	1544	1670	79	24
	One-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC1	151	182	215	258	309	353	405	467	530	2.0	1.0
	One-Seat Plus Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC1.5	188	227	268	324	388	444	508	589	669	2.5	1.2
	Two-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC2	200	242	283	342	407	464	531	614	696	3.5	1.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC3	255	319	381	471	570	659	761	888	1013	5.0	2.5
	Replacement Lounge Front Arm & Leg Open Arm CRE3-LROPS Beech, Maple Palette	134									4.0	1.3
	Open Arm Polymer Cap CRE3-LROPP Beech, Maple Palette	161										
	Replacement Closed Arm Panel CRE3-RCA Beech, Maple	294	329	364	413	471	519	576	647	717	20	3.8
	Lounge Replacement Push-Bar CRE3-RPB	44									2	0.3

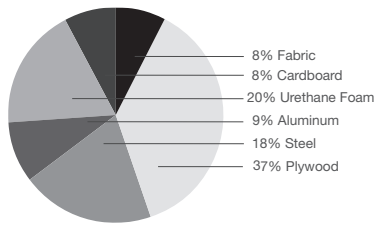
CRESSIDA | LOUNGE & TABLE REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Black CRE3-RACB	28	1.0	0.5
	Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Grey CRE3-RACB	28		
	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for armless version) CRE3-RLAF*	42	0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for armless version) Glide CRE3-RGAF**	14	0.1	0.2
	Lounge Replacement Bariatric Center Leg CRE3-RLC*	39	0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Bariatric Center Leg Glide CRE3-RCG**	17	0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Back Leg CRE3-RLB*	57	1.8	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Glide CRE3-RGB**	15	0.1	0.2
	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for caster version) CRE3-RLCF*	39	0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Back Leg (for caster version) CRE3-RLCB**	39	0.5	0.5
	Replacement Casters Non-Locking CRE3-RC1*	54	.75	0.3
	Replacement Casters Locking CRE3-RC2**	54	.75	0.3
	Wood Tablet & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT1 Beech/Maple	288	5	0.32
	Tablet with Palette finish & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT2 n/a	201	5	0.32
	Solid Surface - Designer White Tablet & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT3 n/a	259	7	0.32
	Laminate Tablet & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT4 n/a	288	5	0.32

ZOLA



MATERIAL CONTENT



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.12%

Up to 35.11% of Zola Modular product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR-EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification p ogram for furniture, certification th ough third-party verification against the e3 standa d.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Zola products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.
Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

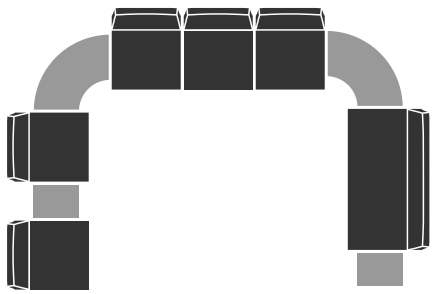
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

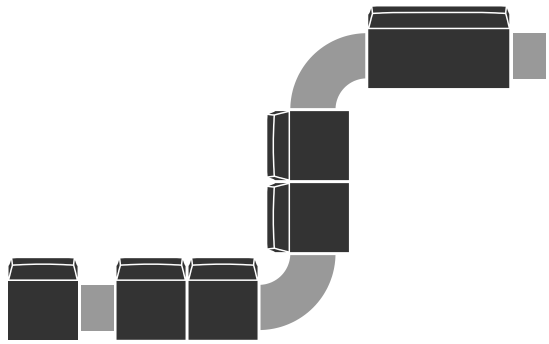
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

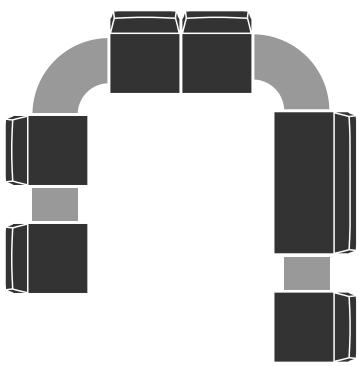
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

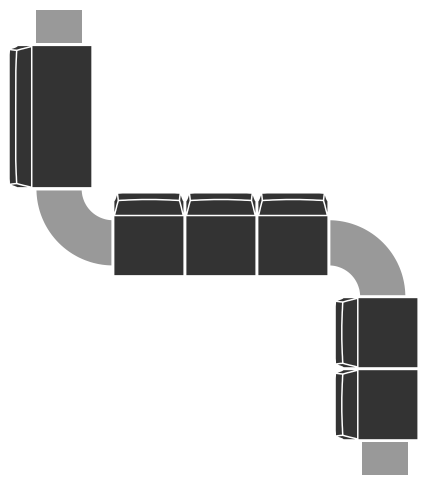
ZOLA'S RECONFIGURABILITY

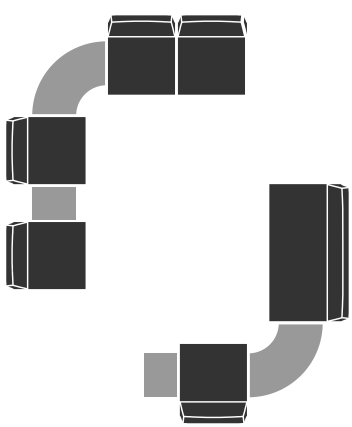
Zola is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal to metal bracketry and frames are designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, and new components can be added at any time. Its unique leveller provides exceptional levelling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors. Heavy duty casters provide seating with mobility. Each of the 6 sample configurations shown here use exactly the same components - highlighting Zola Modular has the ability to reconfigure again and again, in a myriad of different ways. Joining bracketry is underneath seats and backs, so no surfaces are marred or damaged when connected, and re-connected.

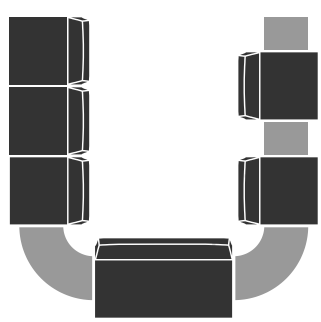


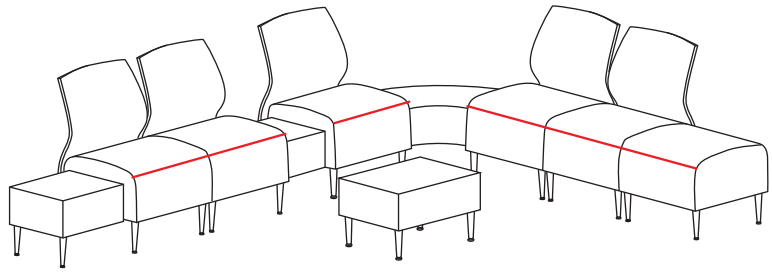


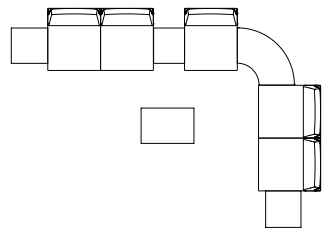




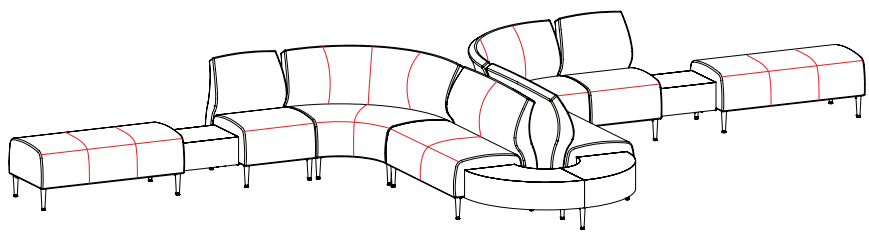


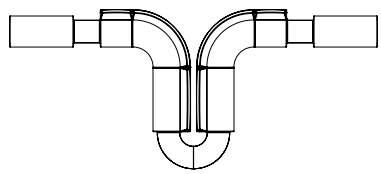




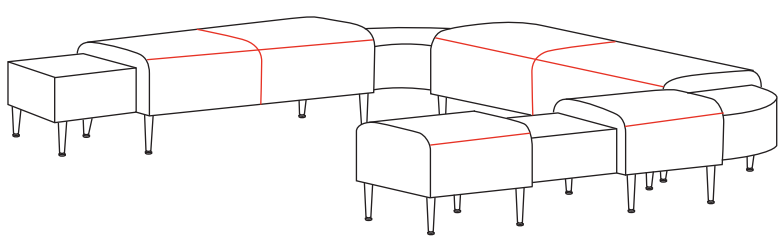


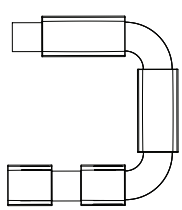
Model	Qty	Price ($) Beech
ZOL3 M1201	5	999
ZOL3 MS11	1	632
ZOL4 LKM12	1	717
ZOL4 LKE18	1	798
ZOL4 LKC90	1	930
ZOL4 241815	1	861
Total List		**$8,933**





Model	Qty.	Price ($)
ZOL3 MS2F1	2	1030
ZOL4 LKM18	2	758
ZOL3 M1101	2	1101
ZOL3 MCIS90D	2	2529
ZOL3 M2101	2	1927
ZOL4 LKC90X2	1	1848
Total List		**$16,538**





Model	Qty.	Price ($)
ZOL3 MS11	2	632
ZOL3 MS21	2	883
ZOL4 LKC90	2	930
ZOL4 LKM18	2	758
Total List		**$6,406**

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | FEATURES

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



REPLACEABILITY
Zola is built to last: its heavy-duty structure is designed for intensive use environments. When any component is damaged or degraded, it can be easily changed out on its own, instead of having to replace or repair an entire unit. Along with its use of recycled and recyclable materials, the replaceability of components means Zola can provide exceptional long term value, and be an investment in sustainability.



RECONFIGURABILITY
Zola is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal to metal bracketry is designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, that does not damage or degrade the product, and new components can be added and added with ease. Both backs and arms can be reconfigured to either side of the unit. Its unique leveller provides exceptional leveling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors. Heavy duty casters provide seating with mobility.



INTENSIVE USE ENVIRONMENTS
Zola has been designed for healthcare and other intensive use environments, with some important features: removable and replaceable upholstery covers, an anti-microbial finish, the option of a urethane arm cap and a standard clean-out between the seat and back. Modular construction allows for complete cleaning and disinfecting of the entire unit, and air emissions certification, make Zola an excellent solution for healthy spaces and caregiving environments. Bariatric sizes are included in the offering.



ZOLA LOUNGE & ZOLA MODULAR COMPARISON
Zola Lounge chairs are pre-assembled at Krug and cannot be reconfigured into Modular units. Arms and backs cannot be removed from the seat. Please see page 150 for Modular offering. Zola Lounge chairs cannot be used in conjunction with Zola Linking Tables.



WALL SAVER
The angle of the Zola Lounge back is designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the room. Zola upholstered chairs are built with a 1/2" clearance between the top of the back and the wall for the wall saver design. Please note wall saver is not a feature on the wood back versions.



CLEAN OUT
Zola Lounge chairs have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt and debris to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance. The clean out feature was designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



LEGS
The legs offered on Zola Lounge are silver metallic and come standard with glides that are adjustable up to 1.25", which provide leveling capability over longer spans.



CASTERS
Optional on the Zola Lounge are the choice of:
a) Four - 3 1/4" dia hard wheel casters, consisting of two non braking on the front, and two braking on the back. Braking casters have a large , easy access foot activation lever.
b) Two non braking casters on the back, and two legs on the front. Casters are NOT available on the Bariatric product(s)



LINKING BRACKET
Seat-to-Seat
The Zola seat-to-seat linking bracket is made of sturdy, powder-coated steel construction in a black finish. This linking bracket is fastened with metal to metal connections from the seat to another seat with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats. This feature is not available on the Lounge version.



URETHANE ARM CAP
The optional urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm caps are available in two color options; Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded with the assistance of a skilled upholsterer.

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH
Zola wood backs & tables wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria



FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)



FULL DEPTH BENCHES
Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Zola weight capacities are as follows:

One-seat (Straight or curved)	- 300 lbs
One-seat bariatric	- 750 lbs
Two-seat (Straight or curved)	- 525lbs
Two-seat bariatric	- 975 lbs
Three-seat	- 750 lbs
Three-seat bariatric	- 1150 lbs



TABLETS
Optional Tablets are available on the Zola Lounge & Modular in veneer, glass, high pressure laminate and palette finishes. The Zola tablet can be fastened to the Zola Lounge & Modular chairs by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to existing legs and features an elliptical shape of 16 1/2" x 11 1/2" x 3/4" in size. The Zola Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees, which accommodates any worksurface angle. See page 152 for pricing and specification.



LINKING BRACKETS
Table to Seat Bracket
The Zola table to seat bracket is made of sturdy, powder-coated steel construction in a silver metallic finish to match the legs and casters. This linking bracket is fastened with metal to metal connections from the seat to the table with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats.This feature is not available on the Lounge version.



TABLES MATERIALS OPTION
Tables are available in veneer, plastic laminate, and Palette finishes - and an optional solid surface top.
- Beech, Maple, & Cherry Veneers
- Plastic Laminate
- Plastic Laminate with Wood Veneer sides
- Palette colors
- Solid Surface Tops (Designer White D354SL)
- Anti-microbial coating
- Leveling glides on every leg

See page 327 for more information.



SOLID SURFACE TOPS
The Solid Surface Top option features Solid Surface material: composed of minerals, acrylic resins and colors, it is a non-porous, scratch and dent-resistant material that does not stain, and does not allow microbes and bacteria to penetrate the surface. Color is throughout the material, so surface scratches are not as visible.



LINKING TABLES
Zola Linking Tables can be fastened in the field to Zola Modular and Zola Benches with the table to seat bracket without compromising the upholstery. Zola Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.



SEAT POWERDOC
The flush-mounted PowerDoc provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on either side of the seat, or on the seat front. See page 197 for pricing.

REPLACEMENT UPHOLSTERY COVERS
Replacement upholstery covers can be easily fitted onto Zola Modular components (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) originally ordered with Removable Upholstery Covers. It is possible to use replacement covers on modular components originally ordered with standard upholstery covers, but this requires some removal of staples and other basic upholstery. Please note that the tailoring of replacement upholstery covers can be less exact and refined in appearance as original upholstery.

REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS
Removable Upholstery Covers are available on most Zola Modular upholstered components, (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) at an upcharge. This feature allows for upholstery covers to be cleaned and disinfected, and allows them to be field-replaced with replacement upholstery covers. Please note that the tailoring of Removable Upholstery Covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than standard upholstery. Please see page 143 for the Removable Upholstery Covers upcharges.

Replacement and removeable covers, (supplied with Velcro) will tailor differently than the permanently stapled upholstery. Overall form and fit is identical, however minor dimensional build up due to the thickness of the velcro can occur. The velcro fastening build up is directed to the least noticeable face (usually the bottom edge of a component) where ever possible.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **$46 list** per yard.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA SEAM LOCATIONS

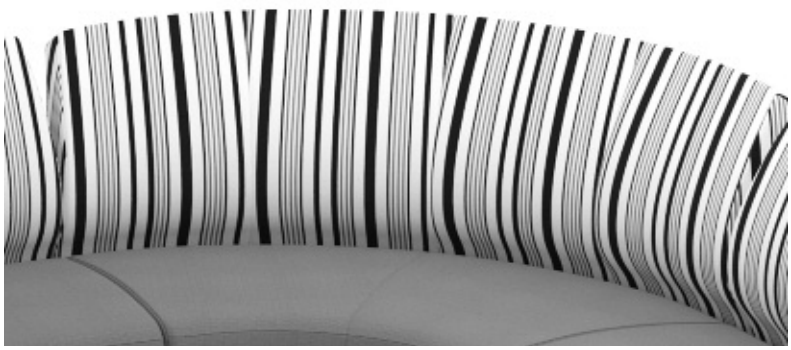
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

Due to the curved geometry of the upholstered backs, vertical seams are necessary for quality tailoring of the unit. Patterned Fabrics with "Distinctive details" - such as stripes, squares, straight lines and/or large details, will have noticeable changes in regards to the alignment of the patterns. 90 Degree units -both inside and outside curves are most noticeable. 60, 45 and 30 degree are also subject to this.

Approximate Dimensional Distortions on Patterns:

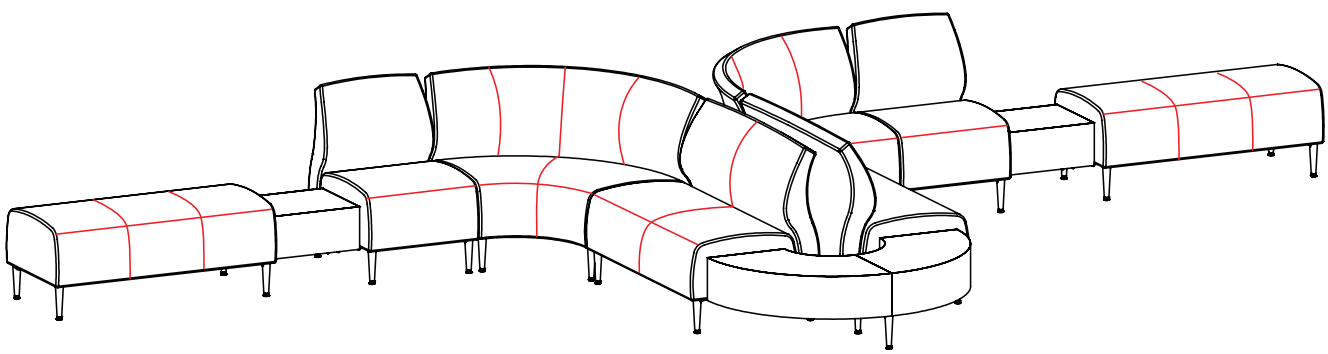
	Inside Curve	Outside Curve
30 Deg	1 ½"	1"
45 Deg	2"	1 ½"
60 Deg	2 ½"	2"
90 Deg	3"	2 ½"

Inside Curve
Showing colliding stripes at the lumbar portion of the back, and opening stripes at the top and bottom.



Outside Curve
Showing colliding stripes at the upper and lower portion of the back, with opening stripes at the lumbar.







DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms From Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-seat	29.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	23	19.25	67	21.5
Two-seat	52.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	46	19.25	90	38
Three-seat	75.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	69	19.25	116	54.5
One-seat (Bariatric)	36.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	30	19.25	72	22.6

COM YARDAGES (Lounge Product Only Available with Arms)

	COM Entire Unit	COM 2 Entire Units	COM 3 Entire Units	COM 4 Entire Units
One-seat	4	7.25	11.5	14.5
Two-seat	5.5	11	16	21.70
Three-seat	7.1	13.25	19	28
One-seat (Bariatric)	4.5	9	13.5	18

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)

	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs
One-seat	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2	1.75	2.75	3.5
Two-seat	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5	2.5	4.54	6.08
Three-seat	2.5	4.6	7	9	3.5	6.25	9
One-seat (Bariatric)	1.25	2.5	3.75	5	1.75	3.5	5.25

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)

	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Arm	COM Yardage Per 2 Arms	COM Yardage Per 3 Arms	COM Yardage Per 4 Arms
One-seat	5.25	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
Two-seat	8.5	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
Three-seat	12.5	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
One-seat (Bariatric)	7	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
6 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 2 units
7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2
9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5
67 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 16, add yardage for 3 units

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

ORDERING NOTES:

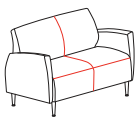
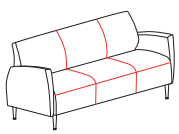
Please note, Zola Lounge chairs are pre-assembled at Krug and cannot be reconfigured into Modular units. Arms and backs cannot be removed from the seat. Please see page 140 for Modular offering. Zola Lounge chairs cannot be used in conjunction with Zola Linking Tables. Zola Bariatric Lounge Two-Seats and Three-Seats units have the same dimensions as the Regular Lounge Two-Seats and Three-seats. Zola Lounge chairs are not available with replacement components or covers. These options are only available on the Modular product.

FEATURES: For a complete listing of features see page 134.
For information on Zola Tables see page 327, Zola Benches see page 208 and Zola Tablets see page 148.

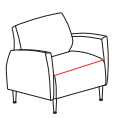
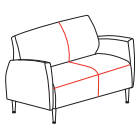
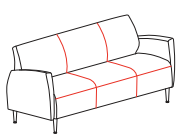
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat ZOL3 F1111	1582	1669	1755	1904	2053	2202	2352	2381	2718
	Two-Seat ZOL3 F2111	2339	2449	2552	2712	2873	3033	3193	3354	3606
	Three-seat ZOL3 F3111	3177	3338	3498	3819	4141	4461	4782	5104	5654

ZOLA | BARIATRIC LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-seat Bariatric ZOL3 FB1111	1755	1840	1927	2076	2225	2375	2524	2672	2890
	NOTE: One-seat Bariatric is 30” wide between arms.									
	Two-Seat Bariatric ZOL3 FB2111	2403	2512	2615	2775	2935	3097	3257	3417	3670
	NOTE: The Two-Seat Bariatric comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
	Three-Seat Bariatric ZOL3 FB3111	3252	3412	3573	3893	4215	4536	4856	5178	5728
	NOTE: The Three-Seater Bariatric comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									

ORDERING NOTES

Zola Lounge Seating is available with 4 casters, for an upcharge of **$77 list** per chair. Please add a ‘2’ at the end of the model number for casters ie; ZOL3 F1112. Zola Lounge Seating is available with 2 legs and 2 casters version, for an upcharge of **$56 list** per chair. Please add a ‘3’ at the end of the model number for leg/caster version ie; ZOL3 F1113. Please note, bariatric versions are not available with either of these options. All units are shipped with legs detached.

Zola Lounge Seating is available with the option of Urethane arm caps please select “2” for Urethane and add an upcharge of **$175 list**, for two arms.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	F Freestanding	1 One Seat	1 Fully Uph Back	1 Uph Arm	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		FB Freestanding Bariatric	2 Two Seat	2 Wood Back	2 Urethane Arm Cap	2 Casters
			3 Three Seat	3 Wood Back with Uph Pad		3 Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters

DIMENSIONS - ARMLESS UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth Uph. Back	Overall Depth Wood Back	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-seat	23	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	57	9.75
Two-seat	46	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	89	17.6
Three-seat	69	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	122	26.3
One-seat (Bariatric)	30	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	62	11.5

DIMENSIONS - WITH ARMS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-seat	29	27	34	18.5	19.25	88	9.75
Two-seat	52	27	34	18.5	19.25	120	17.6
Three-seat	75	27	34	18.5	19.25	154	26.3
One-seat (Bariatric)	36	27	34	18.5	19.25	96	11.5

COM YARDAGES - ARMLESS UNITS

	COM Yardage Entire Unit wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units wo/ Arms
One-seat	2.2	4.6	6.38	8.8
Two-seat	3.8	7.9	10.75	14.5
Three-seat	5.75	11	16	22
One-seat (Bariatric)	3.0	6.3	9.5	13.86

COM YARDAGES - WITH ARMS

	COM Yardage Entire Unit w/ Arms	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units w/ Arms	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units w/ Arms	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units w/ Arms
One-seat	4	7.25	11.5	14.5
Two-seat	5.5	11	16	21.7
Three-seat	7.1	13.25	19	28
One-seat (Bariatric)	4.5	9	13.5	18.3

COM YARDAGES - Individual Components

	COM Arms (Left & Right)	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
One-seat	1.90	1.75	2.75	3.5	5.25	1.25	2.1	3.4	4.2
Two-seat	1.90	2.5	4.5	6.08	8.5	1.7	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	1.90	3.5	6.25	9	12.5	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-seat (Bariatric)	1.90	1.8	3.5	5.25	7	1.25	2.6	3.75	5.5

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
6 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 2 units
7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2
9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5
67 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 16, add yardage for 3 units

Zola Modular Bariatric Two-Seats and Three-Seats units have the same dimensions as the Regular Modular Two-Seats and Three-seats.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

PACKAGING
All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (Knocked Down)

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

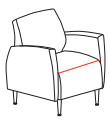
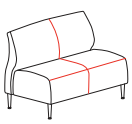
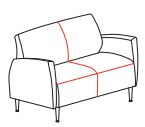
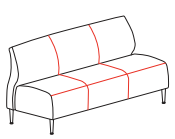
Option Upcharge	$ List	Option Upcharge	$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	56	One-seat seat	34
Interim Arm	44	Two-seat seat	49
One-seat back	49	Three-seat seat	61
Two-seat back	71	One-seat bariatric seat	44
Three-seat back	88		
One-seat bariatric back	56		

FEATURES: For a complete listing of features see page 134.
For information on Zola Tables see page 327, Zola Benches see page 208 and Zola Tablets see page 148.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | MODULAR

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

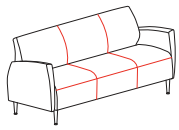
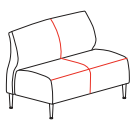
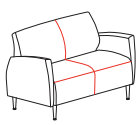
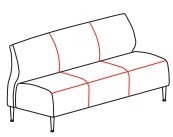
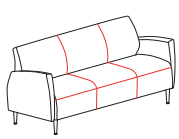
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-Seat, Uph Back Armless										
ZOL3 M1101	n/a	1101	1159	1216	1319	1422	1526	1629	1732	1916
 One-Seat, Uph Back w/ Arms										
ZOL3 M1111	n/a	1686	1772	1853	2001	2150	2299	2449	2597	2821
 One-Seat, Wood or Palette Back, Armless										
ZOL3 M1201	Beech	999	1022	1045	1090	1136	1182	1228	1273	1342
	Maple/ Cherry	1027	1050	1073	1118	1164	1210	1257	1303	1371
	Palette	999	1022	1045	1090	1136	1182	1228	1273	1342
 One-Seat, Wood or Palette Back w/ Uph Pad, Armless										
ZOL3 M1301	Beech	1159	1193	1216	1273	1319	1366	1412	1458	1549
	Maple/ Cherry	1187	1221	1244	1303	1348	1394	1440	1486	1577
	Palette	1159	1193	1216	1273	1319	1366	1412	1458	1549
 Two-Seat, Uph Back Armless										
ZOL3 M2101	n/a	1927	2036	2139	2299	2460	2620	2780	2942	3193
 Two-Seat, Uph Back w/ Arms										
ZOL3 M2111	n/a	2512	2620	2724	2884	3045	3206	3366	3526	3779
 Three-Seat, Uph Back Armless										
ZOL3 M3101	n/a	2765	2925	3085	3406	3728	4048	4370	4691	5241

ORDERING NOTES: Zola Modular Seating is available with 4 casters, for an upcharge of **$77 list** per chair. Please add a '2' at the end of the model number for casters ie; ZOL3 F1112. Zola Modular Seating is available with 2 legs and 2 casters version, for an upcharge of **$56 list** per chair. Please add a '3' at the end of the model number for leg/caster version ie; ZOL3 F1113. Please note, bariatric versions are not available with either of these options. Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).
Zola Lounge Seating is available with the option of Urethane arm caps please select "2" for Urethane add an upcharge of **$175 list**, for two arms.

FEATURES: For a complete listing of features see page 134.
For information on Zola Tables see page 327, Zola Benches see page 208 and Zola Tablets see page 148.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	M Modular	1 One Seat	1 Fully Uph Back	1 Uph Arm	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		MB Modular Bariatric	2 Two Seat	2 Wood Back	2 Urethane Arm Cap	2 Casters
			3 Three Seat	3 Wood Back with Uph Pad		3 Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM	COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Three-Seat, Uph Back w/ Arms									
	ZOL3 M3111 n/a	3348	3509	3670	3991	4311	4633	4954	5275	5826
	One-Seat, Bariatric, UPH Back, Armless									
	ZOL3 MB1101 n/a	1193	1228	1285	1389	1491	1595	1698	1801	1985
	One-Seat, Bariatric, UPH Back, Arms									
	ZOL3 MB1111 n/a	1778	1863	1944	2093	2243	2390	2540	2689	2912
	Two-Seat, Bariatric, UPH Back, Armless									
	ZOL3 MB2101 n/a	1990	2099	2202	2362	2522	2684	2844	3005	3257
	Two-Seat, Bariatric, UPH Back, Arms									
	ZOL3 MB2111 n/a	2574	2684	2787	2948	3108	3268	3429	3590	3842
	ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Bariatric comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support									
	Three-Seat, Bariatric UPH Back, Armless									
	ZOL3 MB3101 n/a	2839	2999	3160	3480	3802	4123	4443	4765	5315
	ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Bariatric comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support									
	Three-Seat, Bariatric UPH Back, Arms									
	ZOL3 MB3111 n/a	3423	3583	3743	4065	4386	4708	5028	5349	5899
	ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Bariatric comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support									

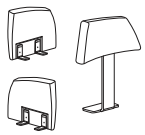
ORDERING NOTES: Zola Modular Seating is available with 4 casters, for an upcharge of **$77 list** per chair. Please add a '2' at the end of the model number for casters ie; ZOL3 F1112. Zola Modular Seating is available with 2 legs and 2 casters version, for an upcharge of **$56 list** per chair. Please add a '3' at the end of the model number for leg/caster version ie; ZOL3 F1113. Please note, bariatric versions are not available with either of these options. Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).
Zola Lounge Seating is available with the option of Urethane arm caps please select "2" for Urethane add an upcharge of **$175 list**, for two arms.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	M Modular	1 One Seat	1 Fully Uph Back	1 Uph Arm	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		MB Modular Bariatric	2 Two Seat	2 Wood Back	2 Urethane Arm Cap	2 Casters
			3 Three Seat	3 Wood Back with Uph Pad		3 Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | MODULAR BACKS & ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	COM YARDAGE	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBES
 Left, Right,or Interim Arm													
ZOL3 MAL		356	385	413	472	528	586	642	700	780	1.5	19	3.1
ZOL3 MAR													
ZOL3 MAI		253	265	276	299	322	345	368	390	425	0.33	13	1.8
ZOL3 MALU		449	477	505	563	619	678	735	792	872	1.5	20.5	3
ZOL3 MARU													

ORDERING NOTES: The Interim Arm was designed to fit in between two seating units and therefore shortens the width between arms by 1" per seating unit. The interim Arm does not compromise the overall width of the combined benches. Zola Arms (left or right) are specified when seated. ZOL3MALU & ZOL3 MARU are the modular arms with urethane cap.

 UPH Back													
ZOL3 MB11*		568	614	660	751	844	935	1141	1233	1342	1.75	23	5.2
ZOL3 MB21		746	809	872	999	1124	1251	1376	1503	1652	2.5	39	9.4
ZOL3 MB31		907	986	1068	1228	1388	1549	1709	1870	2065	3.5	54	14
ZOL3 MBB11		632	678	723	815	907	999	1090	1182	1303	2	28	6.1

ORDERING NOTES: The Two - Seat & Three - Seat Upholstered Backs are used for the Two-Seat & Three-seat Bariatric units as well. Only Upholstered Backs can be used on bariatric units.

 One-Seat Wood/Palette Back w/ UPH Pad													
ZOL3 MB13	Beech	449	459	471	494	517	540	563	586	619	0.6	21	3.1
	Maple /Cherry	482	494	505	528	551	574	586	609	655	0.6	21	3.1
	Palette	449	459	471	494	517	540	563	586	619	0.6	25	3.1

 One-Seat Wood/Palette Back													
ZOL3 MB12	Beech	310									-	19	3.1
	Maple /Cherry	340									-	19	3.1
	Palette	310									-	23	3.1

ZOLA | MODULAR - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	COM YARDAGE	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBES
 Modular One-Seat Wood Back													
ZOL3 RBM12	Beech	265									-	19	3.1
	Maple /Cherry	293									-	19	3.1
	Palette	265									-	23	3.1

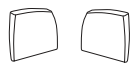
 Modular One-Seat Wood Back w/ Upholstered Pad													
ZOL3 RBM13	Beech	402	413	425	449	472	494	517	540	574	0.6	21	3.1
	Maple /Cherry	436	449	459	482	505	528	540	563	609	0.6	21	3.1
	Palette	402	413	425	449	472	494	517	540	574	0.6	25	3.1

 Upholstered Back													
ZOL3 RBM11*		523	568	614	706	798	890	1096	1187	1296	1.75	23	5.2
ZOL3 RBM21		700	763	826	953	1078	1205	1331	1458	1606	2.5	39	9.4
ZOL3 RBM31		861	941	1022	1182	1342	1503	1663	1825	2018	3.5	54	14
ZOL3 RBBM11		586	632	678	769	861	953	1045	1136	1257	2	28	6.1

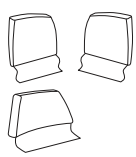
ORDERING NOTE: The Two-Seat & Three-Seat Upholstered Backs are used for the Two-Seat & Three-Seat Bariatric units as well. Only Upholstered Backs can be used. Modular Upholstered Replacement Backs are supplied with velcro upholstery that allows for assembly of existing "L" brackets on site prior to assembly to the bench. Replacement Backs do not include mounting brackets and legs and Replacement Seat/Benches do not include legs and joining brackets. The hardware can be transferred from the original component to the replacement component. If new hardware is required, Modular Arms/Backs/Benches should be ordered.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

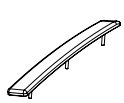
ZOLA | MODULAR - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	COM YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Right or Left Upholstered Arm												
ZOL3 RAMR	316	345	373	431	487	545	603	660	740	1.5	14	3
ZOL3 RAML ZOL3 RAMRU ZOL3 RAMLU	408	436	464	523	580	637	694	751	831	1.5	15.5	3

ORDERING NOTES:
Zola Replacement arms (left or right) are specified when seated. Replacement Modular Arms are sent without modular hardware. Replacement Arms do not include mounting brackets. ZOL3 RAMRU & ZOL3 RAMLU are replacement arms with urethane cap. Wood back units are not designed to be specified with standard Zola arms. Arms can be specified on wood back units only as a special - please contact Customer Service for assistance.

 UPH Seat												
ZOL3 RSM1*	563	596	632	694	758	821	883	946	1075	1.33	25	5.2
ZOL3 RSM2	815	854	895	981	1068	1153	1239	1325	1468	1.75	39	9.4
ZOL3 RSM3	1061	1118	1176	1296	1417	1537	1657	1778	1927	2.5	50	14
ZOL3 RSMB1	728	763	798	867	935	1004	1073	1141	1244	1.75	26	6.1
ZOL3 RSMB2	872	918	964	1050	1136	1221	1308	1394	1537	1.75	39	9.4
ZOL3 RSMB3	1273	1331	1389	1491	1595	1698	1801	1904	2065	2.5	50	14
 Back Cover												
ZOL3 RCB1*	219	265	310	402	494	586	678	769	918	2	2.8	1.7
ZOL3 RCB2	299	368	436	574	712	849	986	1124	1296	3	3.6	1.7
ZOL3 RCB3	368	459	551	735	918	1101	1285	1468	1698	3.75	4.3	1.7
ZOL3 RCBB1	243	288	333	425	517	609	700	792	930	2	2.8	1.7
 Seat Cover												
ZOL3 RCS1*	196	230	265	333	402	472	540	609	712	1.33	2.3	1.7
ZOL3 RCS2	253	299	345	436	528	619	712	803	953	1.75	2.6	1.7
ZOL3 RCS3	322	379	436	494	551	609	665	723	815	2.5	3.8	1.7
ZOL3 RCSB1	299	340	379	459	540	619	700	780	895	1.75	2.6	1.7
 Back Pad												
OL3 RP	161	173	184	206	230	253	276	299	333	0.6	1.6	2
 Arm Covers Right, Left or Interim												
ZOL3 RCAR	196	230	265	333	402	472	540	609	700	1.5	2.5	1.7
ZOL3 RCAL												
ZOL3 RCAI	127	138	150	173	196	219	242	265	293	0.33	1.5	1.7
ZOL3 RCARU	196	230	265	333	402	472	540	609	700	1.5	2.5	1.7
ZOL3 RCALU												

ORDERING NOTES: Replacement Arm Covers (left or right) are specified as seated. ZOL3 RCARU & ZOL3 RCALU are arm covers for arms with the urethane arm cap option.

 Urethane Arm Cap												
ZOL3 AUR	92										1.5	0.3
ZOL3 AUL											1.5	0.3

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

DIMENSIONS INSIDE CURVE

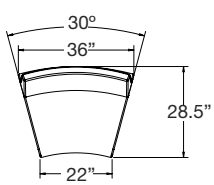
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat							
30°	36	28.5	34	18.5	22.5	50	18
45°	42	29	34	18.5	22.5	54	19
60°	48	29	34	18.5	22.5	57	22
90°	59	31	34	18.5	22.5	69	26
Double seat							
30°	58	30	34	18.5	22.5	90	32
45°	64	31	34	18.5	22.5	97.2	33
60°	70	33	34	18.5	22.5	102.6	39
90°	81	36	34	18.5	22.5	124.2	46

COM Yardages

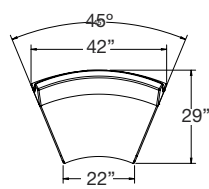
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30°	3.70	7.4	11.1	14.8
45°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
60°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
90°	4.61	9.2	13.83	18.44
Double seat				
30°	6.3	12.6	18.9	25.2
45°	6.4	12.8	19.2	25.6
60°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8
90°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8

COM Yardages - Individual Components

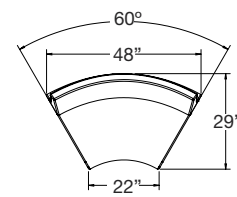
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30°	1.9	3.8	5.7	7.6	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30°	2.9	5.8	8.7	11.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3	6.0	9.0	12.0	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6



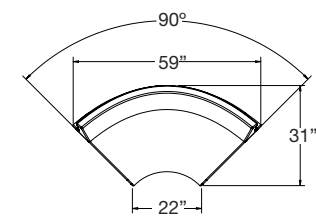
Single Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



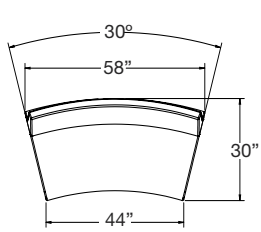
Single Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



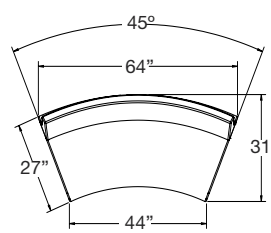
Single Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



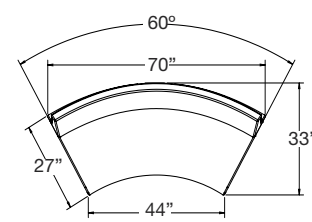
Single Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve



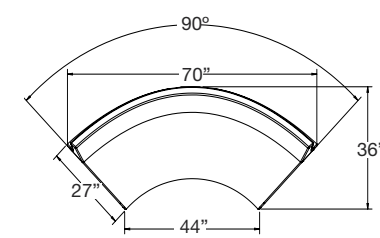
Double Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	$ List	Option	$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	44	Double-seat curve 30° seat	67
Single-seat curve 45° seat	46	Double-seat curve 45° seat	74
Single-seat curve 60° seat	62	Double-seat curve 60° seat	90
Single-seat curve 90° seat	81	Double-seat curve 90° seat	92

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DIMENSIONS OUTSIDE CURVE

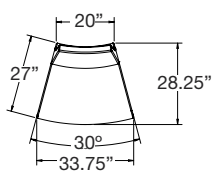
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat							
30º	33.75	28.25	34	18.5	22.5	48	23
45º	38.75	28.75	34	18.5	22.5	49	24
60º	43.5	29.25	34	18.5	22.5	50	29
90º	52	29.75	34	18.5	22.5	51	34
Double seat							
30º	55.75	29.75	34	18.5	22.5	83	36
45º	60.75	31	34	18.5	22.5	84	40
60º	65.75	32.25	34	18.5	22.5	86	45
90º	74	34.5	34	18.5	22.5	96	56

COM Yardages

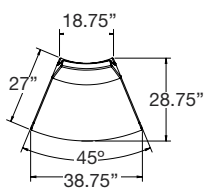
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30º	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
45º	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
60º	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
90º	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
Double seat				
30º	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
45º	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
60º	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
90º	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0

COM Yardages - Individual Components

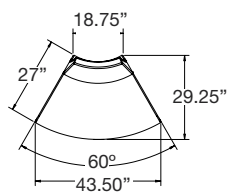
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30º	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45º	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60º	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90º	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30º	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45º	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60º	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90º	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6



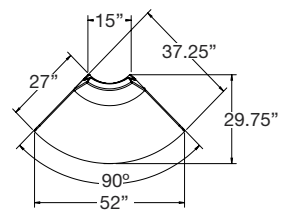
Single Seat, Uph 30º Outside Curve



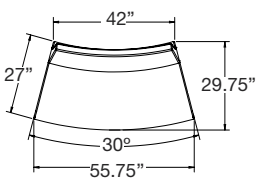
Single Seat, Uph 45º Outside Curve



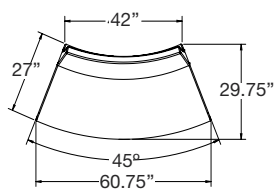
Single Seat, Uph 60º Outside Curve



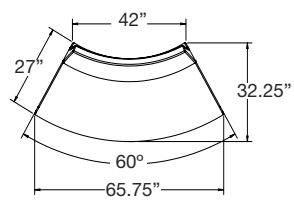
Single Seat, Uph 90º Outside Curve



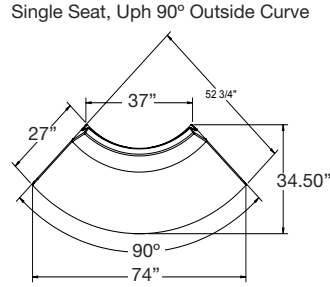
Double Seat, Uph 30º Outside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 45º Outside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 60º Outside Curve



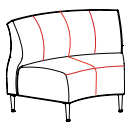
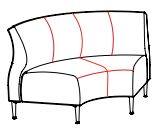
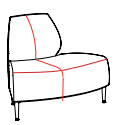
Double Seat, Uph 90º Outside Curve

Upcharge for Bariatirc option:	**$ List**		**$ List**
Bariatric Curve Single 30º	70	Bariatric Curve Double 30º	110
Bariatric Curve Single 45º	80	Bariatric Curve Double 45º	130
Bariatric Curve Single 60º	90	Bariatric Curve Double 60º	140
Bariatric Curve Single 90º	120	Bariatric Curve Double 90º	160

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

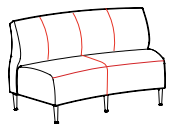
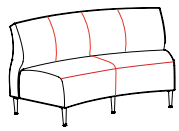
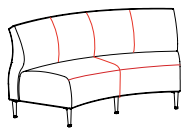
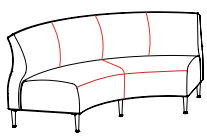
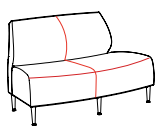
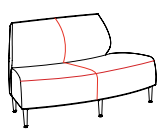
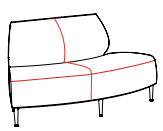
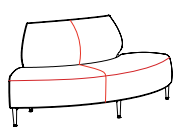
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS30D1	1670	1764	1857	1988	2139	2270	2420	2607	2794
 Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS45D1	1964	2084	2204	2374	2567	2735	2928	3169	3411
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS60D1	2226	2346	2466	2636	2829	2997	3190	3431	3673
 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS90D1	2529	2681	2832	3044	3286	3498	3740	4044	4348
 Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS30D1	1503	1588	1672	1789	1924	2043	2177	2346	2514
 Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS45D1	1767	1876	1985	2137	2310	2462	2636	2854	3070
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS60D1	2004	2112	2221	2373	2546	2698	2871	3088	3305
 Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS90D1	2276	2411	2548	2739	2957	3149	3367	3640	3913

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular MCB Modular Bariatric	I Inside Curve O Outside Curve	S Single D Double	30D 30 Degree 45D 45 Degree 60D 60 Degree 90D 90 Degree	1 Standard Leg + Glide

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID30D1	2922	3085	3250	3479	3741	3971	4234	4562	4890
	Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID45D1	3436	3647	3858	4152	4490	4786	5124	5545	5967
	Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID60D1	3894	4105	4316	4611	4949	5244	5582	6003	6426
	Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID90D1	4425	4690	4955	5326	5750	6121	6545	7077	7606
	Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD30D1	2630	2777	2925	3131	3368	3575	3810	4105	4402
	Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD45D1	3092	3282	3472	3737	4041	4307	4611	4991	5370
	Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD60D1	3504	3695	3885	4150	4454	4720	5024	5403	5783
	Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD90D1	3981	4221	4459	4793	5176	5509	5892	6369	6846

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

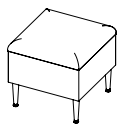
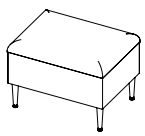
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular	I Inside Curve	S Single	30D 30 Degree	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB Modular Bariatric	O Outside Curve	D Double	45D 45 Degree	
					60D 60 Degree	
					90D 90 Degree	

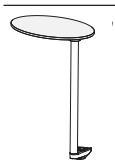
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

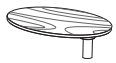
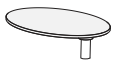
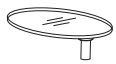
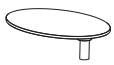
ZOLA | SEATABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	COM YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Round Seatable												
	ZOL5-18D	502	519	536	560	587	611	638	672	706	1.3	18	5.2
	ZOL5-24D	648	685	721	772	830	881	941	1013	1086	1.5	26	8.5
	ZOL5-30D	816	857	899	957	1024	1082	1148	1230	1313	1.7	38	10.5
	Square Seatable												
	ZOL5-1818	550	583	615	661	714	761	813	878	944	1.3	27	5.2
	ZOL5-2424	656	693	728	780	838	890	948	1021	1094	1.5	38	8.5
	Rectangular Seatable												
	ZOL5-2418	603	635	668	715	767	813	866	931	997	1.3	31	6.6
	ZOL5-4824	854	899	944	1007	1079	1141	1214	1305	1394	2.4	62	12.6

ZOLA | TABLETS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet				
	ZOL3 T1	Beech	373	12	2
		Maple /Cherry	390		
	Tablet with Palette Finish				
	ZOL3 T2	n/a	299	12	2
	Glass Tablet				
	ZOL3 T3	n/a	568	13	2
	Laminate Tablet				
	ZOL3 T4	n/a	385	12	2

ORDERING NOTES: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Zola Tablets are universally handed and do not need to be specified right or left when ordering.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Wood Tablet & Mounting Plate Only				
ZOL3 RT1	Beech	276	5	0.32
	Maple /Cherry	293	5	0.32
 Painted Tablet &Mounting Plate Only				
ZOL3 RT2	n/a	201	5	0.32
 Glass Tablet & Mounting Plate Only				
ZOL3 RT3	n/a	472	6	0.32
 Laminate Tablet & Mounting Plate Only				
ZOL3 RT4	n/a	288	5	0.32

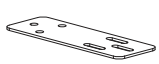
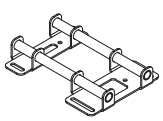
ORDERING NOTES: The Zola replacement tablets on this page include the top with mounting plate only. For the full tablet version, please refer to page 148. Please note when Zola Modular Seats are ordered, each seat is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2).

 Leg				
ZOL3 RLS		41	1	0.125
 Leg Glide (4)				
ZOL3 RLG		18	0.2	0.01
 Caster Leg				
ZOL3 RLC		29	0.4	0.125
 Caster Without Brake				
ZOL3 RC1		41	0.4	0125

ORDERING NOTE: Casters cannot be ordered as replacement items for bariatric units.

 Caster With Brake				
ZOL3 RC2		51	0.4	0.125

ORDERING NOTE: Casters cannot be ordered as replacement items for bariatric units.

 Seat to Seat Bracket				
ZOL3 RLKB2		69	1	0.125
 Table to Seat Bracket				
ZOL3 RLKB1		82	3	0.125
 Wire Manager Shroud				
ZOL3 WM10		87	1	0.375

ORDERING NOTES: Comes in a 10’ length when ordered. Can be cut to size on site.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

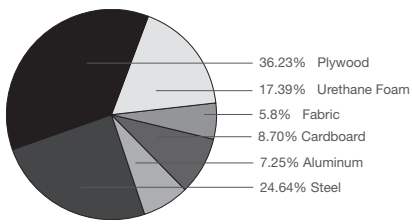
LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

ZOLA PRIVACY

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.09%

Up to 40.58% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola Privacy products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification p ogram for furniture, certification th ough third-party verification against the e3 standa d.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Zola Privacy products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Zola Privacy products can be specified with one of two types of FS ® Certification
(a) FSC®-certified (which includes FS ®-certified lumbe , veneer and substrate material)
(b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material onl , and is a lower cost option certification
Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

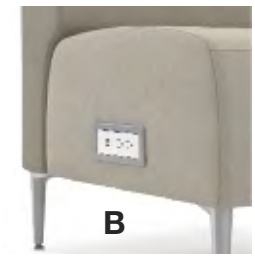
FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699
The mark of responsible forestry



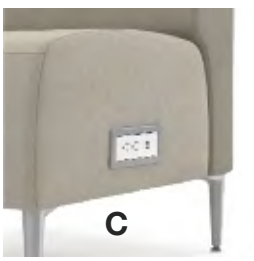
Seat Power

When ordering Seat Power clearly indicate required location using:

A - for front center of seat



B - for left side of seat (facing)



C - for right side of seat (facing)

D - for both left and right of seat



Shelf Power

Located mid-position on the shelf surface



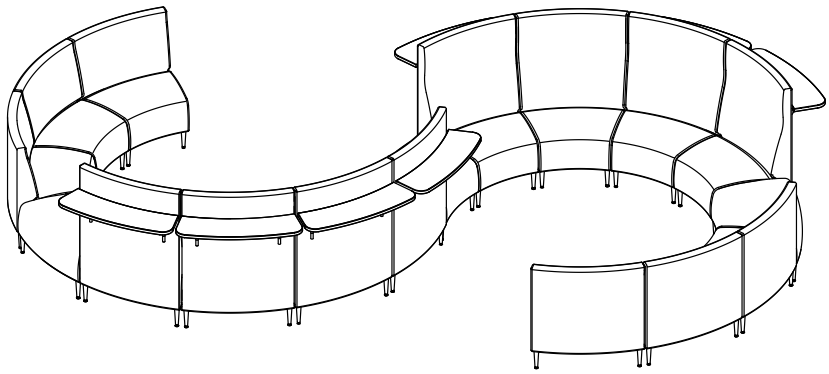
Table Power

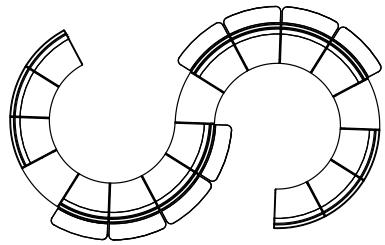
Located on the front face of the table as standard.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

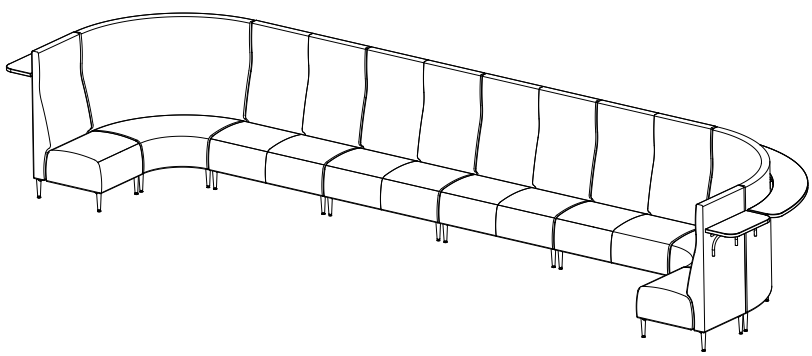
ZOLA PRIVACY | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS & PRICING

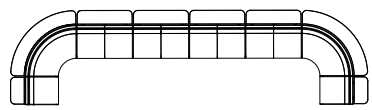
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



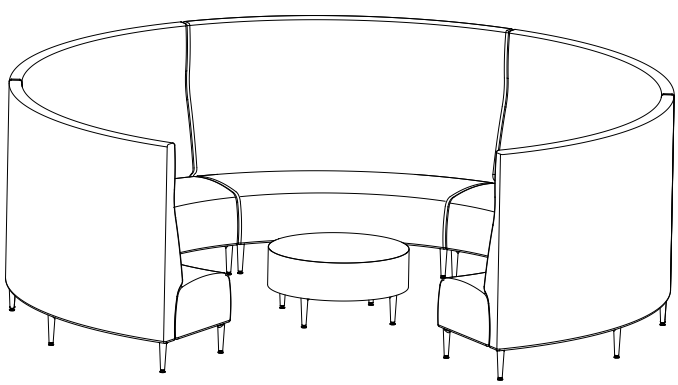


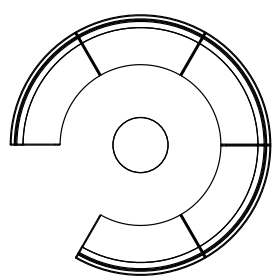
Model	Qty	Price (ea)
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0E	2	2375
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0C	2	2375
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0S	2	2375
ZOL3-MCS30DF1	3	998
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1E	2	2936
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1C	4	2936
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1S	2	2936
TOTAL		**$40,732**



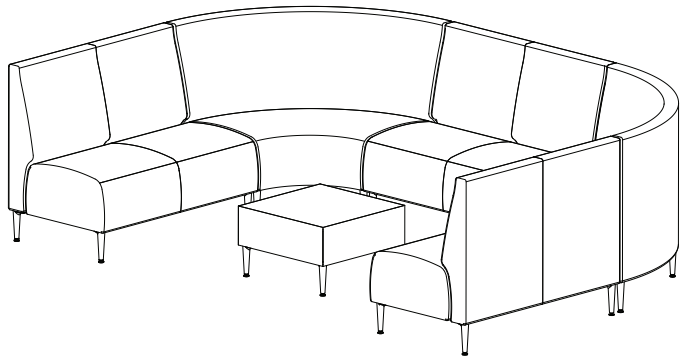


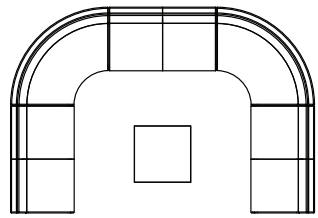
Model	Qty	Price (ea)
ZOP3-M1F1S	1	1715
ZOP3-MCIS90DF1C	2	4255
ZOP3-M2F1C	4	2585
ZOP3-M1F1S	1	1715
TOTAL		**22,280**



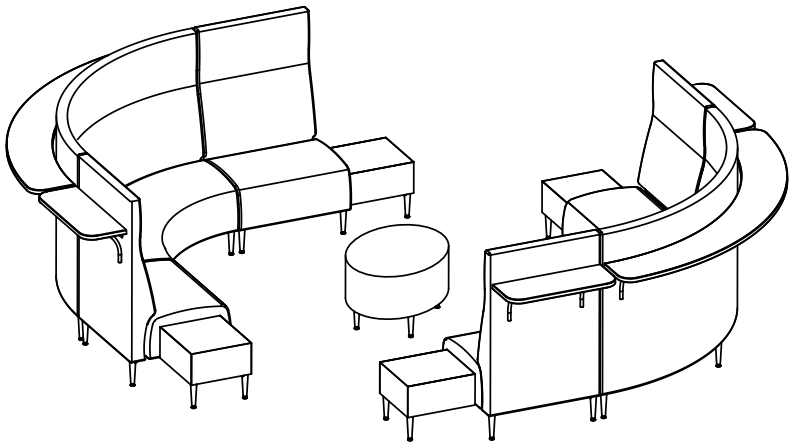


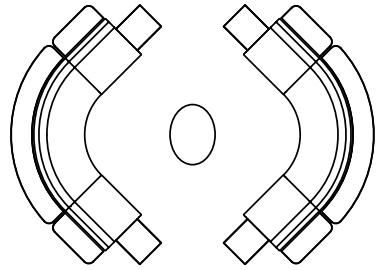
Model	Qty	Price (ea)
ZOP3-MCID60DF0S	1	4286
ZOP3-MCID60DF0C	3	4286
ZOP3-MCID60DF0E	1	4286
ZOL4-30D15	1	1009
TOTAL		**22,439**



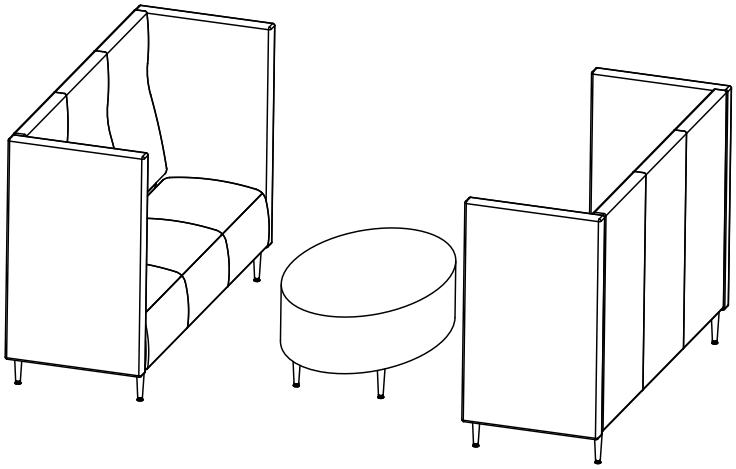


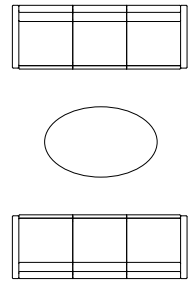
Model	Qty	Price ($)
ZOP3-M2M0S	1	1883
ZOP3-MCIS90DM0C	2	3316
ZOP3-M2M0C	1	1883
ZOP3-M2M0E	1	1883
ZOL4-242415	1	861
TOTAL		**12,633**





Model	Qty	Price ($)
ZOL4-LKE18	4	798
ZOP3-MB1F1S	2	2079
ZOP3-MCID90DF1C	2	5712
ZOP3-MB1F1E	2	2079
ZOL4 E482915	1	1462
TOTAL		**24,394**



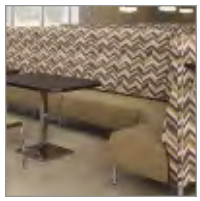


Model	Qty	Price ($)
ZOP3-MPF0S	2	687
ZOP3-M3F0C	2	2890
ZOP3-MPF0E	2	687
ZOP4-E482915	1	1462
TOTAL		**9,990**

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | FEATURES

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



REPLACEABILITY
Zola is built to last: its heavy-duty structure is designed for intensive use environments. When any component is damaged or degraded, it can be easily changed out on its own, instead of having to replace or repair an entire unit. Along with its use of recycled and recyclable materials, the replaceability of components means Zola can provide exceptional long-term value, and be an investment in sustainability.



RECONFIGURABILITY
Zola is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal-to-metal brackets are designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, that does not damage or degrade the product, and new components can be added and added with ease. Arms can be added and reconfigured to either side of the unit. Its unique leveler provides exceptional leveling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors.



INTENSIVE USE ENVIRONMENTS
Zola has been designed for healthcare and other intensive use environments, with some important features: removable and replaceable upholstery covers, an anti-microbial finish, the option of a urethane arm cap and a standard clean-out between the seat and back. Modular construction allows for complete cleaning and disinfecting of the entire unit, and air emissions certification, make Zola an excellent solution for healthy spaces and care-giving environments. Bariatric sizes are included in the offering.



CLEAN OUT
Zola Lounge chairs have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows liquid, dirt and debris to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance. The clean out feature was designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



BACK CONNECTION
The Zola Privacy back linking connectors are made of sturdy steel construction. It is a two part bracket fastened with metal-to-metal connections. Brackets are not visible when units are linked. Linked backs can only be reconfigured in the same start/center/end positions.



Seat-to-Seat
The Zola seat-to-seat linking bracket is powder-coated steel construction in a black finish. This linking bracket is fastened with metal-to-metal connections from the seat to another seat with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats.

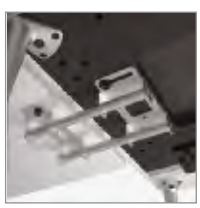


Table-to-Seat
The Zola table-to-seat bracket is powder-coated steel in a Silver Metallic finish to match the legs and casters. This linking bracket is fastened with metal-to-metal connections from the seat to the table.



LEGS
The legs offered on Zola Lounge are silver metallic and come standard with glides that are adjustable up to 1.25", which provide leveling capability over longer spans. Caster leg is not available.



TWIN BACK
Zola Privacy is available in unique Twin Back models for both straight and curves styles. The one piece back-to-back design provides a clean, minimal solution for space division and maximizing seating.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote).

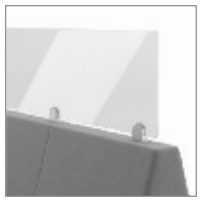


ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH
Zola wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria.

FINISH DURABILITY
Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Zola weight capacities are as follows:

One-seat (Straight or curved)	- 300 lbs
One-seat bariatric	- 750 lbs
Two-seat (Straight or curved)	- 525lbs
Two-seat bariatric	- 975 lbs
Three-seat	- 750 lbs
Three-seat bariatric	- 1150 lbs



PRIVACY SCREEN
Zola Privacy Screens are made of durable frosted acrylic and can be mounted to both mid and full height backs. Steel mounting hardware enables screens to be replaced in the field.



TABLET
Optional Tablets are available in veneer, glass, laminate and palette finishes. See page 152 for additional information. The Zola can be fastened by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to the single Zola leg, it is not able to mount on the Zola shared leg. The Zola Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees. Solid surface is available, contact Customer Service for pricing.



TABLES
Tables are available in veneer, high pressure laminate or Palette finishes - and an optional solid surface top. An optional flush-mounted Table PowerDoc provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices can be located on the front face of Middle or End Tables (not available on curvelinear models). To specify, clearly mark on the order and add **$427 list**.



URETHANE ARM CAP
The optional urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm caps are available in two color options; Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded with the assistance of a skilled upholsterer.



SHELVES & POWERDOC
Back-mounted shelves can be specified in either 30”, 36” or 42” and are available in veneer, laminate and Palette finishes (Solid surface overlay also available – contact customer service) The surface-mounted Shelf PowerDoc provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices.



SEAT POWERDOC
The flush-mounted PowerDoc provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on either side of the seat, or on the seat front.



SIDE PANELS
An alternative to arm panels, Side Panels can be specified (in either of two heights) on the ends of configurations to provide an additional degree of privacy and enclosure, and a resting corner position for users - a beneficial element in study, work and waiting area settings.

REPLACEMENT UPHOLSTERY COVERS
Replacement upholstery covers can be easily fitted onto Zola Modular components (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) originally ordered with Removable Upholstery Covers. It is possible to use replacement covers on modular components originally ordered with standard upholstery covers, but this requires some removal of staples and other basic upholstery. Please note that the tailoring of replacement upholstery covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than original upholstery.

REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS
Removable Upholstery Covers are available on most Zola Modular upholstered components, (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) at an upcharge. This feature allows for upholstery covers to be cleaned and disinfected, and allows them to be field-replaced with replacement upholstery covers. Please note that the tailoring of Removable Upholstery Covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than standard upholstery. Please see page 16 for the Removable Upholstery Covers upcharges.

Replacement and removeable covers, (supplied with Velcro) will tailor differently than the permanently stapled upholstery. Overall form and fit is identical, however minor dimensional build up due to the thickness of the Velcro can occur. The Velcro fastening build up is directed to the least noticeable face (usually the bottom edge of a component) where ever possible.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **$46 list** per yard.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width with Arms	Overall Depth	Depth w/ Shelf	Overall Height	Overall Height w/Screen	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Full Height Back										
One-seat	23	29	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	69	10.6
Two-seat	46	52	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	114	20.8
Three-seat	69	75	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	165	31.0
One-seat (Bariatric)	30	36	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	81	13.8
Mid Height Back										
One-seat	23	29	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	65	9.8
Two-seat	46	52	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	107	19.1
Three-seat	69	75	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	154	28.5
One-seat (Bariatric)	30	36	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	76	12.6
Twin Full Height Back										
One-seat	23	29	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	102	21.0
Two-seat	46	52	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	171	41.2
Three-seat	69	75	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	241	61.3
One-seat (Bariatric)	30	36	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	128	27.1
Twin Mid Height Back										
One-seat	23	29	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	99	15.1
Two-seat	46	52	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	166	29.6
Three-seat	69	75	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	234	44.1
One-seat (Bariatric)	30	36	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	124	19.5

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs	Yardage per Seat	Yardage per 2 Seats	Yardage per 3 Seats	Yardage per 4 Seats
Full Height Back												
One-seat	4.1	6.45	9.2	12.9	2.85	4.35	5.85	8.7	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2
Two-seat	6.08	10.73	15.43	21.16	4.33	7.33	10.33	14.66	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	8.16	15.92	23.98	31.64	5.66	11.32	16.98	22.64	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-seat (Bariatric)	4.19	8.38	12.57	16.76	2.94	5.88	8.82	11.76	1.25	2.5	3.75	5
Mid Height Back												
One-seat	3.25	5.2	7.55	10.4	2	3.1	4.2	6.2	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2
Two-seat	4.83	8.56	13.06	17.54	3.08	5.16	7.96	11.04	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	6.72	13.04	19.66	25.88	4.22	8.44	12.66	16.88	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-seat (Bariatric)	3.65	7.3	10.95	14.6	2.4	4.8	7.2	9.6	1.25	2.5	3.75	5
Twin Full Height Back												
One-seat	5.03	8.73	13.78	17.46	2.93	4.53	7.48	9.06	2.1	4.2	6.3	8.4
Two-seat	7.93	12.63	18.96	25.26	4.53	6.13	9.06	12.26	3.4	6.5	9.9	13
Three-seat	10.18	19.16	29.34	38.33	5.58	10.16	15.74	20.33	4.6	9	13.6	18
One-seat (Bariatric)	5.6	11.2	16.8	22.4	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	2.5	5	7.5	10
Twin Mid Height Back												
One-seat	4.3	7.52	10.7	15.05	2.2	3.32	4.4	6.65	2.1	4.2	6.3	8.4
Two-seat	6.84	12.38	18.78	24.76	3.44	5.88	8.88	11.76	3.4	6.5	9.9	13
Three-seat	8.9	16.63	25.2	33.26	4.3	7.63	11.6	15.26	4.6	9	13.6	18
One-seat (Bariatric)	4.8	9.6	14.4	19.2	2.3	4.6	6.9	9.2	2.5	5	7.5	10

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width with Arms	Overall Depth	Depth w/ Shelf	Overall Height	Overall Height w/Screen	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	36	42	28.5	40.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	73	15
45° Inside Curve	42.5	48.5	29	41	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	81	19
60° Inside Curve	48.5	54.5	30	42	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	89	24
90° Inside Curve	59	65	31.5	43.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	111	36
30° Outside Curve	33.5	39.5	28.5	40.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	65	12
45° Outside Curve	39	45	29	41	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	67	13
60° Outside Curve	43.5	49.5	29	41	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	70	15
90° Outside Curve	52	58	30	42	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	75	16
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	36	42	28.5	40.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	68	13
45° Inside Curve	42.5	48.5	29	41	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	76	16
60° Inside Curve	48.5	54.5	30	42	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	83	20
90° Inside Curve	59	65	31.5	43.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	103	28
30° Outside Curve	33.5	39.5	28.5	40.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	62	10
45° Outside Curve	39	45	29	41	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	64	12
60° Outside Curve	43.5	49.5	29	42	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	67	13
90° Outside Curve	52	58	30	43.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	73	14
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	58	64	30	42	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	117	28
45° Inside Curve	64.5	70.5	31.5	43.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	124	37
60° Inside Curve	70.5	76.5	33	45	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	132	46
90° Inside Curve	81	87	36	48	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	151	65
30° Outside Curve	55.5	61.5	29.5	41.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	101	24
45° Outside Curve	61	67	31	43	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	104	28
60° Outside Curve	65.5	71.5	32	44	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	110	32
90° Outside Curve	74.5	80.5	34.5	46.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	121	37
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	58	64	30	42	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	110	24
45° Inside Curve	64.5	70.5	31.5	43.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	116	31
60° Inside Curve	70.5	76.5	33	45	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	123	38
90° Inside Curve	81	87	36	48	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	141	52
30° Outside Curve	55.5	61.5	29.5	41.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	96	21
45° Outside Curve	61	67	31	43	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	99	25
60° Outside Curve	65.5	71.5	32	44	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	105	28
90° Outside Curve	74.5	80.5	34.5	46.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	115	32

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs	Yardage per Seat	Yardage per 2 Seats	Yardage per 3 Seats	Yardage per 4 Seats
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back												
30° Inside Curve	5.2	10.4	15.6	20.8	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Inside Curve	6.3	11.1	15.9	22.2	4.5	7.5	10.5	15	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Inside Curve	6.7	12.2	17.67	24.37	4.9	8.6	12.27	17.17	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Inside Curve	8.3	16.6	24.9	33.2	6.5	13	19.5	26	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
30° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED - COM REQUIREMENTS

COM YARDAGES CONTINUED

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs	Yardage per Seat	Yardage per 2 Seats	Yardage per 3 Seats	Yardage per 4 Seats
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back												
30° Inside Curve	4.6	9.2	13.8	18.4	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Inside Curve	5.1	9.1	13.15	18.7	3.3	5.5	7.75	11.5	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Inside Curve	5.68	10.5	15.2	20.91	3.88	6.9	9.8	13.71	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Inside Curve	6.5	13	19.5	26	4.7	9.4	14.1	18.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
30° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back												
30° Inside Curve	8.67	17.34	26.01	34.68	5.27	10.54	15.81	21.08	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Inside Curve	9.37	18.74	28.11	37.48	5.97	11.94	17.91	23.88	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Inside Curve	10.73	20.13	29.53	40.26	7.33	13.33	19.33	26.66	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Inside Curve	11.15	20.93	30.73	41.88	7.75	14.13	20.53	28.28	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
30° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.61	29.76	4.75	8.08	11.41	16.16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.61	29.76	4.75	8.08	11.41	16.16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.45	29.6	4.75	8.08	11.25	16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.61	29.76	4.75	8.08	11.41	16.16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back												
30° Inside Curve	7.8	15.6	23.4	31.2	4.4	8.8	13.2	17.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Inside Curve	8.09	16.18	24.27	32.36	4.69	9.38	14.07	18.76	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Inside Curve	8.9	16.8	24.7	33.6	5.5	10	14.5	20	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Inside Curve	8.9	16.8	24.7	33.6	5.5	10	14.5	20	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
30° Outside Curve	7.15	13.25	19.7	26.5	3.75	6.45	9.5	12.9	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Outside Curve	7.15	13.25	19.7	26.5	3.75	6.45	9.5	12.9	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Outside Curve	6.8	12.6	18.4	25.2	3.4	5.8	8.2	11.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Outside Curve	7.15	13.25	19.7	26.5	3.75	6.45	9.5	12.9	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED - DIMENSIONS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width with Arms	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Height w/Screen	Overall Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Twin Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back									
30° Curve	49	55	53.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	127	31
45° Curve	61.5	67.5	54	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	146	42
60° Curve	73.5	79.5	55	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	164	55
90° Curve	94.5	100.5	56.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	207	79
Twin Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back									
30° Curve	49	55	53.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	122	27
45° Curve	61.5	67.5	54	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	140	37
60° Curve	73.5	79.5	55	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	158	48
90° Curve	94.5	100.5	56.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	200	68
Twin Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back									
30° Curve	71	77	55	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	199	55
45° Curve	83.5	89.5	56	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	215	73
60° Curve	95.5	101.5	58	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	237	92
Twin Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back									
30° Curve	71	77	55	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	199	48
45° Curve	83.5	89.5	56	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	215	64
60° Curve	95.5	101.5	58	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	237	81

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	8.6	15.6	24.2	31.2	4.8	8	12.8	16
45° Curve	9.6	17.6	27.2	35.2	4.8	8	12.8	16
60° Curve	11.53	20.8	31.2	41.6	6.33	10.4	15.6	20.8
90° Curve	11.83	24.50	36.75	48.70	6.33	13.5	20.25	27
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	7.63	13.85	21.48	27.7	3.83	6.25	10.08	12.5
45° Curve	8.63	15.85	24.48	31.7	3.83	6.25	10.08	12.5
60° Curve	10.2	18.4	27.6	36.8	5	8	12	16
90° Curve	10.5	21	31.5	41.7	5	10	15	20
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	12.96	27.1	40.65	54.2	6.16	13.5	20.25	27
45° Curve	13.13	27.1	40.65	54.2	6.33	13.5	20.25	27
60° Curve	13.23	27.3	40.95	54.6	6.33	13.5	20.25	27
90° Curve								
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	11.63	23.60	35.4	47.2	4.83	10	15	20
45° Curve	11.8	23.6	35.4	47.2	5	10	15	20
60° Curve	11.9	23.8	35.7	47.6	5	10	15	20

	Yardage 1 Seat-Small Seat	Yardage 2 Seat-Small Seats	Yardage 3 Seat-Small Seats	Yardage 4 Seat-Small Seats	Yardage 1 Seat-Large Seat	Yardage 2 Seat-Large Seats	Yardage 3 Seat-Large Seats	Yardage 4 Seat-Large Seats
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	2	4	6	8
45° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3	6	9	12
60° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.7	7.4	11.10	14.5
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	2	4	6	8
45° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3	6	9	12
60° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.7	7.4	11.1	14.5
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.5	7	10.5	14
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	7	10.5	14

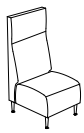
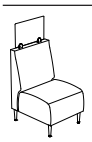
Zola Privacy Bariatric Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Bariatric Two-Seat	94	Twin Bariatric Two-Seat	188
Bariatric Three-Seat	141	Twin Bariatric Three-Seat	281
Bariatric Curve Single 30°	73	Twin Bariatric Curve Single 30°	208
Bariatric Curve Single 45°	84	Twin Bariatric Curve Single 45°	250
Bariatric Curve Single 60°	94	Twin Bariatric Curve Single 60°	292
Bariatric Curve Single 90°	125	Twin Bariatric Curve Single 90°	375
Bariatric Curve Double 30°	115	Twin Bariatric Curve Double 30°	292
Bariatric Curve Double 45°	136	Twin Bariatric Curve Double 45°	333
Bariatric Curve Double 60°	146	Twin Bariatric Curve Double 60°	395
Bariatric Curve Double 90°	167		

FEATURES: For a complete listing of features see page 158.
For information on Zola Tables see page 327, Zola Benches see page 212 and Zola Tablets see page 152.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY

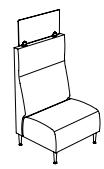
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	One-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M1F0F		1396	1494	1593	1733	1893	2034	2194	2390	2598
	One-Seat, Full Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-M1F1_	Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	1715 1784	1813 1882	1912 1981	2052 2121	2213 2281	2353 2422	2513 2582	2710 2778	2918 2986
	ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.										
	One-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M1F2F		1601	1699	1798	1938	2098	2239	2399	2595	2803
	One-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M1M0F		1314	1391	1469	1579	1704	1814	1940	2095	2255
	One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-M1M1_	Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	1633 1702	1710 1779	1788 1857	1898 1967	2023 2092	2134 2202	2259 2328	2414 2483	2574 2643
	ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.										
	One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M1M2F		1519	1596	1674	1784	1909	2019	2145	2300	2460

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	$ List		$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	46	Removable Back Covers One-Seat	49
Seat Power	464	Removable Back Covers Two-Seat	71
Shelf Power	435	Removable Back Covers Three-Seat	88
Table Power	427	Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	34
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations	58	Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	49
See page 163 for Bariatric Option upcharges		Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat	61

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	M Modular	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MB Modular Bariatric	2 Two Seat	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
				M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
				M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	One-Seat Bariatric, Full Height Back										
	ZOP3-MB1F0F		1751	1849	1947	2088	2248	2388	2548	2745	2953
	One-Seat Bariatric, Full Height Back with Shelf Option										
	ZOP3-MB1F1_	Beech/Laminate	2079	2177	2276	2416	2577	2717	2877	3074	3282
		Maple/Palette	2149	2247	2346	2486	2646	2787	2947	3143	3351
	One-Seat Bariatric, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
	ZOP3-MB1F2F		2010	2108	2206	2347	2507	2647	2807	3004	3212
	One-Seat Bariatric, Mid Height Back										
	ZOP3-MB1M0F		1672	1749	1827	1937	2062	2172	2298	2453	2613
	One-Seat Bariatric, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option										
	ZOP3-MB1M1_	Beech/Laminate	2000	2077	2155	2266	2390	2501	2626	2781	2942
		Maple/Palette	2070	2147	2225	2335	2460	2570	2696	2851	3011
	One-Seat Bariatric, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
	ZOP3-MB1M2F		1931	2008	2086	2196	2321	2431	2557	2712	2872

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	$ List		$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	46	Removable Back Covers One-Seat	49
Seat Power	464	Removable Back Covers Two-Seat	71
Shelf Power	435	Removable Back Covers Three-Seat	88
Table Power	427	Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	34
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations	58	Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	49
See page 163 for Bariatric Option upcharges		Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat	61

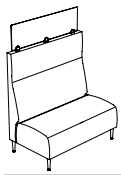
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	M Modular	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MB Modular Bariatric	2 Two Seat	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
				M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
				M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

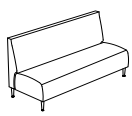
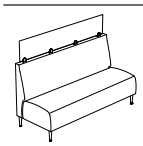
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Two-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M2F0F		2197	2343	2488	2697	2934	3143	3379	3671	3982
	Two-Seat, Full Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M2F1_	Beech/Laminate	2585	2730	2876	3085	3322	3531	3767	4059	4370
		Maple/Palette	2657	2802	2948	3157	3394	3603	3839	4130	4441
	ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.										
	Two-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M2F2F		2553	2698	2844	3053	3290	3499	3631	4026	4337
	Two-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M2M0F		1883	1998	2114	2279	2466	2632	2819	3050	3292
	Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-M2M1_	Beech/Laminate	2271	2386	2502	2667	2854	3020	3207	3438	3680
		Maple/Palette	2343	2458	2573	2739	2926	3091	3279	3509	3752
	ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.										
	Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M2M2F		2239	2354	2469	2635	2822	2987	3175	3405	3648

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	$ List		$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	46	Removable Back Covers One-Seat	49
Seat Power	464	Removable Back Covers Two-Seat	71
Shelf Power	435	Removable Back Covers Three-Seat	88
Table Power	427	Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	34
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations	58	Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	49
See page 163 for Bariatric Option upcharges		Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat	61

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	M Modular	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MB Modular Bariatric	2 Two Seat	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
				M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
				M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Three-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M3F0F		2890	3085	3281	3560	3878	4157	4474	4865	5276
	Three-Seat, Full Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M3F1_	Beech/Laminate	3344	3540	3735	4015	4332	4612	4928	5319	5731
		Maple/Palette	3420	3616	3811	4091	4408	4688	5004	5395	5807
	ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.										
	Three-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M3F2F		3397	3593	3788	4068	4385	4665	4981	5372	5784
	Three-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M3M0F		2720	2881	3041	3272	3534	3765	4027	4349	4691
	Three-Seat, Mid Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M3M1_	Beech/Laminate	3175	3336	3496	3727	3989	4220	4482	4803	5145
		Maple/Palette	3250	3412	3572	3803	4065	4296	4558	4879	5221
	ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.										
	Three-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M3M2F		3228	3389	3549	3780	4042	4273	4535	4856	5198

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	$ List		$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	46	Removable Back Covers One-Seat	49
Seat Power	464	Removable Back Covers Two-Seat	71
Shelf Power	435	Removable Back Covers Three-Seat	88
Table Power	427	Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	34
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations	58	Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	49
See page 163 for Bariatric Option upcharges		Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat	61

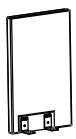
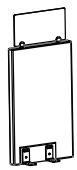
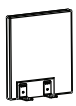
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	M Modular	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MB Modular Bariatric	2 Two Seat	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
				M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
				M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | SIDE PANELS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

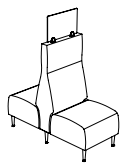
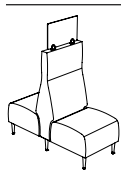
DESCRIPTION	MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen										
	ZOP3-MPF0S	Start	687	751	816	945	1074	1203	1332	1462	1720
	ZOP3-MPF0C	Centre	886	950	1014	1143	1272	1401	1530	1659	1918
	ZOP3-MPF0E	End	687	751	816	945	1074	1203	1332	1462	1720
	Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen										
	ZOP3-MPF2S	Start	901	966	1030	1159	1288	1417	1546	1676	1934
	ZOP3-MPF2C	Centre	1100	1164	1229	1358	1487	1616	1745	1874	2132
	ZOP3-MPF2E	End	901	966	1030	1159	1288	1417	1546	1676	1934
	Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen										
	ZOP3-MPM0S	Start	557	601	644	733	820	907	995	1082	1257
	ZOP3-MPM0C	Centre	762	805	849	936	1024	1111	1199	1286	1462
	ZOP3-MPM0E	End	557	601	644	733	820	907	995	1082	1257
	Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen										
	ZOP3-MPM2S	Start	771	815	858	947	1034	1122	1209	1296	1471
	ZOP3-MPM2C	Centre	976	1020	1063	1151	1238	1325	1413	1500	1676
	ZOP3-MPM2E	End	771	815	858	947	1034	1122	1209	1296	1471

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM
Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen							
ZOP3-MPF0S	Start	3	27	43.75	38	3	2.7
ZOP3-MPF0C	Centre	3	27	43.75	38	3	2.7
ZOP3-MPF0E	End	3	27	43.75	38	3	2.7
Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen							
ZOP3-MPF2S	Start	3	27	56.5	40	3	2.7
ZOP3-MPF2C	Centre	3	27	56.5	40	3	2.7
ZOP3-MPF2E	End	3	27	56.5	40	3	2.7
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen							
ZOP3-MPM0S	Start	3	27	31.5	38	3	1.83
ZOP3-MPM0C	Centre	3	27	31.5	38	3	1.83
ZOP3-MPM0E	End	3	27	31.5	38	3	1.83
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen							
ZOP3-MPM2S	Start	3	27	43.88	40	3	1.83
ZOP3-MPM2C	Centre	3	27	43.88	40	3	1.83
ZOP3-MPM2E	End	3	27	43.88	40	3	1.83

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MP Modular Side Panel	F0 Full Height	S Start
			F2 Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	C Center
			M0 Mid Height	E End
			M2 Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Twin One-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-MT1F0F	2068	2189	2309	2483	2678	2852	3048	3289	3546
	Twin One-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT1F2F	2273	2394	2514	2688	2883	3057	3253	3494	3751
	Twin One-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MT1M0F	1967	2070	2173	2321	2488	2637	2804	3010	3230
	Twin One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT1M2F	2172	2275	2378	2526	2693	2842	3009	3215	3435
	Twin One-Seat Bariatric, Full Height Back ZOP3-MBT1F0F	2768	2889	3009	3183	3378	3552	3748	3989	4246
	Twin One-Seat Bariatric, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MBT1F2F	3027	3148	3268	3442	3637	3811	4007	4248	4505
	Twin One-Seat Bariatric, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MBT1M0F	2658	2761	2864	3011	3179	3327	3495	3701	3920
	Twin One-Seat Bariatric, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MBT1M2F	2917	3020	3123	3270	3438	3586	3754	3960	4179

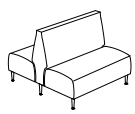
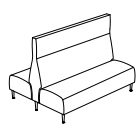
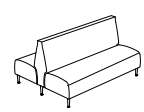
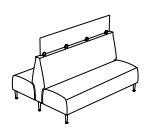
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MT Modular Twin	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MTB Modular Twin Bariatric	2 Two Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	E End Unit

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

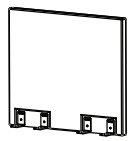
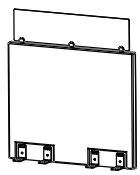
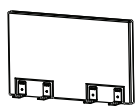
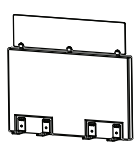
ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEATS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Twin Two-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-MT2F0F	3072	3261	3450	3732	4046	4328	4642	5021	5453
	Twin Two-Seat, Full Height Back Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT2F2F	3427	3617	3806	4088	4402	4684	4998	5376	5809
	Twin Two-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MT2M0F	2923	3086	3249	3487	3754	3991	4257	4584	4939
	Twin Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT2M2F	3279	3442	3605	3842	4110	4347	4613	4939	5295
	Twin Three-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-MT3F0F	4221	4464	4706	5051	5443	5787	6178	6664	7165
	Twin Three-Seat, Full Height Back Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT3F2F	4728	4972	5214	5558	5950	6295	6686	7171	7673
	Twin Three-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MT3M0F	3885	4098	4310	4616	4961	5267	5612	6039	6489
	Twin Three-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT3M2F	4392	4606	4818	5124	5469	5775	6120	6546	6997

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MT Modular Twin	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MTB Modular Twin Bariatric	2 Two Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	E End Unit

DESCRIPTION	MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Side Panel, Twin, Full Height No Screen										
	ZOP3-MPTF0U	Universal End	1035	1131	1227	1418	1609	1801	1992	2183	2565
	ZOP3-MPTF0C	Centre	1552	1648	1744	1935	2126	2317	2508	2699	3082
	Side Panel, Twin, Full Height with Screen										
	ZOP3-MPTF2U	Universal End	1455	1551	1647	1838	2030	2221	2412	2604	2985
	ZOP3-MPTF2C	Centre	1972	2068	2164	2355	2546	2737	2928	3119	3502
	Side Panel, Twin, Med. Height No Screen -										
	ZOP3-MPTM0U	Universal End	861	925	990	1120	1248	1377	1506	1635	1893
	ZOP3-MPTM0C	Centre	1376	1442	1506	1635	1764	1893	2022	2151	2410
	Side Panel, Twin, Med. Height with Screen										
	ZOP3-MPTM2U	Universal End	1281	1345	1410	1540	1669	1798	1927	2056	2313
	ZOP3-MPTM2C	Centre	1797	1862	1927	2056	2184	2313	2442	2571	2830

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM
Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen							
ZOP3-MPTF0U	Universal	3	51.5	43.75	66	6	4
ZOP3-MPTF0C	Centre	3	51.5	43.75	66	6	4
Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen							
ZOP3-MPTF2U	Universal	3	51.5	56.5	68	6	4
ZOP3-MPTF2C	Centre	3	51.5	56.5	68	6	4
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen							
ZOP3-MPTM0U	Universal	3	51.5	31.5	46	4	2.7
ZOP3-MPTM0C	Centre	3	51.5	31.5	46	4	2.7
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen							
ZOP3-MPTM2U	Universal	3	51.5	43.88	48	4	2.7
ZOP3-MPTM2C	Centre	3	51.5	43.88	48	4	2.7

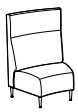
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MPT	F0	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Side Panel Twin	Full Height	Universal (S or E)
			F2	C
			Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	Center /Interim
			M0	
			Mid Height	
			M2	
			Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back										
	ZOP3-MCIS30DF0F		2488	2624	2761	2952	3169	3361	3578	3851	4123
	Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
	ZOP3-MCIS30DF1_	Beech/Laminate	2936	3073	3209	3400	3618	3809	4026	4299	4571
		Maple/Palette	3004	3140	3276	3468	3685	3877	4094	4366	4639
	Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
	ZOP3-MCIS30DF2F		2919	3055	3191	3383	3600	3791	4009	4281	4554
	Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back										
	ZOP3-MCIS30DM0F		2375	2494	2614	2781	2973	3140	3332	3571	3809
	Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
	ZOP3-MCIS30DM1_	Beech/Laminate	2823	2943	3062	3230	3421	3588	3780	4019	4257
		Maple/Palette	2891	3010	3130	3297	3489	3656	3847	4087	4325
	Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
	ZOP3-MCIS30DM2F		2805	2925	3045	3212	3403	3571	3762	4001	4240

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	$ List		$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	46	Removable Back Covers One-Seat	49
Seat Power	464	Removable Back Covers Two-Seat	71
Shelf Power	435	Removable Back Covers Three-Seat	88
Table Power	427	Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	34
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations	58	Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	49
See page 163 for Bariatric Option upcharges		Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat	61

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Bariatric	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Single-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCIS450DF0F		2791	2942	3092	3312	3558	3778	4025	4326	4656
	Single-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS45DF1_	Beech/Laminate	2936	3073	3209	3400	3618	3809	4026	4299	4571
		Maple/Palette	3004	3140	3276	3468	3685	3877	4094	4366	4639
	Single-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCIS45DF2F		2919	3055	3191	3383	3600	3791	4009	4281	4554
	Single-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCIS45DM0F		2642	2764	2886	3058	3255	3426	3623	3866	4115
	Single-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS45DM1_	Beech/Laminate	3103	3224	3347	3519	3715	3887	4084	4327	4575
		Maple/Palette	3171	3293	3416	3587	3784	3956	4152	4396	4644
	Single-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCIS45DM2F		3078	3200	3322	3494	3690	3862	4059	4302	4550

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	46	Removable Back Covers One-Seat	49
Seat Power	464	Removable Back Covers Two-Seat	71
Shelf Power	435	Removable Back Covers Three-Seat	88
Table Power	427	Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	34
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations	58	Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	49
See page 163 for Bariatric Option upcharges		Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat	61

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Bariatric	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back										
	ZOP3-MCIS60DF0F		3171	3361	3549	3821	4133	4401	4709	5086	5489
	Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
	ZOP3-MCIS60DF1_	Beech/Laminate	3761	3950	4139	4411	4718	4990	5298	5676	6078
		Maple/Palette	3831	4020	4208	4481	4788	5060	5368	5745	6148
	Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
	ZOP3-MCIS60DF2F		3609	3799	3987	4259	4566	4839	5146	5524	5926
	Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back										
	ZOP3-MCIS60DM0F		3021	3156	3292	3483	3701	3891	4110	4381	4654
	Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
	ZOP3-MCIS60DM1_	Beech/Laminate	3610	3746	3882	4073	4290	4481	4699	4971	5244
		Maple/Palette	3680	3815	3951	4143	4360	4550	4769	5040	5314
	Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
	ZOP3-MCIS60DM2F		3458	3594	3730	3921	4139	4329	4547	4819	5092

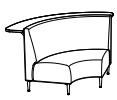
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	$ List		$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	46	Removable Back Covers One-Seat	49
Seat Power	464	Removable Back Covers Two-Seat	71
Shelf Power	435	Removable Back Covers Three-Seat	88
Table Power	427	Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	34
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations	58	Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	49
See page 163 for Bariatric Option upcharges		Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat	61

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Bariatric	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Single-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCIS900DF0F		3621	3819	4018	4296	4613	4891	5209	5605	6002
	Single-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS90DF1_	Beech/Laminate	4255	4454	4652	4930	5247	5525	5843	6239	6637
		Maple/Palette	4326	4524	4723	5001	5318	5596	5914	6310	6707
	Single-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCIS90DF2F		4311	4510	4709	4986	5303	5581	5899	6296	6693
	Single-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCIS90DM0F		3316	3472	3627	3844	4093	4311	4560	4870	5181
	Single-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS90DM1_	Beech/Laminate	3950	4106	4261	4479	4727	4946	5194	5504	5815
		Maple/Palette	4021	4177	4332	4549	4798	5016	5265	5575	5886
	Single-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCIS90DM2F		4007	4163	4318	4535	4783	5002	5250	5560	5871

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42”, 36” or 30” and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36” or 30” and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Bariatric	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	8	LEATHER 9
	Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOS300DF0F		2360	2489	2619	2800	3007	3188	3395	3654	3912
	Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS30DF1_	Beech/Laminate	2578	2707	2837	3018	3224	3405	3612	3871	4129
		Maple/Palette	2642	2771	2901	3082	3289	3470	3677	3936	4194
	ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.										
	Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOS30DF2F		2617	2746	2876	3057	3264	3445	3652	3911	4169
	Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOS30DM0F		2274	2386	2499	2658	2839	2997	3178	3402	3632
	Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS30DM1_	Beech/Laminate	2491	2604	2716	2875	3056	3214	3395	3620	3850
		Maple/Palette	2556	2668	2780	2940	3120	3279	3460	3684	3914
	ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.										
	Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOS30DM2F		2531	2643	2755	2915	3096	3254	3435	3659	3889

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	46	Removable Back Covers One-Seat	49
Seat Power	464	Removable Back Covers Two-Seat	71
Shelf Power	435	Removable Back Covers Three-Seat	88
Table Power	427	Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	34
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations	58	Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	49
See page 163 for Bariatric Option upcharges		Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat	61

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Bariatric	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Single-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOS450DF0F	2544	2673	2802	2984	3191	3372	3579	3837	4096
	Single-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS45DF1_ Beech/Laminate	2759	2888	3016	3198	3405	3586	3793	4051	4310
	Maple/Palette	2823	2952	3081	3263	3470	3651	3858	4116	4375
	Single-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOS45DF2F	2800	2929	3058	3240	3447	3628	3835	4093	4352
	Single-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOS45DM0F	2453	2565	2677	2836	3016	3176	3357	3581	3810
	Single-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS45DM1_ Beech/Laminate	2667	2779	2892	3050	3231	3390	3571	3795	4024
	Maple/Palette	2732	2844	2956	3114	3295	3454	3635	3860	4089
	Single-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOS45DM2F	2709	2821	2933	3091	3272	3431	3612	3837	4066

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	46	Removable Back Covers One-Seat	49
Seat Power	464	Removable Back Covers Two-Seat	71
Shelf Power	435	Removable Back Covers Three-Seat	88
Table Power	427	Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	34
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations	58	Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	49
See page 163 for Bariatric Option upcharges		Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat	61

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Bariatric	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back										
	ZOP3-MCOS600DF0F		2651	2780	2910	3091	3298	3479	3686	3944	4203
	Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
	ZOP3-MCOS60DF1_	Beech/Laminate	2863	2992	3122	3302	3509	3690	3897	4155	4414
		Maple/Palette	2927	3056	3186	3367	3574	3755	3962	4220	4479
	Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
	ZOP3-MCOS60DF2F		2894	3023	3153	3334	3541	3722	3929	4186	4445
	Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back										
	ZOP3-MCOS60DM0F		2564	2677	2790	2948	3129	3288	3468	3694	3922
	Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
	ZOP3-MCOS60DM1_	Beech/Laminate	2775	2889	3001	3159	3340	3499	3679	3905	4133
		Maple/Palette	2840	2953	3065	3223	3404	3564	3743	3969	4198
	Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
	ZOP3-MCOS60DM2F		2806	2920	3032	3190	3371	3530	3710	3936	4165

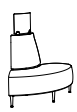
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	$ List		$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	46	Removable Back Covers One-Seat	49
Seat Power	464	Removable Back Covers Two-Seat	71
Shelf Power	435	Removable Back Covers Three-Seat	88
Table Power	427	Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	34
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations	58	Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	49
See page 163 for Bariatric Option upcharges		Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat	61

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Bariatric	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION	MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOS900DF0F		3196	3326	3455	3636	3843	4024	4231	4490	4749
	Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS90DF1_	Beech/Laminate	3400	3530	3659	3840	4047	4228	4435	4694	4953
		Maple/Palette	3463	3593	3722	3903	4110	4290	4497	4756	5015
	Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOS90DF2F		3437	3567	3696	3877	4084	4264	4471	4730	4989
	Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOS90DM0F		2864	2976	3088	3247	3428	3586	3767	3992	4222
	Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS90DM1_	Beech/Laminate	3067	3180	3292	3451	3632	3790	3971	4196	4426
		Maple/Palette	3130	3242	3354	3514	3695	3853	4034	4258	4488
	Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOS90DM2F		3104	3216	3328	3488	3669	3827	4008	4232	4462

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	46	Removable Back Covers One-Seat	49
Seat Power	464	Removable Back Covers Two-Seat	71
Shelf Power	435	Removable Back Covers Three-Seat	88
Table Power	427	Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	34
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations	58	Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	49
See page 163 for Bariatric Option upcharges		Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat	61

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Bariatric	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCID30DF0F		3585	3806	4025	4334	4686	4994	5345	5785	6225
	Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID30DF1_	Beech/Laminate	3952	4139	4326	4587	4885	5146	5445	5817	6191
		Maple/Palette	3659	3845	4033	4294	4592	4853	5152	5524	5897
	Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCID30DF2F		4078	4264	4452	4713	5011	5272	5571	5943	6316
	Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCID30DM0F		3393	3579	3766	4027	4326	4587	4885	5258	5631
	Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID30DM1_	Beech/Laminate	4145	4365	4585	4894	5245	5553	5905	6344	6784
		Maple/Palette	4216	4436	4656	4964	5316	5624	5975	6415	6855
	Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCID30DM2F		4271	4491	4711	5020	5371	5679	6030	6470	6910

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	$ List		$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	46	Removable Back Covers One-Seat	49
Seat Power	464	Removable Back Covers Two-Seat	71
Shelf Power	435	Removable Back Covers Three-Seat	88
Table Power	427	Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	34
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations	58	Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	49
See page 163 for Bariatric Option upcharges		Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat	61

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Bariatric	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCID45DF0F		3887	4111	4335	4651	5011	5327	5687	6135	6591
	Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID45DF1_	Beech/Laminate	4283	4477	4670	4945	5258	5532	5844	6231	6633
		Maple/Palette	4355	4548	4742	5016	5329	5604	5916	6303	6704
	Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCID45DF2F		4393	4587	4780	5055	5368	5642	5954	6341	6743
	Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCID45DM0F		3701	3894	4088	4362	4675	4950	5262	5649	6050
	Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID45DM1_	Beech/Laminate	4469	4693	4918	5234	5594	5910	6270	6718	7173
		Maple/Palette	4541	4765	4989	5306	5665	5982	6341	6790	7245
	Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCID45DM2F		4580	4803	5028	5344	5704	6020	6380	6828	7284

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	46	Removable Back Covers One-Seat	49
Seat Power	464	Removable Back Covers Two-Seat	71
Shelf Power	435	Removable Back Covers Three-Seat	88
Table Power	427	Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	34
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations	58	Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	49
See page 163 for Bariatric Option upcharges		Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat	61

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Bariatric	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

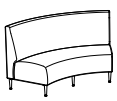
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back										
	ZOP3-MCID60DF0F		4286	4543	4800	5170	5589	5960	6379	6892	7445
	Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
	ZOP3-MCID60DF1_	Beech/Laminate	4909	5166	5423	5793	6212	6583	7002	7514	8068
		Maple/Palette	4981	5238	5495	5865	6284	6654	7074	7586	8140

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.

	Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen									
	ZOP3-MCID60DF2F	4983	5240	5497	5867	6286	6656	7076	7588	8142
	Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back									
	ZOP3-MCID60DM0F	4054	4268	4480	4783	5128	5431	5776	6201	6646
	Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf									
	ZOP3-MCID60DM1_	Beech/Laminate	4677	4891	5103	5406	5751	6054	6399	6824	7269
		Maple/Palette	4749	4962	5174	5478	5822	6126	6470	6896	7341

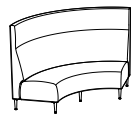
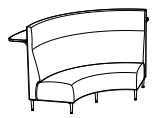
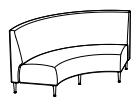
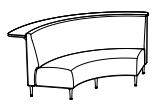
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.

	Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option									
	ZOP3-MCID60DM2F	4751	4964	5177	5480	5824	6128	6472	6898	7343

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	$ List		$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	46	Removable Back Covers One-Seat	49
Seat Power	464	Removable Back Covers Two-Seat	71
Shelf Power	435	Removable Back Covers Three-Seat	88
Table Power	427	Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	34
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations	58	Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	49
See page 163 for Bariatric Option upcharges		Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat	61

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Bariatric	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Double-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCID90DF0F		5032	5298	5566	5957	6394	6785	7224	7758	8351
	Double-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID90DF1_	Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	5712 5785	5978 6051	6246 6318	6637 6710	7075 7147	7466 7538	7904 7977	8438 8511	9031 9104
	Double-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCID90DF2F		5761	6027	6295	6686	7123	7514	7953	8487	9080
	Double-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCID90DM0F		4673	4886	5099	5402	5746	6050	6394	6821	7265
	Double-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID90DM1_	Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	5353 5426	5567 5639	5779 5852	6082 6155	6427 6499	6730 6803	7075 7147	7501 7574	7945 8018
	Double-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCID90DM2F		5402	5615	5828	6131	6476	6779	7123	7550	7994

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42”, 36” or 30” and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36” or 30” and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Bariatric	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back										
	ZOP3-MCOD30DF0F		3333	3540	3747	4037	4367	4657	4987	5401	5815
	Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
	ZOP3-MCOD30DF1_	Beech/Laminate	3740	3947	4154	4444	4775	5064	5395	5809	6223
		Maple/Palette	3808	4015	4222	4512	4843	5132	5463	5876	6290
	Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
	ZOP3-MCOD30DF2F		3767	3974	4181	4471	4802	5091	5422	5836	6250
	Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back										
	ZOP3-MCOD30DM0F		3191	3364	3535	3777	4052	4294	4568	4912	5257
	Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
	ZOP3-MCOD30DM1_	Beech/Laminate	3740	3947	4154	4444	4775	5064	5395	5809	6223
		Maple/Palette	3808	4015	4222	4512	4843	5132	5463	5876	6290
	Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
	ZOP3-MCOD30DM2F		3767	3974	4181	4471	4802	5091	5422	5836	6250

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	46	Removable Back Covers One-Seat	49
Seat Power	464	Removable Back Covers Two-Seat	71
Shelf Power	435	Removable Back Covers Three-Seat	88
Table Power	427	Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	34
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations	58	Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	49
See page 163 for Bariatric Option upcharges		Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat	61

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Bariatric	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Double-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD45DF0F		3481	3688	3895	4184	4516	4805	5136	5550	5964
	Double-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD45DF1_	Beech/Laminate	3889	4096	4303	4592	4924	5213	5544	5958	6372
		Maple/Palette	3957	4164	4371	4660	4991	5281	5611	6025	6439
	Double-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD45DF2F		3916	4123	4330	4619	4951	5240	5571	5985	6399
	Double-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD45DM0F		3323	3495	3668	3908	4183	4425	4700	5044	5389
	Double-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD45DM1_	Beech/Laminate	3731	3903	4075	4315	4591	4832	5108	5452	5796
		Maple/Palette	3799	3970	4143	4383	4659	4900	5176	5520	5864
	Double-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD45DM2F		3758	3930	4102	4342	4618	4859	5135	5479	5823

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Bariatric	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD60DF0F		3663	3870	4077	4366	4697	4987	5318	5732	6145
	Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD60DF1_	Beech/Laminate	4069	4276	4483	4772	5103	5393	5724	6138	6550
		Maple/Palette	4136	4342	4549	4839	5169	5459	5790	6204	6617
	Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD60DF2F		4097	4304	4511	4800	5131	5421	5752	6166	6578
	Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD60DM0F		3481	3653	3826	4067	4341	4583	4858	5203	5547
	Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD60DM1_	Beech/Laminate	3887	4059	4231	4472	4747	4988	5264	5608	5952
		Maple/Palette	3954	4125	4298	4539	4814	5055	5330	5675	6019
	Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD60DM2F		3915	4087	4259	4501	4775	5016	5292	5636	5980

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	$ List		$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	46	Removable Back Covers One-Seat	49
Seat Power	464	Removable Back Covers Two-Seat	71
Shelf Power	435	Removable Back Covers Three-Seat	88
Table Power	427	Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	34
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations	58	Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	49
See page 163 for Bariatric Option upcharges		Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat	61

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Bariatric	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Double-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD90DF0F		4105	4312	4519	4808	5139	5429	5760	6174	6587
	Double-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD90DF1_	Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	4507 4573	4714 4780	4921 4987	5210 5276	5541 5607	5831 5897	6161 6228	6575 6642	6988 7055
	Double-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD90DF2F		4533	4740	4947	5236	5567	5857	6187	6601	7014
	Double-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD90DM0F		3995	4231	4468	4834	5236	5602	6003	6477	7064
	Double-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD90DM1_	Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	4397 4463	4633 4699	4870 4936	5236 5302	5637 5704	6003 6070	6405 6471	6878 6945	7466 7532
	Double-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD90DM2F		4423	4659	4896	5262	5663	6029	6431	6904	7492

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.

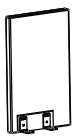
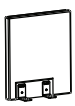
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Bariatric	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | SIDE PANELS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen										
	ZOP3-MPF0S	Start	687	751	816	945	1074	1203	1332	1462	1720
	ZOP3-MPF0C	Centre	886	950	1014	1143	1272	1401	1530	1659	1918
	ZOP3-MPF0E	End	687	751	816	945	1074	1203	1332	1462	1720
	Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen										
	ZOP3-MPF2S	Start	901	966	1030	1159	1288	1417	1546	1676	1934
	ZOP3-MPF2C	Centre	1100	1164	1229	1358	1487	1616	1745	1874	2132
	ZOP3-MPF2E	End	901	966	1030	1159	1288	1417	1546	1676	1934
	Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen										
	ZOP3-MPM0S	Start	557	601	644	733	820	907	995	1082	1257
	ZOP3-MPM0C	Centre	762	805	849	936	1024	1111	1199	1286	1462
	ZOP3-MPM0E	End	557	601	644	733	820	907	995	1082	1257
	Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen										
	ZOP3-MPM2S	Start	771	815	858	947	1034	1122	1209	1296	1471
	ZOP3-MPM2C	Centre	976	1020	1063	1151	1238	1325	1413	1500	1676
	ZOP3-MPM2E	End	771	815	858	947	1034	1122	1209	1296	1471

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM
Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen							
ZOP3-MPF0S	Start	3	27	43.75	38	3	2.7
ZOP3-MPF0C	Centre	3	27	43.75	38	3	2.7
ZOP3-MPF0E	End	3	27	43.75	38	3	2.7
Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen							
ZOP3-MPF2S	Start	3	27	56.5	40	3	2.7
ZOP3-MPF2C	Centre	3	27	56.5	40	3	2.7
ZOP3-MPF2E	End	3	27	56.5	40	3	2.7
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen							
ZOP3-MPM0S	Start	3	27	31.5	38	3	1.83
ZOP3-MPM0C	Centre	3	27	31.5	38	3	1.83
ZOP3-MPM0E	End	3	27	31.5	38	3	1.83
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen							
ZOP3-MPM2S	Start	3	27	43.88	40	3	1.83
ZOP3-MPM2C	Centre	3	27	43.88	40	3	1.83
ZOP3-MPM2E	End	3	27	43.88	40	3	1.83

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MP	F0	S
Zola	Lounge	Modular Side Panel	Full Height	Start
			F2	C
			Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	Center
			M0	E
			Mid Height	End
			M2	
			Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS30DF0F	3775	4002	4229	4547	4910	5229	5592	6046	6500
	Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS30DF2F	4205	4433	4660	4978	5341	5659	6022	6477	6931
	Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS30DM0F	3577	3781	3985	4271	4597	4882	5209	5616	6024
	Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS30DM2F	4008	4211	4415	4701	5028	5313	5639	6047	6455
	Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS45DF0F	4256	4492	4729	5061	5440	5770	6150	6623	7096
	Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS45DF2F	4692	4928	5165	5497	5875	6206	6586	7059	7532

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	46	Removable Back Covers One-Seat	49
Seat Power	464	Removable Back Covers Two-Seat	71
Shelf Power	435	Removable Back Covers Three-Seat	88
Table Power	427	Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	34
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations	58	Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	49
See page 163 for Bariatric Option upcharges		Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat	61

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius-Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Bariatric	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

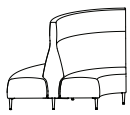
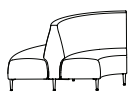
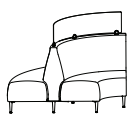
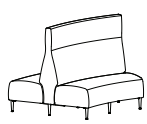
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS45DM0F	4030	4244	4457	4756	5098	5396	5738	6166	6592
	Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS45DM2F	4013	4217	4420	4706	5033	5318	5645	6052	6460
	Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS60DF0F	4833	5111	5390	5779	6224	6613	7058	7614	8170
	Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS60DF2F	5271	5549	5828	6217	6662	7051	7496	8052	8608
	Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS60DM0F	4573	4820	5066	5411	5805	6150	6543	7036	7529
	Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS60DM2F	5426	5741	6055	6496	7001	7442	7945	8575	9204

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	46	Removable Back Covers One-Seat	49
Seat Power	464	Removable Back Covers Two-Seat	71
Shelf Power	435	Removable Back Covers Three-Seat	88
Table Power	427	Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	34
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations	58	Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	49
See page 163 for Bariatric Option upcharges		Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat	61

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius-Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Bariatric	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS90DF0F	6030	6313	6596	6996	7450	7848	8303	8869	9444
	Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS90DF2F	6721	7004	7287	7686	8141	8539	8993	9559	10134
	Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS90DM0F	5668	5919	6171	6525	6929	7283	7686	8188	8700
	Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS90DM2F	5403	5686	5970	6366	6819	7215	7668	8234	8800
	Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTD30DF0F	4988	5303	5618	6058	6563	7004	7507	8137	8767
	Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD30DF2F	5674	5989	6303	6744	7248	7689	8193	8823	9452

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	46	Removable Back Covers One-Seat	49
Seat Power	464	Removable Back Covers Two-Seat	71
Shelf Power	435	Removable Back Covers Three-Seat	88
Table Power	427	Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	34
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations	58	Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	49
See page 163 for Bariatric Option upcharges		Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat	61

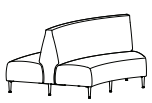
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius-Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Bariatric	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

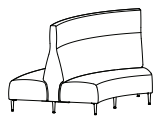
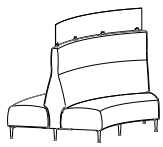
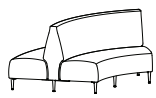
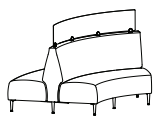
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Twin Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTD30DM0F	4713	4996	5280	5676	6128	6524	6978	7544	8109
	Twin Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD30DM2F	5398	5681	5965	6361	6814	7210	7663	8229	8795
	Twin Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTD45DF0F	5624	5948	6272	6724	7242	7694	8212	8859	9506
	Twin Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD45DF2F	6316	6641	6964	7417	7935	8387	8905	9552	10199
	Twin Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTD45DM0F	5330	5622	5914	6322	6789	7197	7663	8247	8830
	Twin Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD45DM2F	6023	6314	6607	7014	7481	7890	8356	8939	9523

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	46	Removable Back Covers One-Seat	49
Seat Power	464	Removable Back Covers Two-Seat	71
Shelf Power	435	Removable Back Covers Three-Seat	88
Table Power	427	Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	34
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations	58	Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	49
See page 163 for Bariatric Option upcharges		Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat	61

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius-Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Bariatric	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Twin Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTD60DF0F	6136	6465	6793	7252	7778	8237	8762	9419	10075
	Twin Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD60DF0F	6833	7162	7490	7949	8474	8934	9459	10116	10772
	Twin Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTD60DM0F	5800	6096	6392	6807	7282	7696	8172	8765	9357
	Twin Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD60DM2F	6496	6793	7089	7504	7978	8393	8869	9461	10054

ORDERING NOTES:
The 90° size is not available in a Double-Seat unit, order two 45° degree single units.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	46	Removable Back Covers One-Seat	49
Seat Power	464	Removable Back Covers Two-Seat	71
Shelf Power	435	Removable Back Covers Three-Seat	88
Table Power	427	Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	34
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations	58	Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	49
See page 163 for Bariatric Option upcharges		Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat	61

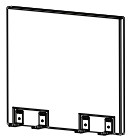
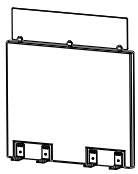
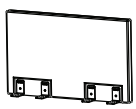
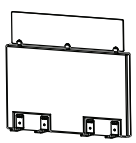
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius-Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Bariatric	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SIDE PANELS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

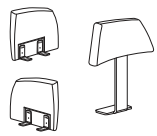
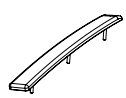
DESCRIPTION	MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Side Panel, Twin, Full Height No Screen										
	ZOP3-MPTFOU	Universal End	1035	1131	1227	1418	1609	1801	1992	2183	2565
	ZOP3-MPTFOC	Centre	1552	1648	1744	1935	2126	2317	2508	2699	3082
	Side Panel, Twin, Full Height with Screen										
	ZOP3-MPTF2U	Universal End	1455	1551	1647	1838	2030	2221	2412	2604	2985
	ZOP3-MPTF2C	Centre	1972	2068	2164	2355	2546	2737	2928	3119	3502
	Side Panel, Twin, Med. Height No Screen -										
	ZOP3-MPTMOU	Universal End	861	925	990	1120	1248	1377	1506	1635	1893
	ZOP3-MPTMOC	Centre	1376	1442	1506	1635	1764	1893	2022	2151	2410
	Side Panel, Twin, Med. Height with Screen										
	ZOP3-MPTM2U	Universal End	1281	1345	1410	1540	1669	1798	1927	2056	2313
	ZOP3-MPTM2C	Centre	1797	1862	1927	2056	2184	2313	2442	2571	2830

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM
Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen							
ZOP3-MPTF0U	Universal	3	51.5	43.75	66	6	4
ZOP3-MPTF0C	Centre	3	51.5	43.75	66	6	4
Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen							
ZOP3-MPTF2U	Universal	3	51.5	56.5	68	6	4
ZOP3-MPTF2C	Centre	3	51.5	56.5	68	6	4
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen							
ZOP3-MPTM0U	Universal	3	51.5	31.5	46	4	2.7
ZOP3-MPTM0C	Centre	3	51.5	31.5	46	4	2.7
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen							
ZOP3-MPTM2U	Universal	3	51.5	43.88	48	4	2.7
ZOP3-MPTM2C	Centre	3	51.5	43.88	48	4	2.7

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MPT	F0	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Side Panel Twin	Full Height	Universal (S or E)
			F2	C
			Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	Center /Interim
			M0	
			Mid Height	
			M2	
			Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	COM YARDAGE	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBES
												
Left, Right,or Interim Arm												
ZOL3 MAL	356	385	413	472	528	586	642	700	780	1.5	19	3.1
ZOL3 MAR												
ZOL3 MAI	253	265	276	299	322	345	368	390	425	0.33	13	1.8
ZOL3 MALU	449	477	505	563	619	678	735	792	872	1.5	20.5	3
ZOL3 MARU												
												
Left or Right Arm- Twin Seats												
ZOP3 MATL	356	385	413	472	528	586	642	700	780	1.5	19	3.1
ZOP3 MATR												
ZOP3 MATLU	449	477	505	563	619	678	735	792	872	1.5	20.5	3
ZOP3 MATRU												
												
Replacement Right or Left Upholstered Arm												
ZOL3 RAMR	316	345	373	431	487	545	603	660	740	1.5	14	3
ZOL3 RAML												
ZOL3 RAMRU	408	436	464	523	580	637	694	751	831	1.5	15.5	3
Replacement Right or Left Upholstered Arm for Twin seating												
ZOL3 RAMR	316	345	373	431	487	545	603	660	740	1.5	14	3
ZOL3 RAML												
ZOL3 RAMRU	408	436	464	523	580	637	694	751	831	1.5	15.5	3
												
Replacement Arm Covers Right, Left or Interim												
ZOL3 RCAR	196	230	265	333	402	472	540	609	700	1.5	2.5	1.7
ZOL3 RCAL												
ZOL3 RCAI	127	138	150	173	196	219	242	265	293	0.33	1.5	1.7
ZOL3 RCARU	196	230	265	333	402	472	540	609	700	1.5	2.5	1.7
ZOL3 RCALU												
Replacement Arm Covers Right, Left or Interim for Twin seating												
ZOL3 RCAR	196	230	265	333	402	472	540	609	700	1.5	2.5	1.7
ZOL3 RCAL												
ZOL3 RCAI	127	138	150	173	196	219	242	265	293	0.33	1.5	1.7
ZOL3 RCARU	196	230	265	333	402	472	540	609	700	1.5	2.5	1.7
ZOL3 RCALU												
												
Urethane Arm Cap												
ZOL3 AUR	92										1.5	0.3
ZOL3 AUL											1.5	0.3

ORDERING NOTES: The Interim Arm was designed to fit in between two seating units and therefore shortens the width between arms by 1" per seating unit. The interim Arm does not compromise the overall width of the combined benches. Zola Arms (left or right) are specified when seated. ZOL3MALU & ZOL3 MARU are the modular arms with urethane cap.

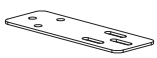
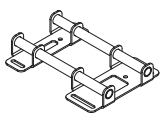
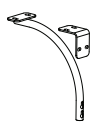
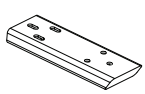
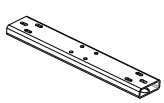
ORDERING NOTES: Replacement Arm Covers (left or right) are specified as seated. ZOL3 RCARU & ZOL3 RCALU are arm covers for arms with the urethane arm cap option.

ORDERING NOTES:
Pricing for replacement backs can be custom-quoted as required, contact Customer Service.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

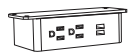
ZOLA PRIVACY | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Leg ZOL3 RLS	41	1	0.125
	Shared leg ZOL3 RLC	73	1	0.125
	Leg Glide (4) ZOL3 RLG	18	0.2	0.01
	Replacement Seat-to-Seat Bracket ZOL3 RLKB2	69	1	0.125
	Replacement Table-to-Seat Bracket ZOL3 RLKB1	82	3	0.125
	Replacement Shelf Support Bracket Kit (includes 90eg bracket, curved bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-RSSB	48	2	0.32
	Back Alignment Hardware Kit(includes male & female bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-LKBC	41	2	0.32
	Privacy Screen Hardware (includes Bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-RSH	54	2	0.32
	Back-to-Seat Linking hardware ZOP3-RLKS	122	3	0.32
	Twin Back-to-Seat Linking Hardware ZOP3-RLKT	136	4	0.32

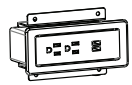
ORDERING NOTES:
Pricing for replacement backs can be custom-quoted as required, contact Customer Service.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
ZOL3-POWERDOC - Undermount	414	3	0.375



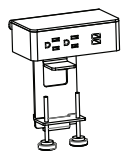
Can be field installed to the underside of Seats and Tables as a replacement part or installed on units not previously specified with a Powerdoc. Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets.

ZOL3-POWERDOC2 470 3 0.375



Replacement unit only for Seats, Benches or Square/Rectangular tables which were originally ordred with this power option. Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets.

ZOP3-POWERDOC3 - Shelves only 479 3 0.375



Replacement unit only for Shelves which were originally ordred with this power option.
Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets.

Wire Manager Shroud
ZOL3 WM10 87 1 0.375



ORDERING NOTES: Comes in a 10’ length when ordered. Can be cut to size on site.

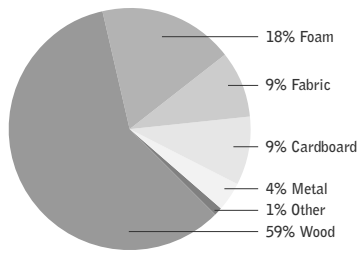
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

JORDAN | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

JORDAN LOUNGE



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 2%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR-EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification p ogram for furniture, certification th ough third-party verification against the e3 standa d.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.
Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
One-seater	29	30.5	34.5	17.25	26	23	20	78	22
Two-seater	52	30.5	34.5	17.25	26	46	20	106	34
Three-seater	75	30.5	34.5	17.25	26	69	20	131	49

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arms Only	COM Yardage Kickplate
One-Seater - One Chair	4.6	1.1	1.7	2.9	0.3
One-Seater - Two Chairs	9.2	1.9	2.6	5.8	0.3
One-Seater - Three Chairs	13.8	2.9	4.3	8.7	0.6
One-Seater - Four Chairs	18.4	3.8	5.2	11.6	0.6
Two-Seater - One Chair	6	1.5	2.5	2.9	0.3
Two-Seater - Two Chairs	12	2.94	4.3	5.8	0.6
Two-Seater - Three Chairs	18	4.38	6.8	8.7	0.9
Two-Seater - Four Chairs	24	5.9	8.6	11.6	1.2
Three-Seater - One Chair	7.6	2.1	3.4	2.9	0.6
Three-Seater - Two Chairs	15.2	4.2	6.1	5.8	0.9
Three-Seater - Three Chairs	22.8	6.3	9.5	8.7	1.4
Three-Seater - Four Chairs	30.4	8.4	12.2	11.6	1.7

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating. Please refer to page 9 for C.O.M approval process.

JORDAN | LOUNGE

One-Seater
Wood Arms



One-Seater
Fully Upholstered



One-Seater
Urethane Arm Caps



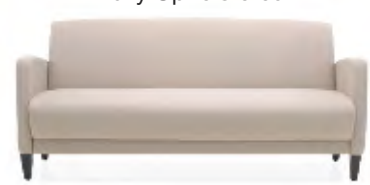
One-Seater
Full Urethane Arms



Two Seat
Wood Arms



Three Seat
Fully Upholstered



FEATURES: For a complete list of features see page 271.

Jordan **replacement parts** can be viewed on-line at www.krug.ca

ORDERING NOTES:

CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS & CLOSED ARMS

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Option Upcharges	$ List		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	Removeable Back Covers - One Seat	115
Removable Seat Covers - one seat	115	Removeable Back Covers - Two Seat	230
Removable Seat Covers - two seat	230	Removeable Back Covers - Three Seat	345
Removable Seat Covers - three seat	345	Designer White -D354SL Solid Surface Arm Cap	201

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
One -Seater - 350 lbs
Two- Seater - 525 lbs
Three - Seater - 750 lbs

JORDAN | LOUNGE FEATURES & OPTIONS







CLEAN OUT
Jordan lounge seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt debris and liquid to be forced through and fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.

GLIDES
Jordan Lounge is available with two options for glides - the stainless steel glide, or the white nylon glide. The white nylon glide is ideal on flooring that is easily marked. The stainless comes standard unless the white nylon glide is specified when ordering.

FULL URETHANE ARMS
Jordan full urethane arms have a soft outer skin that enhances comfort and provides excellent grip for safety of ingress and egress. They are highly durable, easy to clean and maintain, and will retain a like-new look even with intensive use. They are available in three colors; Taupe, Grey and Black.

LEGS
Jordan Lounge are available with wood legs - in either Beech or Maple, as well as in three urethane color options; Black, Grey and Taupe. Two options exist for glides on the Jordan Lounge. The white nylon glides are ideal for use on flooring that is easily marked. The stainless steel glides should be utilized for all other types floor surfaces.

DESIGNER WHITE -D354SL SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
Jordan Lounge is available with an optional Solid surface arm cap for an up charge of **$201 list** per chair. The Solid Surface Arm Cap is field replaceable.

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH
Jordan wood surfaces come with a uniquely-formulated anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish will have reduced fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria will not multiply on the wood.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
One -Seater - 350 lbs
Two- Seater - 525 lbs
Three - Seater - 750 lbs

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES
Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Jordan Lounge chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs and Arms are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

OPTIONS

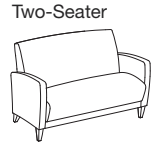
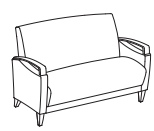
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $772 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **$46 list** per yard.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS
Jordan Lounge Chairs are available with a Removable Seat & Back Covers. See page 203 for upcharges.

ADDITIONAL FEATURES
- Lifetime warranty
- air-emissions certified
- Spring seat construction, providing exceptional comfort and longer life for seat foam.
- Mortise and tenon frame construction, for optimal strength in wood joinery.
- Jordan sets a new standard for comfort and ergonomics in healthcare seating. Designed for ergonomically-correct posture and long-term sitting comfort, with contoured back and seat molds. Multi-density foam, provides lumbar, thoracic and pelvic support, while encouraging a healthy sitting posture.
- Large, rounded arms provide support for safe and easy ingress and egress.
- Certified to meet CTB 133/ ASTM E-1537 with appropriate fabrics

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
One-Seater	One-Seater, Upholstered Arm										
	JOR3-1UPH	Beech	1377	1517	1698	2016	2351	2685	3019	3352	3894
	JOR3-1UPH	Maple	1419	1557	1738	2059	2392	2726	3059	3393	3936
One-Seater	One-Seater, Wood Arm										
	JOR3-1WOD	Beech	1517	1655	1836	2156	2490	2823	3157	3491	4033
	JOR3-1WOD	Maple	1571	1711	1891	2212	2544	2878	3212	3547	4088
One-Seater	One-Seater, Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap										
	JOR3-1URE	Beech	1624	1764	1945	2264	2597	2932	3266	3599	4142
	JOR3-1URE	Maple	1680	1820	2000	2319	2654	2987	3321	3655	4197
One-Seater	One-Seater, Full Urethane Arm										
	JOR3-1FUR	Beech	1396	1534	1715	2036	2370	2703	3036	3370	3913
	JOR3-1FUR	Maple	1425	1566	1746	2066	2399	2733	3066	3401	3942
Two-Seater	Two-Seater, Upholstered Arm										
	JOR3-2UPH	Beech	1927	2122	2448	2838	3227	3616	4006	4394	5077
	JOR3-2UPH	Maple	1955	2149	2476	2865	3255	3644	4033	4423	5104
Two-Seater	Two-Seater, Wood Arm										
	JOR3-2WOD	Beech	2072	2268	2587	2976	3366	3755	4144	4534	5215
	JOR3-2WOD	Maple	2128	2323	2642	3032	3421	3811	4200	4589	5270

ORDERING NOTES:

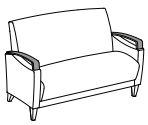
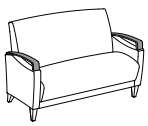
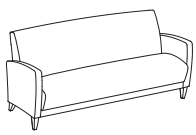
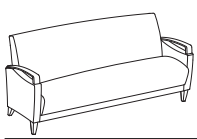
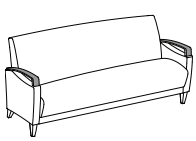
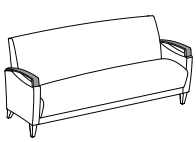
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	Removeable Back Covers - One Seat	115
Removable Seat Covers - one seat	115	Removeable Back Covers - Two Seat	230
Removable Seat Covers - two seat	230	Removeable Back Covers - Three Seat	345
Removable Seat Covers - three seat	345	Designer White -D354SL Solid Surface Arm Cap	201

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Size**	**Arm Type**
JOR Jordan	3 Lounge Seating	1 One-Seater	WOD Wood Arm
		2 Two-Seater	UPH Upholstered Arm
		3 Three-Seater	URE Urethane Arm Cap
			FUR Full Urethane Arm

JORDAN | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Two-Seater	Two-Seater, Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap										
	JOR3-2URE	Beech	2181	2376	2695	3085	3473	3863	4253	4642	5323
	JOR3-2URE	Maple	2236	2431	2751	3140	3530	3919	4308	4698	5378
Two-Seater	Two-Seater, Full Urethane Arm										
	JOR3-2FUR	Beech	1952	2147	2466	2855	3245	3634	4024	4414	5094
	JOR3-2FUR	Maple	1983	2177	2496	2886	3275	3665	4053	4443	5125
Three-Seater	Three-Seater, Upholstered Arm										
	JOR3-3UPH	Beech	2775	3046	3366	3922	4506	5090	5674	6257	7217
	JOR3-3UPH	Maple	2817	3087	3408	3963	4548	5132	5715	6300	7260
Three-Seater	Three-Seater, Wood Arm										
	JOR3-3WOD	Beech	2921	3185	3504	4061	4645	5229	5813	6398	7356
	JOR3-3WOD	Maple	3046	3310	3629	4185	4770	5354	5938	6522	7482
Three-Seater	Three-Seater, Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap										
	JOR3-3URE	Beech	3030	3293	3613	4170	4753	5338	5921	6505	7465
	JOR3-3URE	Maple	3154	3419	3738	4295	4879	5463	6046	6630	7589
Three-Seater	Three-Seater, Full Urethane Arm										
	JOR3-3FUR	Beech	2800	3064	3384	3940	4524	5109	5692	6277	7236
	JOR3-3FUR	Maple	2900	3164	3483	4040	4624	5209	5792	6377	7337

ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	Removeable Back Covers - One Seat	115
Removable Seat Covers - one seat	115	Removeable Back Covers - Two Seat	230
Removable Seat Covers - two seat	230	Removeable Back Covers - Three Seat	345
Removable Seat Covers - three seat	345	Designer White -D354SL Solid Surface Arm Cap	201

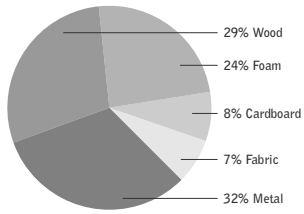
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Size**	**Arm Type**
JOR Jordan	3 Lounge Seating	1 One-Seater	WOD Wood Arm
		2 Two-Seater	UPH Upholstered Arm
		3 Three-Seater	URE Urethane Arm Cap
			FUR Full Urethane Arm

CARLYLE



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 3.96%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.38%

Up to 37.5% of Carlyle product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification p ogram for furniture, certification th ough third-party verification against the e3 standa d.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Carlyle products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

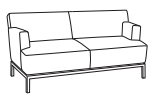
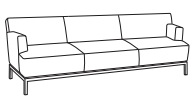
FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

CARLYLE

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 ONE-SEAT										
CAR311	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2385	2462	2537	2687	2836	2988	3139	3414	3885
CAR312		2385	2462	2537	2687	2836	2988	3139	3414	3885
 TWO-SEAT										
CAR321	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3221	3335	3446	3635	3825	4013	4199	4608	5367
CAR322	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3221	3335	3446	3635	3825	4013	4199	4608	5367
 THREE-SEAT										
CAR331	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	4344	4483	4619	4871	5124	5372	5625	6127	7067
CAR332	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	4344	4483	4619	4871	5124	5372	5625	6127	7067

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
CAR311	33	30	32	17.5	26	21.5	22	60	24	4.5
CAR312	33	30	32	17.5	26	21.5	22	60	24	4.5
CAR321	59.5	30	32	17.5	26	47	22	94	43	7.25
CAR322	59.5	30	32	17.5	26	47	22	94	43	7.25
CAR331	84	30	32	17.5	26	70.5	22	135	62	9.0
CAR332	84	30	32	17.5	26	70.5	22	135	62	9.0

ORDERING NOTES

Carlyle Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **$115 list** per one-seater chair, **$230 list** per two-seater chair and **$345 list** per three-seater chair.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Base Style
CAR	3	1	1
Carlyle	Soft Seating	One-Seat	Wood Base & Legs
		2	2
		Two-Seat	Metal Base & Legs
		3	
		Three-Seat	

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4

CARLYLE LOUNGE

Carlyle is available in both wood base and silver metallic base versions.

BENCHES

TATE

206 Tate LEED Credit Summary
207 Tate Bench Features
209 Tate Benches | Fully Upholstered & Gable End
210 Tate Benches | Table End
211 Tate Benches Replacement Components

ZOLA

212 Zola LEED Credit Summary
213 Zola Dimensions & COM Requirements | Modular & Modular Bariatric Bench
214 Zola Modular & Modular Bariatric Bench | Standard Depth & Full Depth
215 Zola Modular Curve Dimensions & COM Requirements | Modular Curve
217 Zola Modular Curve Bench

JORDAN

222 Jordan LEED Credit Summary
223 Jordan Dimensions & COM Requirements | Bench
224 Jordan Bench

CARLYLE

225 Carlyle LEED Credit Summary
226 Carlyle Bench

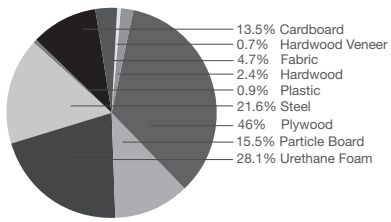
TATE BENCHES | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

TATE BENCHES

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.09%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.26%

Up to 26.97% of this Tate product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Tate Benches products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification p ogram for furniture, certification th ough third-party verification against the e3 standa d.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Tate Benches products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

STYLE
Tate Benches feature three design styles; Fully Upholstered, Gable End and Table End.



Fully Upholstered



Gable End
Tate Benches gable ends are 2” wide x 20” deep x 6” high on standard depth units and 2” wide x 25” deep x 6” high on deep seat units



Table End
Tate Benches table ends are 10” wide x 20” deep x 6” high on standard depth units and 10” wide x 25” deep x 6” high on deep seat units.



LEGS
Tate Benches legs feature polished chrome structural steel legs with non-marring glides.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Tate Benches are uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product. Gable ends, table ends and legs are field replaceable.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Tate Benches have the following maximum weight ratings:
2 seater - 975 lbs
3 seater - 1,200 lbs

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH
Tate Benches wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

OPTIONS
Removable Covers
Optional Removeable covers can be quickly installed on Tate Benches products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement covers can also be installed on Tate Benches products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal.

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **$46 list** per yard.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

TATE BENCHES | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Length	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Length	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
TAT5-2210	43	21	17	43	48	10.7	1.4
TAT5-2260	43	26	17	43	57	13.2	1.6
TAT5-3210	65	21	17	65	62	15.7	2.0
TAT5-3260	65	26	17	65	74	19.4	2.3
TAT5-2211	47	21	17	43	56	10.7	1.4
TAT5-2261	47	26	17	43	65	13.2	1.6
TAT5-3211	69	21	17	65	70	15.7	2.0
TAT5-3261	69	26	17	65	82	19.4	2.3
TAT5-2212	63	21	17	43	70	14.3	1.4
TAT5-2262	63	26	17	43	83	17.7	1.6
TAT5-3212	84.5	21	17	65	84	19.2	2.0
TAT5-3262	84.5	26	17	65	100	23.8	2.3

DIMENSIONS:
All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

VENEERS & FINISHES

WOOD FINISHES
Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
OAK	Light Oak SilverGrey on Oak Espresso Oak
MAPLE	Clear Maple Wheat Maple
WALNUT	Natural Walnut SilverGrey on Walnut Regular Walnut Dark Walnut

PALETTE FINISHES
Black
White
Sand
Soft Green
Steel Blue
Slate

VENEERS
Tate Benches veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is horizontal.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES
In addition to range of standard wood species, Tate can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Tate's standard offering.

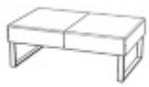
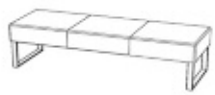
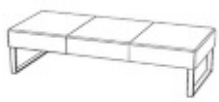
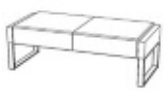
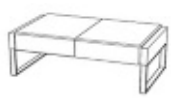
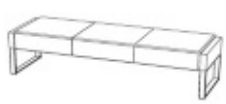
NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD
Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $5000 list, an upcharge of $500 will apply, on orders $5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

ENDURAGUARD FINISH
Tate Benches features the Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

TATE BENCHES | FULLY UPHOLSTERED & GABLE END

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Two-seat, 21”, fully upholstered TAT5-2210	720	756	789	836	891	939	993	1061	1130
	Two-seat, 26”, fully upholstered TAT5-2260	802	846	890	951	1022	1083	1153	1240	1328
	Three-seat, 21”, fully upholstered TAT5-3210	865	913	961	1030	1107	1176	1253	1350	1447
	Three-seat, 26”, fully upholstered TAT5-3260	954	1012	1071	1153	1246	1328	1421	1538	1655
	Two-seat, 21”, gable end TAT5-2211 Maple, Oak, Laminate	1085	1116	1150	1194	1246	1292	1344	1408	1472
	Walnut, Palette	1141	1176	1209	1258	1312	1360	1415	1482	1550
	Two-seat, 26”, gable end TAT5-2261 Maple, Oak, Laminate	1177	1218	1260	1318	1384	1443	1508	1593	1676
	Walnut, Palette	1239	1283	1326	1388	1458	1519	1589	1677	1764
	Three-seat, 21”, gable end TAT5-3211 Maple, Oak, Laminate	1219	1266	1312	1377	1450	1516	1590	1682	1775
	Walnut, Palette	1284	1333	1381	1449	1527	1596	1674	1771	1868

Tate Benches Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	45	Three-seat, 21” - Removable Seat Covers	71
Two-seat, 21” - Removable Seat Covers	56	Three-seat, 26” - Removable Seat Covers	74
Two-seat, 26” - Removeable Seat Covers	58		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Seat Depth	Arm Style
TAT Tate	5 Benches	2 Two-Seat	21 21”	0 Fully Upholstered
		3 Three-Seat	26 26”	1 Gable End
				2 Table End

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

TATE BENCHES | GABLE END & TABLE END

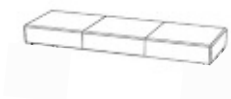
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Three-seat, 26”, gable end										
	TAT5-3261	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1328	1383	1439	1517	1604	1682	1772	1882	1993
		Walnut, Palette	1397	1456	1514	1596	1688	1771	1864	1982	2098
	Two-seat, 21”, table end										
	TAT5-2212	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1467	1500	1531	1577	1630	1675	1727	1791	1856
		Walnut, Palette	1545	1578	1612	1660	1715	1763	1817	1885	1953
	Two-seat, 26”, table end										
	TAT5-2262	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1594	1635	1677	1734	1803	1860	1927	2010	2093
		Walnut, Palette	1678	1722	1765	1827	1897	1959	2028	2116	2203
	Three-seat, 21”, table end										
	TAT5-3212	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1602	1650	1695	1760	1834	1900	1972	2066	2157
		Walnut, Palette	1686	1735	1784	1853	1930	1999	2076	2174	2271
	Three-seat, 26”, table end										
	TAT5-3262	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1746	1800	1857	1934	2023	2100	2189	2299	2410
		Walnut, Palette	1837	1895	1954	2035	2128	2210	2303	2421	2537

Tate Benches Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	45	Three-seat, 21” - Removable Seat Covers	71
Two-seat, 21” - Removable Seat Covers	56	Three-seat, 26” - Removable Seat Covers	74
Two-seat, 26” - Removeable Seat Covers	58		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Seat Style	Arm Style
TAT	5	2	21	0
Tate	Benches	Two-Seat	21”	Fully Upholstered
		3	26	1
		Three-Seat	26”	Gable End
				2
				Table End

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Two-seat, 21” Replacement Seat TAT5-RS221	556	590	624	672	726	773	828	897	965	34	4.5
	Two-seat, 26” Replacement Seat TAT5-RS226	603	640	680	735	796	851	914	991	1070	43	5.5
	Three-seat, 21” Replacement Seat TAT5-RS321	698	747	796	865	942	1010	1045	1185	1283	52	6
	Three-seat, 26” Replacement Seat TAT5-RS326	759	814	871	948	1038	1116	1206	1318	1429	74	7.3
	Two-seat, 21” Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC221	219	254	288	334	389	437	492	560	629	5	1.0
	Two-seat, 26” Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC226	238	277	315	370	432	486	549	628	705	6	1.2
	Three-seat, 21” Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC321	284	333	381	450	528	595	673	771	869	7	1.5
	Three-seat, 26” Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC326	307	363	420	498	587	665	756	868	979	8	1.7
	Replacement Gable End 21” TAT5-RGE21 Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette	265 318									4	.30
	Replacement Gable End 26” TAT5-RGE26 Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette	297 374									5	.50
	Replacement Table End 21” TAT5-RTE21 Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette	446 545									11	1.1
	Replacement Table End 26” TAT5-RTE26 Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette	487 591									13	1.3
	21” Replacement Legs TAT5-RL21	133									7	1.1
	26” Replacement Legs TAT5-RL26	144									9	1.5

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

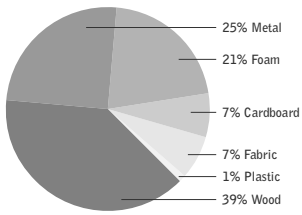
ZOLA | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

ZOLA

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.43%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.25%

Up to 38.93% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola Bench products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification p ogram for furniture, certification th ough third-party verification against the e3 standa d.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Zola Bench products are supplied air emissions-certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR BARIATRIC BENCH STANDARD DEPTH

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall (Seat) Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-seat	23	22.25	18.5	28	5.2
Two-seat	46	22.25	18.5	48	9.4
Three-seat	69	22.25	18.5	64	14
One-seat (Bariatric)	30	22.25	18.5	31	6.1
Two-seat (Bariatric)	46	22.25	18.5	48	9.4
Three-seat (Bariatric)	69	22.25	18.5	64	14

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Bench	COM Yardage 2 Benches	COM Yardage 3 Benches	COM Yardage 4 Benches
One-seat	1.25	2	2.75	4
Two-seat	1.70	3.5	4.91	6.6
Three-seat	2.5	4.5	7	8.9
One-seat (Bariatric)	1.25	2.6	3.98	5.3

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder.
See below for example calculations.
5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2
9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR BARIATRIC BENCH FULL DEPTH

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-seat	23	26	18.5	33	11.5
Two-seat	46	26	18.5	55	21
Three-seat	69	26	18.5	72	32
One-seat (Bariatric)	30	26	18.5	45	16
Two-seat (Bariatric)	46	26	18.5	57	21
Three-seat (Bariatric)	69	26	18.5	75	32

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Bench	COM Yardage 2 Benches	COM Yardage 3 Benches	COM Yardage 4 Benches
One-seat	1.4	2.2	3.6	4.4
Two-seat	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Three-seat	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2
One-seat (Bariatric)	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Two-seat (Bariatric)	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Three-seat (Bariatric)	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder.
See below for example calculations.
5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2
9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

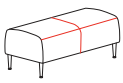
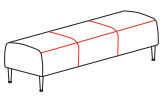
Option	$ List	Option	$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	56	One-seat standard depth seat	34
Interim Arm	44	Two-seat standard depth seat	49
One-seat back	49	Three-seat standard depth seat	61
Two-seat back	71	One-seat bariatric standard depth seat	44
Three-seat back	88	One-seat full depth seat	38
One-seat bariatric back	57	Two-seat full depth seat	54
		Three-seat full depth seat	61
		One-seat bariatric full depth seat	48

.

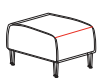
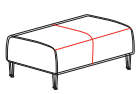
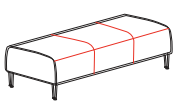
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR BARIATRIC BENCH STANDARD DEPTH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-Seat ZOL3 MS11	632	665	700	763	826	890	953	1014	1113
 One-Seat Bariatric ZOL3 MSB11	798	831	867	935	1004	1073	1141	1210	1313
ORDERING NOTES: One-seat Bariatric Bench is 30” wide.									
 Two-Seat ZOL3 MS21	883	923	964	1050	1136	1221	1308	1394	1537
Two-Seat Bariatric ZOL3 MSB21	941	986	1032	1118	1205	1290	1376	1463	1606
ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Bariatric comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
 Three-Seat ZOL3 MS31	1130	1187	1244	1366	1486	1606	1726	1848	1995
Three-Seat Bariatric ZOL3 MSB31	1342	1399	1458	1559	1663	1766	1870	1972	2137
ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Bariatric comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR BARIATRIC BENCH FULL DEPTH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-Seat ZOL3 MS1F1	698	733	766	814	869	916	970	1038	1127
 One-Seat Bariatric ZOL3 MB1F1	840	886	931	994	1065	1129	1201	1290	1381
ORDERING NOTES: One-seat Bariatric Bench is 30” wide.									
 Two-Seat ZOL3 MS2F1	1030	1075	1121	1183	1255	1318	1391	1480	1571
Two-Seat Bariatric ZOL3 MB2F1	1069	1114	1159	1221	1293	1357	1428	1623	1609
ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Bariatric comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
 Three-Seat ZOL3 MS3F1	1393	1462	1529	1621	1733	1829	1938	2074	2210
Three-Seat Bariatric ZOL3 MB3F1	1442	1512	1579	1676	1784	1880	1989	2124	2261
ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Bariatric comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									

ORDERING NOTES: Zola Bench Seating is available with 4 casters, for an upcharge of **$77 list** per chair. Please add a ‘2’ at the end of the model number for casters ie; ZOL31112. Zola Bench Seating is available with 2 legs and 2 casters version, for an upcharge of **$56 list** per chair. Please add a ‘3’ at the end of the model number for leg/caster version ie; ZOL3F1113. Please note, bariatric versions are not available with either of these options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MS Modular	1 One Seat	S Standard Depth	1 Standard Leg & Glide
		MB Modular Bariatric	2 Two Seat	F Full Depth	2 Casters
			3 Three Seat		

DIMENSIONS INSIDE CURVE

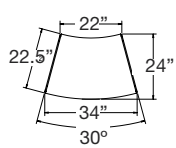
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat						
30°	36	28.5	18.5	22.5	50	18
45°	42	29	18.5	22.5	54	19
60°	48	29	18.5	22.5	57	22
90°	59	31	18.5	22.5	69	26
Double seat						
30°	58	30	18.5	22.5	90	32
45°	64	31	18.5	22.5	97.2	33
60°	70	33	18.5	22.5	102.6	39
90°	81	36	18.5	22.5	124.2	46

COM Yardages

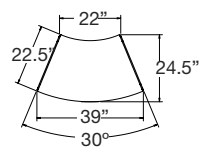
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30°	3.70	7.4	11.1	14.8
45°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
60°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
90°	4.61	9.2	13.83	18.44
Double seat				
30°	6.3	12.6	18.9	25.2
45°	6.4	12.8	19.2	25.6
60°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8
90°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8

COM Yardages - Individual Components

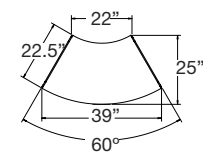
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30°	1.9	3.8	5.7	7.6	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30°	2.9	5.8	8.7	11.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3	6.0	9.0	12.0	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6



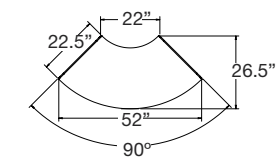
One-Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



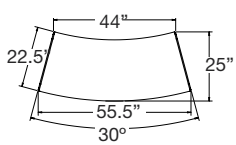
One-Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



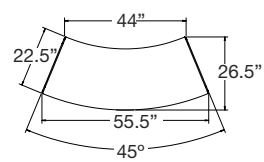
One-Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



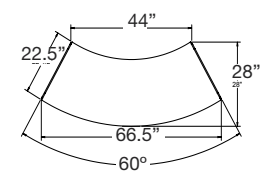
One-Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve



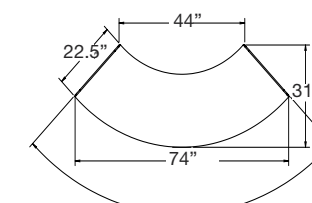
Two-Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	$ List	Option	$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	44	Double-seat curve 30° seat	67
Single-seat curve 45° seat	46	Double-seat curve 45° seat	74
Single-seat curve 60° seat	62	Double-seat curve 60° seat	90
Single-seat curve 90° seat	81	Double-seat curve 90° seat	92

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DIMENSIONS OUTSIDE CURVE

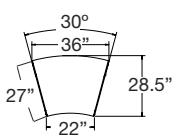
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat						
30°	33.75	28.25	18.5	22.5	48	23
45°	38.75	28.75	18.5	22.5	49	24
60°	43.5	29.25	18.5	22.5	50	29
90°	52	29.75	18.5	22.5	51	34
Double seat						
30°	55.75	29.75	18.5	22.5	83	36
45°	60.75	31	18.5	22.5	84	40
60°	65.75	32.25	18.5	22.5	86	45
90°	74	34.5	18.5	22.5	96	56

COM Yardages

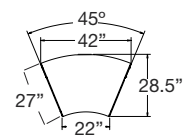
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
45°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
60°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
90°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
Double seat				
30°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
45°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
60°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
90°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0

COM Yardages - Individual Components

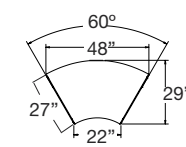
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6



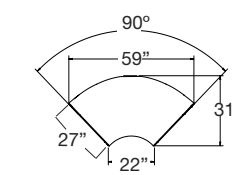
One-Seat, Uph 30° Curve



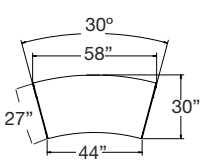
One-Seat, Uph 45° Curve



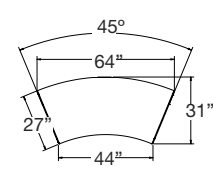
One-Seat, Uph 60° Curve



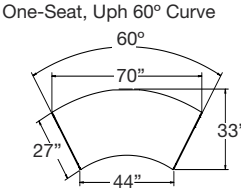
One-Seat, Uph 90° Curve



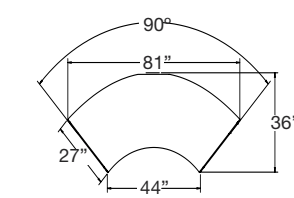
Two-Seat, Uph 30° Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 45° Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 60° Curve

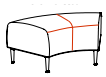
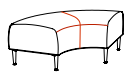
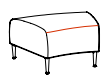
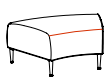
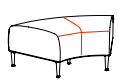
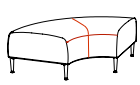


Two-Seat, Uph 90° Curve

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	$ List	Option	$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	44	Double-seat curve 30° seat	67
Single-seat curve 45° seat	46	Double-seat curve 45° seat	74
Single-seat curve 60° seat	62	Double-seat curve 60° seat	90
Single-seat curve 90° seat	81	Double-seat curve 90° seat	92

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS30DS1	907	988	1071	1185	1315	1429	1560	1725	1887
 Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS45DS1	988	1108	1227	1394	1585	1752	1942	2181	2420
 Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS60DS1	1117	1237	1356	1523	1712	1880	2071	2309	2548
 Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS90DS1	1288	1419	1550	1734	1944	2128	2338	2602	2864
 Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS30DF1	998	1087	1178	1304	1447	1573	1718	1896	2076
 Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS45DF1	1088	1219	1350	1533	1744	1927	2137	2399	2662
 Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS60DF1	1229	1360	1491	1675	1884	2068	2277	2540	2802
 Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS90DF1	1417	1560	1705	1908	2139	2342	2572	2862	3151

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

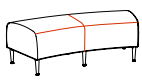
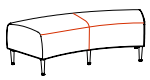
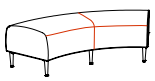
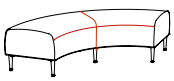
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular MCB Modular Bariatric	S Single D Double	30D 30 Degree 45D 45 Degree 60D 60 Degree 90D 90 Degree	S Standard F Full	1 Standard Leg + Glide

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD30DS1	1588	1730	1874	2073	2302	2503	2732	3018	3304
 Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD45DS1	1730	1939	2147	2439	2772	3064	3398	3815	4232
 Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD60DS1	1954	2163	2372	2664	2997	3289	3623	4040	4457
 Double-Seat, 90° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD90DS1	2253	2483	2713	3035	3403	3725	4092	4552	5011

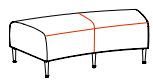
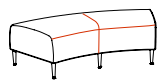
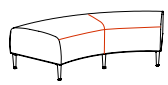
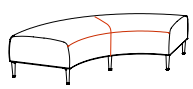
Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	$ List	Option	$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	44	Double-seat curve 30° seat	67
Single-seat curve 45° seat	46	Double-seat curve 45° seat	74
Single-seat curve 60° seat	62	Double-seat curve 60° seat	90
Single-seat curve 90° seat	81	Double-seat curve 90° seat	92

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular	S Single	30D 30 Degree	S Standard	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB Modular Bariatric	D Double	45D 45 Degree	F Full	
				60D 60 Degree		
				90D 90 Degree		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD30DF1	1825	1989	2154	2384	2647	2878	3141	3470	3799
	Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD45DF1	1989	2229	2468	2804	3188	3524	3908	4387	4867
	Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD60DF1	2248	2487	2727	3062	3447	3782	4166	4646	5126
	Double-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD90DF1	2591	2855	3119	3490	3913	4283	4705	5235	5764

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	$ List	Option	$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	44	Double-seat curve 30° seat	67
Single-seat curve 45° seat	46	Double-seat curve 45° seat	74
Single-seat curve 60° seat	62	Double-seat curve 60° seat	90
Single-seat curve 90° seat	81	Double-seat curve 90° seat	92

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

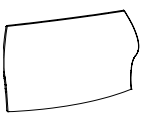
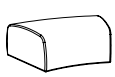
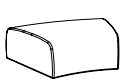
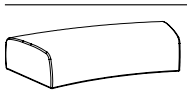
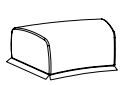
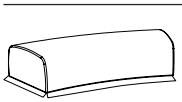
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular	S Single	30D 30 Degree	S Standard	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB Modular Bariatric	D Double	45D 45 Degree	F Full	
				60D 60 Degree		
				90D 90 Degree		

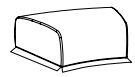
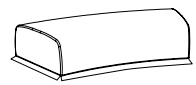
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	COM YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Replacement Back Single-seat Inside Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBIS30D	847	905	964	1047	1139	1222	1316	1434	1550	1.9	20	8
	ZOL3 RMCBIS45D	982	1047	1111	1202	1306	1396	1500	1629	1759	2.6	22	8
	ZOL3 RMCBIS60D	1196	1285	1373	1498	1638	1763	1905	2082	2258	2.6	23	10
	ZOL3 RMCBIS90D	1336	1427	1520	1648	1796	1923	2071	2255	2439	2.8	28	11
	Replacement Back Double-seat Inside Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBID30D	1481	1584	1686	1831	1994	2138	2301	2507	2712	2.8	38	13
	ZOL3 RMCBID45D	1719	1831	1944	2102	2284	2442	2623	2849	3076	3	42	13.5
	ZOL3 RMCBID60D	2093	2248	2403	2620	2868	3085	3334	3643	3952	4.8	43	16
	ZOL3 RMCBID90D	2336	2498	2659	2883	3141	3367	3624	3946	4268	4.8	52.5	18
	Replacement Back Single-seat Outside Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBOS30D	763	815	868	942	1026	1100	1184	1290	1395	1.7	15	5.0
	ZOL3 RMCBOS45D	883	942	1001	1082	1176	1257	1350	1466	1582	1.7	17	7.0
	ZOL3 RMCBOS60D	1057	1156	1236	1348	1475	1588	1713	1874	2033	1.7	20	9.0
	ZOL3 RMCBOS90D	1202	1285	1368	1484	1616	1731	1864	2030	2196	1.7	25	9.0
	Replacement Back Double-seat Outside Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBOD30D	1334	1425	1519	1647	1794	1923	2072	2256	2441	3.1	30	9.0
	ZOL3 RMCBOD45D	1547	1648	1750	1893	2056	2198	2360	2564	2768	3.1	34	11.0
	ZOL3 RMCBOD60D	1884	2023	2163	2358	2581	2776	2999	3279	3557	3.1	35	14.0
	ZOL3 RMCBOD90D	2102	2248	2394	2595	3155	3030	3262	3552	3841	3.1	40	14.0
	Replacement Seat Single-seat Standard Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCSS30DS	830	913	995	1109	1239	1354	1485	1648	1811	1.8	30	11
	ZOL3 RMCSS45DS	913	1031	1047	1317	1508	1677	1865	2104	2343	1.8	32	12
	ZOL3 RMCSS60DS	1042	1160	1280	1446	1636	1804	1994	2232	2472	1.8	34	13
	ZOL3 RMCSS90DS	1186	1317	1449	1633	1842	2027	2236	2500	2762	1.8	41	16
	Replacement Seat Double-seat Standard Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCSD30DS	1511	1654	1797	1996	2226	2426	2656	2942	3228	3.4	52.2	19.5
	ZOL3 RMCSD45DS	1654	1862	2071	2362	2695	2988	3321	4066	4155	3.4	56	21
	ZOL3 RMCSD60DS	1878	2087	2295	2587	2921	3212	3546	3963	4381	3.4	60	23
	ZOL3 RMCSD90DS	2152	2381	2612	2933	3301	3623	3991	4451	4910	3.4	72	28
	Replacement Seat Single-seat Full Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCSS30DF	921	1010	1101	1227	1371	1497	1641	1819	2000	1.94	36	13.5
	ZOL3 RMCSS45DF	1011	1142	1273	1458	1667	1851	2060	2322	2585	1.94	39	14.5
	ZOL3 RMCSS60DF	1153	1284	1415	1598	1808	1991	2201	2464	2726	1.94	41	15.5
	ZOL3 RMCSS90DF	1315	1460	1603	1807	2037	2241	2470	2760	3050	1.94	49	19
	Replacement Seat Double-seat Full Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCSD30DF	1748	1913	2077	2308	2571	2801	3064	3393	3722	3.7	63	24
	ZOL3 RMCSD45DF	1913	2153	2392	2728	3111	3448	3831	4310	4790	3.7	69	25.5
	ZOL3 RMCSD60DF	2171	2410	2650	2986	3370	3706	4089	4569	5049	3.7	72	27
	ZOL3 RMCSD90DF	2489	2753	3018	3388	3812	4181	4605	5133	5662	3.7	86	33.5
	Replacement Seat Cover Single-seat Standard Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS30DS	161	202	244	302	369	428	494	578	661	1.8	2.5	1
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS45DS	166	207	249	307	375	433	500	583	666	1.8	3.1	1
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS60DS	192	233	275	333	400	458	526	609	692	1.8	3.7	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS90DS	208	250	292	350	416	475	541	626	709	1.8	4.3	1.5
	Replacement Seat Cover Double-seat Standard Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD30DS	281	359	438	549	674	785	912	1069	1227	3.4	4.8	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD45DS	286	366	445	555	681	791	917	1075	1232	3.4	5.9	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD60DS	323	402	481	591	717	827	953	1111	1268	3.4	7.0	2.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD90DS	336	415	493	604	731	841	967	1124	1282	3.4	8.2	2.5

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	COM YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Replacement Seat Cover Single-seat Full Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS30DF	179	226	275	341	415	482	558	652	746	1.94	2.9	1
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS45DF	185	232	280	346	421	487	563	657	751	1.94	3.6	1
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS60DF	214	260	307	374	450	515	590	685	779	1.94	4.3	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS90DF	227	275	322	388	463	529	606	699	794	1.94	4.9	1.5
	Replacement Seat Cover Double-seat Full Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD30DF	314	403	494	619	764	891	1033	1214	1394	3.7	5.5	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD45DF	320	410	500	627	770	896	1040	1220	1400	3.7	6.8	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD60DF	358	449	539	664	809	935	1079	1259	1439	3.7	8.1	2.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD90DF	383	474	563	689	832	959	1104	1284	1463	3.7	9.4	2.5

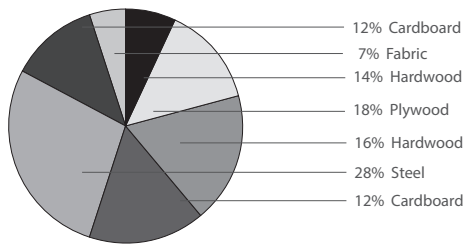
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

JORDAN | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

JORDAN BENCHES

MATERIAL CONTENT:





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 8.08%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.15%

Up to 40% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR-EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification p ogram for furniture, certification th ough third-party verification against the e3 standa d.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699
The mark of responsible forestry

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21” One-seater	25	24	22	19	22	20.5	24	35	10
24” One-seater	28	24	22	19	22	23.5	24	37	11
30” One-seater Bariatric	34	24	22	19	22	29.5	24	42	13
48” Two-seater	52.5	24	22	19	22	48	24	65	19.5
72” Three-seater	77	24	22	19	22	72.75	24	91	28

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Complete Unit	Yardage Per Bench - Per Complete Unit	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel Only	Yardage Per Bench - Closed Arm Panel Only
21” One-seater	1.1	1.1	0.5	0.5
21” One-seater (2 units)	1.8	1.1	1	0.5
21” One-seater (3 units)	2.1	1.1	1.5	0.5
21” One-seater (4 units)	3.4	1.1	2	0.5
24” One-seater	1.1	1.1	0.5	0.5
24” One-seater (2 units)	1.8	1.1	1	0.5
24” One-seater (3 units)	2.1	1.1	1.5	0.5
24” One-seater (4 units)	3.4	1.1	2	0.5
30” One-seater Bariatric	1.8	1.8	0.5	0.5
30” One-seater Bariatric (2 units)	3.6	1.8	1	0.5
30” One-seater Bariatric (3 units)	5.4	1.8	1.5	0.5
30” One-seater Bariatric (4 units)	7.2	1.8	2	0.5
48” Two-seater	1.8	1.8	0.5	0.5
48” Two-seater (2 units)	3.6	1.8	1	0.5
48” Two-seater (3 units)	5.4	1.8	1.5	0.5
48” Two-seater (4 units)	7.2	1.8	2	0.5
72” Three-seater	2.1	2.1	0.5	0.5
72” Three-seater (2 units)	3.9	2.1	1	0.5
72” Three-seater (3 units)	5.4	2.1	1.5	0.5
72” Three-seater (4 units)	7.8	2.1	2	0.5

ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Benches are available with a **Moisture Barrier & CAL 133** for an upcharge of **$46 list** per yard.

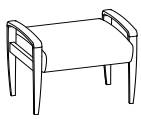
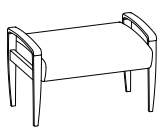
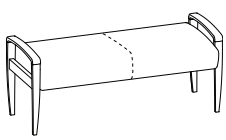
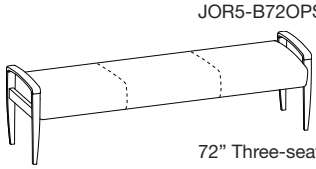
21” Jordan Bench is available with **Removeable Seat Covers** option for an upcharge of **$75 list** per seat.
24” Jordan Bench is available with **Removeable Seat Covers** option for an upcharge of **$83 list** per seat.
30” Jordan Bariatric Bench is available with **Removeable Seat Covers** option for an upcharge of **$104 list** per seat.
48” Jordan Bench is available with **Removeable Seat Covers** option for an upcharge of **$113 list** per seat.
72” Jordan Bench is available with **Removeable Seat Covers** option for an upcharge of **$194 list** per seat.

Replacement seat covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Replaceable cover option. Replacement seat covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Replaceable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seat.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
21” & 24” Bench - 350 lbs
30” Bench - 750 lbs
48” Bench - 525 lbs per unit
72” Bench - 750 lbs per unit

Jordan **replacement parts** can be viewed on-line at www.krug.ca

JORDAN | BENCHES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 21" Open Arm										
JOR5-B21OPS	Beech	826	861	895	964	1032	1101	1170	1239	1342
JOR5-B21OPS	Maple	895	929	964	1032	1101	1170	1239	1308	1411
21" Closed Arm										
JOR5-B21CLS	Beech	1044	1089	1135	1228	1319	1411	1502	1594	1709
JOR5-B21CLS	Maple	1112	1159	1205	1296	1388	1479	1571	1663	1801
 24" Open Arm										
JOR5-B24OPS	Beech	872	906	941	1009	1078	1148	1216	1285	1388
JOR5-B24OPS	Maple	941	975	1009	1078	1148	1216	1285	1354	1479
24" Closed Arm										
JOR5-B24CLS	Beech	1089	1135	1182	1273	1365	1456	1548	1641	1766
JOR5-B24CLS	Maple	1159	1205	1251	1342	1434	1525	1618	1709	1835
 30" Bariatric Open Arm										
JOR5-B30OPS	Beech	1004	1061	1118	1221	1324	1428	1531	1634	1806
JOR5-B30OPS	Maple	1078	1135	1193	1296	1399	1502	1606	1709	1892
30" Bariatric Closed Arm										
JOR5-B30CLS	Beech	1221	1290	1359	1474	1589	1703	1817	1933	2111
JOR5-B30CLS	Maple	1296	1365	1434	1548	1663	1778	1892	2007	2191
48" Two-seater Open Arm										
JOR5-B48OPS	Beech	1170	1228	1285	1388	1491	1594	1698	1801	1972
JOR5-B48OPS	Maple	1244	1302	1359	1463	1566	1669	1772	1876	2047
 48" Two-seater Closed Arm										
JOR5-B48CLS	Beech	1388	1456	1525	1641	1755	1869	1984	2099	2282
JOR5-B48CLS	Maple	1463	1531	1600	1714	1829	1944	2059	2173	2357
72" Three-seater Open Arm										
JOR5-B72OPS	Beech	1411	1479	1548	1686	1824	1961	2099	2236	2465
JOR5-B72OPS	Maple	1479	1548	1618	1755	1892	2030	2168	2305	2535
 72" Three-seater Closed Arm										
JOR5-B72CLS	Beech	1629	1721	1812	1995	2179	2362	2546	2729	2982
JOR5-B72CLS	Maple	1698	1789	1881	2065	2248	2431	2615	2798	3051

ORDERING NOTES:
Please see page 223 for **Ordering Notes** and **Yardage** requirements.

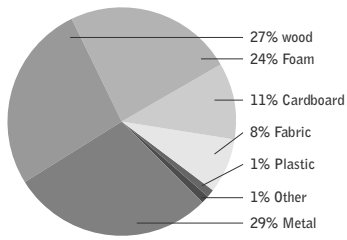
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	5	B Bench	21 24 30 48 72	OPS Open Arm CLS Closed Arm

CARLYLE BENCH



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.97%

Up to 49.33% of this Carlyle product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle Bench products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification p ogram for furniture, certification th ough third-party verification against the e3 standa d.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Carlyle Bench products are supplied air emissions-certified. Contact customer service for information.

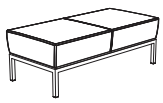
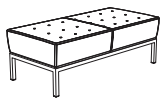
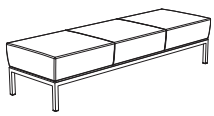
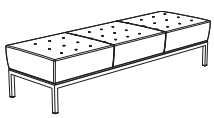
FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

CARLYLE BENCH

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	TWO-SEAT CAR5-2-0	1242	1305	1367	1430	1497	1564	1631	1719	1843
	TWO-SEAT - BUTTON DETAILING CAR5-2-1	1601	1663	1726	1789	1856	1921	1990	2076	2203
	THREE-SEAT CAR5-3-0	1634	1724	1809	1895	1982	2069	2157	2261	2541
	THREE-SEAT - BUTTON DETAILING CAR5-3-1	2190	2278	2362	2450	2537	2622	2711	2816	3096

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
CAR5-2-0	54	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	75	16	2.4
CAR5-2-1	54	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	75	16	2.4
CAR5-3-0	81	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	110	25	3.6
CAR5-3-1	81	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	110	25	3.6

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Upholstery Style
CAR	5	2	0
Carlyle	Bench	Two-Seat	Upholstery Standard
		3	1
		Three-Seat	Top Stitching and Buttons

CARLYLE
Base is available in silver metallic only.

RECLINERS

JORDAN ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER

228 Jordan Active Patient LEED Credit Summary
229 Jordan Active Patient Dimensions & COM Requirements
229 Jordan Active Patient Features
230 Jordan Active Patient Options
231 Jordan Active Patient Recliner
231 Jordan Active Patient Recliner Accessories & Replacement Components

JORDAN RECLINER & BARIATRIC RECLINER

234 Jordan Recliner LEED Credit Summary
235 Jordan Recliner Features
237 Jordan Recliner Dimensions & COM Requirements | Recliner & Bariatric Recliner
238 Jordan Recliner
242 Jordan Bariatric Recliner

JORDAN SLEEP RECLINER

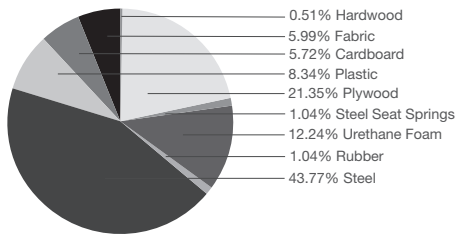
237 Jordan Sleep Recliner Dimensions & COM Requirements
245 Jordan Sleep Recliner
248 Jordan Sleep Recliner Options & Replacement Components

JORDAN | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.21%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.06%

Up to 49.5% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR-EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification p ogram for furniture, certification th ough third-party verification against the e3 standa d.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Active Patient Recliner products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699
The mark of responsible forestry

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FS ® Certification

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width (incl. handle)	Overall Width (incl. handle) w/ Accessories	Overall Depth (upright)	Overall Depth when Reclined	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21”	30.5	34.5	27	57	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	92	19
24”	33.5	37.5	27	57	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	99	24

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Ottoman
21”						
One Chair	4.88	0.9	1.3	2	2.7	0.5
Two Chair	9.8	1.3	2	3.2	4.3	0.5
Three Chair	14.7	2.1	3	5.2	5.9	0.9
Four Chair	19.6	2.5	5.1	6.9	8	0.9
24”						
One Chair	5.14	0.9	2	2	2.7	0.7
Two Chair	4.9	1.3	3.1	3.9	4.3	0.9
Three Chair	14.7	2.1	4.2	6	5.9	1.4
Four Chair	19.6	2.5	5.3	7.5	8	1.8

ORDERING NOTES: Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Active Patient Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	46	IV Pole and Holder	276
Ottoman Poly Cover	56	Flip Up Tablet	302
Push Bar	150	Swing Away Tablet	333
Removable Seat Cover	88	Thermal Comfort	671
Removable Back Cover	99	Patient Transfer Arm	645

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER FEATURES



INDEPENDENT BACK & OTTOMAN MECHANISMS
Two independent mechanisms provide a greater range of function and positions for the Active Patient Recliner: the back can be upright or reclined, independent of the ottoman which can be closed or extended separately from the back.



OTTOMAN ACTIVATION
The adjustment lever is situated to allow both the user and the caregiver to safely operate the ottoman function of the mechanism. The ottoman is generously padded for comfort, and can be given added protection with the optional Ottoman Protective Cover.



BACK ACTIVATION LEVER
The Active Patient Recliner comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish, and is located on the left hand side (when facing the chair) and on the caregiver side of the arm.

ARM OPTIONS
Arms have urethane arm caps. The textured urethane provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms and is available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe. Please specify color when ordering. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.

LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

WEIGHT RATINGS
The Active Patient Recliner has a maximum weight rating of 350 lbs, under normal use (i.e. no excessive force in the use of the product). The ottoman mechanism itself will accept weight to a maximum of 60 lbs (above which it will drop down). The ottoman is designed as a leg rest only, and not designed to accept sitting or standing.

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER OPTIONS



PUSH BAR
The optional push bar is ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.



IV POLE & HOLDER
The IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in three locations (left front only or right front or back as facing) - if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.



SWING AWAY TABLET
The Swing Away Tablet (24” x 14 3/4” x 3/4”) is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The break away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to swing up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Swing Away Tablet is specified right handed based on a position facing the unit.



FLIP UP TABLET
The Flip Up Tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it is located on the right side based on a position facing the unit. It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat).



THERMAL COMFORT
Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is operated with a hand-held controller located on the inside of the arm. It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, at a high or low heat setting. Thermal Comfort features a safety time-out that automatically shuts off heat after 30 minutes of use. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required. The upcharge for Thermal Comfort is **$671 list**.



CASTERS
Four heavy-duty 3" diameter soft wheel casters are standard on the recliner. The front casters are inline and locking; the rear casters are swivel and not visible. This combination provides a noticeable and user-friendly ease of steering when the recliner is being moved. Casters are field-replaceable if damaged.



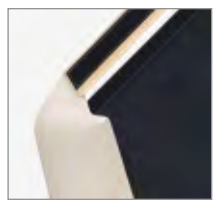
OTTOMAN PROTECTIVE COVER
This optional clear protective cover is sewn into (and over top of) the lower portion of the upholstered ottoman, providing a layer of protection from marring and damage caused by footwear, cleaning and medical equipment, etc. It has an anti-fog additive to maintain clarity, and is resistant to cleaning solutions.



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM
The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed or wheelchair. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm can only specified in a right handed position based on facing the unit.

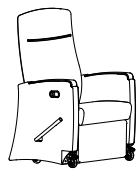
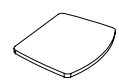
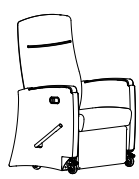
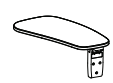
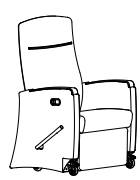


COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION
When combination upholstery is required with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.



REMOVABLE COVERS AND REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS
Active Patient Recliners are available with Removable Seat Covers for an upcharge of **$88 list** per seat. Active Patient Recliners are available with Removable Back Covers for an upcharge of **$99 list** per back. Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on products that were originally ordered with the Removable Cover Option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on products that were not originally ordered with the Removable Cover Option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $735 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **$46 list** per yard.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Active Patient Recliner, 21", no options JOR6APR210000	2162	2280	2400	2565	2755	2922	3111	3349	3586
	Active Patient Recliner, 21", with Ottoman Poly Cover JOR6APR210010	2216	2335	2454	2620	2811	2976	3166	3404	3642
 	Active Patient Recliner, 21", with Push bar JOR6APR210001	2311	2430	2550	2715	2905	3072	3261	3499	3736
 	Active Patient Recliner, 21", with Flip up Tablet JOR6APR212000	2463	2582	2701	2867	3057	3223	3414	3651	3888
 	Active Patient Recliner, 21", with Swing Away Tablet JOR6APR211000	2495	2614	2733	2899	3088	3255	3445	3683	3919
	Active Patient Recliner, 21", with Thermal Comfort JOR6APR210100	2790	2908	3028	3193	3384	3550	3739	3977	4215

ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configu ed models, using the pricing below

ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configu ed models, using the pricing below

ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configu ed models, using the pricing below

ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configu ed models, using the pricing below

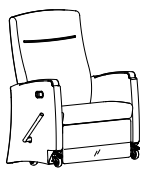
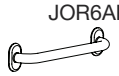
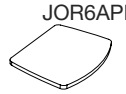
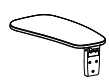
ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configu ed models, using the pricing below

Active Patient Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	46	IV Pole and Holder	276
Ottoman Poly Cover	56	Flip Up Tablet	302
Push Bar	150	Swing Away Tablet	333
Removable Seat Cover	88	Thermal Comfort	671
Removable Back Cover	99	Patient Transfer Arm	645

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Tablets**	**Thermal Comfort**	**Ottoman**	**Push bar**
JOR Jordan	6 Motion	APR Recliner	21	0 None	0 None	0 No Cover	0 None
			24	1 Swing	1 Thermal Comfort	1 Poly Cover	1 Push bar Included
				2 Flip up Tablet			

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Active Patient Recliner, 24”, no options JOR6APR240000	2198	2323	2448	2623	2823	2998	3198	3449	3699
	Active Patient Recliner, 24”, with Ottoman Poly Cover JOR6APR240010	2252	2378	2503	2678	2878	3053	3254	3503	3754
 	Active Patient Recliner, 24”, with Push bar JOR6APR240001	2347	2473	2597	2773	2973	3148	3348	3599	3848
 	Active Patient Recliner, 24”, with Flip up Tablet JOR6APR242000	2499	2624	2749	2925	3125	3299	3500	3751	4000
 	Active Patient Recliner, 24”, with Swing Away Tablet JOR6APR241000	2531	2657	2780	2956	3157	3332	3532	3782	4033
	Active Patient Recliner, 24”, with Thermal Comfort JOR6APR240100	2825	2951	3076	3252	3451	3626	3827	4077	4327

ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configu ed models, using the pricing below

ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configu ed models, using the pricing below

ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configu ed models, using the pricing below

ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configu ed models, using the pricing below

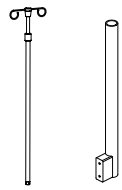
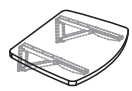
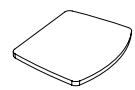
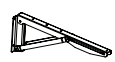
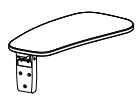
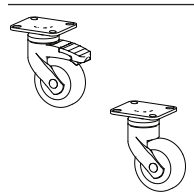
ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configu ed models, using the pricing below

Active Patient Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	46	IV Pole and Holder	276
Ottoman Poly Cover	56	Flip Up Tablet	302
Push Bar	150	Swing Away Tablet	333
Removable Seat Cover	88	Thermal Comfort	671
Removable Back Cover	99	Patient Transfer Arm	645

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Tablets**	**Thermal Comfort**	**Ottoman**	**Push bar**
JOR Jordan	6 Motion	APR Recliner	21	0 None	0 None	0 No Cover	0 None
			24	1 Swing	1 Thermal Comfort	1 Poly Cover	1 Push bar Included
				2 Flip up Tablet			

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER ACCESSORIES & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

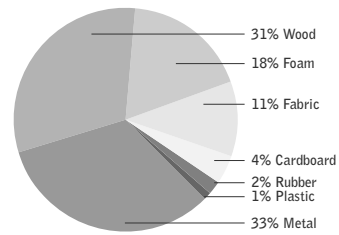
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE		WEIGHT	CUBES
	IV Pole JOR8-RCRIP	212		3.8	1.4
	IV Pole Holder JOR8-RCRIPB	65		2	0.2
	Flip Up Tablet with brackets JOR8-RCRTK (wood or laminate)	302		6.6	1.6
	Flip Up Tablet JOR8-RCRT (wood or laminate)	242	18”w x 14”d x .75”h	5.8	1.4
	Flip Up Tablet Bracket JOR8-RCRTH	86		0.8	0.2
	Swing Away Tablet with Mechanism JOR8-SRST (wood or laminate)	333	24”w x 14.75”d x .75”h	20	1.2
	Swing Away Tablet Only JOR8-SRRT (wood or laminate)	172		7	0.8
	Swing Away Tablet Mechanism Only JOR8-SRRTH	218		13	1
	Push Bar JOR8-SRRPB	149		2	0.3
	In line Front caster – locking Caster JOR6-RAPRCASF	34		2	0.2
	Swivel caster – Rear JOR6-RAPRCASR	69		2	0.2

LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

JORDAN



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.5%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13%

Up to 35.4% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR-EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification p ogram for furniture, certification th ough third-party verification against the e3 standa d.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan Recliner products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699
The mark of responsible forestry

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FS ® Certification

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



RECLINER - 3-POSITION MECHANISM
This mechanism provides 3 distinct user positions: Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 104 degrees, and the back is reclined 20 degrees from vertical. Position B - Footrest is fully extended, back is in mid-position. Seat-back angle remains at 104 degrees, and the back is 25 degrees from vertical. Position C - Full recline with footrest fully extended. Seat-back angle is opened to 125 degrees, and the back is 45 degrees from vertical.



RECLINER - 3-POSITION MECHANISM WITH TRENDELENBERG
This mechanism provides the same positions described above, as well as the additional Trendelenberg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, but the back is now 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner. Not available on Bariatric Recliners.



BARIATRIC & SLEEP RECLINERS
This mechanism provides Infinitely Adjustable positions: Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 102 degrees. Position B - Footrest is fully extended, without compromising the upright position of the back. The seat-back angle remains at 102 degrees. Position C - is the range of infinite adjustability from the seated position of 102 degrees back angle to the fully reclined position at 133 degrees. The Infinitely Adjustable Back angle can be locked in any position with the back adjustment lever that goes to a maximum of 133 degrees when fully extended. For the Sleep Recliner the maximum range increases to 175 degrees. The Jordan Recliner Infinitely Adjustable Mechanism is warrantied for one year after purchase.



FOOTREST LEVER
(Bariatric & Sleep Recliner Only)
Jordan Sleep Recliner comes with the footrest lever, which extends and closes the built-in footrest. The footrest lever comes in a powder-coated finish to match the casters. The standard position when ordering is a left hand position based on facing the unit, unless specified otherwise.



ENHANCED CUSHIONING
The Jordan Recliners have been upgraded with a softer seat, a more pronounced headrest, and contoured back shaping for improved support. These enhancements, along with the addition of dual-density foam, make these recliners the leader in patient comfort.



PUSH BAR
This is a standard feature on the Jordan recliner when ordered with casters. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.

LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.



ARM OPTIONS
Arms are available in wood, wood with urethane arm cap or full urethane. The urethane provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms and is available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.



LEGS
Jordan Recliners are available with wood legs - in either Beech or Maple. Two options exist for glides on the Jordan Recliners. The white nylon glides are ideal for use on flooring that is easily marked. The stainless steel glides should be utilized for all other types floor surfaces. The stainless steel glide is provided when ordering the Jordan Recliners unless the white nylon glide is specified. The white nylon glide is available at the same price as the stainless steel option.



BACK ADJUSTMENT LEVER
(Bariatric & Sleep Recliner Only)
The Jordan Sleep Recliner comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish on the caregiver side. The standard position when ordering is left hand based on a position facing, the unit, unless specified otherwise.

HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM
Jordan Recliner mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in care-giving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.

REMOVABLE COVERS AND REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS
Jordan Recliner and Sleep Recliners chairs are available with Removable Seat Covers for an upcharge of **$84 list** per seat. Jordan Recliner and Sleep recliners are available with Removable Back Covers for an upcharge of **$94 list** per back. Jordan Bariatric Recliner chairs are available with Removable Seat Covers for an upcharge of **$99 list** per seat. Jordan Bariatric Recliner chairs are available with Removable Back Covers for an upcharge of **$130 list** per back.
Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

CASTERS
The standard caster is 4" in diameter, softwheel, full swivel, with a lock that in a single action locks both the swivel and rotation of the caster. The Central Locking caster has the same features, with a hooded design.

CLEANING & INFECTION CONTROL
Specifically designed to ease the cleaning and disinfection of the recliner and the floor underneath. Upholstery covers can be made removable, and individual components are automatically removable, to enable thorough cleaning and disinfection.

JORDAN | RECLINER OPTIONS



FOLEY HOOK
This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard.



IV POLE & HOLDER
The Jordan IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in any of four locations (left or right, front or back) -if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.



CUSHIONED ARMREST
The Cushioned Armrest was designed to maximize patient comfort during infusion treatments. The extra padded and wider arms provide comfort and support over long periods of time. Arms can be ordered in Krug standard healthcare rated grey vinyl or in coordinating textiles.



FLIP UP TABLET
The tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner (must be specified if being ordered with the recliner). It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position is needed when ordering. Tablet must be mounted on the opposite side when a Patient Transfer Arm is ordered.



SWING AWAY TABLET
The Swing Away Tablet (24” x 14 3/4” x 3/4”) is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The Break Away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Footrest activation lever is specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit and opposite to where the tablet appears.



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM
The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm is specified in a right or left handed position based on facing the unit. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm cannot be located on the same side as IV Poles or the footrest lever or tablets.



FOOT TRAY
This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the tray.



THERMAL COMFORT
Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Jordan Recliners, and features a hand-held controller located on the inside arm of the recliner. It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls are conveniently placed for the user to access and include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required. The upcharge for the Thermal Comfort is **$671 list**.



POWER CONTROL
Optional motorized recline is available on Jordan Recliner and Sleep Recliner. The Recliner features a single function control which operates the back and ottoman simultaneously. The Sleep Recliner features independent back and ottoman control. Power can also be specified with a lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.



CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM
Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. Color coded external foot pedal (Red for lock, Green for unlocked) is mounted at the rear outside of the arm. Unless requested otherwise the foot pedal is on the bottom of the Left hand (facing) arm. Central locking casters are 4” diameter with soft wheel treads. Not available when Trendelenburg is specified on the Sleep Recliner.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133 OPTION
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **$46 list** per yard.

JORDAN | RECLINER & BARIATRIC RECLINER

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width with 3 Position Mechanism	Overall Width with 3 Position Mechanism with Trendelenberg	Overall Width with Cushioned Armrest	Overall Width with Accessories	Overall Depth	Overall Depth when Reclined	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
Recliner	29.5	31.5	32	34.5	35	64	45.5	19.5	28.25	23	20	175	27
Bariatric	39	-	41.5	44	35	72	45.5	19.5	28.25	28.75	20	202	36

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Footrest Upholstered Pad Only	Cushioned Armrest Only
Recliner						
One Chair	6	1.0	2.5	2.8	0.6	.75
Two Chairs	12	2.0	5	5.6	1.2	1.5
Three Chairs	18	3.0	7.5	8.4	1.8	2.25
Four Chairs	24	4.0	10	11.2	2.4	3
Bariatric						
One Chair	7.7	1	3.1	2.8	0.9	.75
Two Chairs	15.4	2	6.2	5.6	1.8	1.5
Three Chairs	23.1	3	9.3	8.4	2.7	2.25
Four Chairs	30.8	4	12.4	11.2	3.6	3

JORDAN SLEEP RECLINERS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width w/ 4 Position Mechanism	Overall Width with Cushioned Armrest	Overall Width w/ Accessories both sides	Overall Depth	Overall Depth w/ Footrest Reclined	Overall Depth w/ Sleep Recline	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Sleep Recliner	32.25	34.5	38.25	37	54	72.5	45.5	19.5	28.25	23	20	175	27

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage for Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Footrest Upholstered Pad Only	Cushioned Armrest Only
One Chair	5.8	1.0	2.5	2.8	0.4	.75
Two Chairs	11.6	2.0	5	2.8	0.8	1.5
Three Chairs	17.4	3.0	7.5	2.8	1.2	2.25
Four Chairs	23.2	4.0	10	2.8	1.6	3

ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. **Combination upholstery** (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.
Shipping note: Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

CUSHIONED ARM - please add the following up charges for Cushioned Arm in coordinating fabric.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2 ARMS	16	34	51	88	124	160	195	231	303

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan weight capacities are:
Jordan Recliner is load rated to 350 lbs
Jordan Bariatric Recliner is load rated to 500 lbs
Jordan Sleep Recliner is load rated to 350 lbs

JORDAN | RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Cushioned Armrest, 3 Position Mechanism with legs (no push bar)										
JOR8-RCINF12	Beech	2845	2972	3100	3279	3482	3661	3865	4120	4375
	Maple	2905	3032	3160	3339	3543	3722	3925	4180	4435
 Cushioned Armrest, 3 Position Mechanism with Trendelenberg with legs (no push bar)										
JOR8-RCINF22	Beech	2876	3003	3131	3310	3514	3692	3896	4151	4406
	Maple	2936	3063	3191	3370	3574	3753	3957	4211	4466
 Cushioned Armrest, 3 Position Mechanism with casters										
JOR8-RCINF11	n/a	2858	2985	3113	3188	3496	3675	3879	4133	4388
 Cushioned Armrest, 3 Position Mechanism with Trendelenberg with casters										
JOR8-RCINF21	n/a	2891	3018	3145	3324	3528	3707	3911	4166	4420
 Wood Arm, 3 Position Mechanism with legs (no push bar)										
JOR8-RCWOD12	Beech	2720	2847	2975	3154	3358	3536	3740	3995	4250
	Maple	2780	2907	3035	3214	3418	3597	3801	4055	4310
 Wood Arm, 3 Position Mechanism with Trendelenberg with legs (no push bar)										
JOR8-RCWOD22	Beech	2751	2878	3006	3185	3389	3568	3772	4026	4281
	Maple	2812	2938	3066	3245	3449	3628	3832	4087	4341

ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. **Combination upholstery** (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote. See page 246 for additional options and replacement components. **Shipping note:** Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier	46	Central Locking System	780
Removable Seat Covers	84	Power Mechanism - Corded	695
Removeable Back Covers	94	Power Mechanism -Battery	936
Foley Catheter Hook	156	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded	769
Thermal Comfort	671	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism -Battery	1020
		Replacement Battery	450

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**		**Mechanism**	**Style**
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	RC Recliner	INF Cushioned Armrest	TIN Transfer - Cushioned Armrest	1 3 Position Mechanism	1 Casters
		PRC Power Recliner	WOD Wood Arm	TWD Transfer - Wood Arm	2 3 Position with Trendelenberg Mechanism	2 Wood Legs
			URE Urethane Cap	TUR Transfer - Wood Arm with Urethane Cap		3 Central Locking Casters
			UPH Upholstered Arm	TUP Transfer - Upholstered Arm		
			FUR Full Urethane	TFU Transfer - Full Urethane Arm		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Wood Arm, 3 Position Mechanism with casters										
JOR8-RCWOD11	Beech	2734	2860	2988	3167	3371	3550	3754	4009	4263
	Maple	2751	2878	3006	3185	3389	3568	3772	4026	4281
 Wood Arm, 3 Position Mechanism with Trendelenberg with casters										
JOR8-RCWOD21	Beech	2766	2893	3021	3200	3403	3582	3786	4041	4296
	Maple	2784	2910	3038	3217	3421	3600	3804	4059	4313
 Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, 3 Position Mechanism with legs										
JOR8-RCURE12	Beech	2812	2938	3066	3245	3449	3628	3832	4087	4341
(no push bar)	Maple	2872	2999	3127	3306	3509	3688	3892	4147	4402
 Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, 3 Position Mechanism with Trendelenberg with legs										
JOR8-RCURE22	Beech	2845	2972	3100	3279	3482	3661	3865	4120	4375
(no push bar)	Maple	2905	3032	3160	3235	3439	3722	3925	4180	4435
 Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, 3 Position Mechanism with casters										
JOR8-RCURE11	Beech	2803	2930	3058	3237	3441	3620	3824	4078	4333
	Maple	2821	2948	3076	3255	3458	3637	3841	4096	4351

ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. **Combination upholstery** (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote. See page 246 for additional options and replacement components. **Shipping note:** Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier	46	Central Locking System	780
Removable Seat Covers	84	Power Mechanism - Corded	695
Removeable Back Covers	94	Power Mechanism -Battery	936
Foley Catheter Hook	156	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded	769
Thermal Comfort	671	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism -Battery	1020
		Replacement Battery	450

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**		**Mechanism**	**Style**
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	RC Recliner	INF Cushioned Armrest	TIN Transfer - Cushioned Armrest	1 3 Position Mechanism	1 Casters
		PRC Power Recliner	WOD Wood Arm	TWD Transfer - Wood Arm	2 3 Position with Trendelenberg Mechanism	2 Wood Legs
			URE Urethane Cap	TUR Transfer - Wood Arm with Urethane Cap		3 Central Locking Casters
			UPH Upholstered Arm	TUP Transfer - Upholstered Arm		
			FUR Full Urethane	TFU Transfer - Full Urethane Arm		

JORDAN | RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, 3 Position Mechanism with Trendelenberg with casters										
JOR8-RCURE21	Beech	2837	2963	3091	3270	3474	3653	3857	4112	4366
	Maple	2854	2981	3109	3288	3492	3671	3874	4129	4384
 Upholstered Arm, 3 Position Mechanism, with legs										
JOR8-RCUPH12	Beech	2532	2671	2810	3005	3227	3422	3644	3922	4200
(no push bar)	Maple	2548	2688	2826	3022	3243	3439	3660	3939	4217
 Upholstered Arm, 3 Position Mechanism with Trendelenberg, with legs										
JOR8-RCUPH22	Beech	2600	2740	2878	3074	3295	3491	3712	3991	4269
(no push bar)	Maple	2617	3796	2895	3090	3312	3507	3729	4008	4285
 Upholstered Arm, 3 Position Mechanism, with casters										
JOR8-RCUPH11	n/a	2590	2729	2868	3063	3285	3480	3702	3981	4258
 Upholstered Arm, 3 Position Mechanism with Trendelenberg, with casters										
JOR8-RCUPH21	n/a	2659	2798	2936	3132	3353	3549	3770	4049	4327



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM:
Jordan Recliners and their replacement arms are available with the option of a patient transfer arm, see image. Patient Transfer Arms cannot be used in conjunction with accessories such as the IV Pole on the same side as the transfer mechanism. To order the Patient Transfer Arm, please refer to the Product Code Key, under Arm Style and apply the following **$676 list** upcharge to the recliner pricing. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm is specified either right or left handed based on a position facing the unit. See page 246 for additional options and replacement components.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type		Mechanism	Style
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	RC Recliner	INF Cushioned Armrest	TIN Transfer - Cushioned Armrest	1 3 Position Mechanism	1 Casters
		PRC Power Recliner	WOD Wood Arm	TWD Transfer - Wood Arm	2 3 Position with Trendelenberg Mechanism	2 Wood Legs
			URE Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	TUR Transfer - Wood Arm with Urethane Cap		3 Central Locking Casters
			UPH Upholstered Arm	TUP Transfer - Upholstered Arm		
			FUR Full Urethane	TFU Transfer - Full Urethane Arm		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Full Urethane Arm, 3 Position Mechanism, with legs										
JOR8-RCFUR12	Beech	2639	2766	2894	3073	3276	3455	3659	3914	4169
(no push bar)	Maple	2681	2807	2935	3114	3318	3497	3701	3956	4210
 Full Urethane Arm, 3 Position Mechanism with Trendelenberg, with legs										
JOR8-RCFUR22	Beech	2671	2798	2926	3105	3205	3488	3691	3946	4201
(no push bar)	Maple	2713	2840	2968	3146	3350	3529	3733	3988	4243
 Full Urethane Arm, 3 Position Mechanism, with casters										
JOR8-RCFUR11	n/a	2651	2778	2906	3085	3289	3468	3672	3926	4181
 Full Urethane Arm, 3 Position Mechanism with Trendelenberg, with casters										
JOR8-RCFUR21	n/a	2685	2812	2940	3118	3322	3501	3705	3960	4215



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM:
Jordan Recliners and their replacement arms are available with the option of a patient transfer arm, see image. Patient Transfer Arms cannot be used in conjunction with accessories such as the IV Pole on the same side as the transfer mechanism. To order the Patient Transfer Arm, please refer to the Product Code Key, under Arm Style and apply the following **$676 list** upcharge to the recliner pricing. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm is specified either right or left handed based on a position facing the unit. See page 246 for additional options and replacement components.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier	46	Central Locking System	780
Removable Seat Covers	84	Power Mechanism - Corded	695
Removeable Back Covers	94	Power Mechanism -Battery	936
Foley Catheter Hook	156	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded	769
Thermal Comfort	671	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism -Battery	1020
		Replacement Battery	450

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**		**Mechanism**	**Style**
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	RC Recliner	INF Cushioned Armrest	TIN Transfer - Cushioned Armrest	1 3 Position Mechanism	1 Casters
		PRC Power Recliner	WOD Wood Arm	TWD Transfer - Wood Arm	2 3 Position with Trendelenberg Mechanism	2 Wood Legs
			URE Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	TUR Transfer - Wood Arm with Urethane Cap		3 Central Locking Casters
			UPH Upholstered Arm	TUP Transfer - Upholstered Arm		
			FUR Full Urethane	TFU Transfer - Full Urethane Arm		

JORDAN | BARIATRIC RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Cushioned Armrest, with legs										
JOR8-BSRINF12	Beech	3960	4133	4307	4550	4828	5072	5349	5697	6044
(no push bar)	Maple	4020	4194	4367	4611	4888	5132	5410	5757	6104
 Cushioned Armrest, with casters										
JOR8-BSRINF11		4208	4382	4556	4799	5077	5320	5598	5945	6292
 Wood Arm, with legs										
JOR8-BSRWOD12	Beech	3836	4010	4183	4427	4704	4948	5225	5573	5920
(no push bar)	Maple	3896	4070	4244	4487	4765	5008	5286	5633	5980
 Wood Arm, with casters										
JOR8-BSRWOD11	Beech	4085	4258	4432	4675	4953	5196	5474	5821	6169
	Maple	4102	4276	4450	4693	4971	5214	5492	5839	6186
 Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, with legs										
JOR8-BSRURE12	Beech	3865	4039	4212	4456	4734	4977	5255	5602	5949
(no push bar)	Maple	3925	4099	4273	4516	4794	5037	5315	5662	6010

ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. **Combination upholstery** (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote. See page 246 for additional options and replacement components.

Shipping note: Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Bariatric Recliner Option Upcharges

	$ List		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	Foley Catheter Hook	156
Removable Bariatric Seat Covers	99	Thermal Comfort	671
Removeable Bariatric Back Covers	130	Central Locking System	780

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Mechanism**	**Style**
JOR	8	BSR	INF	1	1
Jordan	Motion	Bariatric Recliner	Cushioned Armrest	Bariatric Mechanism	Casters
			WOD		2
			Wood Arm		Legs
			URE		3
			Urethane Cap		Central Locking Casters
			UPH		
			Upholstered Arm		
			FUR		
			Full Urethane		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, with casters										
JOR8-BSRURE11	Beech	4142	4315	4489	4732	5010	5254	5531	5879	6226
	Maple	4159	4333	4507	4750	5028	5271	5549	5896	6244
 Full Urethane Arm, with legs										
JOR8-BSRFUR12	Beech	3717	3891	4065	4308	4586	4829	5107	5454	5802
(no push bar)	Maple	3759	3933	4106	4350	4627	4871	5148	5496	5843
 Full Urethane Arm, with casters										
JOR8-BSRFUR11	n/a	3920	4094	4268	4511	4789	5032	5310	5657	6004

ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. **Combination upholstery** (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote. See page 246 for additional options and replacement components.
Shipping note: Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Bariatric Recliner Option Upcharges

	$ List		$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	Foley Catheter Hook	156
Removable Bariatric Seat Covers	99	Thermal Comfort	671
Removeable Bariatric Back Covers	130	Central Locking System	780

See page 246 for additional options and replacement components.
Bariatric Recliners are not available with Patient transfer arms.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Mechanism	Style
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	BSR Bariatric Recliner	INF Cushioned Armrest	1 Bariatric Mechanism	1 Casters
			WOD Wood Arm		2 Legs
			URE Urethane Cap		3 Central Locking Casters
			UPH Upholstered Arm		
			FUR Full Urethane		

JORDAN | BARIATRIC RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Upholstered Arm, with legs										
JOR8-BSRUPH12	Beech	3732	3911	4089	4338	4624	4874	5159	5517	5873
(no push bar)	Maple	3749	3928	4105	4355	4641	4891	5176	5533	5890
 Upholstered Arm, with casters										
JOR8-BSRUPH11	n/a	3876	4054	4232	4482	4768	5017	5302	5660	6017

ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. **Combination upholstery** (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.
Shipping note: Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Bariatric Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	Foley Catheter Hook	156
Removable Bariatric Seat Covers	99	Thermal Comfort	671
Removeable Bariatric Back Covers	130	Central Locking System	780

See page 246 for additional options and replacement components.
Bariatric Recliners are not available with Patient transfer arms.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Mechanism**	**Style**
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	BSR Bariatric Recliner	INF Cushioned Armrest	1 Bariatric Mechanism	1 Casters
			WOD Wood Arm		2 Legs
			URE Urethane Cap		3 Central Locking Casters
			UPH Upholstered Arm		
			FUR Full Urethane		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Cushioned Armrest, with legs										
JOR8-SRINF24	Beech	3290	3418	3545	3724	3928	4106	4310	4565	4820
(no push bar)	Maple	3351	3479	3606	3785	3989	4168	4372	4626	4881
 Cushioned Armrest, with casters										
JOR8-SRINF14 (no push bar)		3484	3612	3739	3918	4122	4301	4505	4760	5014
JOR8-SRINF13		3531	3659	3786	3965	4169	4348	4552	4806	5061
 Wood Arm, with legs										
JOR8-SRWOD24	Beech	3166	3294	3421	3600	3804	3983	4186	4441	4696
(no push bar)	Maple	3228	3356	3482	3661	3865	4044	4248	4503	4757
 Wood Arm, with casters										
JOR8-SRWOD14	Beech	3361	3489	3616	3794	3998	4177	4381	4636	4891
(no push bar)	Maple	3380	3508	3635	3814	4018	4197	4401	4656	4910
JOR8-SRWOD13	Beech	3408	3535	3662	3841	4045	4224	4428	4683	4937
	Maple	3427	3555	3682	3861	4065	4244	4448	4702	4957

ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. **Combination upholstery** (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.
Shipping note: Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.
See page 246 for additional options and replacement components.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	Central Locking System (not avail. with Trendelenburg)	780
Removable Seat Covers	84	Power Mechanism - Corded	686
Removeable Back Covers	94	Power Mechanism -Battery	926
Foley Catheter Hook	156	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded	1005
Thermal Comfort	671	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism -Battery	1245
Trendelenburg option	630	Replacement Battery	450

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Style**	
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	SR Sleep Recliner	INF Cushioned Armrest	1 Casters	3 Push Bar
		PSR Power Sleep Recliner	WOD Wood Arm	2 Legs	4 No Push Bar
		SRT Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg	URE Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	3 Central Locking Casters	
		PSRT Power Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg	UPH Upholstered Arm		
			FUR Full Urethane		

JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, with legs										
JOR8-SRURE24	Beech	3227	3354	3481	3660	3864	4043	4247	4502	4756
(no push bar)	Maple	3287	3415	3542	3721	3924	4103	4307	4562	4817
 Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, with casters										
JOR8-SRURE14	Beech	3418	3546	3673	3852	4055	4234	4438	4693	4948
(no push bar)	Maple	3438	3566	3692	3871	4075	4254	4458	4713	4968
JOR8-SRURE13	Beech	3466	3594	3721	3899	4103	4282	4486	4741	4996
	Maple	3486	3613	3740	3919	4123	4302	4506	4761	5015
 Upholstered Arm, with legs										
JOR8-SRUPH24	Beech	3066	3201	3335	3523	3738	3926	4142	4410	4679
(no push bar)	Maple	3084	3218	3352	3541	3756	3944	4159	4428	4697
 Upholstered Arm, with casters										
JOR8-SRUPH14 (no push bar)	n/a	3129	3263	3397	3585	3801	3989	4204	4472	4742
JOR8-SRUPH13	n/a	3148	3282	3416	3604	3819	4008	4223	4491	4761



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM:
Jordan Sleep Recliners and their replacement arms are available with the option of a patient transfer arm, see image. Patient Transfer Arms cannot be used in conjunction with accessories such as the IV Pole on the same side as the transfer mechanism. To order the Patient Transfer Arm, please refer to the Product Code Key, under Arm Style and apply the following **$676 list** upcharge to the recliner pricing. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm is specified either right or left handed based on a position facing the unit.

See page 246 for additional options and replacement components.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	Central Locking System (not avail. with Trendelenburg)	780
Removable Seat Covers	84	Power Mechanism - Corded	686
Removeable Back Covers	94	Power Mechanism -Battery	926
Foley Catheter Hook	156	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded	1005
Thermal Comfort	671	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism -Battery	1245
		Replacement Battery	450

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Style**	
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	SR Sleep Recliner	INF Cushioned Armrest	1 Casters	3 Push Bar
		PSR Power Sleep Recliner	WOD Wood Arm	2 Legs	4 No Push Bar
		SRT Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg	URE Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	3 Central Locking Casters	
		PSRT Power Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg	UPH Upholstered Arm		
			FUR Full Urethane		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Full Urethane Arm, with legs										
JOR8-SRFUR24	Beech	3049	3177	3304	3482	3686	3865	4069	4324	4579
(no push bar)	Maple	3090	3218	3345	3524	3728	3907	4111	4365	4620
 Full Urethane Arm, with casters										
JOR8-SRFUR14 (no push bar)	n/a	3241	3369	3496	3675	3879	4058	4261	4516	4771
JOR8-SRFUR13	n/a	3289	3417	3544	3723	3926	4105	4309	4564	4819



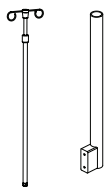
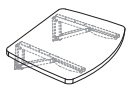
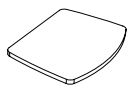
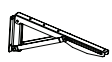
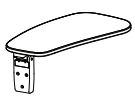
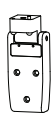
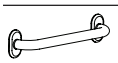
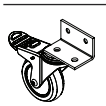
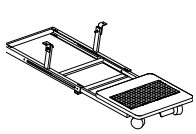
PATIENT TRANSFER ARM:
Jordan Sleep Recliners and their replacement arms are available with the option of a patient transfer arm, see image. Patient Transfer Arms cannot be used in conjunction with accessories such as the IV Pole on the same side as the transfer mechanism. To order the Patient Transfer Arm, please refer to the Product Code Key, under Arm Style and apply the following **$676 list** upcharge to the recliner pricing. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm is specified either right or left handed based on a position facing the unit.
See page 246 for additional options and replacement components.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	Central Locking System (not avail. with Trendelenburg)	780
Removable Seat Covers	84	Power Mechanism - Corded	686
Removeable Back Covers	94	Power Mechanism -Battery	926
Foley Catheter Hook	156	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded	1005
Thermal Comfort	671	Power Trendelenburg Mechanism -Battery	1245
		Replacement Battery	450

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Style**	
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	SR Sleep Recliner	INF Cushioned Armrest	1 Casters	3 Push Bar
		PSR Power Sleep Recliner	WOD Wood Arm	2 Legs	4 No Push Bar
		SRT Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg	URE Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	3 Central Locking Casters	
		PSRT Power Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg	UPH Upholstered Arm		
			FUR Full Urethane		

JORDAN | RECLINER OPTIONS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Price		Shipping Weight	Cubes
	IV Pole JOR8-RCRIP	212		3.8	1.4
	IV Pole Holder JOR8-RCRIPB	65		2	0.2
	Flip Up Tablet with brackets JOR8-RCRTK (wood or laminate)	302		6.6	1.6
	Flip Up Tablet JOR8-RCRT (wood or laminate)	242	18”w x 14”d x .75”h	5.8	1.4
	Flip Up Tablet Bracket JOR8-RCRTH	86		0.8	0.2
	Swing Away Tablet with Mechanism JOR8-SRST (wood or laminate)	333	24”w x 14.75”d x .75”h	20	1.2
	Swing Away Tablet Only JOR8-SRRT (wood or laminate)	172		7	0.8
	Swing Away Tablet Mechanism Only JOR8-SRRTH	218		13	1
	Push Bar JOR8-SRRPB	149		2	0.3
	Replacement Foley Catheter Hook JOR8-RHK	156		1	0.2
	Locking Rubber Wheel Caster JOR8-RCRCASR -Back JOR8-RCRCASF -Front	69 34		2	0.2
	Recliner Foot Tray JOR8-RRFT	327		2.8	15
	Sleep Recliner Foot Tray JOR8-SRRFT	404		2.8	15

GLIDERS

JORDAN

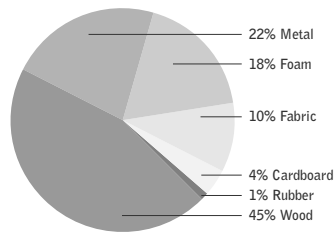
250 Jordan LEED Credit Summary
251 Jordan Glider Features
252 Jordan Dimensions & COM Requirements
253 Jordan Glider

LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

JORDAN GLIDER



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.0%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.5%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR-EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification p ogram for furniture, certification th ough third-party verification against the e3 standa d.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FS ® Certification

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



CLEAN OUT
Jordan Glider seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



STEEL SEAT FRAME
The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Jordan Glider to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.

METAL-TO-METAL CONNECTIONS
Steel seat frames are joined to other components, in Jordan Glider products, with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength, and easy reconfigurability, as well as on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.



WALL SAVER DESIGN
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, in a locked position, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH
Jordan wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria.



FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.



URETHANE ARM CAP
The optional arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field removable if this becomes damaged or degraded.

DESIGNER WHITE -D354SL SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
Jordan Glider is available with an optional Solid surface arm cap for an up charge of **$201 list** per chair. The Solid Surface Arm Cap is field replaceable.



HEADREST
The headrest has a dual density foam for both comfort and support, and can be upholstered in matching or contrasting material. It is removable to allow for cleaning and replacement.

HORIZONTAL MOTION
The Jordan glider is designed to move the patient in a smooth, flat arc that is gentle, soothing and safe. The position of the feet is maintained on the floor throughout the glider motion, rather than being raised up down in a rocking motion.

TWO WIDTHS
21" and 24" widths are offered, allowing flexibility in accommodating patients of different sizes, and providing for the comfortable use of bolsters, pillows and other means of support for the patient.

MECHANISM
The mechanism is both replaceable in the field, and features a locking function so the glider can be used as a fixed chair.

REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS
The seat and back covers can be specified to be removable, allowing for cleaning and repair, or replacement.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
All of the components - the seat, back, the arms, the arm cap, and the mechanism can be removed for cleaning, and replaced if damaged. Replacement Parts can be viewed on line at www.krug.ca.



RECESSED FRONT PANEL
The Glider's front panel has an attractive arc that serves an important function: to provide safer ingress and egress by allowing the patient to get their feet underneath their weight. This is augmented by arms that have been designed as softly rounded hand-holds, to safely and comfortably support the weight of the patient while entering and exiting the chair.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Glider - 350 lbs

OPTIONS
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $772 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Moisture Barriers & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **$46 list** per yard.

JORDAN | GLIDER

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Seat
21" Seat	25	28	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	20	126	17	0.9
24" Seat	28	28	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	20	131	22	0.9

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Complete Unit	Yardage Per Chair - Complete Unit	COM Yardage Back Only	Yardage Per Chair - Back Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	Yardage Per Chair - Seat Only	COM Yardage Inner Arm Panels (Pair)	Yardage Per Chair Inner Arm Panels (Pair)
One Chair	4.6	4.6	1.97	1.97	0.9	0.9	0.5	0.5
Two Chairs	9.2	4.6	3	1.5	1.3	0.63	1	0.5
Three Chairs	13.8	4.6	4	1.33	2.37	0.79	1.5	0.5
Four Chairs	18.4	4.6	6	1.5	2.6	0.65	2	0.5

COM REQUIREMENTS (Continued)

	COM Yardage Outer Arm Panels (Pair)	Yardage Per Chair Outer Arm Panels (Pair)	COM Yardage Front Recessed Kickplate Only	Yardage Per Chair - Front Recessed Kickplate Only	COM Yardage Back Kickplate Only	Yardage Per Chair Back Kickplate Only
One Chair	1.7	1.7	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.3
Two Chairs	3.4	1.7	1	0.5	0.6	0.3
Three Chairs	5.1	1.7	1.5	0.5	0.9	0.3
Four Chairs	6.8	1.7	2	0.5	1.2	0.3

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.

The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order. For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the upholstery cover sample.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.

3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

JORDAN | GLIDER

21”



24”



ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $23 list per unit and $46 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

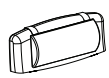
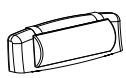
Jordan Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46
Removable Seat Covers	64
Removable Back Covers	75
Designer White -D354SL Solid Surface Arm Cap	201

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Jordan Glider - 350 lbs

Jordan r**eplacement parts** can be viewed on-line at www.krug.ca

FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see page 249.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 21” Wood Arm JOR6-GL21WOD	Beech	1542	1637	1734	1831	1957	2084	2210	2365	2524
	Maple	1566	1662	1758	1855	1981	2108	2234	2390	2547
 21” Wood Arm with Urethane Cap JOR6-GL21URE	Beech	1637	1734	1831	1927	2052	2180	2306	2462	2619
	Maple	1662	1758	1855	1950	2077	2204	2330	2486	2643
 24” Wood Arm JOR6-GL24WOD	Beech	1626	1723	1819	1915	2041	2168	2294	2451	2607
	Maple	1650	1747	1843	1939	2066	2192	2318	2475	2631
 24” Wood Arm with Urethane Cap JOR6-GL24URE	Beech	1723	1819	1915	2012	2138	2264	2390	2547	2703
	Maple	1747	1843	1939	2036	2162	2287	2414	2571	2727
 21" Adjustable Headrest JOR2-RHR21		225	259	279	299	318	338	358	379	405
 24" Adjustable Headrest JOR2-RHR24		248	284	306	328	350	372	394	415	445

CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS, ARM PANELS, RECESSED FRONT PANEL & BACK PANEL

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

GLIDER	SEAT	BACK	INNER ARM PANEL	OUTER ARM PANEL	RECESSED FRONT PANEL	BACK KICKPLATE
21” & 24”	0.9	1.9	0.5	1.7	0.5	0.3

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	6 Motion	GL Glider	21	WOD Show Wood
			24	URE Wood with Urethane Cap

SLEEPERS

AMELIO

255 Amelio LEED Credit Summary
256 Amelio Dimensions & COM Requirements | Sleep Sofa
257 Amelio Custom Sizing & Features
258 Amelio Sleep Sofa Options
260 Amelio Sleep Sofa Pricing

AMELIO BENCH SLEEPER

262 Amelio Bench Sleeper LEED Credit Summary
263 Amelio Bench Sleeper Features & Options
264 Amelio Bench Sleeper Dimensions & COM Requirements
265 Amelio Bench Sleeper Pricing

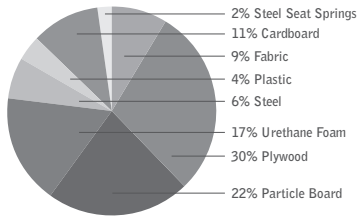
JORDAN LOUNGE SLEEPERS

269 Jordan LEED Credit Summary
270 Jordan Dimensions & COM Requirements | Lounge Sleepers
271 Jordan Lounge Sleepers Features
272 Jordan Lounge Sleepers Options
272 Jordan Lounge Sleepers Instructions
273 Jordan Lounge Sleepers Pricing
276 Jordan Lounge Sleepers Replacement Parts

AMELIO



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 27%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 12.2%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR-EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Amelio products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification p ogram for furniture, certification th ough third-party verification against the e3 standa d.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Amelio products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Amelio and other Krug products can be specified with FS ® Certification

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

AMELIO | SLEEP SOFA

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Sleep Surface Length	Overall Depth Chair	Overall Height	Seat Height	Width Between Arms	Arm Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
ARMLESS										
70”	70	68	34.5	34.5	19	-	-	20	220	65
74”	74	72	34.5	34.5	19	-	-	20	230	69
78”	78	76	34.5	34.5	19	-	-	20	240	72
82”	82	80	34.5	34.5	19	-	-	20	250	76
WITH ARMS										
74”	74	68	34.5	34.5	19	68	23.5	20	239	69
78”	78	72	34.5	34.5	19	72	23.5	20	249	72
82”	82	76	34.5	34.5	19	76	23.5	20	259	76
86”	86	80	34.5	34.5	19	80	23.5	20	269	79

STORAGE COMPARTMENT DIMENSIONS

	SIZE	WIDTH/SEAT	DEPTH	HEIGHT
ARMLESS	70”	32	18.5	8
	74”	34	18.5	8
	78”	36	18.5	8
	82”	38	18.5	8
WITH ARMS	74”	32	18.5	8
	78”	34	18.5	8
	82”	36	18.5	8
	86”	38	18.5	8

SLEEP SURFACE DIMENSIONS

	SIZE	LENGTH	WIDTH
ARMLESS	70”	68	28.75
	74”	72	28.75
	78”	76	28.75
	82”	80	28.75
WITH ARMS	74”	68	28.75
	78”	72	28.75
	82”	76	28.75
	86”	80	28.75

COM REQUIREMENTS

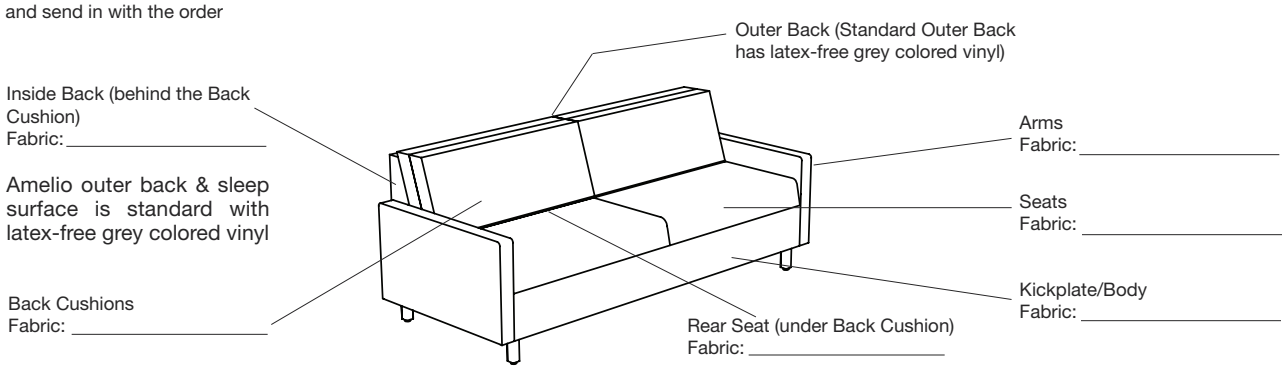
	COM Yardage Complete Unit Standard Back **	COM Yardage Complete Unit Finished Back	COM Yardage Seat Cushions Only	COM Yardage Inside Back Only	COM Yardage Back Cushion Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Kick Panel Only	COM Yardage Rear Seat Only
ARMLESS					(End Cap)			
70”	8.5	10.1	2.3	1.1	2.8	1	0.8	0.5
74”	8.5	10.1	2.3	1.1	2.8	1	0.8	0.5
78”	8.5	10.1	2.3	1.1	2.8	1	0.8	0.5
82”	8.5	10.1	2.3	1.1	2.8	1	0.8	0.5
WITH ARMS								
74”	10	11.6	2.3	1.1	2.8	2.5	0.8	0.5
78”	10	11.6	2.3	1.1	2.8	2.5	0.8	0.5
82”	10	11.6	2.3	1.1	2.8	2.5	0.8	0.5
86”	10	11.6	2.3	1.1	2.8	2.5	0.8	0.5

NOTE: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Amelio seating.

The COM approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When ordering combination upholstery or using COM fabric, please use the following fabric placement reference guide. Simply make a copy, note the fabrics and send in with the order



The Outer Back & Sleep Surface upholstery supplied is a latex-free grey colored vinyl , a high-durability polyester fabric with a vinyl backer, designed to withstand impact and helps prevent the passage of moisture.

AMELIO | CUSTOM SIZING

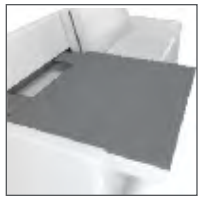


Amelio Sleep Sofa was designed for use with all floorplans, even the most challenging spaces. The Amelio Sleep Sofa is available in custom sizes in 1" increments between the size range of 68" - 84", please use next size up for pricing when ordering 10 or more units. For non-standard sizes in quantities less than 10 units or for other customization of Amelio, please contact Customer Service to obtain a special quote.

The flip-down sleep surface instantly transforms this sofa into a full-length sleeper, without encroaching at all on the footprint of the room, and without any mechanical operation. Sleep surface cushions are held in place with accessible straps - so that they are removable for cleaning and repair, but the cushions will stay in place when the unit is in use.

The Amelio Sleep Sofa unique construction and design provides comfortable daytime seating elements for guests. The split back design provides versatile sleeping options, one back section can be folded to create a parent supervised sleeping surface for a child or the complete back can be folded to accommodate overnight visitors.

AMELIO | SLEEP SOFA FEATURES



FOLD DOWN SLEEPING SURFACE
The Amelio Sleep Sofa creates a sleep surface that does not impede the footprint of the patient room. The back cushions fold down and lay flat on the seating surface to create a comfortable sleeping surface. For ease of cleaning and infection control, the sleep surface is upholstered with a healthcare-rated grey vinyl and features a standard moisture barrier on the cushion's surface and sides. Back/sleep cushions are attached to the sleep sofa to prevent loss of cushions.



LEGS
The Amelio Sleep Sofa has the option of 2" round steel or wood legs. All sofa sizes features a center leg for additional support and strength. An adjustable glide is standard on all legs. This helps ensure the furniture is steady and level on uneven floors.



PLINTH
This base comes in standard Silver Metallic, or custom colors. It is designed to help prevent dirt, debris and liquids from accumulating under the sofa sleeper. It is removable and replaceable in the field, or can be added subsequently to units with steel legs.



CASTERS
4" Casters are available on the Amelio sleep sofa and feature five soft wheels, which lock and include an easy access foot activation and release lever. The casters can be locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the sofa sleeper securely in place when locked.



ARMED & ARMLESS VERSIONS
The Amelio Sleep Sofa comes available in either an armed or armless version. Arms can be added to armless units in the field. Armed versions are available with Upholstered Arm, Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap or Upholstered Arm with Wood Cap.



LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

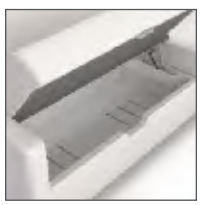
AMELIO | SLEEP SOFA FEATURES



CLEAN OUT
A 5/8" space between the top of the seat and bottom of the back provide a clean out, for dirt and debris to fall or be swept into, going directly to the floor. The storage compartment also features vented bottoms that perform the same function.



RAISED OFF THE FLOOR
Ample space (5.5", plus up to .5" of glide adjustment) between the bottom of the unit and the floor is designed to enable easier cleaning of the floor underneath.



STORAGE COMPARTMENT
An optional under-seat storage compartment features a cleanable interior surface with a vented plastic bottom, with a clean-out for debris and liquids. The spring-assisted, stainless steel mechanism holds the seat in the upright position to provide safe access



URETHANE ARM CAP
The optional urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This component is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. Urethane arm caps are made with anti-microbial technology throughout the arms, so the anti-microbial propertied are retained even if an arm is damaged on the surface.



WOOD ARM CAP
The optional Wood arm cap helps to create a warm and inviting environment. Wood arm caps are field replaceable if they becomes damaged or degraded. The wood arm cap is provided with a standard anti-microbial Enduraguard finish.

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be an industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH
Amelio wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria.

HEAVY DUTY HARDWARE & CONNECTIONS
High strength steel mechanisms are joined to other components in Amelio Sofa sleeper product with hardened steel bolts and metal inserts, ensuring exceptional durability, strength and on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Healthcare furnishings are constantly subjected to intensive use, and even damage. Amelio Sofa sleepers are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats and Sleep surface cushions are removable (for repair and cleaning), and replaceable, as are legs, casters, arm panels, arm caps, front panels and storage mechanisms.

OPTIONS



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

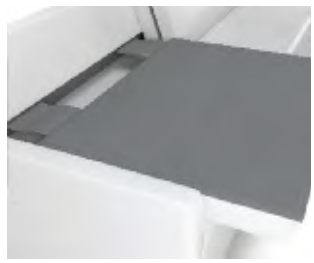
CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
The sleep surface cushions are supplied with a standard moisture barrier applied to the top and sides of the foam cushions. CAL 133 and Moisture Barriers are available on the complete unit, please see upcharges in ordering notes.
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $772 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

WEIGHT CAPACITY
Amelio Sleep Sofa has been load tested to 750 lbs.

AMELIO | REMOVABLE SLEEP SURFACE & SEAT CUSHIONS



Amelio backs are standard with a zipper allowing access to the sleep surface cushion straps. These straps are released by simply peeling back the velcro holding them in place.



Removable upholstery cover options on seats and sleep surface cushions, to allow cleaning, repair and replacement. When ordering removable seat covers at time of order, the upcharge is **$161 list** per seat. Removable Sleep Surface covers are a standard product feature.

Replacement Seat and Sleep Surface Cushion Covers are field replaceable and can be ordered anytime after purchase for the following list prices:

	COM			COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Only	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Replacement Seat Cover	347	492	564	636	781	925	1069	1214	1358	1647
Replacement Sleep Surface Cushion Cover	530	675	746	819	964	1108	1252	1397	1541	1830

AMELIO | ANTI-MICROBIAL

Amelio Sleep Sofas are designed for environments where infection control is a priority, with several components featuring anti-microbial technology that inhibits the growth of germs and pathogens. Wood surfaces are coated in an anti-microbial finish, and Urethane caps have anti-microbial treatment through the entire component, so it will remain effective even if the arm is damaged.

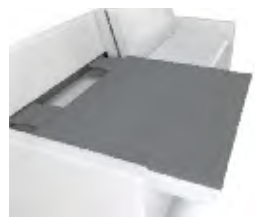
AMELIO | SLEEP SURFACE CLEANING

Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with healthcare-rated grey vinyl sleep surface. It is easily cleanable and acts as a moisture barrier on the top of the sleep surface. Sleep surfaces can be cleaned with warm water and mild soap. Water diluted to a maximum of 25% bleach and other intensive cleaning solutions (Virucide, accelerated peroxide) such as PerCept RTU, Zolvex, Clorox Wipes, Alpha HP and Virox can be used without affecting the color or integrity of the vinyl. All cleaning products should be applied with a cloth, sponge or soft bristle brush.

AMELIO | CONVERSION FROM SOFA TO SLEEPER

The Amelio Sleep Sofa creates a sleep surface that does not impede the footprint of the patient room. The sleep surface cushions simply fold down to create a comfortable sleep surface. For sleep surface dimensions, please see page 264.

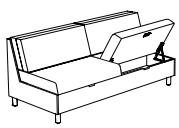
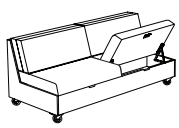








AMELIO | SLEEP SOFA

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM Only	1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Amelio Sleep Sofa without storage, armless with steel legs											
AME6SL70FALS2	n/a	3016	3452	3638	3826	4198	4571	4945	5317	5690	6436
AME6SL74FALS2		3078	3514	3701	3886	4260	4633	5005	5379	5752	6497
AME6SL78FALS2		3140	3576	3761	3948	4321	4695	5067	5440	5814	6558
AME6SL82FALS2		3202	3637	3824	4010	4383	4755	5129	5502	5874	6621
 Amelio Sleep Sofa without storage, armless with casters, wood legs or plinth base											
AME6SL70FALS_	Bch/Map	3245	3681	3868	4054	4428	4800	5173	5547	5919	6665
AME6SL74FALS_		3308	3743	3930	4116	4489	4862	5235	5608	5982	6726
AME6SL78FALS_		3369	3805	3991	4177	4550	4924	5296	5670	6043	6788
AME6SL82FALS_		3431	3867	4052	4240	4612	4985	5359	5731	6102	6849
 Amelio Sleep Sofa with storage, armless with steel legs											
AME6SL70SALS2	n/a	3527	3963	4149	4336	4709	5082	5455	5828	6200	6946
AME6SL74SALS2		3584	4020	4207	4393	4767	5139	5512	5886	6258	7003
AME6SL78SALS2		3644	4079	4264	4452	4824	5198	5571	5943	6316	7062
AME6SL82SALS2		3701	4137	4323	4509	4882	5256	5628	6001	6375	7119
 Amelio Sleep Sofa with storage, armless with casters, wood legs or plinth base											
AME6SL70SALS_	Bch/Map	3757	4193	4378	4565	4937	5312	5684	6056	6430	7175
AME6SL74SALS_		3814	4250	4437	4622	4997	5369	5741	6116	6511	7233
AME6SL78SALS_		3871	4308	4494	4679	5054	5427	5800	6173	6545	7290
AME6SL82SALS_		3930	4365	4553	4739	5112	5484	5858	6231	6603	7348

To order Amelio with casters, glides or plinth bases, replace the underscore _ in the model number with the number in product code that represents the leg style required.

To order Amelio with casters, glides or plinth bases, replace the underscore _ in the model number with the number in product code that represents the leg style required.

ORDERING NOTES:
COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS - When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

The Amelio Sleep Sofa is available in **custom sizes** in 1" increments between the size range of 68" - 84", please use next size up for pricing when ordering 10 or more units. For non-standard sizes in quantities less than 10 units or for other customization of Amelio, please contact Customer Service to obtain a special quote.

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier are available with an up-charge of **$44 list** per yard.
The Amelio Sleep Sofa is available with a **Removable Seat Covers** for an upcharge of **$161 list** per seat.
Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
$77	$117	$157	$235	$313	$391	$471	$549	$707

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Base Style	Arm Type	Style
AME Amelio	6 Motion	SL Sofa sleeper	70 70" Armless Only 74 74" Armless & Armed 78 78" Armless & Armed 82 82" Armless & Armed 86 86" Armed Only	S With Storage F Without Storage	ALS Armless UPH Upholstered Arm WOD Upholstered Arm with Wood Cap URE Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap	1 Casters 2 Steel Legs 3 Wood Legs 4 Plinth Base

Please Note: All length dimensions in model numbers represent the overall, outside length of the unit (including arms, when arms are specified). For length of actual sleep surface of each model, please see page 264.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL Species	COM Only	1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Amelio Sleep Sofa without storage, upholstered arms with steel legs										
AME6SL74FUPH2 n/a	3345	3861	4084	4305	4750	5194	5638	6083	6529	7416
AME6SL78FUPH2	3405	3922	4144	4366	4810	5256	5701	6175	6589	7477
AME6SL82FUPH2	3467	3983	4205	4428	4873	5316	5761	6206	6649	7562
AME6SL86FUPH2	3527	4043	4266	4488	4933	5377	5821	6266	6711	7599
Amelio Sleep Sofa without storage, upholstered arm with casters, wood legs or plinth base										
AME6SL74FUPH_ Bch/Map	3574	4091	4313	4534	4979	5424	5867	6312	6757	7645
AME6SL78FUPH_	3635	4151	4374	4596	5039	5484	5930	6374	6818	7706
AME6SL82FUPH_	3696	4211	4434	4657	5102	5546	5990	6435	6879	7768
AME6SL86FUPH_	3757	4273	4495	4718	5162	5606	6051	6496	6939	7829
Amelio Sleep Sofa with storage, upholstered arms with steel legs										
AME6SL74SUPH2 n/a	3855	4371	4597	4814	5259	5704	6148	6592	7037	7925
AME6SL78SUPH2	3912	4428	4650	4873	5316	5761	6206	6649	7094	7983
AME6SL82SUPH2	3970	4486	4708	4930	5374	5819	6263	6708	7153	8041
AME6SL86SUPH2	4027	4543	4766	4988	5432	5876	6322	6766	7211	8098
Amelio Sleep Sofa with storage, upholstered arms with casters, wood legs or plinth base										
AME6SL74SUPH_ Bch/Map	4084	4599	4826	5043	5489	5933	6377	6823	7267	8155
AME6SL78SUPH_	4141	4657	4879	5102	5546	5990	6435	6879	7324	8212
AME6SL82SUPH_	4199	4715	4936	5159	5604	6049	6492	6937	7382	8271
AME6SL86SUPH_	4256	4773	4995	5217	5661	6106	6551	6994	7440	8327

To order Amelio with casters, glides or plinth bases, replace the underscore _ in the model number with the number in product code that represents the leg style required.

To order Amelio with casters, glides or plinth bases, replace the underscore _ in the model number with the number in product code that represents the leg style required.

ORDERING NOTES:
COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS - When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

The Amelio Sleep Sofa is available in **custom sizes** in 1" increments between the size range of 68" - 84", please use next size up for pricing when ordering 10 or more units. For non-standard sizes in quantities less than 10 units or for other customization of Amelio, please contact Customer Service to obtain a special quote.

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier are available with an up-charge of **$46 list** per yard.
Urethane Arm Caps are available for an upcharge of **$88 list** per unit
Wood Arm Caps are available for an upcharge of **$154 list** per unit in Beech or **$176 list** per unit in Maple.
The Amelio Sleep Sofa is available with a **Removable Seat Covers** for an upcharge of **$161 list** per seat.
Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
$77	$117	$157	$235	$313	$391	$471	$549	$707

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Base Style	Arm Type	Style
AME Amelio	6 Motion	SL Sofa sleeper	70 70" Armless Only	S With Storage	ALS Armless	1 Casters
			74 74" Armless & Armed	F Without Storage	UPH Upholstered Arm	2 Steel Legs
			78 78" Armless & Armed		WOD Upholstered Arm with Wood Cap	3 Wood Legs
			82 82" Armless & Armed		URE Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap	4 Plinth Base
			86 86" Armed Only			

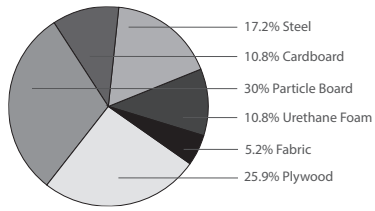
Please Note: All length dimensions in model numbers represent the overall, outside length of the unit (including arms, when arms are specified). For length of actual sleep surface of each model, please see page 264.

LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

AMELIO BENCH SLEEPER



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =37.18%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =13.69%

Up to 28.02% of this Bench Sleeper product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

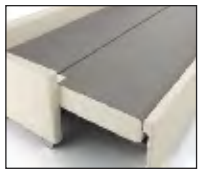
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Amelio bench sleepers products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Amelio Bench Sleepers products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

AMELIO BENCH SLEEPERS | FEATURES & OPTIONS



FOLD DOWN SLEEP SURFACE
The seat cushion folds out onto a forward extending platform to transform the bench into a full-length sleeper. It features comfortable foam with a vinyl surface. Cushions can be removed for cleaning or replacement.



STEEL CONSTRUCTION
A welded steel interior framework provides exceptional strength and durability for extended product life and problem-free usage. The platform over the framework is covered in an attractive, durable upholstered cover to support infection control and ease of cleaning.



STEEL LEGS
The standard base is a 3” tall round steel leg in Silver Metallic with polymer glides. Rear glides are adjustable.



LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people



REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Amelio Bench Sleepers is uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product.



REMOVABLE COVERS
Removable seat and mattress covers are standard for easy cleaning or replacement.



LOCKING CASTERS
3” dual-wheel locking caster models are available.



STORAGE COMPARTMENT
Optional under-seat storage compartment features a cleanable interior surface with a vented bottom, and a clean-out for debris and liquids. The spring-assisted hinges hold the storage lid in the upright position to provide safe access.



ARM
Upholstered side arms can be trimmed with optional Grey Urethane or Solid Surface Arm Caps to enhance the durability of the arms and provide a cleanable surface.



LAMINATE FRONT PANEL
Laminate can be specified for the front panel in Krug’s in-stock laminates with matching 3mm edging. See page 8 for laminate selection.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Amelio Bench Sleepers has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.4-2012 standards.
Amelio Bench Sleepers has a load weight rating of 525lbs

CUSTOM SIZING
Custom sizes are available and can be quoted, with a minimum order quantity of 10 units per size. Custom depth dimensions may require a higher minimum order quantity. Please contact Customer Service for a special quote.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY
Bench Sleepers can be upholstered in combinations of two or more upholstery covers on the same unit. Upholstery the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **$46 list** per yard.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

AMELIO | BENCH SLEEPERS

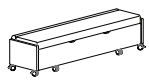
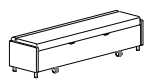
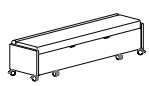
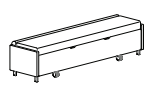
DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth (extended)	Overall Height	Sleep Surface Length	Seat Height (Sleep)	Width Between Arms	Arm Height	Seat Depth (Sleep)	Weight	Cubes
Armless										
68	70	21.5 (38)	19.5	68	19.5 (12”)	n/a	n/a	21.5” (34)	158	21
72	74	21.5 (38)	19.5	72	19.5 (12”)	n/a	n/a	21.5” (34)	166	22
76	78	21.5 (38)	19.5	76	19.5 (12”)	n/a	n/a	21.5” (34)	174	24
80	82	21.5 (38)	19.5	80	19.5 (12”)	n/a	n/a	21.5” (34)	182	25
With Arms										
68	74	21.5 (38)	27.5	68	19.5 (12”)	68	27.5	21.5” (34)	198	33
72	78	21.5 (38)	27.5	72	19.5 (12”)	72	27.5	21.5” (34)	206	34
76	82	21.5 (38)	27.5	76	19.5 (12”)	76	27.5	21.5” (34)	214	36
80	86	21.5 (38)	27.5	80	19.5 (12”)	80	27.5	21.5” (34)	222	37
Armless with Back										
68	70	21.5 (38)	35	68	19.5 (12”)	n/a	n/a	17.5” (34)	168	37
72	74	21.5 (38)	35	72	19.5 (12”)	n/a	n/a	17.5” (34)	177	39
76	78	21.5 (38)	35	76	19.5 (12”)	n/a	n/a	17.5” (34)	186	41
80	82	21.5 (38)	35	80	19.5 (12”)	n/a	n/a	17.5” (34)	195	43
With Arms and Back										
68	74	21.5 (38)	35	68	19.5 (12”)	68	27.5	17.5” (34)	208	41
72	78	21.5 (38)	35	72	19.5 (12”)	72	27.5	17.5” (34)	217	43
76	82	21.5 (38)	35	76	19.5 (12”)	76	27.5	17.5” (34)	226	45
80	86	21.5 (38)	35	80	19.5 (12”)	80	27.5	17.5” (34)	235	47
Storage Compartment										
68	28.75	11	6							
72	28.75	11	6							
76	28.75	11	6							
80	28.75	11	6							

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Complete Unit Standard Grey Outer Back	COM Yardage Complete Unit Coordinating Back	COM Yardage Seat Cushion	COM Yardage Full Height Back (w/Grey Outer Back)	COM Yardage Rear Panel Without Back	COM Yardage Front Kick Panel	COM Yardage Side Arms (set of 2)	COM Yardage Armless Side Panels (set of 2)
Armless								
68								
72	n/a	5.08	1.4	n/a	1.7	1.08	n/a	0.9
76								
80	n/a	5.08	1.4	n/a	1.7	108	n/a	0.9
With Arms								
68								
72	n/a	5.88	1.4	n/a	1.7	1.08	1.7	n/a
76								
80	n/a	5.88	1.4	n/a	1.7	1.08	1.7	n/a
Armless with Back								
68								
72	4.68	6.48	1.4	3.1 (1.3)	n/a	1.08	n/a	0.9
76								
80	4.68	6.48	1.4	3.1 (1.3)	n/a	1.08	n/a	0.9
With Arms and Back								
68								
72	5.48	7.28	1.4	3.1 (1.3)	n/a	1.08	1.7	n/a
76								
80	5.48	7.28	1.4	3.1 (1.3)	n/a	1.08	1.7	n/a

NOTE: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Amelio seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	68” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters AME6BS68XUFALSNC1	3226	3327	3429	3631	3833	4036	4238	4440	4845
	72” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters AME6BS72XUFALSNC1	3267	3370	3472	3677	3882	4087	4292	4497	4907
	76” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters AME6BS76XUFALSNC1	3308	3412	3516	3723	3931	4138	4346	4553	4969
	80” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters AME6BS80XUFALSNC1	3349	3454	3559	3769	3979	4190	4400	4610	5031
	68” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs AME6BS68XUFALSNC2	3148	3249	3351	3553	3755	3958	4160	4362	4767
	72” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs AME6BS72XUFALSNC2	3189	3292	3394	3599	3804	4009	4214	4419	4829
	76” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs AME6BS76XUFALSNC2	3230	3334	3438	3645	3853	4060	4268	4475	4891
	80” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs AME6BS80XUFALSNC2	3271	3376	3481	3691	3901	4112	4322	4532	4953
	68” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters AME6BS68XUSALSNC1	3471	3572	3673	3875	4078	4280	4482	4685	5089
	72” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters AME6BS72XUSALSNC1	3515	3617	3720	3925	4130	4335	4539	4744	5154
	76” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters AME6BS76XUSALSNC1	3559	3663	3766	3974	4182	4389	4597	4804	5219
	80” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters AME6BS80XUSALSNC1	3603	3708	3813	4023	4233	4444	4654	4864	5284
	68” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs AME6BS68XUSALSNC2	3393	3494	3595	3797	4000	4202	4404	4607	5011
	72” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs AME6BS72XUSALSNC2	3437	3539	3642	3847	4052	4257	4461	4666	5076
	76” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs AME6BS76XUSALSNC2	3481	3585	3688	3896	4104	4311	4519	4726	5141
	80” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs AME6BS80XUSALSNC2	3525	3630	3735	3945	4155	4366	4576	4786	5206

ORDERING NOTES: Bench sleepers can be specified with Urethane (URE) or Solid Surface (SSC) arm caps, replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Cap Type** selection below and add the upcharge.

Amelio Bench Sleeper Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - A White	167
Laminate Front Panel	223	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	173
Urethane Arm Caps (per pair)	100	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	185
		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	193

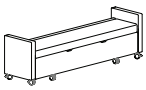
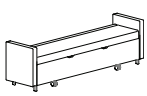
Amelio Bench Sleepers are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Coordinating upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
$83	$124	$166	$248	$331	$414	$497	$579	$745

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Back Type	Front Type	Storage	Arm Type	Arm Cap Type	Base Style
AME Amelio	6 Motion	BS Bench Sleepers	68 68” Sleep Surface	X without back	U Upholstered	F w/o Storage	ALS Armless	NC No Cap	1 Casters
			72 72” Sleep Surface	B with back	L Laminate	S Storage	UPH Upholstered Arm	URE Urethane	2 Legs
			76 76” Sleep Surface					SSC Solid Surface	
			80 80” Sleep Surface						

AMELIO | BENCH SLEEPERS

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	68” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS68XUFUPHNC1	3487	3603	3718	3950	4181	4412	4644	4875	5337
	72” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS72XUFUPHNC1	3528	3645	3762	3996	4230	4464	4698	4931	5399
	76” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS76XUFUPHNC1	3569	3687	3805	4042	4278	4515	4752	4988	5461
	80” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS80XUFUPHNC1	3610	3729	3849	4088	4327	4566	4806	5045	5523
	68” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS68XUFUPHNC2	3409	3525	3640	3872	4103	4334	4566	4797	5259
	72” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS72XUFUPHNC2	3450	3567	3684	3918	4152	4386	4620	4853	5321
	76” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS76XUFUPHNC2	3491	3609	3727	3964	4200	4437	4674	4910	5383
	80” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS80XUFUPHNC2	3532	3651	3771	4010	4249	4488	4728	4967	5445
	68” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS68XUSUPHNC1	3732	3847	3963	4194	4425	4657	4888	5119	5582
	72” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS72XUSUPHNC1	3776	3893	4009	4243	4477	4711	4945	5179	5647
	76” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS76XUSUPHNC1	3820	3938	4056	4293	4529	4766	5002	5239	5712
	80” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS80XUSUPHNC1	3864	3983	4103	4342	4581	4820	5060	5299	5777
	68” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS68XUSUPHNC2	3654	3769	3885	4116	4347	4579	4810	5041	5504
	72” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS72XUSUPHNC2	3698	3815	3931	4165	4399	4633	4867	5101	5569
	76” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS76XUSUPHNC2	3742	3860	3978	4215	4451	4688	4924	5161	5634
	80” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS80XUSUPHNC2	3786	3905	4025	4264	4503	4742	4982	5221	5699

ORDERING NOTES: Bench sleepers can be specified with Urethane (URE) or Solid Surface (SSC) arm caps, replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Cap Type** selection below and add the upcharge.

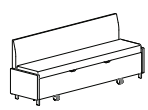
Amelio Bench Sleeper Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	167
Laminate Front Panel	223	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	173
Urethane Arm Caps (per pair)	100	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	185
		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	193

Amelio Bench Sleepers are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Coordinating upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
$83	$124	$166	$248	$331	$414	$497	$579	$745

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Back Type	Front Type	Storage	Arm Type	Arm Cap Type	Base Style
AME Amelio	6 Motion	BS Bench Sleepers	68 68” Sleep Surface	X without back	U Upholstered	F w/o Storage	ALS Armless	NC No Cap	1 Casters
			72 72” Sleep Surface	B with back	L Laminate	S Storage	UPH Upholstered Arm	URE Urethane	2 Legs
			76 76” Sleep Surface					SSC Solid Surface	
			80 80” Sleep Surface						

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	68” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters									
	AME6BS68BUFALSNC1	3389	3482	3575	3761	3948	4134	4320	4507	4880
	72” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters									
	AME6BS72BUFALSNC1	3431	3526	3620	3809	3998	4187	4376	4564	4942
	76” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters									
	AME6BS76BUFALSNC1	3474	3570	3666	3857	4048	4239	4431	4622	5004
	80” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters									
	AME6BS80BUFALSNC1	3517	3614	3711	3905	4098	4292	4486	4679	5067
	68” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs									
	AME6BS68BUFALSNC2	3311	3404	3497	3683	3870	4056	4242	4429	4802
	72” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs									
	AME6BS72BUFALSNC2	3353	3448	3542	3731	3920	4109	4298	4486	4864
	76” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs									
	AME6BS76BUFALSNC2	3396	3492	3588	3779	3970	4161	4353	4544	4926
	80” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs									
	AME6BS80BUFALSNC2	3439	3536	3633	3827	4020	4214	4408	4601	4989
	68” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters									
	AME6BS68BUSALSNC1	3619	3713	3806	3992	4179	4365	4551	4738	5111
	72” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters									
	AME6BS72BUSALSNC1	3665	3760	3854	4043	4232	4421	4609	4798	5176
	76” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters									
	AME6BS76BUSALSNC1	3711	3807	3903	4094	4285	4476	4668	4859	5241
	80” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters									
	AME6BS80BUSALSNC1	3757	3854	3951	4145	4338	4532	4726	4919	5307
	68” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs									
	AME6BS68BUSALSNC2	3541	3635	3728	3914	4101	4287	4473	4660	5033
	72” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs									
	AME6BS72BUSALSNC2	3587	3682	3776	3965	4154	4343	4531	4720	5098
	76” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs									
	AME6BS76BUSALSNC2	3633	3729	3825	4016	4207	4398	4590	4781	5163
	80” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs									
	AME6BS80BUSALSNC2	3679	3776	3873	4067	4260	4454	4648	4841	5229

ORDERING NOTES: Bench sleepers can be specified with Urethane (URE) or Solid Surface (SSC) arm caps, replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Cap Type** selection below and add the upcharge.

Amelio Bench Sleeper Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	167
Laminate Front Panel	223	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	173
Urethane Arm Caps (per pair)	100	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	185
		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	193

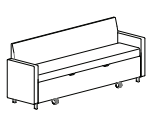
Amelio Bench Sleepers are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Coordinating upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
$83	$124	$166	$248	$331	$414	$497	$579	$745

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Back Type**	**Front Type**	**Storage**	**Arm Type**	**Arm Cap Type**	**Base Style**
AME Amelio	6 Motion	BS Bench Sleepers	68 68” Sleep Surface	X without back	U Upholstered	F w/o Storage	ALS Armless	NC No Cap	1 Casters
			72 72” Sleep Surface	B with back	L Laminate	S Storage	UPH Upholstered Arm	URE Urethane	2 Legs
			76 76” Sleep Surface					SSC Solid Surface	
			80 80” Sleep Surface						

AMELIO | BENCH SLEEPERS

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	68” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS68BUFUPHNC1	3649	3757	3865	4080	4295	4511	4726	4942	5372
	72” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS72BUFUPHNC1	3692	3801	3910	4128	4346	4563	4781	4999	5435
	76” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS76BUFUPHNC1	3735	3845	3956	4176	4396	4616	4836	5057	5497
	80” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS80BUFUPHNC1	3778	3890	4001	4224	4446	4669	4891	5114	5559
	68” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS68BUFUPHNC2	3571	3679	3787	4002	4217	4433	4648	4864	5294
	72” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS72BUFUPHNC2	3614	3723	3832	4050	4268	4485	4703	4921	5357
	76” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS76BUFUPHNC2	3657	3767	3878	4098	4318	4538	4758	4979	5419
	80” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS80BUFUPHNC2	3700	3812	3923	4146	4368	4591	4813	5036	5481
	68” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS68BUSUPHNC1	3880	3988	4096	4311	4526	4742	4957	5172	5603
	72” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS72BUSUPHNC1	3926	4035	4144	4362	4580	4797	5015	5233	5668
	76” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS76BUSUPHNC1	3972	4082	4192	4413	4633	4853	5073	5293	5734
	80” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS80BUSUPHNC1	4018	4130	4241	4463	4686	4909	5131	5354	5799
	68” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS68BUSUPHNC2	3802	3910	4018	4233	4448	4664	4879	5094	5525
	72” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS72BUSUPHNC2	3848	3957	4066	4284	4502	4719	4937	5155	5590
	76” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS76BUSUPHNC2	3894	4004	4114	4335	4555	4775	4995	5215	5656
	80” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS80BUSUPHNC2	3940	4052	4163	4385	4608	4831	5053	5276	5721

ORDERING NOTES: Bench sleepers can be specified with Urethane (URE) or Solid Surface (SSC) arm caps, replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Cap Type** selection below and add the upcharge.

Amelio Bench Sleeper Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	167
Laminate Front Panel	223	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	173
Urethane Arm Caps (per pair)	100	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	185
		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	193

Amelio Bench Sleepers are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Coordinating upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
$83	$124	$166	$248	$331	$414	$497	$579	$745

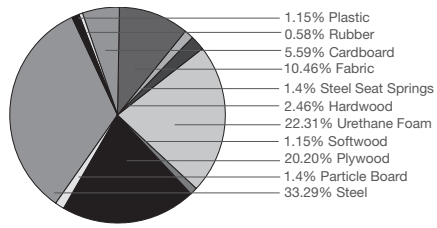
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Back Type**	**Front Type**	**Storage**	**Arm Type**	**Arm Cap Type**	**Base Style**
AME Amelio	6 Motion	BS Bench Sleepers	68 68” Sleep Surface	X without back	U Upholstered	F w/o Storage	ALS Armless	NC No Cap	1 Casters
			72 72” Sleep Surface	B with back	L Laminate	S Storage	UPH Upholstered Arm	URE Urethane	2 Legs
			76 76” Sleep Surface					SSC Solid Surface	
			80 80” Sleep Surface						

JORDAN LOUNGE SLEEPERS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.49%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 40.69%

Up to 42.44% of this Jordan Lounge Sleepers product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & FSC CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan Lounge Sleepers products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Jordan Lounge Sleepers and other Krug products can be specified with FS ® Certification

FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699
The mark of responsible forestry

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth Chair	Overall Depth Chaise	Overall Depth Bed	Overall Height	Seat Height	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	35	38	65	87	39	19	28.5	19.5	150	41
Two-Seat	54	38	65	87	39	19	48	19.5	205	63

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Kickplate Upholstery Only	COM Yardage Ottoman Upholstery Only
One-Seat - One Chair	7.3	1.4	1.6	2.9	.4	1
One-Seat - Two Chairs	14.6	2.8	3.2	5.8	.8	2
One-Seat - Three Chairs	22	4.3	4.8	8.7	1.2	3
One-Seat - Four Chairs	29.3	5.7	6.4	11.6	1.6	4
Two-Seat - One Chair	9.0	1.8	2.2	2.9	.4	1.7
Two-Seat - Two Chairs	17.4	3.6	3.8	5.8	.8	3.4
Two-Seat - Three Chairs	26.4	5.4	6	8.7	1.2	5.1
Two-Seat - Four Chairs	34.8	7.2	7.6	11.6	1.6	6.8

NOTE: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.

The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.



One-Seat Lounge Sleepers



Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers

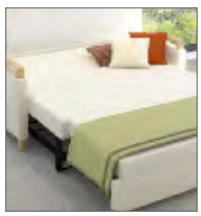
ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Covers	230
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Covers	149	Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Back Covers	208
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removeable Back Covers	143	Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Covers	214
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Covers	138		

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Jordan One-Seat Lounge Sleepers is load rated to 350 lbs.
Jordan Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers is load rated to 525 lbs.



HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM
This product features a heavy-duty mechanism, made with heavy gauge steel and minimal moving parts - its designed to last, and is backed by a 5-year warranty on the mechanism itself, in addition to the lifetime warranty on the rest of the product. If it does become damaged or degraded, the mechanism can be field-replaced.



COMFORTABLE SLEEP SURFACE
A new, enhanced sleep surface is 87" in length, providing exceptional range to stretch out in comfort, with supportive cushioning that is specifically designed for sleeping.



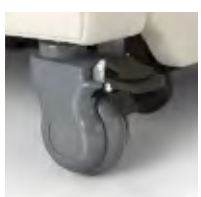
CHAISE/OTTOMAN POSITION
In addition to the sitting and sleep positions, this position allows the user to sit (or even sleep) in comfort with legs elevated and supported.



EASY OPEN AND CLOSE
The sleeper is extended easily to either position, using a pull handle that is neatly tucked away when not in use. The sleeper can be quickly closed by raising the back, and then lowering the ottoman cushion into the storage position. Instructions for operating the sleeper are located on the front of the ottoman cushion.



WALL SAVER DESIGN
The shape of the arm is designed to keep the back away from the wall (in a locked position), to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



CASTERS
Enhanced accessibility of the casters allows the caregiver or visitor to easily lock and unlock them. The 3" casters are soft wheel and non-marring, with a premium lock function, which locks both the wheel rotation and the swivel rotation to rigidly hold the unit in position.



CLEANING AND INFECTION CONTROL
Specifically designed to ease the cleaning and disinfection of the sleeper and the floor underneath them - in the first opening stage, open access is provided to the floor underneath so it can be cleaned without having to move the sleeper. Upholstery covers can be made removable, and individual components are automatically removable, to enable thorough cleaning and disinfection.



REMOVABLE & REPLACEABLE UPHOLSTERY & COMPONENTS
Seat, back and ottoman upholstery covers can be specified as removable, so they can be removed for cleaning, or replacement. The mechanism, casters, front kickplate, arm panels and caps - as well as seat, back and ottoman cushions - are field-replaceable if damaged or degraded - so the life of this product can be extended indefinitely, and made to look good as new.



CUSTOM SIZING
Patient rooms can often have specific dimensional limitations, and so we have created the capability for custom sizing, which can typically be quoted within a width range of 24"-58". Other customization is possible also - just tell us what you need!

FINISH DURABILITY
Krug's finish is a catalyzed varnish formulation that has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be an industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH
Cressida wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria.

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS OPTIONS & INSTRUCTIONS

ARM STYLES
Jordan Lounge Sleepers feature four arm styles Upholstered Arm, Wood Arm, Full Urethane Arm and Wood Arm with Urethane Cap. The optional arm cap and full urethane arm provide enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Arm and arm cap are available in Black, Grey and Taupe urethane colors. The arm cap is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded



UPHOLSTERED ARM



WOOD ARM



FULL URETHANE ARM



URETHANE ARM CAP



LEGS
Jordan Lounge Sleepers legs are available in Beech and Maple wood as well as Grey Urethane.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $735 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

CONVERSION FROM CHAIR TO CHAISE TO SLEEPER (TO OPEN SLEEPER)
1. Chaise position - lock the casters and using the hand pull, pull the ottoman out. Lift pull handle up and out to fully extend the ottoman.
2. Sleep position - from chaise position, pull ottoman handle again away from chair to full extension. Lower the back manually forward into position.

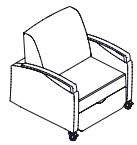
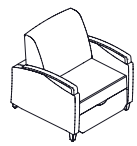
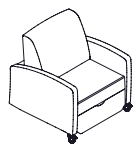
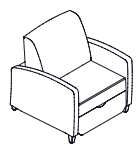
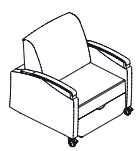
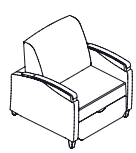




CONVERSION FROM SLEEPER TO CHAISE TO CHAIR (TO CLOSE SLEEPER)
1. Chaise position - Lift the Sleeper back into it's upright position and push (using the ottoman kick plate) inward.
2. Chair position - Lower the ottoman into the tuck away position and continue to push the ottoman inward





Description	Model	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, wood arms and casters										
	JOR7-SL1WOD1	Beech	3480	3659	3838	4087	4372	4621	4906	5262	5618
		Maple	3495	3673	3851	4101	4386	4635	4920	5276	5632
	One-Seat, wood arms and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL1WOD2	Beech	3432	3610	3788	4038	4323	4571	4856	5213	5570
		Maple	3455	3633	3812	4061	4346	4595	4880	5237	5593
	ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.										
	One-Seat, upholstered arms and casters										
	JOR7-SL1UPH1	n/a	3297	3475	3654	3904	4189	4437	4722	5079	5434
	One-Seat, upholstered arms and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL1UPH2	Beech	3249	3427	3605	3854	4140	4388	4673	5029	5387
		Maple	3266	3444	3622	3870	4155	4406	4691	5047	5402
	ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.										
	One-Seat, wood arms with urethane cap and casters										
	JOR7-SL1URE1	Beech	3619	3796	3975	4224	4509	4758	5043	5399	5756
		Maple	3635	3814	3992	4242	4527	4776	5061	5417	5772
	One-Seat, wood arms with urethane cap and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL1URE2	Beech	3570	3749	3926	4175	4460	4710	4995	5350	5708
		Maple	3598	3776	3954	4202	4487	4738	5023	5378	5735
	ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.										

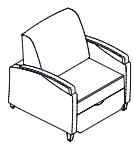
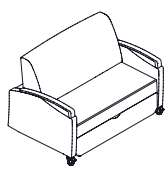
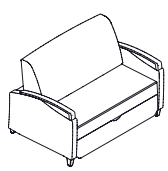
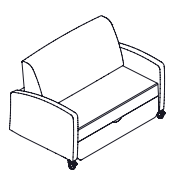
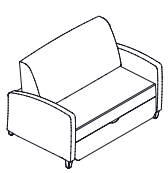
Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges

	$ List		$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	43	Two-Seat Sleeper - Removable Seat Covers	230
One-Seat Sleeper - Removable Seat Covers	149	Two-Seat Sleeper - Removable Back Covers	208
One-Seat Sleeper - Removeable Back Covers	143	Two-Seat Sleeper - Removable Ottoman Covers	214
One-Seat Sleeper - Removable Ottoman Covers	138		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Base Type
JOR	7	SL	1	WOD	1
Jordan	Motion	Sleeper	One-Seat	Wood Arm	Casters
			2	UPH	2
			Two-Seat	Upholstered Arm	Wood Legs
				URE	3
				Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	Grey Urethane Legs
				FUR	
				Full Urethane Arm	

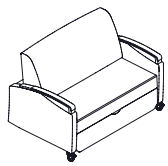
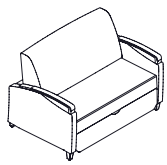
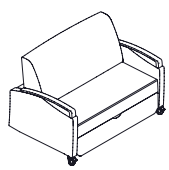
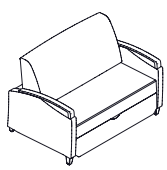
JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS

Description	Model	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, Full Urethane Arm, with casters										
	JOR7-SL1FUR1	n/a	3404	3582	3761	4011	4296	4544	4829	5185	5542
	One-Seat, Full Urethane Arm, and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL1FUR2	Beech	3357	3534	3712	3961	4246	4495	4780	5136	5494
		Maple	3379	3557	3735	3984	4269	4519	4804	5160	5517
	ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.										
	Two-Seat, wood arms and casters										
	JOR7-SL2WOD1	Beech	4304	4522	4742	5049	5399	5706	6057	6495	6935
		Maple	4319	4537	4756	5063	5414	5720	6071	6510	6948
	Two-Seat, wood arms and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL2WOD2	Beech	4255	4475	4693	5000	5351	5658	6009	6446	6885
		Maple	4278	4497	4717	5024	5374	5681	6031	6470	6908
	ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.										
	Two-Seat, upholstered arms and casters										
	JOR7-SL2UPH1	n/a	4121	4339	4559	4866	5216	5523	5874	6312	6751
	Two-Seat, upholstered arms and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL2UPH2	Beech	4071	4290	4509	4817	5168	5475	5826	6263	6702
		Maple	4090	4309	4529	4835	5186	5494	5844	6283	6721
	ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.										

Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	Two-Seat Sleeper - Removable Seat Covers	230
One-Seat Sleeper - Removable Seat Covers	149	Two-Seat Sleeper - Removable Back Covers	208
One-Seat Sleeper - Removeable Back Covers	143	Two-Seat Sleeper - Removable Ottoman Covers	214
One-Seat Sleeper - Removable Ottoman Covers	138		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**	**Base Type**
JOR Jordan	7 Motion	SL Sleeper	1 One-Seat	WOD Wood Arm	1 Casters
			2 Two-Seat	UPH Upholstered Arm	2 Wood Legs
				URE Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	3 Grey Urethane Legs
				FUR Full Urethane Arm	

Description	Model	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Two-Seat, wood arms with urethane cap and casters										
	JOR7-SL2URE1	Beech	4441	4660	4879	5186	5537	5844	6196	6634	7072
		Maple	4458	4676	4896	5203	5553	5860	6210	6649	7088
	Two-Seat, wood arms with urethane cap and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL2URE2	Beech	4392	4612	4830	5137	5489	5795	6146	6584	7024
		Maple	4419	4639	4858	5166	5517	5823	6174	6613	7051
	Two-Seat, Full Urethane Arm, and casters										
	JOR7-SL2FUR1	n/a	4228	4446	4666	4973	5323	5630	5982	6419	6858
	Two-Seat, Full Urethane Arm, and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL2FUR2	Beech	4178	4398	4616	4923	5275	5582	5933	6370	6809
		Maple	4201	4420	4640	4948	5298	5605	5956	6394	6832

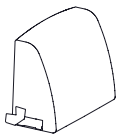
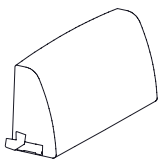
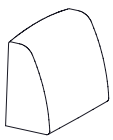
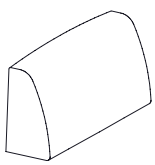
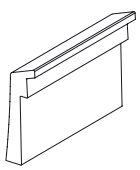
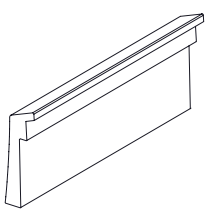
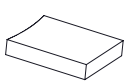
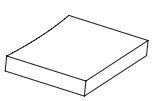
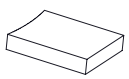
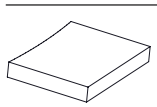
ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.

Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	Two-Seat Sleeper - Removable Seat Covers	230
One-Seat Sleeper - Removable Seat Covers	149	Two-Seat Sleeper - Removable Back Covers	208
One-Seat Sleeper - Removeable Back Covers	143	Two-Seat Sleeper - Removable Ottoman Covers	214
One-Seat Sleeper - Removable Ottoman Covers	138		

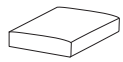
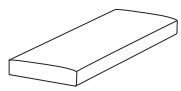
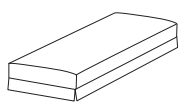
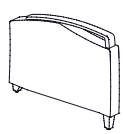
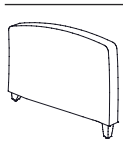
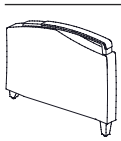
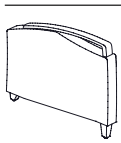
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**	**Base Type**
JOR Jordan	7 Motion	SL Sleeper	1 One-Seat	WOD Wood Arm	1 Casters
			2 Two-Seat	UPH Upholstered Arm	2 Wood Legs
				URE Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	3 Grey Urethane Legs
				FUR Full Urethane Arm	

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS REPLACEMENT PARTS

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cubes
	One-Seat Back JOR7-SL1RB	515	553	592	647	709	764	826	903	982	1.6	18	5.6
	Two-Seat Back JOR7-SL2RB	697	750	804	879	965	1040	1126	1232	1339	2.2	30.1	9.3
	One-Seat Back Cover JOR7-SL1RBC	177	217	255	309	372	427	488	566	645	1.6	2.6	1
	Two-Seat Back Cover JOR7-SL2RBC	309	361	416	490	577	596	738	845	952	2.2	3.5	1
	One-Seat Outback JOR7-SL1R0B	249	266	283	307	334	358	385	420	454	.7	8	2.5
	Two-Seat Outback JOR7-SL2R0B	328	345	362	386	413	437	463	499	532	.7	14	4
	One-Seat Seat JOR7-SL1RS	452	487	523	571	629	678	735	804	875	1.4	18.5	4.1
	Two-Seat Seat JOR7-SL2RS	697	750	804	879	965	1040	1126	1232	1339	1.8	31.4	6.8
	One-Seat Seat Cover JOR7-SL1RSC	169	203	240	289	345	395	451	522	592	1.4	2.7	1
	Two-Seat Seat Cover JOR7-SL2RSC	220	266	310	373	445	508	581	670	761	1.8	3.6	1

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS REPLACEMENT PARTS

Description	Model	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cubes
	One-Seat Ottoman JOR7-SL1RO		268	292	316	351	384	423	462	511	560	1	9.6	3
	Two-Seat Ottoman JOR7-SL2RO		408	450	490	549	615	673	739	822	904	1.7	17	5.3
	One-Seat Ottoman Cover JOR7-SL1ROC		139	163	188	221	260	294	333	381	431	1	2.4	1
	Two-Seat Ottoman Cover JOR7-SL2ROC		205	247	289	347	412	471	537	619	701	1.7	3.4	1
	Wood Arm with legs JOR7-SLRWOD2	Beech	646	717	788	887	999	1098	1210	1351	1493	2.9	32.8	4.9
		Maple	656	726	798	896	1008	1108	1220	1361	1503			
	Upholstered Arm with legs JOR7-SLRUPH2	Beech	512	583	654	751	865	964	1076	1217	1359	2.9	32.8	4.9
		Maple	516	586	657	756	868	967	1079	1220	1362			
	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap with legs JOR7-SLRURE2	Beech	719	789	860	958	1071	1170	1283	1423	1566	2.9	32.8	4.9
		Maple	727	798	869	967	1079	1179	1291	1433	1574			
	Full Urethane Arm, with legs JOR7-SLRFUR2	Beech	628	698	769	868	980	1079	1192	1333	1475	2.9	32.8	4.9
		Maple	631	701	772	871	983	1083	1195	1336	1478			

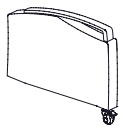
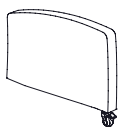
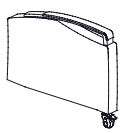
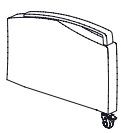
ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.

ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.

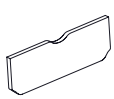
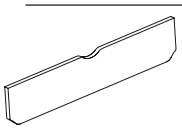
ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.

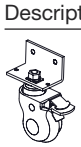
ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS REPLACEMENT PARTS

Description	Model	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cubes
	Wood Arm with casters													
	JOR7-SLRWOD1	Beech	654	724	795	894	1006	1106	1218	1359	1501	2.9	33.4	4.9
		Maple	659	730	801	899	1011	1111	1224	1364	1506			
	Upholstered Arm with casters													
	JOR7-SLRUPH1		522	592	663	762	874	974	1086	1227	1369	2.9	33.4	4.9
	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap with casters													
	JOR7-SLRURE1	Beech	734	804	875	974	1086	1185	1297	1439	1580	2.9	33.4	4.9
		Maple	739	810	880	979	1091	1191	1304	1444	1586			
	Full Urethane Arm, with casters													
	JOR7-SLRFUR1		642	714	785	882	996	1095	1207	1348	1490	2.9	33.4	4.9

ORDERING NOTE: Please note when ordering Jordan Sleeper replacement arms, you must specify either a right or left arm.

	One-Seater Kickplate													
	JOR7-SL1RUP	153	163	173	187	201	216	231	250	270	.4	4.1	0.6	
	Two-Seater Kickplate													
	JOR7-SL2RUP	197	206	217	230	245	259	275	294	314	.4	7.7	1.1	

Description	Model	Price	Weight	Cubes
	Locking Rubber Wheel Caster			
	JOR7-SLRCAS	51	3.4	0.2
	Urethane Arm Cap			
	JOR7-SLRURE	87	3.7	0.3
	Full Urethane Arm			
	JOR7-SRRFUR	132	12	1

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

SOLIS

280 Solis LEED Credit Summary
281 Solis Behavioral Health Features
282 Solis Behavioral Health Options
283 Solis Dimensions & COM Requirements | Guest & Bariatric Guest
284 Solis Behavioral Health Guest & Bariatric Guest
285 Solis Dimensions & COM Requirements | Patient & Bariatric Patient
286 Solis Behavioral Health Patient & Bariatric Patient
287 Solis Behavioral Health Multiple Dimensions & COM Requirements
293 Solis Behavioral Health Replacement Parts

ZOLA

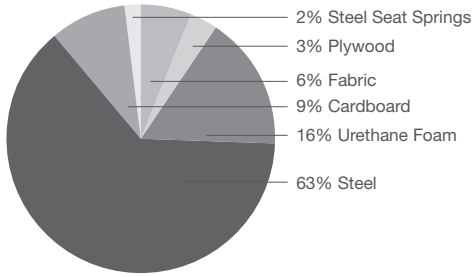
296 Zola Behavioral Health LEED Credit Summary
297 Zola Behavioral Health Features
298 Zola Behavioral Health Options
299 Zola Dimensions & COM Requirements | Behavioral Health
300 Zola Behavioral Health Lounge
301 Zola Behavioral Health Bariatric Lounge & Replacement Parts
302 Zola Behavioral Health Freestanding Tables

LEED CREDIT SUMMARY

SOLIS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (PLEASE ENQUIRE) Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Toronto, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR-EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Behavioral Health products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Behavioral Health products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Behavioral Health and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification.

In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



CLEAN OUT
All Solis seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquids to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



STEEL SEAT FRAME
The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Solis to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.



FLEX BACK
The ergonomically-designed back has a slight flexing action, which significantly enhances comfort.



WALL SAVER
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility. Patient and Guest chairs with mesh backs are excluded as they do not have the wall saver feature.



HIGH DENSITY FOAM
Solis features dual density foam that is soft on the outside for comfort, dense on the inside for high durability. The seat and back foam features a compound curvature that supports healthy sitting postures, while also designed to ease ingress and egress.



SECURED WOODEN ARM
Solis Wood Arm caps are fastened to the side frames with tamper resistant security screws. Wood arms are available in either beech or maple hardwood and in 22 Krug standard finishes. Maple arm caps are available for an up-charge of **$52 list** per arm using beech pricing.



URETHANE ARM
Solis secured urethane arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. Urethane arms are available in three colors options; Black, Grey and Taupe.

TAMPER RESISTANT HARDWARE
All screws used on the Solis Behavioral Health units have been replaced with tamper resistant security screws.

GANGING
All Solis Freestanding chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder-coated metal plate is fastened to the underside of the steel side rails using the pre-existing holes in the frame.

SECURED GLIDES
Solis Behavioral Health chairs have their glides secured in place to prevent their removal and damage.

BOTTOM STAPLE COVER/SHIELD
Solis Behavioral Health chairs come standard with a black painted plywood cover underneath the seat. This cover is designed to prevent access to the upholstery staples of the seat and to prevent the hiding of objects underneath the seat. The cover is also designed to allow for regular ganging hardware and proper seat ventilation. The cover is secured to the unit with tamper resistant security screws.

BACK STAPLE COVER STRIP
The Solis Behavioral Health back upholstery has been altered to allow a staple cover strip to be attached; this will prevent access to the upholstery staples. The cover strip is nylon coated galvanized steel with vinyl coated ends to prevent any sharp edges. The back cover strip is fastened to the unit with tamper resistant security screws.

TUBULAR STEEL CHAIR FRAME
The overall aesthetic frame of the chair is built from structural steel tubing, both elliptical and rectangular for exceptional strength and appealing design. The frame is electro welded and polished joints for ease of cleaning and a one piece look. Available in eight powder-coated finishes. Silver Metallic is offered as Krug's standard finish. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic, there is a minimum quantity of 30 units per color and are available for an upcharge of **$46 list** per seat/table. Microban anti-microbial finish is standard, with no upcharge, when frame finishes other than silver metallic is ordered. Solis silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$46 list** per chair or table. Upcharges for quantities less than 30 units per color, per order can be obtained through Customer Service.

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX-FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials, to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - **500** lbs
Bariatric Chairs (30" & 44") - **750** lbs

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | FEATURES & OPTIONS

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH
Solis wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria. The anti-microbial finish is standard on all wood components, at no additional up-charge. Solis Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$46 list** per chair or table.

ADDITIONAL FEATURES
- Lifetime warranty
- Air quality certified
- Certified to meet CAL 117 with most fabrics
- Certified to meet CTB 133/ ASTM E 1537 with appropriate fabrics

OPTIONS



KINETIC BACK OPTION
This optional feature provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Solis chair back - Guest, Patient and Multiple Seating - with the exception of the Bariatric sizes (30" and 44").

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote).

CAL133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified , the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **$46 list** per yard.

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS
- Seat Covers - **$58 list** per seat
- Back Covers (21”, 24”) - **$37 list** per chair (uph. only)
- Back Covers (30” and 44”) - **$58 list** per chair.

Optional Removeable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Solis products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Solis products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs. Complete Mesh backs can be ordered and field replaced.

NO SPRING SEATS
The springs in the seat have been removed and replaced with a solid plywood seat pan, Additional foam has also been added in place of the springs for comfort.

TAMPER-RESISTANT SPLASHGUARD
All Solis seating models are available with a coated steel moisture barrier that covers and enclosed the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard replaces the Bottom Staple Cover on the underside of the seat. It is designed to still allowing ganging and has folded metal edges to prevent any sharp edges. The splashguard is fastened with tamper resistant security screws.



SLEIGH BASE
The Solis side frames legs have the option to be tied front to back with a steel rail, this will strengthen the frames and eliminate the option of having legs.



CLOSED ARM
Solis closed arm has an upholstered arm panel built into the side frame. It is between the middle rail on the side frame and the top of the arm.



FULLY CLOSED ARM (SLEIGH BASE ONLY)
The fully closed arm includes the regular closed arm, but also adds a second upholstered arm panel between the middle rail on the side frame and the sleigh base bottom. This feature is only available when the sleigh base option is selected.

FLOOR ANCHOR BRACKETS (SLEIGH BASE ONLY)
Floor mounting brackets are supplied to be secured to the bottom of the Solis sleigh base with tamper resistant security screws. The hardware to attach the brackets to the floor is not provided by Krug.

WEIGHTED SHIELD
In place of the Bottom Staple Cover, a weighted black coated steel version is also available. This steel shield is designed to add enough weight for the product to be a minimum of 80 lbs. The shield is also designed to allow standard ganging hardware as well as proper seat ventilation. This is all achieved while also covering/ preventing all access to the upholstery staples under the seat. The Weighted Shield is fastened with tamper-resistant security screws.

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | GUEST & BARIATRIC GUEST

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Base Shipping Weight	Cubes
21” Seat	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	51	16
24” Seat	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	55	18
30” Seat	34	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	60	22
44” Seat	48	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	74	31

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage Seat & Back	Yardage Seat	Yardage Back	Yardage Closed Upper Arm Panel	Yardage Fully Closed Arm Panel (Upper & Lower)
21” & 24” - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.8	1.6
21” & 24” - Two Chairs	3.1	1.3	1.6	1.2	2.4
21” & 24” - Three Chairs	4.7	2.1	3.7	1.6	3.2
30” Bariatric - One Chair	2.5	0.9	1.6	1.6	3.2
30” Bariatric - Two Chairs	5	1.8	3.2	1.2	2.4
30” Bariatric - Three Chairs	7.5	2.7	4.8	1.6	3.2
44” Bariatric - One Chair	2.5	0.9	2.3	0.8	1.6
44” Bariatric - Two Chairs	5	1.8	3.9	1.2	2.4
44” Bariatric - Three Chairs	7.5	2.7	5.5	1.6	3.2

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

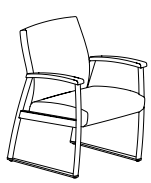
	(COM)		(COL)					Leather		
Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM
Closed Arm Panel (1 arm)	147	156	167	186	204	224	244	264	303	0.4
Closed Arm Panels (2 arms)	293	312	332	371	410	448	487	527	604	0.8
Fully Closed Arm (1 arm)	246	265	284	317	350	382	418	455	513	
Fully Closed Arm (2 arms)	490	529	567	633	701	764	835	909	1024	

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | GUEST & BARIATRIC GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	21” Open Arm, Mesh Back									
SOL2-GBHM21OPU	Urethane	812	835	857	903	949	995	1040	1087	1158
SOL2-GBHM21OPW	Beech	899	922	945	991	1036	1082	1128	1175	1245
	21” Open Arm, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-GBHU21OPU	Urethane	848	884	922	996	1070	1143	1218	1291	1440
SOL2-GBHU21OPW	Beech	935	972	1009	1083	1157	1231	1306	1378	1527
	24” Open Arm, Mesh Back									
SOL2-GBHM24OPU	Urethane	841	864	887	932	979	1025	1071	1116	1187
SOL2-GBHM24OPW	Beech	928	951	974	1020	1066	1112	1158	1204	1274
	24” Open Arm, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-GBHU24OPU	Urethane	877	915	952	1026	1100	1175	1247	1321	1470
SOL2-GBHU24OPW	Beech	965	1002	1039	1113	1187	1319	1335	1409	1557
	30” Open Arm, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-GUBH30OPU	Urethane	1047	1104	1163	1278	1394	1510	1624	1741	1972
SOL2-GUBH30OPW	Beech	1134	1191	1251	1365	1481	1597	1711	1829	2060
	44” Open Arm, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-GBHUH44OPU	Urethane	1164	1222	1280	1395	1512	1626	1744	1858	2089
SOL2-GBHUH44OPW	Beech	1252	1310	1367	1482	1599	1713	1831	1945	2176

ORDERING NOTES: Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs are standard with; secured glides, secured Arms, Bottom Staple shield/Cover, Non-Accessible Staples (Bottom of back) and Tamper- Resistant Hardware.

Solis Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	30” & 44” - Removable Back Covers	58
Guest chair - Removable Seat Covers	58	Kinetic Back option	78
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers	37	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	52



Solis Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Sleigh Base	152	21” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	114
Anchor to Floor (Sleigh base only)	260	24” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	120
Plywood Seat / No Springs	88	30” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	247
Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21” Uph.	296	44” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	263
Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21” Mesh	352		
Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24” Uph.	244		
Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24” Mesh	300		
Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 30” Uph.	130		
Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 44” Uph.	124		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL Solis	2 Chair	GBH Guest Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPU Open Arm - Urethane
		PBH Patient Seating	M Mesh Back 21” & 24” Only	24	OPW Open Arm - Wood
				30	CLW Closed Arm - Wood
				44	CLU Closed Arm - Urethane
					FCW Fully Closed Arm - Wood
					FCU Fully Closed Arm - Urethane

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Base Shipping Weight	Cubes
UPHOLSTERED BACK									
21" Seat	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	54	21
24" Seat	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	58	23
30” Seat	34	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	64	28

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage Seat & Back	Yardage Seat	Yardage Back	Yardage-Closed Upper Arm Panel	Yardage-Fully Closed Arm Panel (Upper & Lower)
21” & 24” - One Chair	2.1	0.9	2	0.8	1.6
21” & 24” -Two Chairs	4	1.3	3.4	1.2	2.4
21” & 24” - Three Chairs	6.1	2.1	5.4	1.6	3.2
30” Bariatric - One Chair	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.8	1.6
30” Bariatric - Two Chairs	6.2	1.8	4.4	1.2	2.4
30” Bariatric - Three Chairs	9.3	2.7	6.6	1.6	3.2

ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Solis upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote. Complete Mesh backs (21” & 24”) can be ordered and field replaced.

The standard Solis Frame Color is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **$46 list** per seat, please see page 11 for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$46 list** per chair or table.

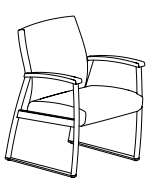
Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

	(COM)		(COL)					Leather		
Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM
Closed Arm Panel (1 arm)	147	156	167	186	204	224	244	264	303	0.4
Closed Arm Panels (2 arms)	293	312	332	371	410	448	487	527	604	0.8
Fully Closed Arm (1 arm)	246	265	284	317	350	382	418	455	513	
Fully Closed Arm (2 arms)	490	529	567	633	701	764	835	909	1024	

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | PATIENT & BARIATRIC PATIENT

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	21” Open Arm, Mesh Back									
SOL2-PBHM21OPU	Urethane	844	900	923	969	1014	1060	1106	1153	1224
SOL2-PBHM21OPW	Beech	965	987	1010	1056	1102	1148	1193	1240	1311
	21” Open Arm, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-PBHU21OPU	Urethane	917	965	1013	1111	1207	1306	1401	1498	1693
SOL2-PBHU21OPW	Beech	1004	1052	1101	1199	1294	1393	1489	1585	1780
	24” Open Arm, Mesh Back									
SOL2-PBHM24OPU	Urethane	905	928	951	997	1044	1089	1135	1181	1252
SOL2-PBHM24OPW	Beech	993	1016	1038	1084	1131	1177	1222	1268	1339
	24” Open Arm, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-PBHU24OPU	Urethane	946	995	1044	1140	1237	1334	1432	1529	1724
SOL2-PBHU24OPW	Beech	1033	1082	1131	1228	1324	1421	1519	1617	1811
	30” Open Arm, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-PBHU30OPU	Urethane	1189	1262	1333	1475	1620	1763	1906	2049	2336
SOL2-PBHU30OPW	Beech	1277	1349	1420	1563	1707	1851	1993	2137	2424

Solis Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	30” & 44” - Removable Back Covers	58
Guest chair - Removable Seat Covers	58	Kinetic Back option	78
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers	37	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	52



Solis Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Sleigh Base	152	21” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	114
Anchor to Floor (Sleigh base only)	260	24” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	120
Plywood Seat / No Springs	88	30” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	247
Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21” Uph.	296	44” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	263
Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21” Mesh	352		
Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24” Uph.	244		
Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24” Mesh	300		
Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 30” Uph.	130		
Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 44” Uph.	124		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL Solis	2 Chair	GBH Guest Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPU Open Arm - Urethane
		PBH Patient Seating	M Mesh Back 21” & 24” Only	24	OPW Open Arm - Wood
				30	CLW Closed Arm - Wood
				44	CLU Closed Arm - Urethane
					FCW Fully Closed Arm - Wood
					FCU Fully Closed Arm - Urethane

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
MESH BACK														
SGM21	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	41	16	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
SGM24	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	44	18	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
UPHOLSTERED BACK														
SGU21	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	43	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4	0.8
SGU24	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	47	18	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4	0.8
SGU30	34	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	52	22	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4	0.8
SGU44	48	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	66	31	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4	0.8

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
CGM21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	35	16	-	0.9	-	0.4
CGM24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	38	18	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
CGU21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	37	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
CGU24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	41	19	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
CGU30	32	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	46	22	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4
CGU44	46	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	60	31	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - END UNITS

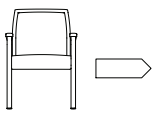
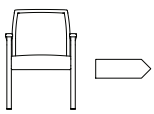
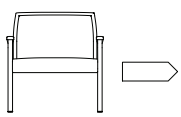
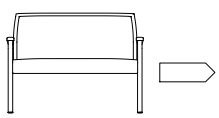
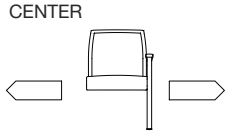
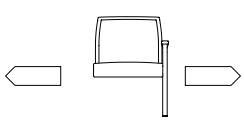
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
EGM21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	35	16	-	0.9	-	0.4
EGM24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	38	18	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
EGU21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	37	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
EGU24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	41	18	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
EGU30	32	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	46	22	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4
EGU44	46	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	60	31	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering multiple Start, Center, End units please refer to page 287 for Yardage Requirements.

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

	(COM)		(COL)					Leather		
Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM
Closed Arm Panel (1 arm)	147	156	167	186	204	224	244	264	303	0.4
Closed Arm Panels (2 arms)	293	312	332	371	410	448	487	527	604	0.8
Fully Closed Arm (1 arm)	246	265	284	317	350	382	418	455	513	
Fully Closed Arm (2 arms)	490	529	567	633	701	764	835	909	1024	

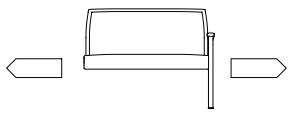
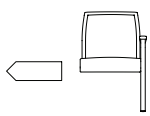
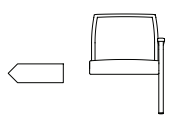
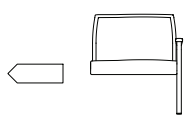
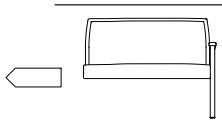
SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | START, CENTER & END GUEST UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
START	21” Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-SGBHM21OPU Urethane	812	835	857	903	949	995	1040	1087	1158
	SOL2-SGBHM21OPW Beech	899	922	945	991	1036	1082	1128	1175	1245
	21” Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-SGBHU21OPU Urethane	848	884	922	996	1070	1143	1218	1291	1440
	SOL2-SGBHU21OPW Beech	935	972	1009	1083	1157	1231	1306	1378	1527
	24” Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-SGBHM24OPU Urethane	841	864	887	932	979	1025	1071	1116	1187
	SOL2-SGBHM24OPW Beech	928	951	974	1020	1066	1112	1158	1204	1274
	24” Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-SGBHU24OPU Urethane	877	915	952	1026	1100	1175	2079	1321	1470
	SOL2-SGBHU24OPW Beech	965	1002	1039	1113	1187	1319	1335	1409	1557
	30” Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-SGBHU30OPU Urethane	1047	1104	1163	1278	1394	1510	1624	1741	1972
	SOL2-SGBHU30OPW Beech	1134	1191	1251	1365	1481	1597	1711	1829	2060
	44” Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-SGBHU44OPU Urethane	1164	1222	1280	1395	1512	1626	1744	1858	2089
	SOL2-SGBHU44OPW Beech	1252	1310	1367	1482	1599	1713	1831	1945	2176
CENTER	21” Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-CGBHM21OPU Urethane	741	764	787	832	878	924	970	1016	1087
	SOL2-CGBHM21OPW Beech	785	808	830	876	922	968	1013	1059	1131
	21” Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-CGBHU21OPU Urethane	772	810	847	921	995	1069	1141	1217	1364
	SOL2-CGBHU21OPW Beech	816	853	891	965	1038	1112	1185	1261	1408
	24” Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-CGBHM24OPU Urethane	760	783	805	851	897	943	988	1034	1105
	SOL2-CGBHM24OPW Beech	803	826	849	895	941	986	1032	1078	1149
	24” Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-CGBHU24OPU Urethane	793	830	867	941	1014	1089	1163	1236	1385
	SOL2-CGBHU24OPW Beech	837	874	910	984	1058	1133	1207	1280	1428

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL Solis	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPW Open Arm -Wood Arm
		CG Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	M Mesh Back 21” & 24” Only	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EG End Unit Guest Multiple Seating		30	CLW Closed Arm - Wood
				44	CLU Closed Arm - Urethane
					FCW Fully Closed Arm - Wood
					FCU Fully Closed Arm - Urethane

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | CENTER & END GUEST UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 30” Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-CGBHU30OPU	Urethane	950	1007	1065	1182	1296	1412	1528	1643	1875
SOL2-CGBHU30OPW	Beech	994	1051	1109	1226	1340	1455	1572	1686	1918
 44” Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-CGBHU44OPU	Urethane	1061	1121	1173	1293	1409	1524	1641	1755	1987
SOL2-CGBHU44OPW	Beech	1105	1164	1221	1337	1452	1568	1684	1799	2031
END  21” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-EGBHM21OPU	Urethane	741	764	787	832	878	924	970	1016	1087
SOL2-EGBHM21OPW	Beech	785	808	830	876	922	968	1013	1059	1131
21” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-EGBHU21OPU	Urethane	772	810	847	921	995	1069	1141	1217	1364
SOL2-EGBHU21OPW	Beech	816	853	891	965	1038	1112	1185	1261	1408
 24” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-EGBHM24OPU	Urethane	760	783	805	851	897	943	988	1034	1105
SOL2-EGBHM24OPW	Beech	803	826	849	895	941	986	1032	1078	1149
24” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-EGBHU24OPU	Urethane	793	830	867	941	1014	1089	1163	1236	1385
SOL2-EGBHU24OPW	Beech	837	874	910	984	1058	1133	1207	1280	1428
 30” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-EGBHU30OPU	Urethane	950	1007	1065	1182	1296	1412	1528	1643	1875
SOL2-EGBHU30OPW	Beech	994	1051	1109	1226	1340	1455	1572	1686	1918
 44” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-EGBHU44OPU	Urethane	1061	1121	1173	1293	1409	1524	1641	1755	1987
SOL2-EGBHU44OPW	Beech	1105	1164	1221	1337	1452	1568	1684	1799	2031

ORDERING NOTES: Please refer to page 282 for available options.

The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **$44 list** per seat, please see page 30 for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$44 list** per chair or table.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	SG	U	21	OPW
Solis	Chair	Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm -Wood Arm
		CG	M	24	OPU
		Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Mesh Back 21” & 24” Only		Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EG		30	CLW
		End Unit Guest Multiple Seating			Closed Arm - Wood
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm - Urethane
					FCW
					Fully Closed Arm - Wood
					FCU
					Fully Closed Arm - Urethane

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - PATIENT BACKS

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
MESH BACK														
SPM21	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	42	21	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
SPM24	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	45	23	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
UPHOLSTERED BACK														
SPU21	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	46	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4	0.8
SPU24	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	50	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4	0.8
SPU30	34	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	56	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4	0.8

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
CPM21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	36	21	-	0.9	-	0.4
CPM24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	39	23	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
CPU21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	40	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
CPU24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	44	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
CPU30	32	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	50	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
EPM21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	36	21	-	0.9	-	0.4
EPM24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	38	23	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
EPU21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	40	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
EPU24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	44	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
EPU30	32	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	50	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4

ORDERING NOTES:
Multiple yardage requirements for Patient back Start, Centre and End units, please refer to page 20.

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	Leather 8	9	COM
Closed Arm Panel (1 arm)	147	156	167	186	204	224	244	264	303	0.4
Closed Arm Panels (2 arms)	293	312	332	371	410	448	487	527	604	0.8
Fully Closed Arm (1 arm)	246	265	284	317	350	382	418	455	513	
Fully Closed Arm (2 arms)	490	529	567	633	701	764	835	909	1024	

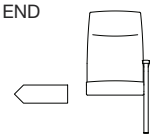
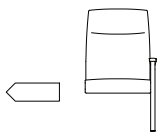
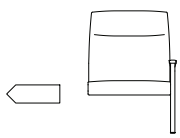
SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | START & CENTER PATIENT UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
START										
21" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-SPBHM21OPU	Urethane	844	900	923	969	1014	1060	1106	1153	1224
SOL2-SPBHM21OPW	Beech	965	987	1010	1056	1102	1148	1193	1240	1311
21" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-SPBHU21OPU	Urethane	917	965	1013	1111	1207	1306	1401	1498	1693
SOL2-SPBHU21OPW	Beech	1004	1052	1101	1199	1294	1393	1489	1585	1780
24" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-SPBHM24OPU	Urethane	905	928	951	997	1044	1089	1135	1181	1252
SOL2-SPBHM24OPW	Beech	993	1016	1038	1084	1131	1177	1222	1268	1339
24" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-SPBHU24OPU	Urethane	946	995	1044	1140	1237	1334	1432	1529	1724
SOL2-SPBHU24OPW	Beech	1033	1082	1131	1228	1324	1421	1519	1617	1811
30" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-SPBHU30OPU	Urethane	1189	1262	1333	1475	1620	1763	1906	2049	2336
SOL2-SPBHU30OPW	Beech	1277	1349	1420	1563	1707	1851	1993	2137	2424
CENTER										
21" Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-CPBHM21OPU	Urethane	806	829	852	898	944	990	1035	1081	1153
SOL2-CPBHM21OPW	Beech	850	873	896	942	987	1033	1079	1125	1196
21" Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-CPBHU21OPU	Urethane	841	891	939	1035	1133	1229	1328	1424	1619
SOL2-CPBHU21OPW	Beech	884	934	982	1079	1177	1272	1371	1468	1662
24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-CPBHM24OPU	Urethane	825	848	871	917	962	1008	1054	1100	1170
SOL2-CPBHM24OPW	Beech	869	892	915	960	1006	1052	1098	1143	1214
24" Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-CPBHU24OPU	Urethane	861	909	958	1056	1153	1250	1346	1444	1638
SOL2-CPBHU24OPW	Beech	904	953	1002	1100	1196	1293	1390	1488	1682
30" Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-CPBHU30OPU	Urethane	1092	1164	1235	1378	1521	1664	1809	1953	2239
SOL2-CPBHU30OPW	Beech	1136	1208	1279	1422	1565	1708	1853	1996	2282

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL Solis	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPW Open Arm -Wood Arm
		CG Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	M Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EG End Unit Guest Multiple Seating		30	CLW Closed Arm - Wood
				44	CLU Closed Arm - Urethane
					FCW Fully Closed Arm - Wood
					FCU Fully Closed Arm - Urethane

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | END PATIENT UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
END 	21” Open Arm End Unit, Mesh Back									
SOL2-EPBHM21OPU	Urethane	806	829	852	898	944	990	1035	1081	1153
SOL2-EPBHM21OPW	Beech	850	873	896	942	987	1033	1079	1125	1196
	21” Open Arm End Unit, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-EPBHU21OPU	Urethane	841	891	939	1035	1133	1229	1328	1424	1619
SOL2-EPBHU21OPW	Beech	884	934	982	1079	1177	1272	1371	1468	1662
	24” Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Mesh Back									
SOL2-EPBHM24OPU	Urethane	825	848	871	917	962	1008	1054	1100	1170
SOL2-EPBHM24OPW	Beech	869	892	915	960	1006	1052	1098	1143	1214
	24” Open Arm End Unit, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-EPBHU24OPU	Urethane	861	909	958	1056	1153	1250	1346	1444	1638
SOL2-EPBHU24OPW	Beech	904	953	1002	1100	1196	1293	1390	1488	1682
	30” Open Arm End Unit, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-EPBHU30OPU	Urethane	1092	1164	1235	1378	1521	1664	1809	1953	2239
SOL2-EPBHU30OPW	Beech	1136	1208	1279	1422	1565	1708	1853	1996	2282

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Solis upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote. Complete Mesh backs (21” & 24”) can be ordered and field replaced.

The standard Solis Frame Color is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **$46 list** per seat, please see page 30 for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$46 list** per chair or table.

Please refer to page 282 for more options.

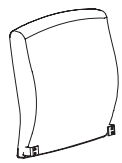
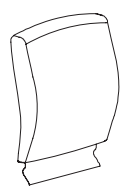
Solis Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	30” & 44” - Removable Back Covers	58
Guest chair - Removable Seat Covers	55	Kinetic Back option	78
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers	37	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	52

Solis Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Sleigh Base	592	21” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	114
Anchor to Floor (Sleigh base only)	260	24” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	120
Plywood Seat / No Springs	88	30” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	247
Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21” Uph.	296	44” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	263
Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21” Mesh	352		
Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24” Uph.	244		
Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24” Mesh	300		
Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 30” Uph.	130		
Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 44” Uph.	124		

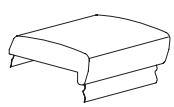
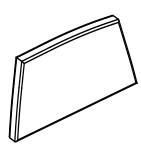
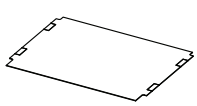
PRODUCT CODE KEY

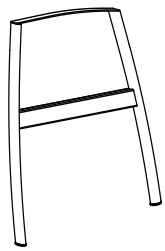
Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**
SOL	2	SG	U	21	OPW
Solis	Chair	Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm -Wood Arm
		CG	M	24	OPU
		Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Mesh Back 21” & 24” Only		Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EG		30	CLW
		End Unit Guest Multiple Seating			Closed Arm - Wood
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm - Urethane
					FCW
					Fully Closed Arm - Wood
					FCU
					Fully Closed Arm - Urethane

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cube
Guest	21” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHGU21	367	401	434	482	537	585	640	708	775	1.5	14	2.7
	21” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Mesh Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHGM21	320										10	2.7
	24” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHGU24	382	415	450	498	553	601	655	722	790	1.5	15	2.8
	24” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Mesh Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHGM24	340										11	2.8
	30” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHGU30	433	473	511	565	656	682	744	822	900	1.6	19	3.4
	44” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHGU44	561	598	638	693	754	810	872	949	1027	2.25	28	4.8
Patient	21” Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHPU21	456	504	554	621	698	767	845	942	1039	2.0	21	3.8
	21” Replacement Behavioral Health Mesh Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHPM21	346										15	3.8
	24” Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHPU24	480	528	578	645	723	791	869	968	1064	2.0	21	3.8
	24” Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Mesh Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHPM24	367										17	3.8
	30” Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHPU30	605	668	732	820	921	1009	1111	1238	1364	2.2	24	4.8
Guest	21” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Back Covers												
	SOL2-RBCBHGU21	112	146	179	227	282	330	384	453	520	1.5	2	.8
	21” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Mesh Back Covers												
	SOL2-RBCBHGM21	139										2	.8
	24” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Back Covers												
	SOL2-RBCBHGU24	112	146	180	227	282	330	385	453	522	1.5	2.3	.8
	24” Replacement Behavioral Health Mesh Back Covers												
	SOL2-RBCBHGM24	168										2.3	.8
	30” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Back Covers												
	SOL2-RBCBHGU30	122	162	199	254	316	371	433	520	589	1.6	2.6	.8
	44” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Back Covers												
	SOL2-RBCBHGU44	128	168	206	262	324	377	440	518	595	2.25	3.5	.8
Patient	21” Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Upholstered Back Covers												
	SOL2-RBCBHPU21	144	193	242	309	387	456	533	631	727	2.0	2.5	.8
	21” Replacement Behavioral Health Mesh Back Covers												
	SOL2-RBCBHPM21	153										2.5	.8
	24” Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Upholstered Back Covers												
	SOL2-RBCBHPU24	145	193	242	309	388	456	533	631	727	2.0	2.7	.8
	24” Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Mesh Back Covers												
	SOL2-RBCBHPM24	181										2.7	.8
	30” Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Upholstered Back Covers												
	SOL2-RBCBHPU30	177	241	304	393	493	582	683	810	936	2.2	3	.8

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cube
Seat	21” Replacement Behavioral Health Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH21	233	255	277	307	343	373	408	453	497	.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Behavioral Health Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH24	259	281	303	333	369	399	434	478	522	.9	10	2.7
	30” Replacement Behavioral Health Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH30	293	315	336	368	397	433	467	511	555	.9	12	3.4
	44” Replacement Behavioral Health Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH44	390	418	444	482	525	562	605	659	713	.9	14	4.8
No Spring Seat	21” Replacement Behavioral Health No Spring Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH21NS	321	343	364	395	430	460	496	540	584	.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Behavioral Health No Spring Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH24NS	347	369	390	421	456	486	522	565	609	.9	10	2.7
	30” Replacement Behavioral Health No Spring Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH30NS	380	402	424	455	484	520	555	598	642	.9	12	3.4
	44” Replacement Behavioral Health No Spring Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH44NS	478	505	531	569	612	649	692	746	800	.9	12	3.4
Seat Covers	21” Replacement Behavioral Health Seat Cover												
	SOL2-RSBHC21	78	100	122	152	188	218	253	297	341	1.0	1.6	.8
	24” Replacement Behavioral Health Seat Cover												
	SOL2-RSBHC24	80	101	123	153	189	219	254	298	342	1.0	1.7	.8
	30” Replacement Guest, Patient & Easy Access Seat Cover												
	SOL2-RSBHC30	86	102	129	161	196	226	262	305	349	1.0	2	.8
	44” Replacement Behavioral Health Seat Cover												
	SOL2-RSBHC44	101	128	154	193	236	272	315	369	422	1.0	2.5	.8
	Replacement Closed Arm												
	SOL2-RCA	141	150	160	172	188	200	215	233	252	.8	6	.9
	Replacement Lower Closed Arm Panel												
	SOL2-RCAB	99	109	118	132	146	159	174	192	211	.8	6	.9
	Bottom Staple Cover/Shield												
	SOL2-RBC21				60								
	SOL2-RBC24				61								
	SOL2-RBC30				69								
	SOL2-RBC44				76								
	Weighted Shield												
	SOL2-RWSU21				296								
	SOL2-RWSM21				352								
	SOL2-RWSU24				244								
	SOL2-RWSM24				300								
	SOL2-RWSU30				130								
	SOL2-RWSU44				124								
	Tamper- Resistant Splashguard												
	SOL2-RSGBH21				188							1	.3
	SOL2-RSGBH24				195							2	.4
	SOL2-RSGBH30				336							3	.5
	SOL2-RSGBH44				364							4	.6

Description	Model	Price	Weight	Cubes
	Tamper- Resistant Side Frame Assembly - Start		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHS - Urethane	128		
	- Beech	258		
	Tamper- Resistant Side Frame Assembly - Center		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHC - Urethane	128		
	- Beech	258		
	Tamper- Resistant Side Frame Assembly - End		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHE - Urethane	128		
	- Beech	258		
	Sleigh Base Side Frame Assembly - Start		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHSSB - Urethane	424		
	- Beech	554		
	Sleigh Base Side Frame Assembly - Center		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHCSB - Urethane	424		
	- Beech	554		
	Sleigh Base Side Frame Assembly - End		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHESB - Urethane	424		
	- Beech	554		
	Sleigh Base Fully Closed Side Frame - Start		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHSFC - Urethane	424		
	- Beech	554		
	Sleigh Base Fully Closed Side Frame - Center		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHCFC - Urethane	424		
	- Beech	554		
	Sleigh Base Fully Closed Side Frame - End		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHEFC - Urethane	424		
	- Beech	554		

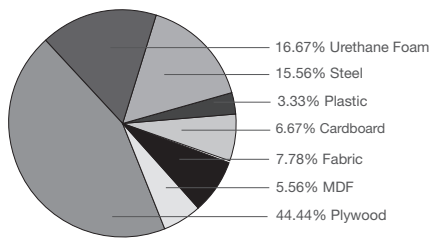
Maple side frames are available for an upcharge of $50 list per arm, please see page 4 for finish selection.

	Tamper- Resist Tool Kit			
	SOL2-BHTK	104		

ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 2.78%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.71%

Up to 22.22% of this Zola Behavioral Health product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola Behavioral Health products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Zola Behavioral Health products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.
Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



TAMPER-RESISTANT HARDWARE
This is utilized on all connection points of the product that are (or potentially) accessible, hindering components from being removed or the product being dis-assembled. The unique tools for these fasteners are available from Krug for any maintenance and component replacement.



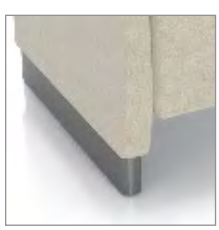
INACCESSIBLE STAPLES
All staples on this product are covered and made inaccessible with a secondary barrier, which is fastened with tamper-resistant hardware.



LIGATURE RISK REDUCTION
This product has been designed to minimize the ability to use it for ligature - the closed arm panels, the elimination of legs, and the option of Restricted Access Upholstery significantly reduce the points on the product that could be used for ligature.



SPRINGLESS SEAT CONSTRUCTION
A very comfortable and durable sit is achieved without internal metal components such as springs - the high resiliency foam and heavy-duty suspension sheet webbing are materials used to deter harm or damage.



ARM PANEL BASE
This product has no legs (which could be used to cause harm or damage, or for ligature); instead the bottom portion of each arm panel is a 3" vinyl-clad runner. The durable covering is tightly secured, easy to clean, and will resist damage caused by cleaning equipment, etc.



SECURED GLIDES
The non-marring glides are epoxied and nailed in place to hinder their removal. They can be field-replaced with the use of tools.



WALL SAVER
The position of the back in relation to the base of this product is designed so the back won't impact when the chairs are pushed against the wall - avoiding potential damage to both the chairs and walls.

CLEAN OUT
The expanded clean out space on Zola BH seating provides an opening between the seat and back to assist in cleaning of the product, and prevents the buildup of debris and germs. It also reduces the ability to use this area for the concealment of contraband or weapons. Alternatively, Restricted Access Upholstery can be specified to hinder the use of this area for such concealment.

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH
Zola Behavioral Health wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria.

LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

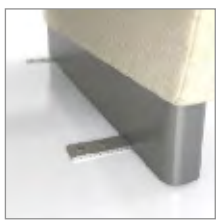
WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Zola Behavioral Health weight capacities are as follows:
One Seat - 300lbs
Two Seat - 525
Three Seat - 750
One Seat Bariatric - 750
Two Seat Bariatric - 975
Three Seat Bariatric - 1150

ADDITIONAL FEATURES
- Lifetime warranty
- Certified to meet CAL 117 with most fabrics

ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | OPTIONS



RESTRICTED ACCESS UPHOLSTERY
This option provides complete closure and elimination of the normal gap between upholstered seat, back and arm panels in the seat area of the product - hindering the use of these areas for hiding weapons and contraband. This option further reduces the ability to utilize the product for ligature.



FLOOR ANCHORING
This can be provided when the product is ordered, or can be added in the field. In both cases, the fastening hardware attaching the steel floor anchoring brackets to the product is tamper-resistant.



STEEL BOTTOM SHIELD
This hinders access to the interior frame and components. The powdercoated heavy-gauge steel has venting to allow circulation (venting holes are small enough to hinder use for concealment or ligature), and is fastened with tamper-resistant hardware. The Bottom Shield also adds weight to the product.



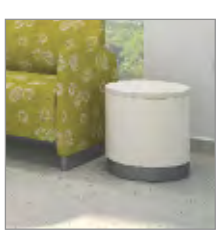
WEIGHTING
The option of additional weighting can be specified, to specific weight requirements. Additional weighting is achieved through steel plating that is fastened to the interior side of the Steel Bottom Shield, making it secure and inaccessible. This option increases total shipping weight to 87lbs.



BARIATRIC
The offering includes a standard bariatric-size 1-seater model, as well as the option to specify bariatric weight rating for all other models in the offering - this provides a weight rating that exceeds 750 lbs, and includes additional seat support and an additional back leg on the 2- and 3-seat models only.



REMOVABLE/REPLACEABLE UPHOLSTERY
Removable upholstery covers can be specified on this product, to facilitate cleaning and assist with infection control. They utilize tamper-resistant hardware, and inaccessible staples. Replacement upholstery covers have the same features, and can be field installed with tamper-resistant fastener tools.



TABLES
A range of occasional tables designed specifically for behavioral health environments is included in this product offering, with a similar range of features and options to provide safety and security to patients and care-givers.

CAL133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified , the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **$46 list** per yard.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms From Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-seat	29.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	23	19.25	67	21.5
Two-seat	52.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	46	19.25	90	38
Three-seat	75.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	69	19.25	116	54.5
One-seat (Bariatric)	36.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	30	19.25	72	22.6

COM YARDAGES (Lounge Product Only Available with Arms)

	COM Entire Unit	COM 2 Entire Units	COM 3 Entire Units	COM 4 Entire Units
One-seat	4.5	8.25	13	16.5
Two-seat	6	12	17.5	23.7
Three-seat	7.6	14.25	20.5	30
One-seat (Bariatric)	5	10	15	20

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)

	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs
One-seat	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2	1.75	2.75	3.5
Two-seat	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5	2.5	4.54	6.08
Three-seat	2.5	4.6	7	9	3.5	6.25	9
One-seat (Bariatric)	1.25	2.5	3.75	5	1.75	3.5	5.25

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components cont'd)

	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Arm	COM Yardage Per 2 Arms	COM Yardage Per 3 Arms	COM Yardage Per 4 Arms
One-seat	5.25	1.75	2.4	3.3	4.2
Two-seat	8.5	1.75	2.4	3.3	4.2
Three-seat	12.5	1.75	2.4	3.3	4.2
One-seat (Bariatric)	7	1.75	2.4	3.3	4.2

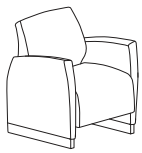
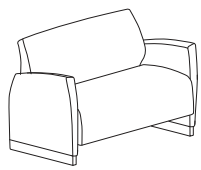
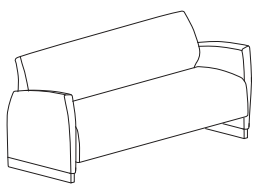
Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option Upcharge	$ List	Option Upcharge	$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	56	One-seat seat	34
Interim Arm	44	Two-seat seat	49
One-seat back	49	Three-seat seat	61
Two-seat back	71	One-seat bariatric seat	44
Three-seat back	88		
One-seat bariatric back	56		

Zola Lounge Seating is available with the option of Urethane arm caps please select "2" for Urethane and add an upcharge of **$175 list**, for two arms.

Zola Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46
Restricted Access Upholstery	14
Floor Anchoring Hardware	68
One-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	83
One-seat Bariatric Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	96
Two-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	125
Three-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	175

ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat ZOL3 BHF1111	1918	2028	2139	2321	2510	2692	2881	2958	3345
	Two-Seat ZOL3 BHF2111	2743	2877	3004	3197	3398	3592	3791	4000	4302
	Three-Seat ZOL3 BHF3111	3648	3832	4017	4373	4732	5087	5447	5817	6416

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option Upcharge	$ List	Option Upcharge	$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	56	One-seat seat	34
Interim Arm	44	Two-seat seat	49
One-seat back	49	Three-seat seat	61
Two-seat back	71	One-seat bariatric seat	44
Three-seat back	88		
One-seat bariatric back	56		

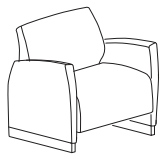
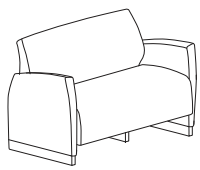
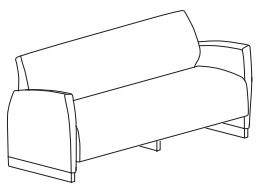
Zola Lounge Seating is available with the option of Urethane arm caps please select “2” for Urethane and add an upcharge of **$175 list**, for two arms.

Zola Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46
Restricted Access Upholstery	14
Floor Anchoring Hardware	68
One-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	83
One-seat Bariatric Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	96
Two-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	125
Three-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	175

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3-BH Soft Seating	F Freestanding	1 One Seat	1 Upholstered Back - STD	1 Upholstered Arms - STD	1 3” Runner
		FB Freestanding Bariatric	2 Two Seat	2 Upholstered Back - no gap	2 Upholstered Arms - no gap	
			3 Three Seat			

ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | BARIATRIC LOUNGE

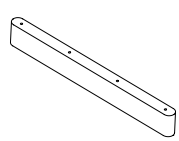
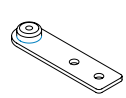
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	One-Seat Bariatric ZOL3 BHFB1111	2126	2235	2347	2531	2718	2902	3088	3288	3553
	Two-Seat Bariatric ZOL3 BHFB2111	2805	2941	3066	3261	3461	3655	3854	4064	4365
	Three-Seat Bariatric ZOL3 BHFB3111	3722	3907	4091	4448	4806	5161	5522	5892	6490

ORDERING NOTE: The Two-Seat Bariatric comes standard with center support.

Zola Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46
Restricted Access Upholstery	14
Floor Anchoring Hardware	68
One-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	83
One-seat Bariatric Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	96
Two-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	125
Three-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	175

Zola Lounge Seating is available with the option of Urethane arm caps please select “2” for Urethane and add an upcharge of **$175 list**, for two arms.

ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | REPLACEMENT PARTS

Description	Model	Price	Weight	Cube
	Replacement Arm Panel Base ZOL3RBCS	122	6	.5
	Replacement Floor Mounting Bracket (set of 4) ZOL3RFMB	81	2	.5

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3-BH Soft Seating	F Freestanding	1 One Seat	1 Upholstered Back - STD	1 Upholstered Arms - STD	1 3” Runner
		FB Freestanding Bariatric	2 Two Seat	2 Upholstered Back - no gap	2 Upholstered Arms - no gap	
			3 Three Seat			

ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | FREESTANDING TABLES

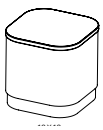
Description	Model	Maple Palette	Beech	Laminate side Laminate top PVC edge	Wood side Laminate top w/ PVC edge Maple	Wood side Laminate top w/ PVC edge Beech	Wood side Laminate top w/ Wood edge Maple	Wood side Laminate top w/ Wood edge Beech
	Square Tables							
	ZOL4-BH181818	1008	980	804	957	983	997	1023
	ZOL4-BH242418	1291	1274	1018	1215	1253	1263	1302

TABLE SIZE	WITH SOLID SURFACE TOP Maple/Palette	Beech	Laminate
1818	1305	1279	1101
2424	1716	1702	1441

	Rectangular Tables							
	ZOL4-BH241818	1163	1142	910	1097	1130	1139	1174
	ZOL4-BH482418	1956	1918	1563	1824	1881	1894	1953

TABLE SIZE	WITH SOLID SURFACE TOP Maple/Palette	Beech	Laminate
2418	1503	1485	1265
4824	2521	2528	2210

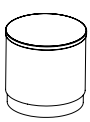
	Round Tables							
	ZOL4-BH18D18	870	903	926	804	891	897	982
	ZOL4-BH24D18	1063	1104	1169	999	1092	1057	1152
	ZOL4-BH30D18	2059	1973	2174	1992	1962	2068	2038

TABLE SIZE	WITH SOLID SURFACE TOP Maple/Palette	Beech	Laminate
18D	1151	1184	1226
24D	1490	1532	1606
30D	4117	4036	4253

Zola Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Floor Anchoring Hardware	65
ZOL4-BH181818 - Weighting to min 80lbs	253
ZOL4-BH242418 - Weighting to min 80lbs	173
ZOL4-BH241818 - Weighting to min 80lbs	94
ZOL4-BH482418 - standard exceeds 80lbs	n/a
ZOL4-BH18D18 - Weighting to min 80lbs	281
ZOL4-BH24D18 - Weighting to min 80lbs	173
ZOL4-BH30D18 - standard exceeds 80lbs	n/a

ORDERING NOTE: Additional weight levels are available, contact customer service for quotes.

TABLE DIMENSIONS

Model		W	D	H	Weight	Weight with Solid Surface top	Cube
Square Tables							
	ZOL4-BH181818	18	18	18	39	48	4.0
	ZOL4-BH242418	24	18	18	64	80	5.2
Rectangular Tables							
	ZOL4-BH241818	24	24	18	51	63	6.9
	ZOL4-BH482418	48	24	18	123	156	13.5
Round Tables							
	ZOL4-BH18D18						
	ZOL4-BH24D18	18	-	18	30	38	4.0
	ZOL4-BH30D18	24	-	18	49	62	6.9
		30	-	18	77	98	10.6

OCCASIONAL TABLES

KARMA

304 Karma LEED Credit Summary
305 Karma Free Standing Tables
306 Karma Linking Tables
309 Karma Linking Table Configuration

CRESSIDA

310 Cressida LEED Credit Summary
311 Cressida Table Features
311 Cressida Box-Style Tables
312 Cressida Box-Style Linking Tables
314 Cressida Slab-Style Linking Tables
315 Cressida Light-Style Tables

LEYTON

317 Leyton LEED Credit Summary
318 Leyton Tables

JORDAN

319 Jordan LEED Credit Summary
320 Jordan Linking Tables Features
321 Jordan Linking Tables
322 Jordan Free Standing Tables

SOLIS

323 Solis LEED Credit Summary
324 Solis Linking Tables Features
325 Solis Linking Tables
326 Solis Free Standing Tables

ZOLA

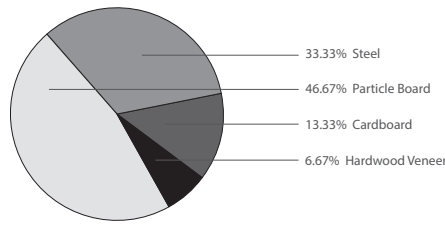
327 Zola LEED Credit Summary
328 Zola Modular Linking Tables
330 Zola Freestanding Tables

KARMA | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

KARMA



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 29.17%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 42.67%

Up to 46.67% of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

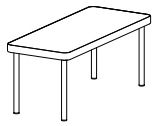
level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification p ogram for furniture, certification th ough third-party verification against the e3 standa d.

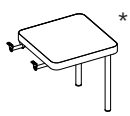
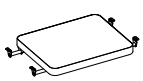
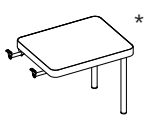
AIR EMISSIONS
All Karma products are supplied air emissions-certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FS ® Certification:
(a) FSC®-certified (which includes FS ®-certified lumbe , veneer and substrate material)
(b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material onl , and is a lower cost option certification
Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ Polymer Edge	Solid Surface	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Square & Rectangular Tables, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs									
	KAR4 18-18-18	512	619	413	952	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.6
	KAR4 22-18-18	538	638	424	965	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.6
	KAR4 42-18-18	808	728	715	1373	42	17.5	17.5	24.5	4.6
	KAR4 18-18-21	524	629	424	962	17.5	17.5	21	17	3
	KAR4 22-18-21	549	647	433	976	22	17.5	21	18.5	3
	KAR4 42-18-21	819	858	724	1384	42	17.5	21	26.5	4.6
	Square & Rectangular Tables, Polished Chrome legs									
	KAR4 18-18-18	605	712	505	1045	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.6
	KAR4 22-18-18	631	730	515	1057	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.6
	KAR4 42-18-18	900	821	808	1467	42	17.5	17.5	24.5	4.6
	KAR4 18-18-21	626	732	526	1065	17.5	17.5	21	17	3
	KAR4 22-18-21	652	750	536	1078	22	17.5	21	16.5	2.6
	KAR4 42-18-21	921	961	826	1486	42	17.5	21	24.5	4.6
	ORDERING NOTE: For leg finish add to the end of the model number; B for Matte Black, S for Silver Metallic and C for Polished Chrome									
	Round Tables, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs									
	KAR4 24D-18	636	868	498	1116	24	-	17.5	19	3.5
	KAR4 36D-18	870	979	546	1746	36	-	17.5	31	7.3
	KAR4 24D-21	645	879	508	1126	24	-	21	21	3.5
	KAR4 36D-21	880	990	557	1756	36	-	21	33	7.3
	Round Tables, Polished Chrome legs									
	KAR4 24D-18	728	960	589	1208	24	-	17.5	19	3.5
	KAR4 36D-18	988	1098	665	1864	36	-	17.5	31	7.3
	KAR4 24D-21	748	981	611	1229	24	-	21	21	3.5
	KAR4 36D-21	1009	1118	686	1885	36	-	21	33	7.3
	ORDERING NOTE: For leg finish add to the end of the model number; B for Matte Black, S for Silver Metallic and C for Polished Chrome									

KARMA | LINKING TABLES

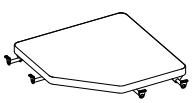
Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	Solid Surface	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)									
	KAR4-LKII-18-18	496	602	395	935	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKIL-18-18	496	602	395	935	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKIR-18-18	496	602	395	935	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)									
	KAR4-LKII-18-18	605	712	505	1045	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKIL-18-18	605	712	505	1045	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKIR-18-18	605	712	505	1045	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
 *	Square Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs, Left handed as seated									
	KAR4-LKEL-18-18*	503	608	402	941	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs, Right handed as seated									
	KAR4-LKER-18-18	503	608	402	941	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome legs, Left handed as seated									
	KAR4-LKEL-18-18*	615	721	515	1053	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome legs, Right handed as seated									
	KAR4-LKER-18-18	615	721	515	1053	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)									
	KAR4-LKII-22-18	523	620	406	948	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKIL-22-18	523	620	406	948	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKIR-22-18	523	620	406	948	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)									
	KAR4-LKII-22-18	632	731	515	1057	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKIL-22-18	632	731	515	1057	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKIR-22-18	632	731	515	1057	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
 *	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKEL-22-18*	528	627	413	954	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKER-22-18	528	627	413	954	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKEL-22-18*	640	739	526	1066	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKER-22-18	640	739	526	1066	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See page 309 for suggested configurations.

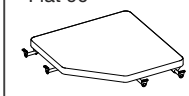
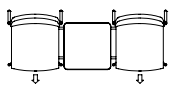
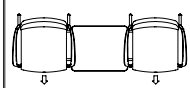
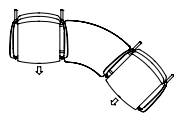
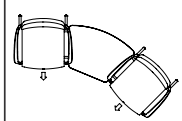
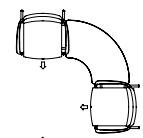
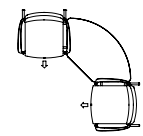
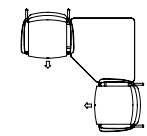
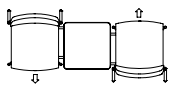
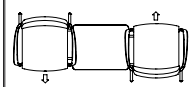
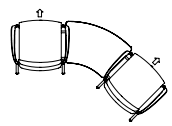
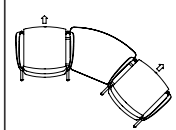
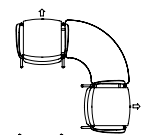
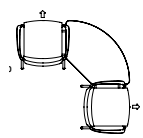
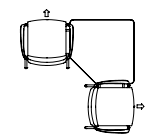
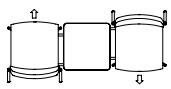
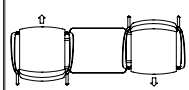
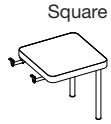
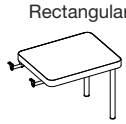
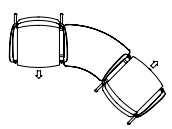
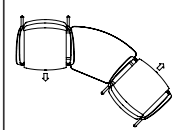
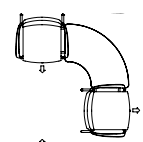
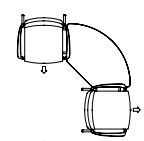
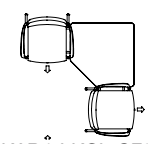
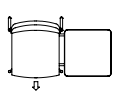
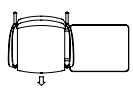
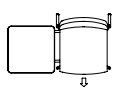
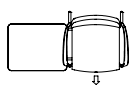
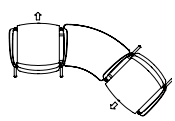
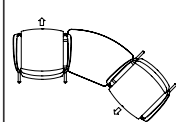
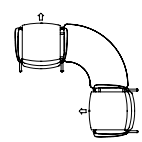
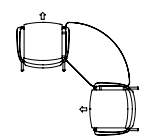
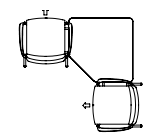
Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	Solid Surface	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)									
	KAR4-LKCI-RF45	714	1040	566	1265	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)									
	KAR4-LKCO-RF45	714	1040	566	1265	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)									
	KAR4-LKCL-RF45	714	1040	566	1265	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)									
	KAR4-LKCR-RF45	714	1040	566	1265	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)									
	KAR4-LKCI-RF45	823	1052	675	1374	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)									
	KAR4-LKCO-RF45	823	1052	675	1374	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)									
	KAR4-LKCL-RF45	823	1052	675	1374	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)									
	KAR4-LKCR-RF45	823	1052	675	1374	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)									
	KAR4-LKCI-RR45	738	1071	593	1265	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)									
	KAR4-LKCO-RR45	738	1071	593	1265	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)									
	KAR4-LKCL-RR45	738	1071	593	1265	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)									
	KAR4-LKCR-RR45	738	1071	593	1265	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)									
	KAR4-LKCI-RR45	847	1181	702	1374	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)									
	KAR4-LKCO-RR45	847	1181	702	1374	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)									
	KAR4-LKCL-RR45	847	1181	702	1374	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)									
	KAR4-LKCR-RR45	847	1181	702	1374	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)									
	KAR4-LKCI-RR90	928	1346	744	1806	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)									
	KAR4-LKCO-RR90	928	1346	744	1806	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)									
	KAR4-LKCL-RR90	928	1346	744	1806	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)									
	KAR4-LKCR-RR90	928	1346	744	1806	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)									
	KAR4-LKCI-RR90	1037	1455	853	1914	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)									
	KAR4-LKCO-RR90	1037	1455	853	1914	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)									
	KAR4-LKCL-RR90	1037	1455	853	1914	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)									
	KAR4-LKCR-RR90	1037	1455	853	1914	38	24	-	22	5.5

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See page 309 for suggested configurations.

KARMA | LINKING TABLES

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	Solid Surface	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)									
	KAR4-LKCI-RF90	875	1387	767	1806	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)									
	KAR4-LKCO-RF90	875	1387	767	1806	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)									
	KAR4-LKCL-RF90	875	1387	767	1806	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)									
	KAR4-LKCR-RF90	875	1387	767	1806	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)									
	KAR4-LKCI-RF90	1065	1495	876	1914	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)									
	KAR4-LKCO-RF90	1065	1495	876	1914	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)									
	KAR4-LKCL-RF90	1065	1495	876	1914	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKCR-RF90	1065	1495	876	1914	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)									
	KAR4-LKCI-SF90	1038	1505	832	1859	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)									
	KAR4-LKCO-SF90	1038	1505	832	1859	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)									
	KAR4-LKCL-SF90	1038	1505	832	1859	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)									
	KAR4-LKCR-SF90	1038	1505	832	1859	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)									
	KAR4-LKCI-SF90	1192	1659	986	2013	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)									
	KAR4-LKCO-SF90	1192	1659	986	2013	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90º, Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)									
	KAR4-LKCL-SF90	1192	1659	986	2013	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)									
	KAR4-LKCR-SF90	1192	1659	986	2013	30	30	-	26	5.5

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See page 309 for suggested configurations.

Straight Linking Square Table	Straight Linking Rectangular Table	Linked Table - Corner/Radius 45	Linked Table - Corner/Flat 45	Linked Table - Corner/Radius 90	Linked Table - Corner/Flat 90	Linked Table - Corner Square/ Flat 90
						
 KAR4-LKII-18-18	 KAR4-LKII-22-18	 KAR4-LKCI-RR45	 KAR4-LKCI-RF45	 KAR4-LKCI-RR90	 KAR4-LKCI-RF90	 KAR4-LKCI-SF90
 KAR4-LKIL-18-18	 KAR4-LKIL-22-18	 KAR4-LKCO-RR45	 KAR4-LKCO-RF45	 KAR4-LKCO-RR90	 KAR4-LKCO-RF90	 KAR4-LKCO-SF90
 KAR4-LKIR-18-18	 KAR4-LKIR-22-18					
Linked Table - End Square	Linked Table - End Rectangular					
		 KAR4-LKCL-RR45	 KAR4-LKCL-RF45	 KAR4-LKCL-RR90	 KAR4-LKCL-RF90	 KAR4-LKCL-SF90
 KAR4-LKEL-18-18	 KAR4-LKEL-22-18					
 KAR4-LKER-18-18	 KAR4-LKER-22-18	 KAR4-LKCR-RR45	 KAR4-LKCR-RF45	 KAR4-LKCR-RR90	 KAR4-LKCR-RF90	 KAR4-LKCR-SF90

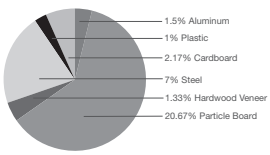
ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

CRESSIDA | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

CRESSIDA | TABLES



MATERIAL CONTENT:



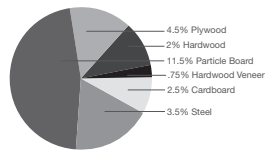
PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 36.34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 26.4%

Up to 31.25% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 30.77%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 25.68%

Up to 27.88% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification p ogram for furniture, certification th ough third-party verification against the e3 standa d.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Cressida products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Cressida and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FS ® Certification:
(a) FSC®-certified (which includes FS ®-certified lumbe , veneer and substrate material)
(b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material onl , and is a lower cost option certification
Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CRESSIDA | TABLE FEATURES

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH
Cressida wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria

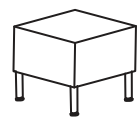
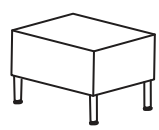
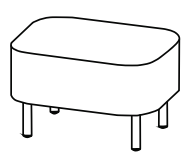
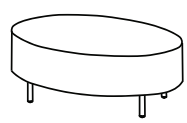
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4. Cressida tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE
Cressida Box-style tables are available in laminate with wood side or laminate side. See page 4 for laminate information.

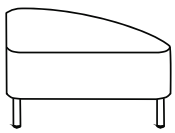
SOLID SURFACE

Cressida Box-style & Slab-style tables are available with 1/2" White solid surface tops. Cressida Light-style tables are available with White full solid surface tops, 1" thick. Please contact customer service for a quote on additional solid surface color options.

CRESSIDA | BOX-STYLE TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables									
	CRE4A 181816	855	890	888	922	18	18	15.75	24	3
	CRE4A 242416	1057	1100	1094	1137	24	24	15.75	34	5
		TABLE SIZE		SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE						
		181816	334						34	3
		242416	594						52	5
	Rectangular Tables									
	CRE4A 241816	940	977	971	1010	24	18	15.75	28	4
	CRE4A 482416	1512	1572	1565	1626	48	24	15.75	56	10
		TABLE SIZE		SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE						
		241816							42	4
		482416	446						67	10
			1189							
	Round Tables									
	CRE4A 18D16	705	734	727	758	18	-	15.75	16	3
	CRE4A 24D16	861	896	971	1010	24	-	15.75	23	5
	CRE4A 30D16	1507	1568	1648	1713	30	-	15.75	34	8
		TABLE SIZE		SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE						
		18D16	334						23	3
		24D16	594						37	5
		30D16	930						75	8
	Rectangular Round Corner									
	CRE4 B181816	917	954	951	988	18	18	15.75	21	3
	CRE4 B241816	1034	1076	1078	1121	24	18	15.75	25	4
	CRE4 B242416	1148	1193	1222	1271	24	24	15.75	30	5
	CRE4 B482416	1668	1734	1785	1856	48	24	15.75	51	10
		TABLE SIZE		SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE						
		181816	334						26	3
		241816	446						31	4
		242416	594						38	5
		482416	1189						68	10
	Oval Tables									
	CRE4A E241816	952	990	1047	1088	24	18	15.75	23	4
	CRE4A E322416	1176	1222	1272	1324	32	24	15.75	34	7
	CRE4A E482916	1492	1552	1597	1660	48	29	15.75	56	12
		TABLE SIZE		SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE						
		241816	446						27	4
		322416	793						38	7
		482916	1438						72	12

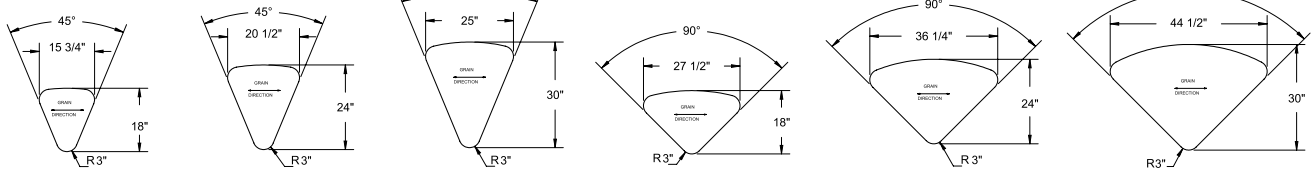
CRESSIDA | BOX-STYLE TABLES



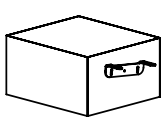
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
Triangular Round Corner									
CRE4B T1618-45	861	896	874	909	16	18	15.75	18	2.5
CRE4B T2124-45	986	1026	1023	1063	21	24	15.75	23	4.5
CRE4B T2529-45	1208	1257	1277	1329	25	29	15.75	28	7
CRE4B T2818-90	1070	1112	1112	1157	28	18	15.75	24	3
CRE4B T3624-90	1276	1328	1336	1390	36	24	15.75	30	7.5
CRE4B T4429-90	1534	1596	1549	1611	44	29	15.75	36	11

TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE		
CRE4B T1618-45	298	21	2.5
CRE4B T2124-45	520	27	4.5
CRE4B T2529-45	748	34	7
CRE4B T2818-90	520	31	3
CRE4B T3624-90	893	38	7.5
CRE4B T4429-90	1317	45	11

TRIANGULAR TABLE DIMENSIONS



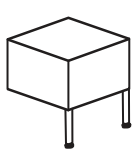
CRESSIDA | BOX-STYLE LINKING TABLES



DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
Middle Linking Table										
	CRE4 LKI12	681	708	698	726	12	16	-	22	2.5
	CRE4 LKI18	773	804	809	842	18	16	-	24	2.9
	CRE4 LKI24	864	899	917	954	24	16	-	29	3.7

ORDERING NOTE: Middle Linking Modular Table ships with 2 KB1 brackets.

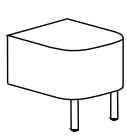
TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE		
LKI12	223	28	2.5
LKI18	334	33	2.9
LKI24	446	40	3.7



End Table Square Corners										
	CRE4A LKE12	707	736	725	756	12	16	15.75	19	2.3
	CRE4A LKE18	800	831	837	871	18	16	15.75	23	2.9
	CRE4A LKE24	891	926	945	983	24	16	15.75	28	3.7

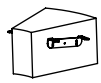
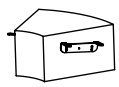
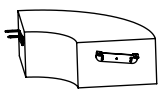
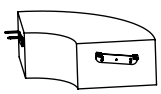
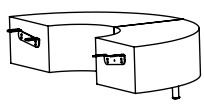
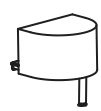
ORDERING NOTE: End Linking Modular Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket.

TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE		
LKE12	223	25	2.3
LKE18	334	32	2.9
LKE24	446	39	3.7



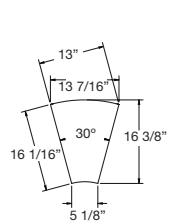
End Table Rounded Corner										
	CRE4B LKH12	866	900	904	941	12	16	15.75	19	2.3
	CRE4B LKH18	942	979	983	1023	18	16	15.75	23	2.9

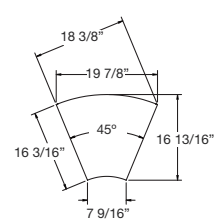
TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE		
LKH12	223	21	2.3
LKH18	334	28	3

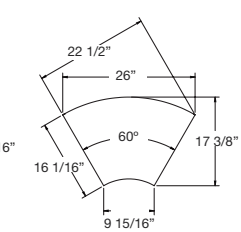
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Curvilinear 30º Table									
	CRE4A LKC30	799	830	853	888	16	16.5	-	15	2.3
		TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE							
		LKC30	239						19	2.3
	Curvilinear 45º Table									
	CRE4A LKC45	927	965	985	1025	16	17	-	17	2.9
		TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE							
		LKC45	351						24	2.9
	Curvilinear 60º Table									
	CRE4A LKC60	1055	1098	1127	1172	16	17.5	-	20	3.7
		TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE							
		LKC60	483						20	3.7
	Curvilinear 90º Table									
	CRE4A LKC90	1225	1273	1313	1366	16	19	-	24	5.4
		TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE							
		LKC60	726						38	5.4
	Curvilinear 90ºx2 Table									
	CRE4A LKC90X2	2308	2401	2476	2576	16	19	15.75	55	10
		TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE							
		LKC90X2	1451						55	10
	Curvilinear End Round Table									
	CRE4A LKH12	879	915	917	954	12	16	15.75	18	2.3
	CRE4A LKH18	956	995	999	1039	18	16	15.75	21	3.6
		TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE							
		LKH12	223						18	2.3
		LKH18	334						21	3.6

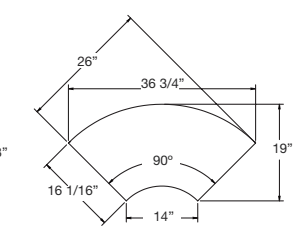
ORDERING NOTES:
When fastening two linking tables together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Middle tables are automatically supplied with two (table to seat bracket) brackets for fastening to benches. End tables are automatically supplied with one (table to seat bracket) bracket for fastening to benches. Cressida Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.

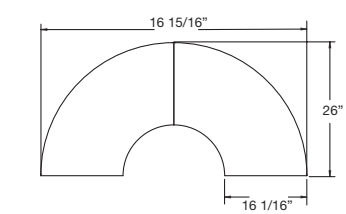
CURVILINEAR TABLE DIMENSIONS

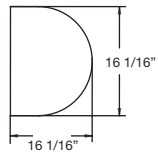




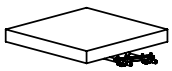
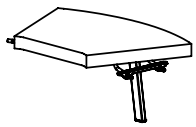
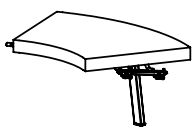
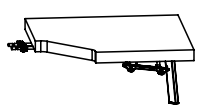








CRESSIDA | SLAB-STYLE LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square and Rectangular Slab Table									
	CRE4C LKI1818	510	531	493	512	18	18	-	23	1.5
	CRE4C LKI2418	559	581	589	613	24	18	-	26	2.0
	TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE								
	LKI1818	334							30	1.5
	LKI2418	446							35	2.0
	Curvilinear Slab Table with flat front									
	CRE4C LKCRF45	745	774	759	789	28	24	16	25	1.8
	CRE4C LKCRF90	858	893	907	943	38	24	16	45	3.0
	TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE								
	LKCRF45	748							34	1.8
	LKCRF90	1007							62	3.0
	Curvilinear Slab Table									
	CRE4C LKCRR45	745	774	759	789	28	24	16	23	1.8
	CRE4C LKCRR90	858	893	907	943	38	24	16	42	3.0
	TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE								
	LKCRR45	748							32	1.8
	LKCRR90	1007							59	3.0
	Rectilinear Corner table									
	CRE4C LKCSF90	987	1027	1091	1135	30	30	16	52	3.5
	TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE								
	LKCSF90	1330							71	3.5

ORDERING NOTES:
Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Krug Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via Linking brackets. Hardware for tables can be used left or right handed.

The design of the tables for Cressida Multiple Seating allows for any table to be very easily added or moved to a new position within the configuration - or completely replaced - after the product has been first installed. The attachment of the tables is designed so that they can be readily be taken out of the configuration without any defacing of the adjoining seat frames.
Linking Tables also feature a universal, non-handed design:
They can be moved to reverse position in almost any configuration, providing a high level of flexibility for reconfiguring.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

CRESSIDA | LIGHT-STYLE TABLES

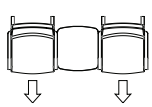
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	FULL SOLID SURFACE	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables										
	CRE4D 222216	427	444	487	507	838	22	22	16	32	5
	CRE4D 222221	436	454	498	517	848	22	22	21	34	7
	CRE4D 422216	603	627	723	751	1531	42	22	16	55	9
											
	Soft Square Tables										
	CRE4D 181816S	386	401	432	450	589	18	18	16	22	3
	CRE4D 242416S	429	446	499	518	971	24	24	16	33	5
	CRE4D 363616S	613	637	735	764	2078	36	36	16	65	12
	CRE4D 181821S	395	410	441	459	605	18	18	21	25	4
	CRE4D 242421S	438	456	507	528	980	24	24	21	35	5
											

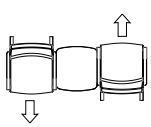
CRESSIDA | LIGHT-STYLE LINKING TABLES

Linked Table -Center



CRE4-LKE-22-22

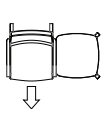




Linked Table - End



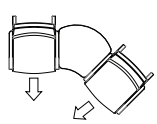
CRE4-LKI-22-22

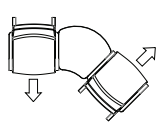


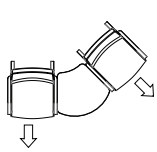
Linked Table - Corner/Radius 45

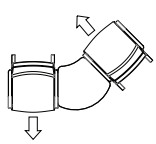


CRE4-LKCRR45





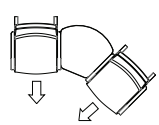


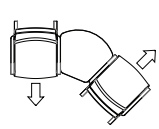


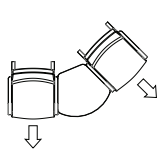
Linked Table - Corner/Flat 45

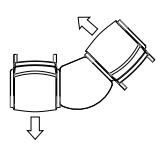


CRE4-LCRF45





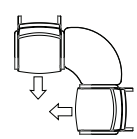


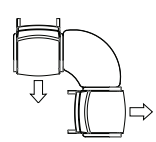


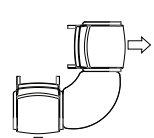
Linked Table - Corner/Radius 90

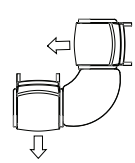


CRE4-LKCRR90





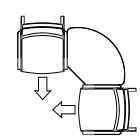


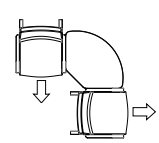


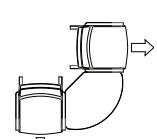
Linked Table - Corner/Flat 90

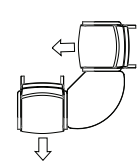


CRE4-LKCRF90





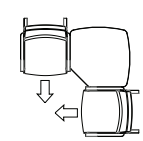


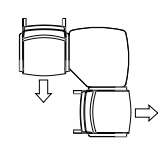


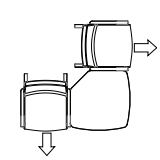
Linked Table - Corner Rounded Flat

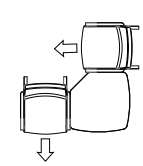


CRE4-LKCSF90



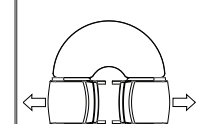




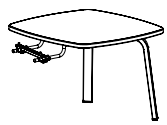
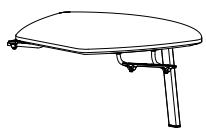
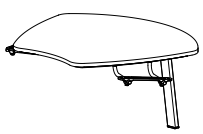
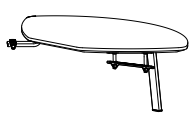
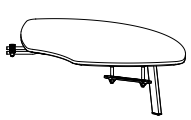


Curvilinear Connector Table 180°





CRESSIDA | LIGHT-STYLE LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	FULL SOLID SURFACE	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Center Square Table CRE4D LKI2222	430	447	490	510	842	22	22	-	23	1.5
	End Square Table CRE4D LKE2222	425	442	486	506	865	22	22	16	34	1.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° with flat edge CRE4D LKCRF45	510	531	486	506	1206	28	24	16	27	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° CRE4D LKCRR45	510	531	486	506	1206	28	24	16	26	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° with flat edge CRE4D LKCRF90	555	577	701	730	1580	38	24	16	32	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° CRE4D LKCRR90	555	577	701	730	1580	38	24	16	32	2.2
	Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90° CRE4D LKCSF90	589	613	705	734	1488	30	30	16	42	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 180° CRE4D LKCRR180	864	898	1006	1047	2338	55	29	16	60	4.4

ORDERING NOTES:
Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Cressida Multiple Seating.

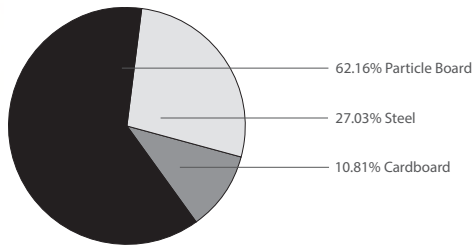
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Rectilinear Corner Connector table 90° include a support leg in the outer corner.
All end linking tables include 2 legs. All Curvilinear tables include one supporting center leg.

LEYTON

MATERIAL CONTENT:





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 34.73%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.68%

Up to 62.16% of this Leyton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification p ogram for furniture, certification th ough third-party verification against the e3 standa d.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Leyton products are supplied air emissions-certified. Contact customer service for information.

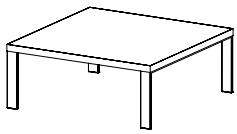
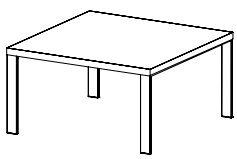
FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Leyton and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:
(a) FSC®-certified (which includes FS ®-certified lumbe , veneer and substrate material)
(b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material onl , and is a lower cost option certification
Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

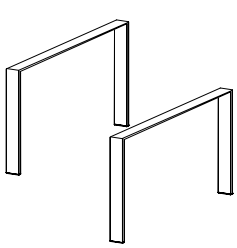
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

LEYTON | TABLES

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

Description	Model	Maple,Oak Walnut Palette Laminate	Cherry Anigre Sycamore (5 Unit Minimum)	Designer White Solid Surface	W	D	H	Weight	Cubes
	LEY4122412	423	471	626	12	24	12	17.5	.7
	LEY4182412	442	504	748	18	24	12	22	1.1
	LEY4242412	464	540	877	24	24	12	28	1.4
	LEY4302412	486	576	995	30	24	12	32	1.8
	LEY4362412	507	610	991	36	24	12	37	2.2
	LEY4422412	617	736	1260	42	24	12	41.5	2.5
	LEY4183012	483	555	855	18	30	12	23	1.1
	LEY4243012	508	603	1004	24	30	12	28	1.4
	LEY4303012	539	646	1160	30	30	12	33	1.8
	LEY4363012	566	690	1319	36	30	12	37.5	2.2
	LEY4423012	669	810	1476	42	30	12	42.5	2.5
	LEY4182416	454	515	760	18	24	16	27	1.4
	LEY4242416	476	551	889	24	24	16	33	1.8
	LEY4302416	498	587	1005	30	24	16	39	2.2
	LEY4362416	518	620	1002	36	24	16	45	2.7
	LEY4422416	629	746	1270	42	24	16	51	3.1
	LEY4183016	494	566	867	18	30	16	28	1.4
	LEY4243016	519	613	1014	24	30	16	34	1.8
	LEY4303016	550	657	1172	30	30	16	40	2.2
	LEY4363016	577	700	1331	36	30	16	46	2.7
	LEY4423016	680	821	1487	42	30	16	52	3.1

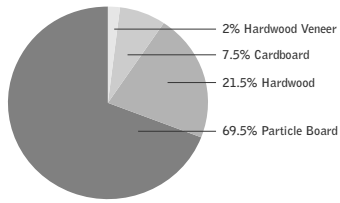
Note: Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 tables (any combination of sizes) per species.

Description	Model	Price	Weight	Cubes
	Replacement Table Legs (pair)			
	LEY4R2412	172	8	1
	LEY4R2416	179	10	1.25
	LEY4R3012	200	10	2
	LEY4R3016	221	12	2.25
	Replacement Glides - Lounge & Table (set of four)			
	LEY3RG	14	1	.25

JORDAN



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 71.25%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.9%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification p ogram for furniture, certification th ough third-party verification against the e3 standa d.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:
(a) FSC®-certified (which includes FS ®-certified lumbe , veneer and substrate material)
(b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material onl , and is a lower cost option certification
Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | LINKING TABLES FEATURES

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH
Jordan wood surfaces come with a uniquely-formulated anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish will have reduced fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria will not multiply on the wood.

WOOD SPECIES
Solid Beech & Maple frames, and edges.
Veneer tops.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4. Jordan tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE
Jordan tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See page 4 for laminate information.
Please specify species, Beech or Maple, for the base frame under the laminate top.

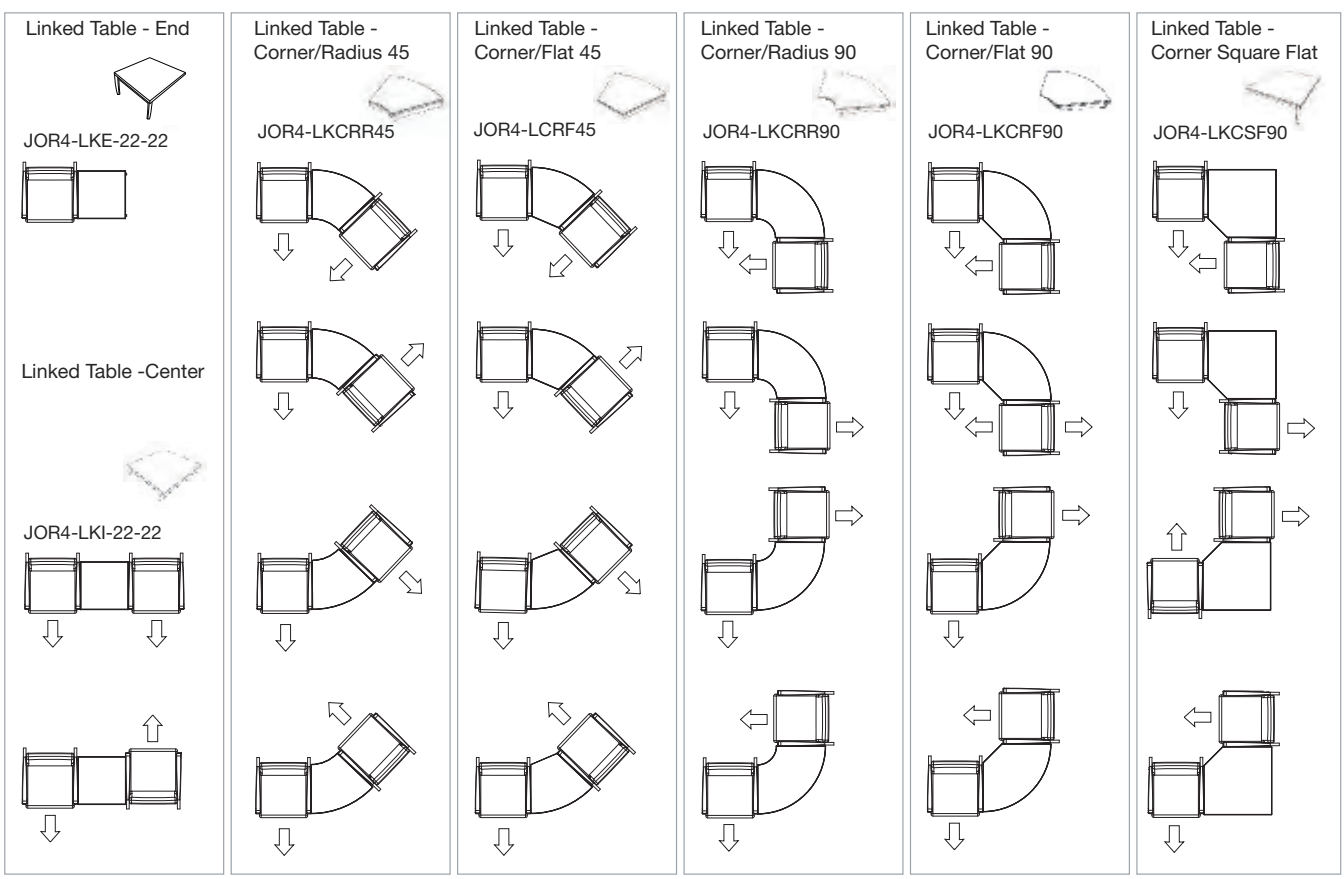
ORDERING NOTES:
Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Krug Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

The design of the tables for Jordan Multiple Seating allows for any table to be very easily added or moved to a new position within the configuration - or completely replaced - after the product has been first installed. The attachment of the tables is designed so that they can be readily be taken out of the configuration without any defacing of the adjoining seat frames.

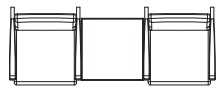
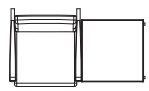
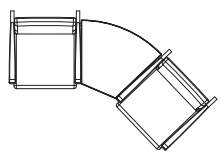
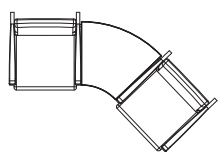
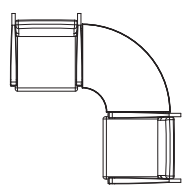
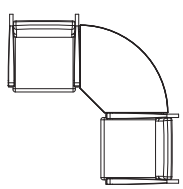
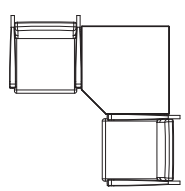
Linking Tables also feature a universal, non-handed design:
They can be moved to reverse position in almost any configuration, providing a high level of flexibility for reconfiguring.

Please note Jordan Plastic Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress.* Please specify species, Beech or Maple, for the base frame under the laminate top.
Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on *KrugExpress* but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.



JORDAN | LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Beech	Maple	Laminate with Wood Edge	Laminate with Polymer Edge	W	D	Weight	Cubes
	Center Square Table JOR4-LKI-22-22	473	523	536	390	22	22	18	1.5
	End Square Table JOR4-LKE-22-22	627	690	710	542	22	22	20	1.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° with flat edge JOR4-LKCRF45	542	597	627	473	27.5	27.5	21	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° JOR4-LKCRR45	542	597	627	473	27.5	27.5	21	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° JOR4-LKCRR90	597	662	682	529	30.5	30.5	27	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° with flat edge JOR4-LKCRF90	570	634	654	486	30.5	29	29	2.2
	Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90° JOR4-LKCSF90	765	828	863	668	30.5	30.5	32	2.2

ORDERING NOTES:
Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Jordan Multiple Seating.
Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Rectilinear Corner Connector table 90° include a support leg in the outer corner.
When specifying Linking Tables please ensure that each unit has legs on either side of the table.
Please note Jordan Plastic Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress*.
Please specify species, Beech or Maple, for the base frame under the laminate top.
Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on *KrugExpress* but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

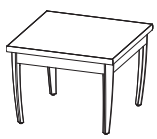
JORDAN | FREE STANDING TABLES

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH
Jordan wood surfaces come with a uniquely-formulated anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish will have reduced fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria will not multiply on the wood.

WOOD SPECIES
Solid Beech & Maple frames, and edges. Veneer tops.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4. Jordan tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

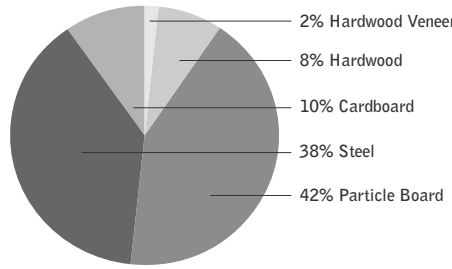
LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE
Jordan tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge. Please specify species, Beech or Maple, for the base frame under the laminate top.
See page 4 for laminate information.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Beech	Maple	Laminate with Wood Edge	Laminate with Polymer Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cubes
 Square Tables									
JOR4-22-22-16	731	801	803	680	22	22	16	26	5
JOR4-42-22-16	947	1044	1040	880	42	22	16	46	9
JOR4-22-22-21	751	821	826	698	22	22	21	28	7
 Circular Tables									
JOR4-18D-16	876	967	964	815	18 Diameter	-	16	20	3
JOR4-24D-16	932	1016	1026	866	24 Diameter	-	16	32	5
JOR4-36D-16	1238	1363	1362	1151	36 Diameter	-	16	43	12
JOR4-18D-21	898	987	986	836	18 Diameter	-	21	22	4
JOR4-24D-21	960	1044	1056	893	24 Diameter	-	21	35	7

SOLIS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 54.33%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.83%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Solis products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification p ogram for furniture, certification th ough third-party verification against the e3 standa d.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Solis products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:
(a) FSC®-certified (which includes FS ®-certified lumbe , veneer and substrate material)
(b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material onl , and is a lower cost option certification
Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SOLIS | LINKING TABLES FEATURES

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH - WOOD TOPS
Solis wood products come with a uniquely-formulated anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish will have reduced fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria will not multiply on the wood.

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH - FRAME
Solis Sliver Metallic legs are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$46 list** per table. The anti-microbial finish is included in the up-charge when ordering the 7 additional frame finishes.

WOOD SPECIES
Solid Beech & Maple edges with Veneer tops.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4. Solis tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE
Solis tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See page 4 for laminate information.

FRAME COLORS AVAILABLE:
The standard **Solis Leg finish** is Silver Metallic. Additional Frame Colors are available for an upcharge of **$46 list** per table. Please see page 4 for color selection and required ordering quantities.

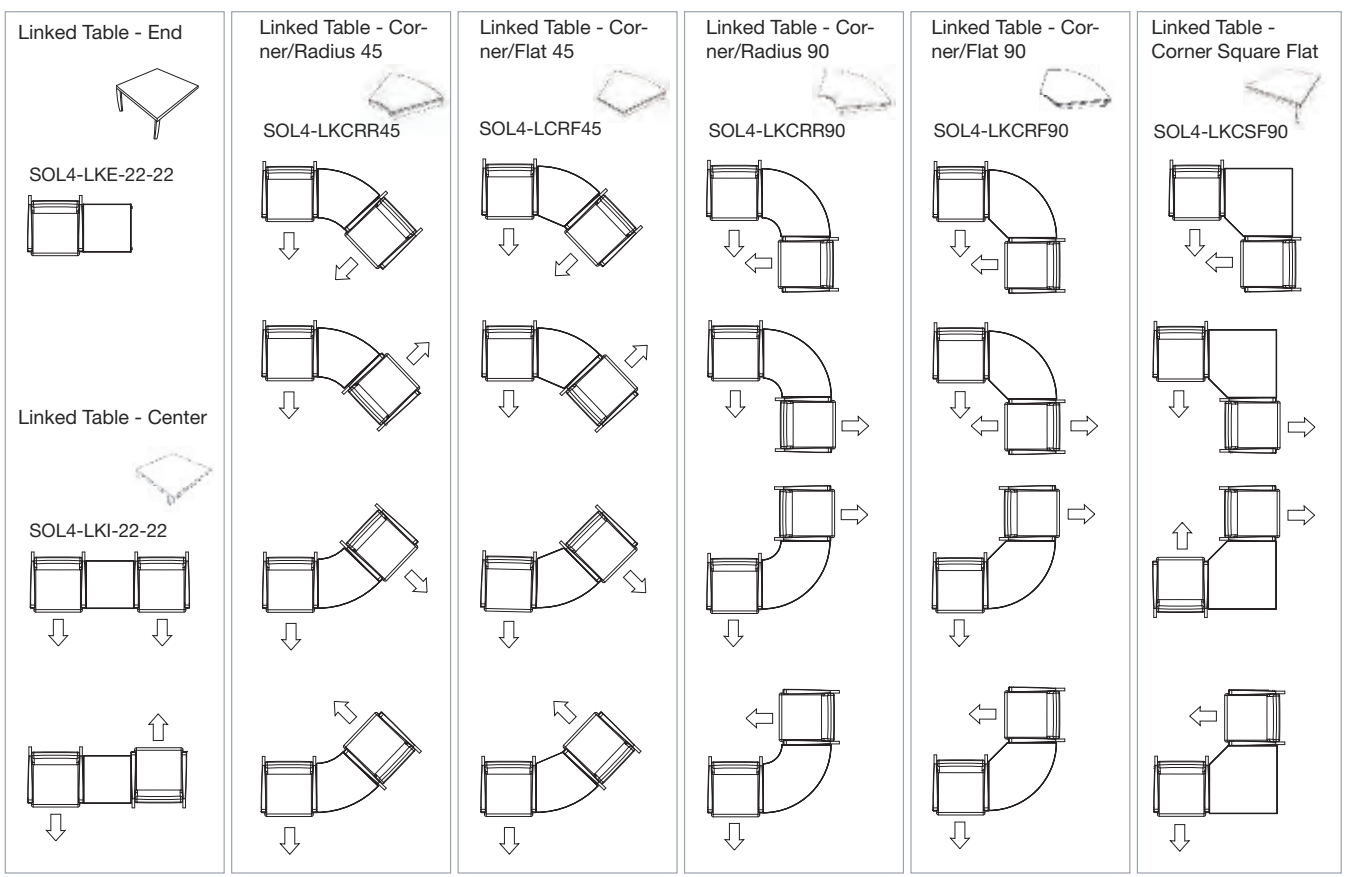
ORDERING NOTES:
Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Krug Solis Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

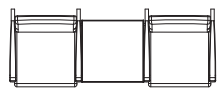
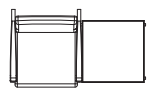
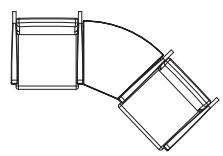
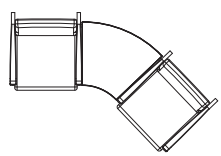
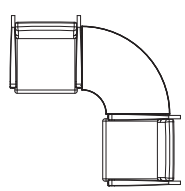
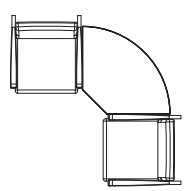
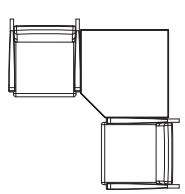
The design of the tables for Solis Multiple Seating allows for any table to be very easily added or moved to a new position within the configuration - or completely replaced - after the product has been first installed. The attachment of the tables is designed so that they can be readily be taken out of the configuration without any defacing of the adjoining seat frames.

Linking tables also feature a universal, non-handed design:
They can be moved to reverse position in almost every configuration, providing a high level of flexibility for reconfiguring.

Please note Solis Plastic Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress.*
Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on *KrugExpress* but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables are required with each purchase order.



DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Beech	Maple	Laminate with Wood Edge	Laminate with Polymer Edge	W	D	Weight	Cubes
	Center Square Table SOL4-LKI-22-22	447	470	545	429	22	22	18	1.5
	End Square Table SOL4-LKE-22-22	477	502	581	460	22	22	20	1.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45˚ with flat edge SOL4-LKCRF45	434	457	529	429	27.5	27.5	21	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45˚ SOL4-LKCRR45	456	480	556	452	27.5	27.5	21	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90˚ SOL4-LKCRR90	514	541	628	512	30	30	27	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90˚ with flat edge SOL4-LKCRF90	507	535	618	504	30	30	29	2.2
	Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90˚ SOL4-LKCSF90	570	601	695	536	30	30	32	2.2

ORDERING NOTES:
Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Solis Multiple Seating.
Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

Rectilinear Corner Connector table 90˚ include a support leg in the outer corner.

When specifying Linking Tables please ensure that each unit has legs on either side of the table.

Please note Solis Plastic Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress*.
Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on *KrugExpress* but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

SOLIS | FREE STANDING TABLES

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH
Solis products come with a uniquely-formulated anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish will have reduced fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria will not multiply on the wood.

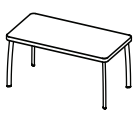
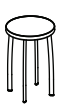
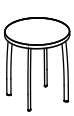
ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH - FRAME
Solis Silver Metallic legs are available with an anti-microbial finish for an up-charge of **$46 list** per table. The anti-microbial finish is included in the upcharge when ordering the 7 additional frame finishes.

WOOD SPECIES
Solid Beech & Maple edges with Veneer tops.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4. Solis tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE
Solis tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See page 4 for laminate information.

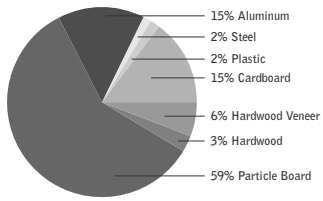
FRAME COLORS AVAILABLE:
The standard **Solis Leg finish** is Silver Metallic. Additional Frame Colors are available for an upcharge of **$46 list** per table. Please see page 4 for color selection and ordering quantities.

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Beech	Maple	Laminate with Wood Edge	Laminate with Polymer Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cubes
	Square Tables SOL4-22-22-16	422	444	514	400	22	22	16	26	5
	SOL4-42-22-16	587	618	717	550	42	22	16	46	9
	SOL4-22-22-21	426	448	519	404	22	22	21	28	7
	Circular Tables SOL4-18D-16	374	394	457	356	18 Diameter	-	16	20	3
	SOL4-18D-21	385	406	471	367	18 Diameter	-	21	22	4
	SOL4-24D-16	396	418	483	383	24 Diameter	-	16	32	5
	SOL4-24D-21	426	448	519	412	24 Diameter	-	21	35	7
	SOL4-36D-16	602	634	733	612	36 Diameter	-	16	43	12

ZOLA



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 58.82%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =17.25%

Up to 29.41% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification p ogram for furniture, certification th ough third-party verification against the e3 standa d.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Zola products are supplied air emissions-certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FS ® Certification:
(a) FSC®-certified (which includes FS ®-certified lumbe , veneer and substrate material)
(b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material onl , and is a lower cost option certification
Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | TABLES FEATURES

TABLES MATERIALS OPTION
Tables are available in veneer, plastic laminate, and Palette finishes - and an optional solid surface top. Tables feature leveling glides on every leg.

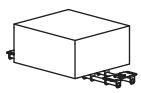
SOLID SURFACE TOPS
The Solid Surface Top option features Solid Surface material: composed of minerals, acrylic resins and colors, it is a non-porous, scratch and dent-resistant material that does not stain, and does not allow microbes and bacteria to penetrate the surface. Color is throughout the material, so surface scratches are not as visible.

POWER OPTION
The flush-mounted Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on the front face of Middle or End Tables (not available on curvelinear models) To specify, clearly mark on the order and add **$427 list.**

UNDER-MOUNT POWER OPTION
The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below tables.
See page 208 for pricing.

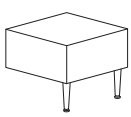
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | MODULAR LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Middle Linking Modular Table									
	ZOL4 LKM12	717	751	789	827	12	16	-	22	2.8
	ZOL4 LKM18	758	798	832	877	18	16	-	24	4.5
	ZOL4 LKM24	780	838	857	921	24	16	-	29	5.7

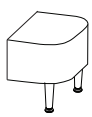
ORDERING NOTE: Middle Linking Modular Table ships with 2 KB1 brackets.

TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE		
LKM12	230	28	2.8
LKM18	334	33	4.5
LKM24	356	40	5.7

	Rectangular End Table Square Corner									
	ZOL4 LKE12	763	803	840	883	12	16	14.75	19	2.8
	ZOL4 LKE18	798	838	877	921	18	16	14.75	23	4.5
	ZOL4 LKE24	831	872	916	960	24	16	14.75	28	5.7

ORDERING NOTE: End Linking Modular Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket.

TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE		
LKE12	230	25	2.8
LKE18	334	32	4.5
LKE24	356	39	5.7

	End Table Rounded Corner									
	ZOL4 ECLKH12	870	904	895	931	12	12	14.75	18	2.5
	ZOL4 ECLKH18	940	977	974	1012	18	12	14.75	24	3

ORDERING NOTE: End Linking Modular Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket.

TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE		
LKH12	230	21	2.5
LKH18	334	28	3

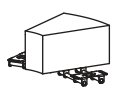
	Curvilinear 30° Table									
	ZOL4 LKC30	740	780	815	857	16	16.5	-	15	2.3

TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE		
LKC30	371	19	2.3

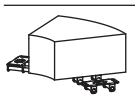
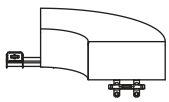
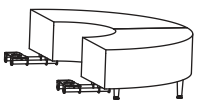
	Curvilinear 45° Table									
	ZOL4 LKC45	798	838	877	921	16	17	-	17	2.9

TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE		
LKC45	459	24	2.9

ORDERING NOTES: Middle Linking Tables are automatically supplied with two ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) brackets for fastening to benches. End tables are automatically supplied with one ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) bracket for fastening to benches. When fastening two linking tables (ZOL4 LKC90X2) together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Please note in model ZOL4 LKH12, the “12” corresponds to the length of the table.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Curvilinear 60° Table ZOL4 LKC60	831	877	916	966	16	17.5	-	20	3.7
		TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE							
		LKC60	551						20	3.7
	Curvilinear 90° Table ZOL4 LKC90	930	981	1023	1079	16	19	-	24	5.4
		TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE							
		LKC90	642						38	5.4
	Curvilinear 90°x2 Table ZOL4 LKC90X2	1848	1904	2032	2094	16	19	-	55	10
		TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE							
		LKC90X2	1354						55	10
	Curvilinear Table ZOL4 LKH12	809	849	891	934	16	19	14.75	18	2.3

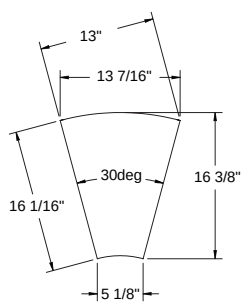
NOTE: Curvilinear End Round Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket.

TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE								
LKH12	230							23	2.3

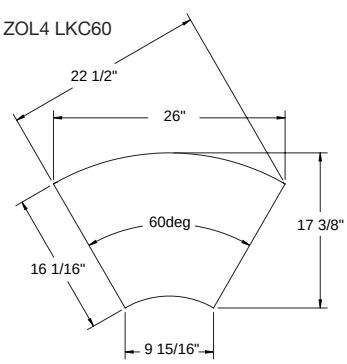
ORDERING NOTES: Middle Linking Tables are automatically supplied with two ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) brackets for fastening to benches. End tables are automatically supplied with one ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) bracket for fastening to benches. When fastening two linking tables (ZOL4 LKC90X2) together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Please note in model ZOL4 LKH12, the "12" corresponds to the length of the table. Zola Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.

CURVILINEAR TABLE DIMENSIONS

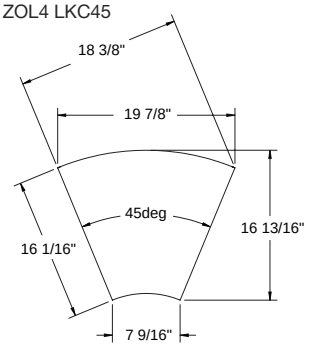
ZOL4 LKC30



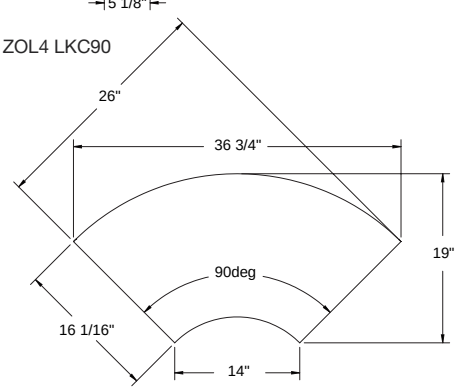
ZOL4 LKC60



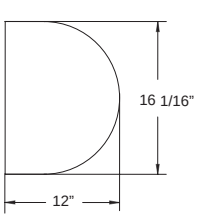
ZOL4 LKC45



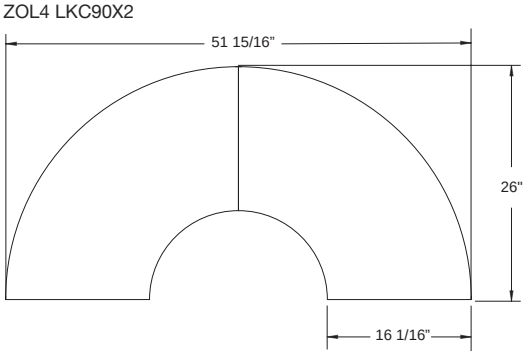
ZOL4 LKC90



ZOL4 LKH12



ZOL4 LKC90X2



COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | FREESTANDING TABLES

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

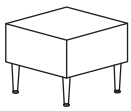
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables									
	ZOL4 181815	798	838	877	921	18	18	14.75	24	3
	ZOL4 242415	861	907	946	997	24	24	14.75	34	5

TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE		
181815	288	34	3
242415	482	52	5

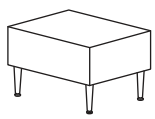
	Rectangular Tables									
	ZOL4 241815	826	873	909	961	24	18	14.75	28	4
	ZOL4 482415	986	1047	1085	1151	48	24	14.75	56	10

TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE		
241815	413	42	4
482415	964	67	10

	Round Tables									
	ZOL4 18D15	849	902	934	991	18	-	14.75	16	3
	ZOL4 24D15	907	957	997	1053	24	-	14.75	23	5
	ZOL4 30D15	1009	1069	1110	1175	30	-	14.75	34	8

TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE		
18D	310	23	3
24D	517	37	5
30D	665	75	8

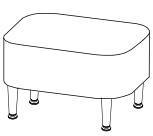
	Square Table - Round Corners									
	ZOL4 EC181815	925	962	959	998	18	18	14.75	21	3
	ZOL4 EC241815	1040	1082	1083	1127	24	18	14.75	25	4
	ZOL4 EC242415	1143	1188	1222	1271	24	24	14.75	30	5
	ZOL4 EC482415	1642	1707	1747	1816	48	24	14.75	51	10

TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE		
181815	334	26	3
241815	446	31	4
242415	594	38	5
482415	1189	68	10

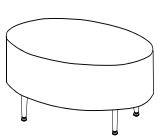
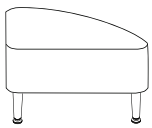
	Ellipse Table									
	ZOL4 E241815	961	1000	1087	1131	24	18	14.75	22	4
	ZOL4 E322415	1167	1215	1296	1348	32	24	14.75	32	7
	ZOL4 E482915	1462	1521	1635	1701	48	29	14.75	53	12

TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE		
241815	446	27	4
322415	793	38	7
482915	1438	72	12

ORDERING NOTES

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a “S” to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4 18D15**S** is **$849 list** for beech, plus **$310 list** upcharge for the solid surface option. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2” thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).



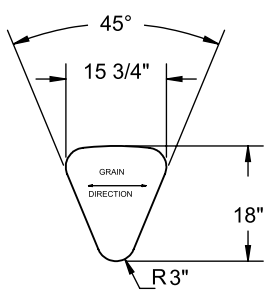
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Triangular Tables - Rounded Corners									
	ZOL4 CR45D1815	864	899	876	912	15.75	18	14.75	17	2.5
	ZOL4 CR45D2415	981	1021	1019	1058	20.5	24	14.75	22	4.5
	ZOL4 CR45D2915	1188	1237	1258	1308	25	29	14.75	27	7
	ZOL4 CR90D1815	1063	1106	1109	1150	17.5	18	14.75	23	3
	ZOL4 CR90D2415	1255	1306	1315	1368	36.25	24	14.75	29	7.5
	ZOL4 CR90D2915	1500	1559	1530	1592	44.5	29	14.75	35	11

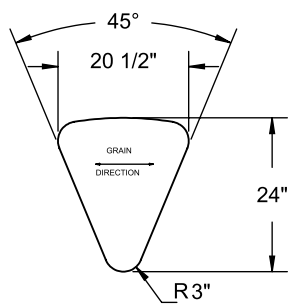
TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE		
45D1815	298	21	2.5
45D2415	520	27	4.5
45D2915	748	34	7
90D1815	520	31	3
90D2415	892	38	7.5
90D2915	1317	45	11

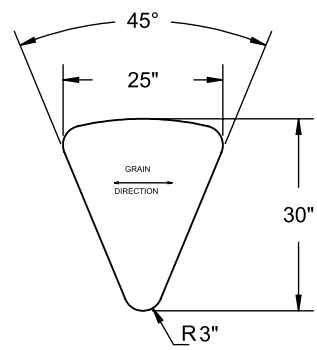
ORDERING NOTES

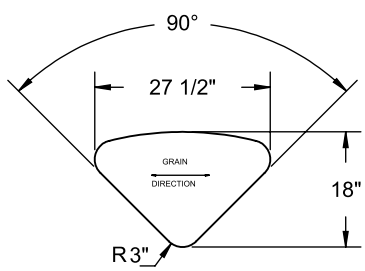
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a “S” to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed in the Solid Surface Onlay column ie: ZOL4 CR45D1815**S** is **$864 list** for beech, plus **$298 list** upcharge for the solid surface option. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2” thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

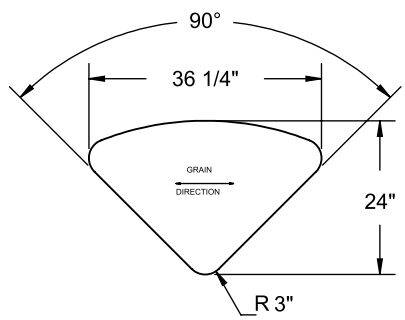
TRIANGULAR TABLE DIMENSIONS

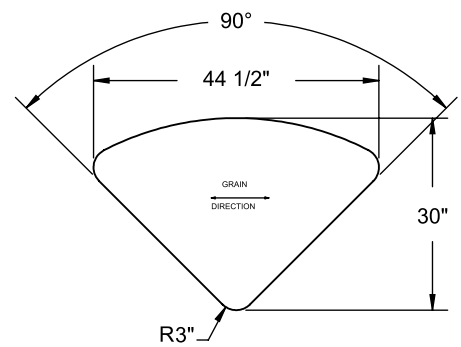












COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

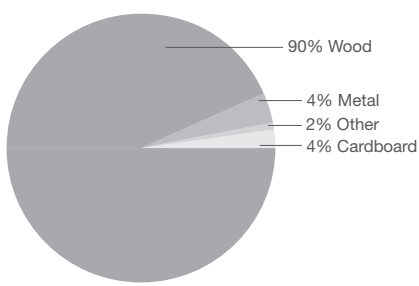
INFUSION BAYS

TRANQUILITY

333 Tranquility LEED Credit Summary
334 Tranquility Typical Configuration
335 Tranquility Features
337 Tranquility Required To Specify
337 Tranquility Product Code Key
338 Tranquility Options
339 Tranquility Wardrobes
340 Tranquility Benches
342 Tranquility Patient Divider Modules
343 Tranquility Sliding Resin Partitions
344 Tranquility Patient Entertainment Modules
345 Tranquility Nurses' Modules
347 Tranquility Connectivity Solutions
348 Connexus Preconfigu ed Standard Modules



MATERIAL CONTENT:



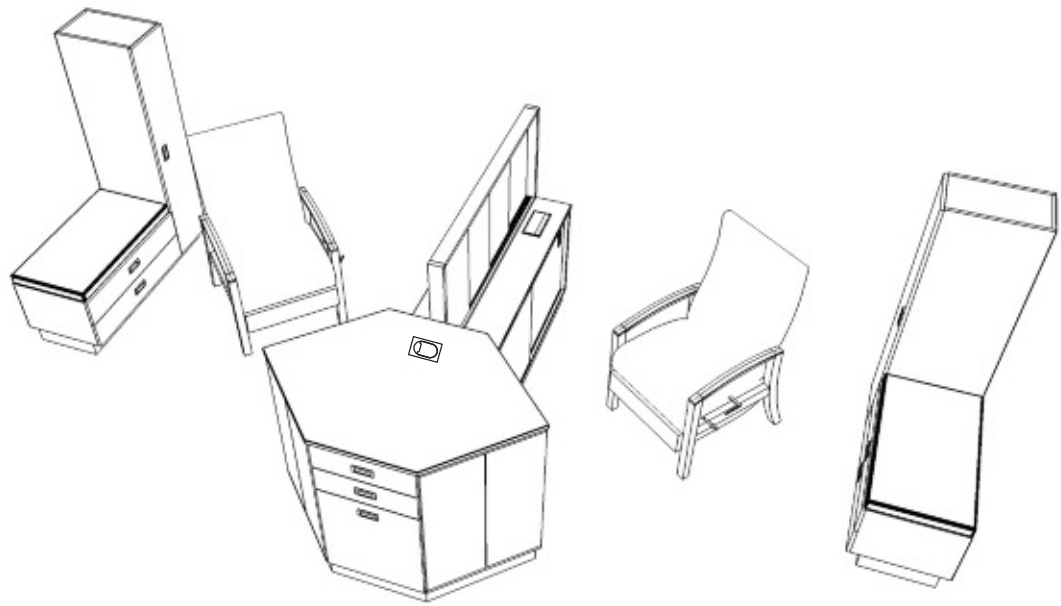
PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 91%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 5%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials	1 point
	Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procured construction materials and furniture is manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

TRANQUILITY | TYPICAL CONFIGURATION



QTY	MODEL	LAMINATE	VENEER
1	IP1649	$2155	$2518
1	IT1559	$1993	$2421
1	IR1649N	$1817	$1817
1	IW2129L	$1206	$1498
2	IC2369N	$1154	$1403
		$1154	$1403
1	IW2129R	$1206	$1498
1	Grommet	$83	$83
1	62CON BD	$721	$721
1	62CON BD	$721	$721
		$12,210	$14,083

*Resin insert quoted separately
Priced with Delphine front, Indus pulls, Plywood base, Laminate top.

THERMOFORMED VINYL - TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	TEST	DESCRIPTION	NEMA LD3-2005	VINYL
3.4	STAIN	Resistance to staining from a list of staining agents and solvents (See Products Tested on previous page)	No Effect 1-10 Moderate 11-15	No Effect
3.4	CLEANABILITY	Ease with which a surface can be cleaned after exposure to various staining agents	Rating of 20 or less	9-15
3.5	BOILING WATER	Resistance to surface changes when exposed to boiling water	No Effect	None
3.7	SCRATCH	Diamond scratch resistance	3 or better (horizontal)	3
3.8	BALL IMPACT	Resistance to fracturing from a steel ball dropped on laminate surface	500mm - 1250mm 20 - 49 in	2200->3000 87-118 in
3.9	DART IMPACT	Resistance to fracturing from a 25g dart with a 5mm tip dropped on laminated surface	200mm - 500mm	>1100
3.13	WEAR	Resistance to color or print loss during prolonged abrasion cycles	400-700 cycles	500-3200

THE GENESIS OF TRANQUILITY

Tranquility infusion bay furniture was designed to provide effective solutions for several applications including chemotherapy units within oncology departments, and areas administering renal dialysis.

Before actual product was even contemplated, extensive research was completed to understand the needs of the infusion patient and their supporting caregivers and family or friends.

Foremost among these needs was the requirement to provide the patient with privacy during their treatment sessions or the option to socialize and share experiences with a neighboring patient. And we wanted to put the patient in control of their choices to the largest extent possible. It was clear that the furniture needed to allow the patient to embrace nature where possible and that the product components should reflec natural elements. The furniture needed to contribute to a quiet and soothing environment in which the patient could comfortably relax, rest, work or enjoy a snack. We also learned the physical requirements of each of the patients, caregivers and family and friends. This included the needs for storage of belongings, supplies, and disposal of various types of wastes, as well as the supports for the treatment. Finally, it was clear that the product had to make maximum use of space, as cost-effectively as possible.

Tranquility is a highly-effective response to the needs. The core of the design is the use of sliding resin panels embedded with organic elements to divide patient bays. At the mutual agreement of neighboring patients, the resin panels can be slid open to provide an opportunity to visit and share experiences. The patient is provided with many options - swivel to take in an outside landscape, converse with another patient or a family member, rest in privacy, read, watch a movie, or work on their computer. There is ample storage for personal belongings. A warming blanket can be located in a drawer beside them. There is space for the caregiver to store supplies, dispose of wastes and maintain charts. The unique Combination Patient Entertainment/Nurses' Module provides space for TV and DVD for two patients as well as work space and storage for caregivers, all in one unit at a minimized footprint.

Tranquility – an outstanding solution for cancer care and other treatment applications.

TRANQUILITY | FEATURES

BREADTH OF LINE:
The Tranquility infusion casegoods offering provides solutions from contemporary to transitional to traditional styling. The line includes wardrobes, benches, patient divider modules, sliding resin partitions, patient entertainment module, nurses' modules and combination patient entertainment / nurses' modules.

CUSTOM CAPABILITY:
Krug can offer both custom sizes of standard product and completely custom units. For more information, please contact Customer Service.

DURABILITY:
Cabinets are constructed of ¾" thick panels including backs. In contrast to cabinets constructed with 1/8" back panels, the Tranquility units are more robust and less susceptible to damage. All exposed laminate edges are covered with 2.5 mm polymer edgebanding in colors matching the laminates. This thicker edgebanding provides an increased level of durability on all edges as well as a 2.5 mm radius on the edge. The softer radius is less likely to bruise or cut the skin of a patient or caregiver.

LAMINATES:
"Laminate" is variously known in the marketplace as Thermofused Melamine, Low-Pressure Laminate or LPL. There are 4 solid color options and 13 wood-grain colors. Polymer Edgebanding matches the laminate selection. Wood finishes to match the wood-grain laminates are available for Krug Healthcare Seating.

VENEER:
The Tranquility product is also available in maple veneer. The veneered version is available with the Delphine front.

AIR-EMISSIONS:
All products can be air-emissions certified. Upcharges and extended leadtimes may apply. Please contact customer service for more information.

WARRANTY:
All cabinets carry a limited lifetime warranty (see page 2).

SUSTAINABILITY
Tranquility cabinets have a very high recycled content and contribute to both LEED credits 4.1 and 4.2. The packaging is recyclable. Non-urea-added core is available as an option and air-emissions certified product is also optionally available. FSC-certified wood may be possible on larger projects.

DRY FIT CONSTRUCTION:
Cabinets, other than the combination patient entertainment/nurses' modules and patient divider modules, are assembled with mechanical cams. This is known as dry fit construction. The result is that any panel can be replaced if damaged, unlike cabinets that are glued together where damage to any surface leads to replacement of the entire unit.

SEALED CORE:
All unseen particle board edges that are not covered by an adjoining panel are edge banded (i.e. no exposed particle board). As with the vent covers noted above, this prevents moisture and bacteria from seeping into the core.

BASES:
Separate plywood 4" bases including leveling glides are supplied for cabinets. Bases are included in the component pricing and do not need to be specified separately. Typically the vinyl base molding used in the room would be applied. HPL cladding can be ordered as an option. HPL is grey unless otherwise requested.

TRANQUILITY | FEATURES



DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:
The Indus pull eliminates a protrusion that could bruise a patient or caregiver. The finish is silver metallic
Circa offers a very large grip. The pull could be accessed with a closed knuckle. It has a silver metallic finish
Ravenna is an attractive transitional pull in satin nickel.
Padua is a traditional pull in antique brass.



BENCH:
The cushion for the bench is 3” thick. The bariatric version of the bench supports 500 pounds



SLIDING RESIN PANELS:
Krug can quote and procure a wide variety of Translucent Resin Panels, many of which are embedded with organic materials.



VENTS:
There is one 1” diameter vent for each drawer and each door set for air circulation on the benches & wardrobes. All vent holes are covered with plastic vents both inside and outside to eliminate exposed particle board, thus preventing moisture and bacteria from entering the core.



DRAWERS:
Drawers have white metal sides with white laminate bottoms and backs, and all exposed particle board edges are edge banded.
The unobstructed metal sides facilitate cleaning. Bumpers are installed on all drawers and doors to soften the sound of closing.
Large drawers use white Laminate sides and extension slides.



TOPS:
Tops can be laminate with polymer edgebanding, high-pressure laminate with polymer edgebanding or solid surface.
Tops on units over 40” high are laminate only.
Laminate and veneer tops are 3/4” thick. High-pressure laminate and solid surface tops are 1” thick and cabinets with those tops are 1/4” taller.



DOOR / DRAWER FRONTS:
Door / drawer fronts are 3/4” thick and 3 styles are available.
- Delphine - Laminate with Polymer Edge or Veneer
- Como - seamless Thermoformed Vinyl with white backs
- Bassano - seamless Thermoformed Vinyl with white backs (Como and Bassano fronts are not available on Patient Divider Modules)
- Veneer - veneer front with 3mm wood edge

After each product grouping in the following pages, there is a summary under the title “Required to Specify”. The summary lists the elements that need to be specified including Model Numbe , Base, Pull Style and Color. Pull Style and Color refer back to the lists below.

DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:

				
Select one:	Indus - I *	Circa - C	Ravenna - R	Padua - P
	$29 each Silver Metallic	$3 each Sliver Metallic	No Upcharge Satin Nickel	$3 each English Antique Brass

ORDERING NOTES:
* Cannot be used on Front Style Como.

LAMINATE/VINYL COLORS:

Select from page 4.

VENEER COLORS:

Select one: N-Clear Maple G-Wheat Maple Y-Honey Maple

SOLID SURFACE: Standard color is white (other colors can be quoted).

TRANQUILITY - PRODUCT CODE KEY

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Description	Width (2 digits)	Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
I Infusion	C Cushioned Bench	1-8 no. for each bench type		9 no legs or casters	L Left
	W Wardrobe	1-4 no. for each wardrobe type			R Right
	P Patient Divider Module	1-3 2 depths			N Not applicable
	R Sliding Resin Partition	1-2 no. for each partition type			
	T Combined Patient Entertainment/ Nurses’ Module	1-2 no. for each type			
	E Patient Entertainment Module	1-3 no. for each TV type			
	N Nurses’ Module	1-2 no. for each module type			

ORDERING NOTES:

After each product grouping, please find the list titled “Required to Specify”. The steps following provide guidance on how to specify the product you require. The model number based on the Product Codes above needs to be chosen. As a suffix to the model number, add a one-digit code to identify the door/drawer Front Style. After that you will be asked to choose among a number of variables such as top material, door/drawer pull styles, and color. Each of these is required. Beyond that is a list of Options, some of which you may want to add.

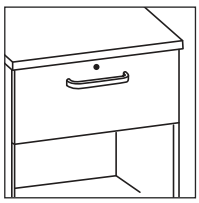
A typical selection and the ideal way to enter on your purchase order would be as follows:

IP1569ND	$2054
Patient Divider Module with Delphine fronts	
Base - P	n/c
Top Material - L	n/c
Pull Style - I	$114
Top Color - H	n/c
Body Color - H	n/c
Options:	
Locking Doors - LK	$104

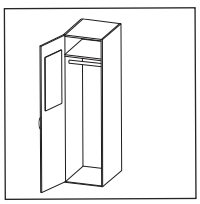
TRANQUILITY | OPTIONS

Master Key
Tranquility cabinets have the option to lock with a master key.
This must be specified on the o der.

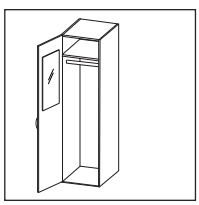
High - Pressure Laminate Bases
Standard Tranquility base is plywood. Optionally, this can be clad in HPL.



Locking Top Drawer or Door
Tranquility cabinets have the option to lock. They can be randomly keyed for security. The lock option is factory installed and must be specified on the o der.



Cabinet Mount Markerboard:
The Markerboards are 24” high by 12” wide (slightly narrower on 12” wide wardrobes). They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door.



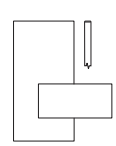
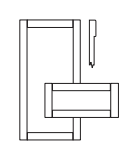
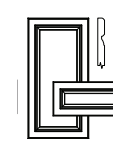
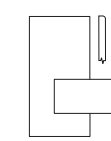
Cabinet Mount Mirror Option:
The Mirrors are 24” high by 12” wide and acrylic. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door.

TRANQUILITY | WARDROBES

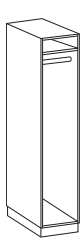
DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IW1129	12	19.75	59	77	10
IW2129	12	19.75	59	91	10
IW3129	12	39.5	59	140	20
IW4129	12	39.5	59	168	20

FRONT STYLES
Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.

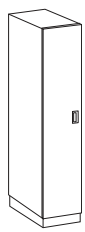





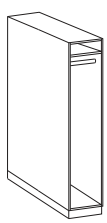
Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
Open Wardrobe with Coat Rod	IW1129N	997	N/A	N/A	1148



FRONT STYLES
Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.

Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
Closed Wardrobe with Coat Rod	IW2129L* IW2129R	1206	1342	1342	1498
Open Wardrobe with Coat Rod - Double Sided	IW3129N	1133	N/A	N/A	1506
Closed Wardrobe with Coat Rod - Double Sided	IW4129L* IW4129R	1543	1861	1861	1984







Required to Specify:
1. Model number including front style (directly preceding)
2. Base (below)
3. Pull Style (page 337)
4. Body Color (page 337)
5. Options (below)

BASES:

Select one:	Plywood-P	No Upcharge
	HPL-H	add $12 per lineal foot

OPTIONS:

Cabinet Mount Markerboard (inside) - MB	$106 (each)
Cabinet Mount Markerboard (outside) - MB2	$106 (each)
Cabinet Mount Mirror (inside) - AB	$132 (each)
Cabinet Mount Mirror (outside) - AB2	$132 (each)
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	$52 (each)
Master Key - MK	$44

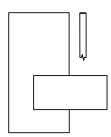
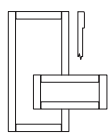
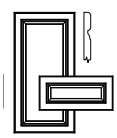
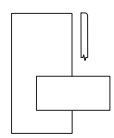
TRANQUILITY | BENCHES

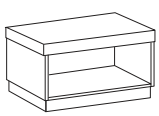
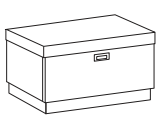
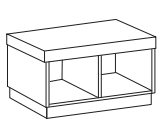
DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IC1309N	29.25	19.75	23	60	8
IC1369N	35.25	19.75	23	68	9
IC2309N	29.25	19.75	23	88	8
IC2369N	35.25	19.75	23	102	9
IC3309N	29.25	19.75	23	78	8
IC3369N	35.25	19.75	23	90	9
IC4369N	35.25	19.75	23	73	9
IC5309N	29.25	39.5	23	109	16
IC5369N	35.25	39.5	23	123	18
IC6309N	29.25	39.5	23	165	16
IC6369N	35.25	39.5	23	191	18
IC7309N	29.25	39.5	23	145	16
IC7369N	35.25	39.5	23	167	18
IC8369N	35.25	39.5	23	133	18

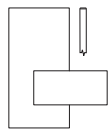
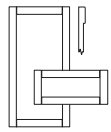
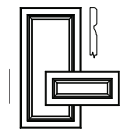
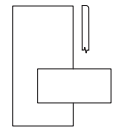
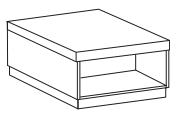
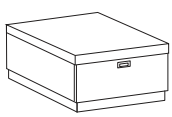
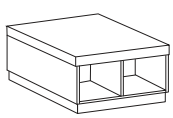
ORDERING NOTES:
Cushions for Single Bench are priced in COM/Grade 1. Amounts for fabric upgrades for cushions are grade 2: $22, grade 3: $44, grade 4: $83, grade 5: $126, grade 6: $167, grade 7: $208, grade 8: $248, grade 9: $331. COM yardage is .85 yards for both 30” and 36” cushions. Cushions are available with Moisture Barrier for an upcharge of $66.
Cushions for Double-Sided Bench are priced in COM/Grade 1. Amounts for fabric upgrades for cushions are grade 2: $31, grade 3: $63, grade 4: $124, grade 5: $187, grade 6: $247, grade 7: $309, grade 8: $372, grade 9: $497. COM yardage is 1.3 yards for both 30” and 36” cushions. Cushions are available with Moisture Barrier for an upcharge of $104. Tranquility Benches have a load weight rating of 500lbs.

FRONT STYLES
Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.

Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
Open Bench	IC1309N	748	N/A	N/A	944
	IC1369N	830	N/A	N/A	1045
2-Drawer Bench	IC2309N	1040	1126	1126	1267
	IC2369N	1154	1267	1267	1403
1-Drawer Bench	IC3309N	895	981	981	1104
	IC3369N	990	1127	1127	1222
Open Bench Bariatric	IC4369N	876	N/A	N/A	1117
					

FRONT STYLES
Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.

Description	Model	 Delphine - D	 Como - C	 Bassano - B	 Veneer - V
Open Bench - Double Sided 	IC5309N	958	N/A	N/A	1150
	IC5369N	1043	N/A	N/A	1242
2-Drawer Bench -Double Sided 	IC6309N	1659	1832	1832	1927
	IC6369N	1748	1966	1966	2025
1-Drawer Bench -Double Sided 	IC7309N	1386	1568	1568	1636
	IC7369N	1475	1702	1702	1733
Open Bench Bariatric -Double Sided 	IC8369N	1088	N/A	N/A	1315

Required to Specify:
1. Model number including front style (directly preceding)
2. Base (below)
3. Pull Style (page 337)
4. Body Color (page 337)
5. Options (below)

BASES:

Select one:	Plywood-P	No Upcharge
	HPL-H	add $12 per lineal foot

OPTIONS:

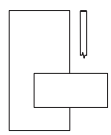
	Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	$52 (each)
	Master Key - MK	$44

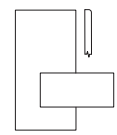
TRANQUILITY | PATIENT DIVIDER MODULES

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Length	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IP1569	56	20	30	200	24
IP1649	64	20	30	230	27
IP2569	56	26	30	225	31
IP2649	64	26	30	255	35
IP3569	56	20	30	162	24
IP3649	64	20	30	185	27

FRONT STYLES
Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are not available on Divider Cabinets





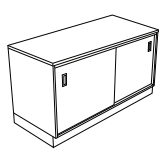
Description	Model	Delphine - D	Veneer - V
Patient Divider Module 20” Deep	IP1569N	2054	2405
	IP1649N	2155	2518



Patient Divider Module 26” Deep	IP2569N	2149	2524
	IP2649N	2258	2641



Patient Divider Module 20” Deep Single Sided	IP3569L* R	1609	1945
	IP3649L R	1708	2059



Required to Specify:
1. Model number
2. Base (below)
3. Top Material (343)
4. Pull Style (page 337)
5. Top Color (page 337)
6. Body Color (page 337)
7. Options (page 343)

BASES:						
Select one:	Plywood-P	No Upcharge				
	HPL-H	add $11 per lineal foot				
TOP MATERIAL:	Laminate w/Polymer edge -L	HP Laminate w/Polymer Edge - P			Solid Surface - S	
	No Upcharge	Upcharge		quantity	<5	5-10	>10
		20”x56”	$447		$1568	$1331	$1179
		20”x64”	$490		$1547	$1401	$1236
		26”x56”	$508		$1656	$1406	$1244
		26”x64”	$561		$1734	$1476	$1302
OPTIONS:	Locking Door - LK	$52 (each)					
	Master Key - MK	$44					

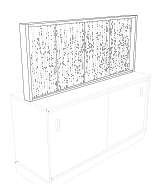
TRANQUILITY - SLIDING RESIN PARTITIONS

DIMENSIONS

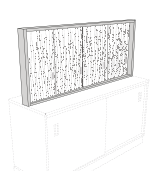
	Overall Length	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IR1569	56	4	24	45	7.5
IR1649	64	4	24	51	7.5
IR2569	56	4	24	45	7.5
IR2649	64	4	24	51	7.5

ORDERING NOTES:
Price includes the frame and the machining of the resin panels, but does not include the cost of the resin. Krug can quote and procure a wide variety of Translucent Resin Panels, many of which are embedded with organic materials. Please contact customer service for assistance.

Description	Model	Price	Qty 5-10 Price	Qty 10+ Price
Sliding Resin Partition - Solid Maple Frame	IR1569N	1735	n/a	n/a
	IR1649N	1817		



Sliding Resin Partition - Solid Surface Frame	IR2569N	2418	1954	1840
	IR2649N	2532	2046	1922



Required to Specify:
1. Model number (directly preceding)
2. Specify Translucent Resin Panels (contact customer service for assistance)

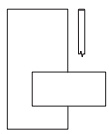
TRANQUILITY | PATIENT ENTERTAINMENT MODULES

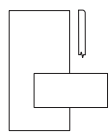
DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IE1259	24.75	20	40.25	102	15
IE2259	24.75	20	40.25	110	15
IE3259	24.75	26	40.25	125	19

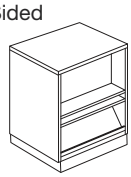
ORDERING NOTES:
Inside space for TV units is approximately 23.25” wide x 17.25” high and the DVD space is 23.25” wide x 2.75” high

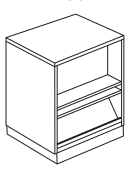
FRONT STYLES
Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.

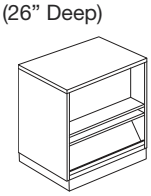




Description	Model	Delphine - D	Veneer - V
Patient Entertainment Module - Single Sided	IE1259N	1063	1271
Patient Entertainment Module - 2 Sided (20” Deep)	IE2259N	1263	1481
Patient Entertainment Module - 2 Sided (26” Deep)	IE3259N	1449	1700







Required to Specify:
1. Model number including front style (directly preceding)
2. Base (below)
3. Top Material (below)
4. Top Color (page 337)
5. Body Color (page 337)

BASES:

Select one:	Plywood-P	No Upcharge
	HPL-H	add $12 per lineal foot

TOP MATERIAL:

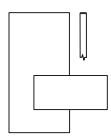
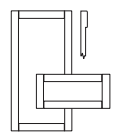
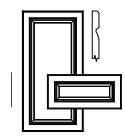
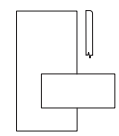
Laminate w/Polymer edge -L	HP Laminate w/Polymer Edge - P		Solid Surface - S		
No Upcharge	Upcharge		quantity	<5	5-10	>10
	24.75”x20”	$202		$1054	$896	$791
	24.75”x26”	$255		$1120	$953	$839

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IT1559	55.5	35.3	40.25	310	65
IT1619	61.5	35.3	40.25	334	72
IT2389	37.75	35.3	40.25	240	48
IT2449	43.75	35.3	40.25	264	55
IN1209	20	19.25	40.25	96	13
IN1269	26	19.25	40.25	114	15
IN2209	20	19.25	40.25	110	13
IN2269	26	19.25	40.25	130	15

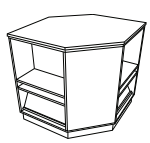
ORDERING NOTES:
Inside space for TV units is approximately 23.25" wide x 17.25" high and the DVD space is 23.25" wide x 2.75" high.
IT1559, IT2389 have a 20" back and fit to a 20" wide Patient Divider Module.
IT1619 and IT2449 have 26" backs.

FRONT STYLES
Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.

Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
Combined Patient Entertainment/ Nurses' Module	IT1559N*	1993	2139	2139	2421
	IT1619N	2080	2248	2248	2530

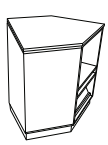




Back View

Combined Patient Entertainment/ Nurses' Module - End Unit	IT2389L* R	1725	1865	1865	2130
	IT2449L R	1812	1974	1974	2240

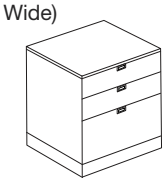
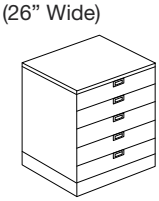




Back View

TRANQUILITY | NURSES' MODULES

FRONT STYLES
Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.

Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
Nurses' Module - 3 Drawers (20" Wide) 	IN1209N	1332	1477	1477	1558
Nurses' Module - 3 Drawers (26" Wide) 	IN1269N	1395	1541	1541	1632
Nurses' Module - 5 Small Drawers (20" Wide) 	IN2209N	1495	1591	1591	1750
Nurses' Module - 5 Small Drawers (26" Wide) 	IN2269N	1558	1654	1654	1823

Required to Specify:

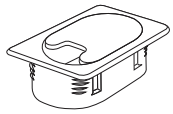
1. Model number including front style (directly preceding)
2. Base (below)
3. Top Material (below)
4. Pull Style (page 337)
5. Top Color (page 337)
6. Body Color (page 337)
7. Options (below)

BASES:						
Select one:	Plywood-P	No Upcharge				
	HPL-H	add $11 per lineal foot				
TOP MATERIAL:	Laminate w/Polymer edge -L	HP Laminate w/Polymer Edge - P			Solid Surface - S	
	No Upcharge	Upcharge		quantity	<5	5-10	>10
		55.5"x35.3"	$712		$2021	$1756	$1493
		61.5"x 35.3"	$802		$2212	$1927	$1630
		37.75"x35.3"	$536		$1598	$1357	$1198
		43.75"x35.5"	$613		$1831	$1555	$1367
		20"x19.25"	$172		$1054	$896	$791
		26"x19.25"	$224		$1120	$953	$839
OPTIONS:	Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	$52 (each)					
	Master Key - MK	$44					

CABLING GROMMET

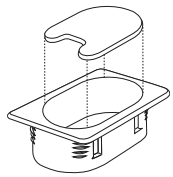
Cabling grommet

List Price
$87



A black cabling grommet with an opening in the cover provides a cable passage for cords. The removable cover serves to provide a large cable passage when required.

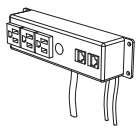
Cabling grommets can be combined with powerbars to provide cable management as well as connections for electrical/voice/data.



Black Rectangular grommet 4 1/8" x 2 11/16"

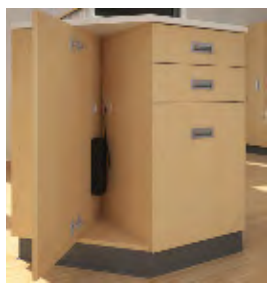
Cabling grommets can be located on the top and sides for the Combined Patient Entertainment/ Nurses' Module.
For other nurses' modules the location is top center/back.

POWERBAR



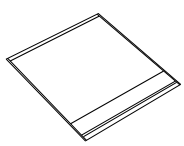
Powerbar (Category 5/6 A)
The powerbar comes standard with 3 receptacles, 2 RJ45 ports and a 10' heavy duty power cord. The powerbar is a UL/CSA - approved power/data powerbar, which includes three 115-volt electrical convenience outlets and two data ports - all easily accessed behind the touch latch door of the cable management cavity in the Combined Patient Entertainment/ Nurses' Module.

$92





CONNEXUS™



Connexus™ is Krug's propriety worksurface connectivity solution. When opened, it presents power and data outlets on a convenient angle for the patient or staff and provides storage for wiring.

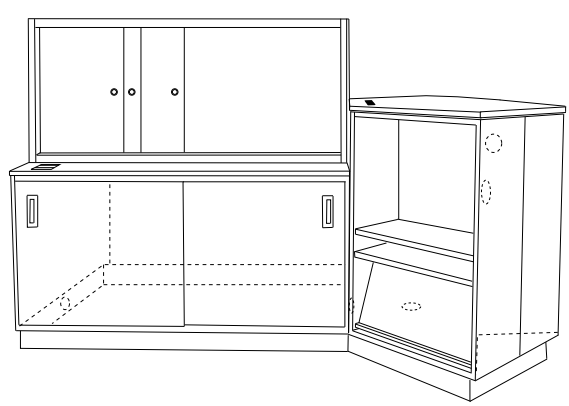
The faceplate of Connexus™ is available in aluminum and sit flush with the top of the patient divider module. It is designed to allow wiring to pass through the surface cover in both the open and closed positions. The faceplate opens to a 100˚ angle from the module top.

Connexus™ utilizes UL standard receptacle outlets. Connexus offers 7 pre-configured units with a wide selection of power and data outlets.

Connexus™ will be located towards the back of the patient divider module worksurface to provide ample room for equipment and electronics.

For Connexus™ options, please see page 296.

CABLE MANAGEMENT



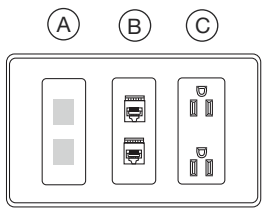
Cables from the top can enter the combined Patient's Entertainment/ Nurse's Module from a grommet located in the top or the side of the unit. The cables run behind the drawers and pass through a cable grommet into the cable management cavity. Electrically and data cables can be plugged in to the powerbar located inside.
Cables from the entertainment portion of this unit also can pass through a cable grommet in the side of the cabinet into the cable management cavity and are connected to the powerbar.
The powerbar cord runs inside of the base to the power source.
The Patient's Entertainment / Nurse's Module has a convenient touch latch door to gain access to the cable management cavity.
The powerbar cord runs inside of the base to the power source.

When using a Connexus, the cables pass through these same grommets into the divider cabinet. A cable management trough is used to manage cables through the storage unit, with no interference with the items being stored. The Connexus power cord can pass through a cable grommet in the side or base of the divider cabinet to the power source.

CONNEXUS | PRECONFIGURED STANDARD MODULES

Standard - 3 GANG

Port Options	Model #	List Price Aluminum Cover
BASIC DATA	62 CON BD	721

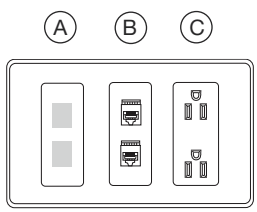


A (2) Blanks (for future use)

B (2) RJ45 port (Category 6)

C (2) AC power ports

BASIC VOICE DATA	62 CON BV	699

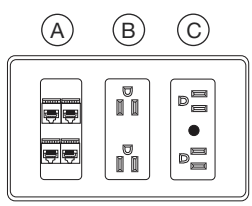


A (2) Blanks (for future use)

B (1) RJ11 port
(1) RJ45 port (Category 6)

C (2) AC power ports

EXPANDED DATA	62 CON ED	886

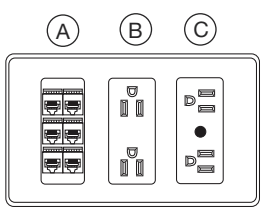


A (4) RJ45 port (Category 6)

B (2) AC power ports

C (2) AC power ports / with 15 amp circuit breaker

EXPANDED VOICE/DATA	62 CON	907

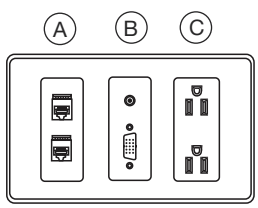


A (2) RJ11 port
(4) RJ45 port (Category 6)

B (2) AC power ports

C (2) AC power ports / with 15 amp circuit breaker

BASIC MULTIMEDIA	62 CON BM	820

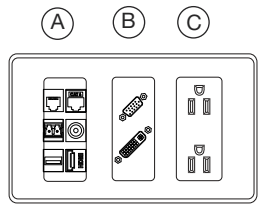


A (1) RJ11 port
(1) RJ45 port (Category 6)

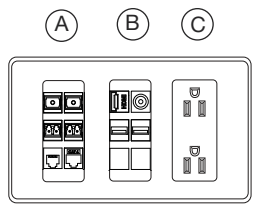
B (1) 3.5 mm Mini
(1) VGA Type 15 pin HD

C (2) AC power ports

Standard - 3 GANG



Port Options	Model #	List Price Aluminum Cover
DATA & MULTIMEDIA	62 CON DM	1126
A: (1) RJ11 (1) RJ45 (1) Fiber Optic LC Duplex (1) 3.5mm Stereo Mini (1) USB “A” (1) HDMI		
B: (1) DVI-I (1) VGA		
C: (2) AC power ports		



Port Options	Model #	List Price Aluminum Cover
BASIC FIBRE OPTIC & MULTIMEDIA	62 CON BF	1082
A: (2) Fibre Optic SC Simplex (2) Fiber Optic LC Duplex (1) RJ11 (1) RJ45		
B: (1) HDMI (1) 3.5mm Stereo Mini (2) USB “A” (2) Blanks		
C: (2) AC power ports		

CASEGOODS

JUNO

351 Juno LEED Credit Summary
352 Juno & Trevisa Headwalls & Footwalls
354 Juno Features
356 Juno Common Selections To Specify
357 Juno Product Code Key
358 Juno Options
359 Juno Bedside Tables
361 Juno Dressers
362 Juno Benches
363 Juno Wardrobe Combinations
365 Juno Wardrobes & Storage
368 Juno TV Units
370 Juno Bookcases
371 Juno Headboards & Footboards
372 Juno Markerboard, Mirror & Corkboard
373 Juno Overbed Tables

TREVISA

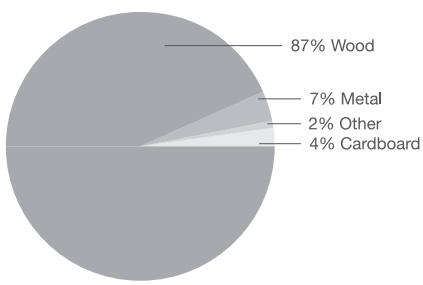
375 Trevisa LEED Credit Summary
376 Trevisa Features
378 Trevisa Common Selections To Specify
379 Trevisa Product Code Key
380 Trevisa Options
381 Trevisa Bedside Tables
383 Trevisa Dressers
384 Trevisa Benches
385 Trevisa Wardrobe Combinations
386 Trevisa Wardrobe & Storage
389 Trevisa TV Units
391 Trevisa Bookcases
392 Trevisa Desks







MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 88%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 5%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.4	Low Emitting Materials	1 point
	Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procured construction materials and furniture is manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Toronto, Ontario.

JUNO & TREVISA | HEADWALLS AND FOOTWALLS

The Juno and Trevisa lines include a custom offering of modular headwalls and footwalls. The offering has been designed around 24”, 30” and 36” wide modules that include a back panel, canopy (1 ½” thick) and cabinets. The overall height is 82”. Cabinet height can be 20” (e.g. benches), 30” (e.g. bedsides, dressers and desks) or 36” (e.g. work counters, possibly including a sinks). The cabinets can be taken with slight modification from the Juno and Trevisa offerings of bedside tables, benches, dressers, desks, wardrobes and storage units. As well, other items such as floating shelves can be incorporated. In each case, the cabinet sits on a substantial 4” inset base. Bases are typically in grey laminate. Some combinations of the modules can be freestanding while others need to be fastened to the wall.

Fronts, top profiles and pulls from the Juno and Trevisa line can be incorporated into the headwall or footwall. The tops are only profiled on the front and there is no overhang at the sides. Tops can be laminate, high-pressure laminate, thermoformed vinyl or solid surface.

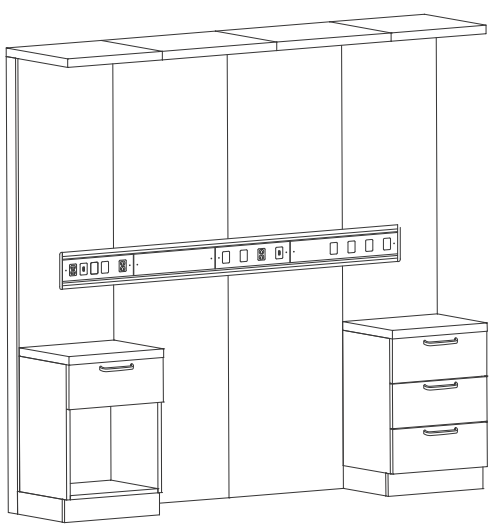
The modules are designed to accommodate wiring for lighting, TVs and to support other electrical devices such as computers. Similarly, there is space for plumbing.

Advantages of modular footwalls and headwalls may include improved depreciation for tax purposes, the ability to reconfigure at some future point, replaceability of individual components and even individual panels, consistency of design, colors and pulls with freestanding cabinets in the room, and the fact that design and construction meets the same healthcare standards reflected in the balance of the Juno and Trevisa lines. A limited lifetime warranty applies.

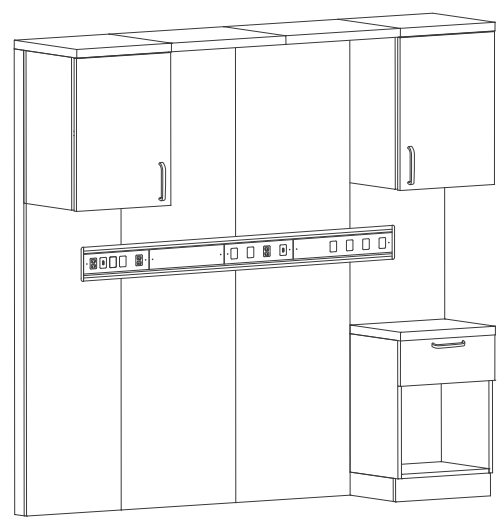
Please contact your Krug representative or customer service for a quotation on your specific p oject.

The following are sample project configurations and associated list prices

Headwalls

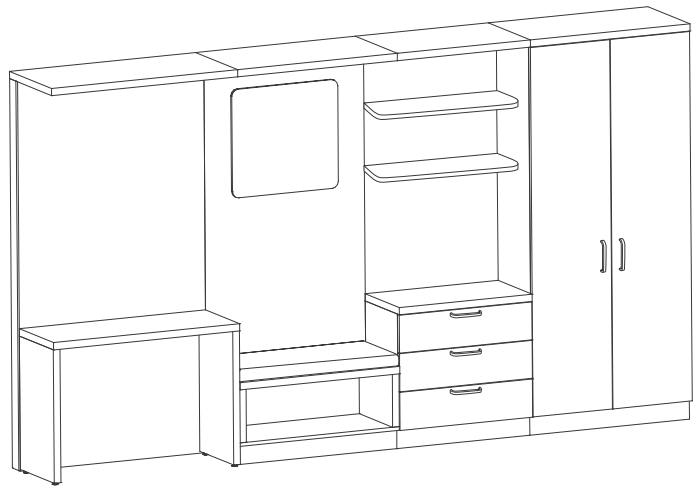


Total List $5933

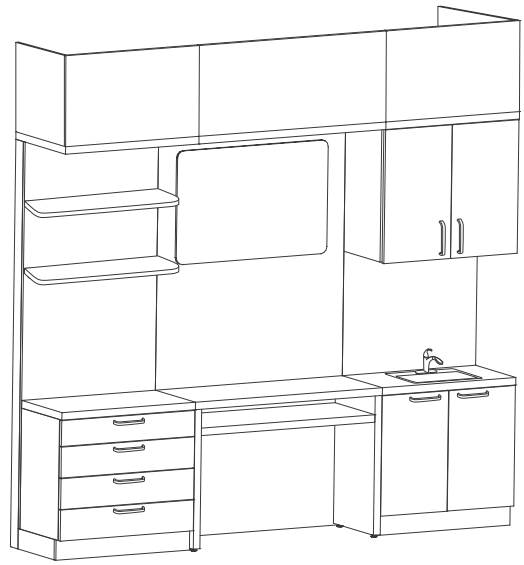


Total List $6020

Footwalls

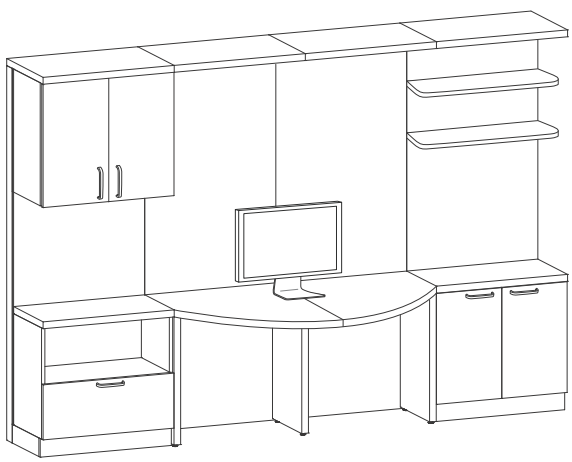


Total List $8388



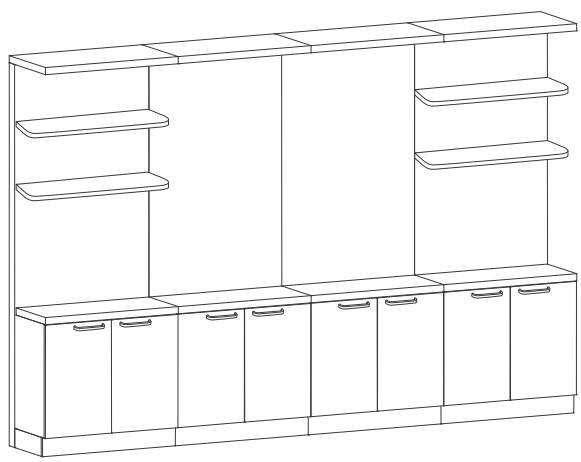
Total List $7895

Consultation Station



Total List $8050

Quiet Area



Total List $8164

JUNO | FEATURES

BREADTH OF LINE:
The healthcare casegoods lines offer solutions from contemporary to transitional to traditional styling. Juno is the contemporary version. The lines are extremely wide including 5 bedside table configurations, 3 dressers, 2 benches, 2 combination bench/wardrobes, 8 wardrobe/storage units, 4 TV units, 3 bookcases, 2 desks, a headboard and footboard, a marker board, mirror and corkboard, and 4 overbed tables. In addition custom modular headwalls and footwalls are offered.





CUSTOM CAPABILITY:
Krug can offer both custom sizes of standard product and completely custom units, including modular headwalls and footwalls.
For more information, please contact Customer Service.



DURABILITY:
Cabinets are constructed of ¾" thick panels including backs. In contrast to cabinets constructed with 1/8" back panels, the Juno units are more robust and less susceptible to damage. All exposed laminate edges are covered with 2.5 mm polymer edge banding in colors matching the laminates. This thicker edge banding provides an increased level of durability on all edges as well as a 2.5 mm radius on the edge. The softer radius is less likely to bruise or cut the skin of a patient or caregiver. Bottom panels extend under the side and back panels of cabinets with legs and on any units with 4 casters in order to maximize the ability of the cabinet to withstand heavy handling.



DRY FIT CONSTRUCTION:
Cabinets are assembled with mechanical cams. This is known as dry fit construction. The result is that any panel can be replaced if damaged, unlike in the case of cabinets that are glued together where damage to any surface leads to replacement of the entire unit.

VENTS:
There is one 1" diameter vent for each drawer and each door set for air circulation. All vent holes are covered with plastic vents both inside and outside to eliminate exposed particle board, thus preventing moisture and bacteria from entering the core.



SEALED CORE
All unseen particle board edges that are not covered by an adjoining panel are edge banded (i.e. no exposed particle board). As with the vent covers noted above, this prevents moisture and bacteria from seeping into the core.

DRAWERS:
Drawers have white metal sides with white laminate bottoms and backs, and all exposed particle board edges are edge banded.
The unobstructed metal sides facilitate cleaning. Bumpers are installed on all drawers and doors to soften the sound of closing.



TOPS:
Tops are ¾" thick and can be laminate with polymer edge banding, high-pressure laminate with polymer edge banding, or seamless thermoformed vinyl.
• Edge A - Laminate with Polymer Edge, or High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edge
• Edge B - Thermoformed Vinyl or High-Pressure Laminate with Wood Edge
• Edge C - Thermoformed Vinyl or High-Pressure Laminate with Wood Edge
• Edge S - Laminate with T-Mold bumper or High-Pressure Laminate with T-Mold bumper
With Edge S the Overhang is 1/2" on all sides
Standard Top Overhang is 1/4" on 4 sides
Optional Top Overhang is 1/2" on 4 sides (to assist with movement of the cabinet) on other edges.
Tops on units over 40" high are laminate only



DOOR / DRAWER FRONTS:
Door / drawer fronts are 3/4" thick and 2 styles are available.
• Delphine - Laminate with Polymer Edge
• Lia - Thermoformed Vinyl
Headboards and footboards are high-pressure laminate on ¾" plywood with polymer edge banding. HPL and plywood are used in this application for added strength.



LEGS & BASE RAIL:
Cabinets are available with 4 ¼" legs (for ease of cleaning), or sides to the floor with a base-plate Style 1 that is either Laminate with Polymer Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl, (based on the Door/Drawer front material selected).



DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:
Flex is an injection-molded plastic pull designed to offer some "give" or flexibility when inadvertently hit by a patient or caregiver. The color is similar to silver metallic.
The Circa offers a very large grip. The pull could be accessed with a closed knuckle. It has a silver metallic finish.
The Indus pull eliminates a protrusion that could bruise a patient or caregiver. The finish is silver metallic



BENCH
The cushion for the bench is 3" thick.
Juno benches have a load weight rating of 200 lbs.

OVERBED TABLES:
There are 4 overbed table top shapes in either high-pressure laminate or seamless thermoformed vinyl, with 3 edge profiles (2 are spill-guard edges). There is also a version with a second drop-down surface. The overbed table offering includes 2 alternative steel base styles, each available in 5 standard powdercoat finishes. The overall height of the U-base including casters is less than 2" and the H-base is 3.25".
Baskets are a frequently ordered option. They are commonly used to hold urinals to keep them off table surfaces.

LAMINATES:
"Laminate" is variously known in the marketplace as Thermofused Melamine, Low-Pressure Laminate or LPL.
There are 1 solid color options and 5 wood-grain colors. All colors are available in laminate, high-pressure laminate or thermoformed vinyl. Polymer Edge banding matches the laminate selection. Wood finishes to match the wood-grain laminates are available for Krug Healthcare Seating.

VENEER
Many items in the Juno product line are also available in maple veneer and in a combination of veneer exterior surfaces and laminate interior faces. The veneered version is available with the Delphine front and "A" top edge profile. Both high-pressure laminate and thermoformed vinyl tops can be supplied as options with the veneered cabinets. Please contact your Krug representative or customer service for a quotation on veneered product.

JUNO | FEATURES

ENVIRONMENTAL FEATURES:
Juno cabinets have a very high recycled content and contribute to both LEED credits 4.1 and 4.2. The packaging is recyclable. Non-urea-added core is available as an option and Air Emissions certified product is also optionally available. FSC-certified wood may be possible on larger projects.

WARRANTY:
All cabinets carry a limited lifetime warranty. Overbed tables have a 2-year warranty.

JUNO | COMMON SELECTIONS TO SPECIFY

BASE RAILS:

Select one:



Style 1

ORDERING NOTES:
Style 1 is the Juno standard in cases where leg option is not chosen, but it must still be selected to ensure clarity.

TOP EDGE PROFILES:

Select one:



Edge Profile



Edge Profile B



Edge Profile



Edge Profile
(only offered on bedside tables)

ORDERING NOTES:
Edge Profile A is available in Laminate with Polymer Edge, or High-P essure Laminate with Polymer Edge.
Edge Profiles B & C a e available with the Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl.
Spill-Guard Edge can be ordered on Edge Profiles B & C in Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl.
Edge Profile S is available in Laminate with -Mold bumper or High-Pressure Laminate with T-Mold bumper.

DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:



Flex - F



Circa - C



Indus - I

Select one:

No upcharge
Color is similar to
Silver Metallic

$3 each
Silver Metallic

$8 each
Silver Metallic

ORDERING NOTES: Silver Metallic Finish matches Juno legs and stanchions.

LAMINATE/VINYL COLORS:

Select from page 4.

T-MOLD BUMPER COLORS:

Select one: Beige - B Charcoal Grey - C Merlot - M

BASE COLORS FOR OVERBED TABLES:

Select one: S - Silver Metallic G - Graphite B- Black A - Almond N - Nevada

---

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Description	Width (2 digits)	Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Cabinets with Legs	B Bedside Table	1-5 no. for each bedside type	e.g. 32 inches	1 4 Legs	L Left
T Units without Legs	D Dresser	1-3 no. for each dresser type		2 2 legs/2 casters	R Right
	C Cushioned Bench	1-4 no. for each bench type		3 2 casters	N Not applicable
	W Wardrobe	1-8 no. for each wardrobe type		4 4 casters	
	E TV Unit	1-4 no. for each TV unit type		6 6 legs	
	S Bookshelves/Bookcase	1-3 no. for each bookshelf/bookcase type		9 no legs or casters	
	K Desk	1-2 no. for each desk			
	F Headboard/Footboard	1-3 no. for headboard/footboard			
	O Overbed Tables	1-4 no. for overbed table type			
	M Markerboard	B			
	G Glass	M			
	T Tackable	B			

TO ORDER

After each product grouping, please find the list titled “Required to Specify”. The steps following provide guidance on how to specify the product you require. The model number based on the Product Codes above needs to be chosen. As a suffix to the model number, add a one-digit code to identify the door/drawer Front Style. After that you will be asked to choose among a number of variables such as top material, door/drawer pull styles, and color. Each of these is required. Beyond that is a list of Options, some of which you may want to add.

A typical selection and the ideal way to enter on your purchase order would be as follows (from pages 302 and 304):

JB1201RL $735
Bedside Table with 1 drawer/1 door and Lia fronts

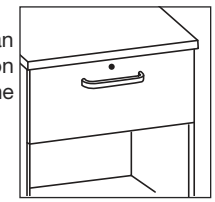
Top Material - T	$59
Top Edge Profile -	n/c
Pull Style - F	n/c
Top Color - H	n/c
Body Color - H	n/c

Options:

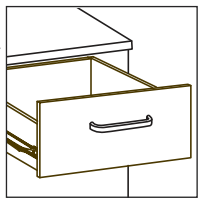
Locking Top Drawer - LK	$37
Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	$37

JUNO | OPTIONS

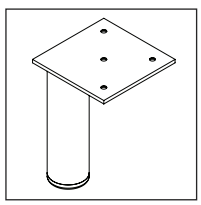
Locking Top Drawer or Door
Juno cabinets have the option to lock. They can be randomly keyed for security. The lock option is factory installed and must be specified on the order.

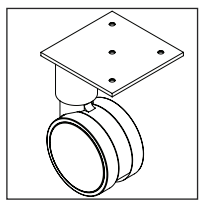


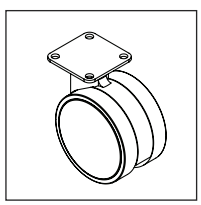
Laminate Drawer
An optional white laminate drawer with a single-action 3/4-extension slide is available at no upcharge.
All edges are banded.

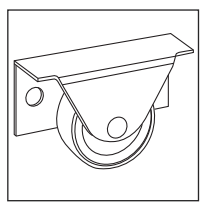


Leg / Casters:
Juno Bedside Tables have 5 base options - 4 legs with glides, 2 front legs with glides and 2 back casters, 4 swivel casters (2 locking), no legs and adjustable glides, or no legs and 2 hidden non-swivel casters at the rear of the cabinet.

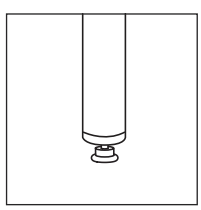




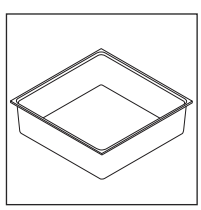




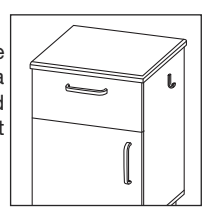
Leg Leveler
An adjustable glide option is available for legs when there are 4 legs on a cabinet. This is standard on units without legs. This helps ensure the furniture is steady and level on uneven floors.



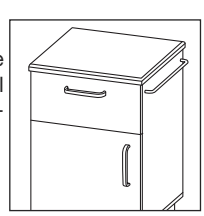
Seamless Drawer Liner
Juno bedside tables are available with the option of a plastic drawer liner. Ideal for infection control purposes, it can be removed, sterilized or replaced when damaged or degraded.



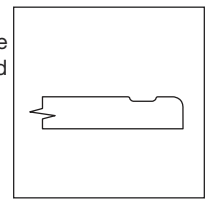
Litter Bag Holder
The Litter Bag Holder option fastens to the sides of the bedside tables. It is available in a satin nickel finish. It holds small paper bags and can be field-installed. The standard placement is the side opposite the hinge.



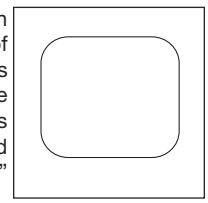
Towel Bar
The Towel Bar option fastens to the sides of the bedside tables. It is available in a satin nickel finish. The standard placement is the side opposite the hinge.



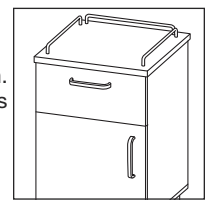
Spill-Guard Edge
Juno bedside tables are available with the spill-guard edge surface on the thermoformed vinyl tops to collect liquids when spills occur.



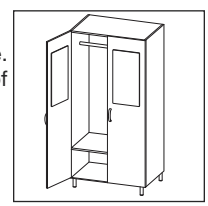
Rounded Tops
A top with rounded corners is available as an option on bedside tables. There is a choice of laminate or high-pressure laminate. The edge is polymer to match the laminate color. The overhang is 3/4" on all 4 sides of the top. (Tops specified with T-mold bumper are also rounded at corners. In these cases the overhang is 1/2" on all sides).



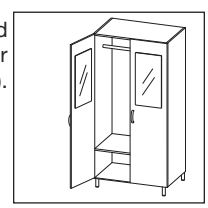
Gallery Rails
Optional gallery rails are in satin nickel finish. There is a rail on each side and another across the back.



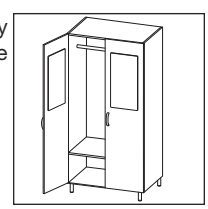
Cabinet Mount Markerboard:
The Markerboards are 24" high by 12" wide. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



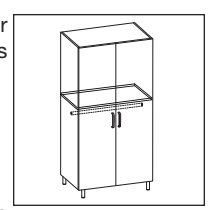
Cabinet Mount Mirror Option:
The Mirrors are 24" high by 12" wide and acrylic. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



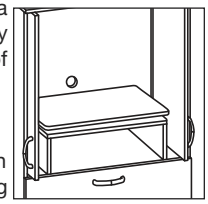
Cabinet Mount Corkboard Option:
The Corkboards are 24" high by 12" wide. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf (ADA):
Juno Wardrobes are available with the lower shelf and coat rod for ADA compliance (shelf is 48" above the floor).



Pull-Out Swivel TV Tray
Juno TV Units come with the option of a pull-out swivel TV Tray. The swivel tray is factory installed and must be specified at the time of order.



Extended Top Overhang
Rather than the standard 1/4" top overhang on all sides, this can be at 1/2" to facilitate moving of the cabinet for cleaning

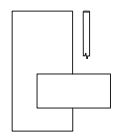
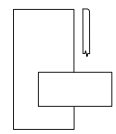
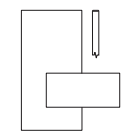
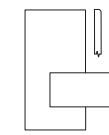
Master Key
Juno bedside tables have the option to lock with a master key. This must be specified on the o der.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JB1201	19.75	19.75	30	77	8
JB2201	19.75	19.75	30	74	8
JB3201	19.75	19.75	24	62	6
JB4201	19.75	19.75	30	92	8
JB5201	20.75	20.75	35.5	89	9
JB6201	20.75	19.75	35.5	88	9

ORDERING NOTE: The dimensions above apply to codes starting with “T” as well. On TB units with 4 casters, the height is 28.75”.

FRONT STYLES
Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia -L			Delphine - D	Lia - L
1 Drawer, 1 Door 	JB1201L* R	614	706	1 Drawer, 1 Door 	TB1209L* R	576	668
	JB1202L R	648	740		TB1203L R	613	705
					TB1204L R	638	730
1 Drawer, 1 Fixed Shelf 	JB2201N*	537	630	1 Drawer, 1 Fixed Shelf 	TB2209N*	501	592
	JB2202N	571	664		TB2203N	537	629
					TB2204N	562	654
1 Drawer 	JB3201N*	519	594	1 Drawer 	TB3209N*	482	558
	JB3202N	555	629		TB3203N	518	594
					TB3204N	544	619
3 Drawers 	JB4201N*	813	904	3 Drawers 	TB4209N*	774	866
	JB4202N	847	939		TB4203N	811	903
					TB4204N	837	928
1 Drawer, 1 Door 	JB5201L* R	820	929	1 Drawer, 1 Door 	TB5209L* R	784	893
	JB5202L R	854	964		TB5203L R	820	929
					TB5204L R	846	954

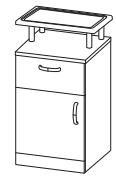
* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

ORDERING NOTES:
In the above model numbers e.g. JB1201L or R, a “1” represents a cabinet with 4 legs. A “2” stands for the 2 leg/2 caster version.
Please add the letter designating your front choice to the model number above.

ORDERING NOTES:
In the above model numbers e.g. TB1203L or R, a “3” stands for the 2 caster version. A “4” in the above model numbers stands for the 4 caster version. A “9” represents a cabinet with no legs or casters. A “TB” cabinet with 4 casters does not have a base rail.
Please add the letter designating your front choice to the model number above.

JUNO | BEDSIDE TABLES

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia -L
1 Drawer, 1 Door 	JB6201L* R	811	920
	JB6202L R	846	954

		Delphine - D	Lia - L
1 Drawer, 1 Door 	TB6209L* R	774	883
	TB6203L R	811	920
	TB6204L R	837	945

Required to Specify:
1. Model number including front style (directly preceding)
2. Base Rail if applicable (page 356)
3. Top Material (below)
4. Top Edge Profile (page 356)
5. Pull Style (page 356)
6. Top Color (page 356)
7. Body Color (page 356)
8. T-mold bumper color if applicable (page 356)
9. Options (below)

TOP MATERIALS:

Select one:	Laminate W/ Polymer	HP Laminate W/ Polymer	Seamless Thermoformed	Laminate Bumper - X	HP Laminate Bumper - Y
	Edge - L (with Edge Profile A - Page 350	Edge - P	Vinyl - T (with Edge Profiles B or C - Page 350	(with Edge Profile S - Page 350	
	No Upcharge	$25	$57	$35	$60

OPTIONS:

Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	$35
Laminate Drawer - DR	No Charge
Leg Leveler - LL 4 Legs Option applies to cabinets with legs.	$10 (per unit)
Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	$37
Litter Bag Holder - BH	$10
Towel Bar - TB	$37
Spill Guard Edge - SG Available on Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl only.	$37
Rounded Top - RT Available with Top Materials Laminate or HPL and Top Edge Profile “A”	No Charge
Gallery Rails - GR	$144
Extended Top Overhang - EX	No Charge
Master Key - MK	$30

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JD1321N	31.75	19.75	30	130	12
JD2321N	31.75	19.75	38.6	161	15
JD3601N	59.75	19.75	30	246	23

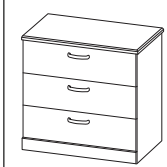
ORDERING NOTE: The dimensions above apply to codes starting with “T” as well.

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L			Delphine - D	Lia - L
3 Drawer	JD1321N	898	1045	3 Drawer	TD1329N	861	1007
4 Drawer	JD2321N	1135	1322	4 Drawer	TD2329N	1098	1285
6 Drawer	JD3606N	1626	1901	6 Drawer	TD3609N	1570	1844













Required to Specify:

1. Model number including front style (directly preceding)
2. Base Rail if applicable (page 356)
3. Top Material (below)
4. Top Edge Profile (page 356)
5. Pull Style (page 356)
6. Top Color (page 356)
7. Body Color (page 356)
8. Options (below)

TOP MATERIALS:	Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - L (with Edge Profile A - Page 300	HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - P	Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl - T (with Edge Profiles B or C - Page 300
select one:			
3 or 4 drawer	No Upcharge	$41	$90
6 drawer dresser	No Upcharge	$75	$168

OPTIONS:

Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	$35
Laminate Drawer - DR	No Charge

JUNO | DRESSERS

OPTIONS (Continued):	
Leg Leveler - LL	
3 Drawer / 4 Drawer: 6 Drawer:	$10 (per unit) $14 (per unit)
Option applies to cabinets with legs.	
Extended Top Overhang - EX	No Charge
Master Key - MK	$30

JUNO | BENCHES

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JC1301	29.25	19.75	23	60	8
JC1361	35.25	19.75	23	68	9
JC2301	29.25	19.75	23	88	8
JC2361	35.25	19.75	23	102	9

ORDERING NOTE: The dimensions above apply to codes starting with “T” as well.

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine -D	Lia - L			Delphine - D	Lia - L
Open Bench	JC1301N JC1361N	702 829	N/A N/A	Open Bench	TC1309N TC1369N	664 792	N/A N/A
Bench with 2 Drawers	JC2301N JC2361N	922 1036	1005 1135	Bench with 2 Drawers	TC2309N TC2369N	884 998	967 1098

ORDERING NOTES:
Cushions are priced in COM/Grade 1. Amounts for fabric upgrades for cushions are grade 2: $23, grade 3: $46, grade 4: $92, grade 5: $138, grade 6: $184, grade 7: $230, grade 8: $276, grade 9: $345. COM yardage is 1 yard for both 30” and 36” cushions. Cushions are available with Moisture Barrier for an upcharge of $69.

Juno and Trevisa benches have a load weight rating of 200lbs.

Required to Specify:
1. Model number including front style (directly preceding)
2. Base Rail if applicable (page 356)
3. Pull Style if applicable (page 356)
4. Body Color (page 356)
5. Options (below)
6. Fabric Selection (any Krug Seating Price List)

OPTIONS:

Locking Top Drawer - LK	$32
Laminate Drawer (per unit) - DR	No Charge
Leg Leveler - LL	$10 (per unit)
Master Key - MK	$30

JUNO | BENCHES & WARDROBE COMBINATION

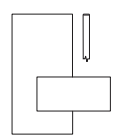
DIMENSIONS

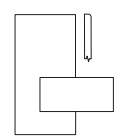
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height of Bench	Overall Height of Wardrobe	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JC3426	41.25	19.75	23	70	167	19
JC3486	47.25	19.75	23	70	175	20
JC4426	41.25	19.75	23	70	195	19
JC4486	47.25	19.75	23	70	209	20

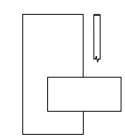
ORDERING NOTE: The dimensions above apply to codes starting with “T” as well. These units ship as two separate pieces.

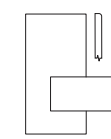
FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

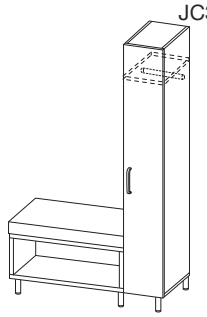


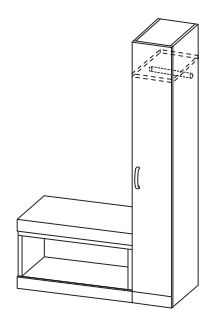






Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L
Open Bench with Half Wardrobe	JC3426L R*	1792	1915	Open Bench with Half Wardrobe	TC3429L R*	1719	1839
	JC3486L R	1920	2043		TC3489L R	1845	1967





* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

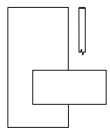
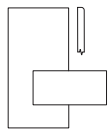
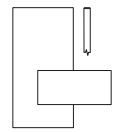
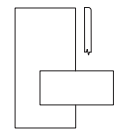
ORDERING NOTES:
Cushions are priced in COM/Grade 1. Amounts for fabric upgrades for cushions are grade 2: $23, grade 3: $46, grade 4: $92, grade 5: $138, grade 6: $184, grade 7: $230, grade 8: $276, grade 9: $345. COM yardage is 1 yard for both 30” and 36” cushions. Cushions are available with Moisture Barrier for an upcharge of $69.

.

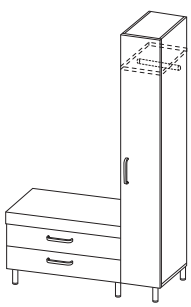
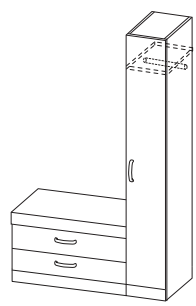
JUNO | BENCHES & WARDROBE COMBINATION

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L			Delphine - D	Lia - L
Bench with 2 Drawers and Half Wardrobe	JC4426L R*	2013	2218	Bench with 2 Drawers and Half Wardrobe	TC4429L R*	1938	2142
	JC4486L R	2126	2349		TC4489L R	2051	2273

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

Required to Specify:

1. Model number (directly preceding)
2. Base Rail if applicable (page 356)
3. Pull Style if applicable (page 356)
4. Body Color (page 356)
5. Options (below)
6. Fabric Selection (any Krug Seating Price List)

OPTIONS:	
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	$35
Laminate Drawer - DR	No Charge
Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	$112
Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	$178
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	$178
Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	No Charge
Leg Leveler - LL	$14 (per unit)
Master Key - MK	$30

ORDERING NOTES:

Cushions are priced in COM/Grade 1. Amounts for fabric upgrades for cushions are grade 2: $23, grade 3: $46, grade 4: $92, grade 5: $138, grade 6: $184, grade 7: $230, grade 8: $276, grade 9: $345. COM yardage is 1 yard for both 30” and 36” cushions.
Cushions are available with Moisture Barrier for an upcharge of $69.

.

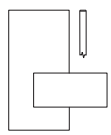
DIMENSIONS

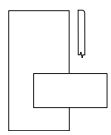
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JW1121	12	19.75	70	107	11
JW2241	23.25	19.75	70	164	21
JW3241	23.25	19.75	70	185	21
JW4361	35.25	23.25	70	243	37
JW5361	35.25	23.25	70	292	37
JW6361	35.25	23.25	70	272	37
JW7321	31.25	19.75	70	252	27
JW8421	41.25	23.25	70	358	43

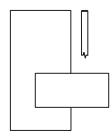
ORDERING NOTE: The dimensions above apply to codes starting with “T” as well.

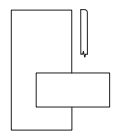
FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.





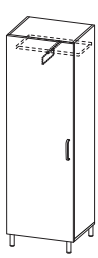


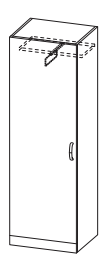


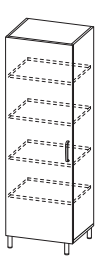
Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L			Delphine - D	Lia - L
Half Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod	JW1121L R*	1090	1213	Half Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod	TW1129L R*	1054	1176
Single Door Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod	JW2241L* R	1328	1571	Single Door Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod	TW2249L* R	1290	1533
Single Door Storage w/ 4 Fixed Shelves	JW3241L* R	1306	1548	Single Door Storage w/ 4 Fixed Shelves	TW3249L* R	1267	1511

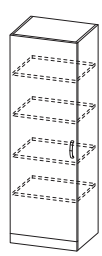












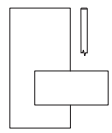
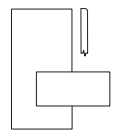
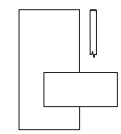
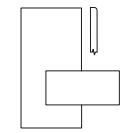
* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

FRONT STYLES
Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

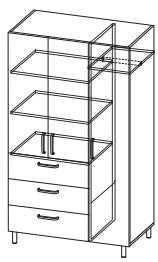
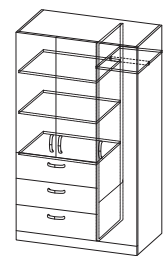
Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L			Delphine - D	Lia - L
2 Door Wardrobe	JW4361N	1578	1943	2 Door Wardrobe	TW4369N	1541	1906
2 Door Wardrobe w/ Storage & 4 Fixed Shelves	JW5361L R*	1808	2163	2 Door Wardrobe w/ Storage & 4 Fixed Shelves	TW5369L R*	1760	2126
2 Door Wardrobe w/ Partition	JW6361N	1801	2167	2 Door Wardrobe w/ Partition	TW6369N	1763	2128
2 Door, 3 Drawer Storage w/ 2 Fixed Shelves	JW7321N	1677	2041	2 Door, 3 Drawer Storage w/ 2 Fixed Shelves	TW7329N	1638	2005

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing. “R” has shelves on right.

FRONT STYLES
Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L			Delphine - D	Lia - L
3 Door Wardrobe w/ 3 Drawer Storage, Coat Rod & 2 Fixed Shelves	JW8421L R*	2326	2752	3 Door Wardrobe w/ 3 Drawer Storage, Coat Rod & 2 Fixed Shelves	TW8429L R*	2290	2715

Required to Specify:
1.Model number (directly preceding)
2.Base Rail if applicable (page 356)
3.Pull Style (page 356)
4.Body Color (page 356)
5.Options (below)

OPTIONS:

Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	$35
Laminate Drawer - DR	No Charge
Leg Leveler - LL	$10 (per unit)
Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	$112
Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	$178
Cabinet Mount Corkboard - TB	$178
Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	No Charge
Master Key - MK	$30

JUNO | TV UNITS

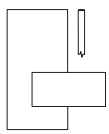
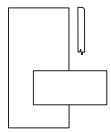
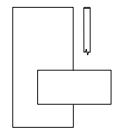
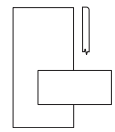
DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JE1321N	31.25	19.75	70	232	28
JE2321N	31.25	19.75	70	209	28
JE3321N	40	19.75	70	311	35
JE4321N	40	19.75	70	277	35

ORDERING NOTES: The dimensions above apply to codes starting with “T” as well. Inside space for TV units is approximately 29” wide x 17” deep x 23” high.

FRONT STYLES

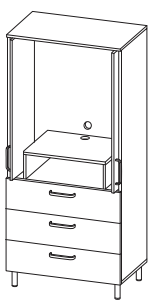
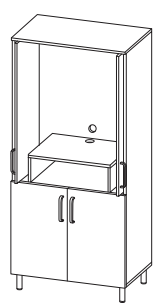
Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

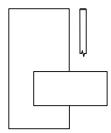
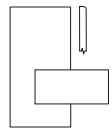
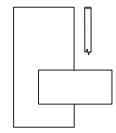
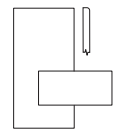
Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L			Delphine - D	Lia - L
TV Unit w/ 3 Drawers	JE1321N	1909	2233	TV Unit w/ 3 Drawers	TE1329N	1871	2196
TV Unit w/ 2 Doors and Shelf	JE2321N	1714	2039	TV Unit w/ 2 Doors and Shelf	TE2329N	1677	2002
TV Unit w/ 3 Drawers and Pocket Doors	JE3321N	3278	3683	TV Unit w/ 3 Drawers and Pocket Doors	TE3329N	3241	3647



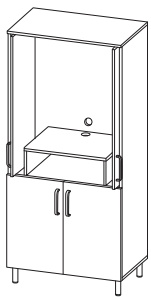
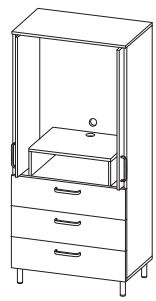


FRONT STYLES
Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L			Delphine - D	Lia - L
TV Unit w/ 2 Doors, Shelf and Pocket Doors	JE4321N	2905	3311	TV Unit w/ 2 Doors, Shelf and Pocket Doors	TE4329N	2867	3278

Required to Specify:
1. Model number including front style (directly preceding)
2. Base Rail if applicable (page 356)
3. Pull Style (page 356)
4. Body Color (page 356)
5. Options (below)

OPTIONS:

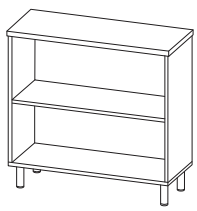
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	$32
Laminate Drawer - DR	No Charge
Leg Leveler - LL	$10 (per unit)
Pull-out Swivel TV Tray - SW	$224
Master Key - MK	$30

JUNO | BOOKCASES

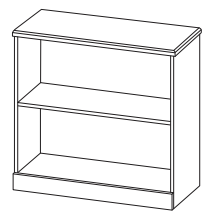
DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JS1321N	31.25	12	30	65	8
TS2309N	29.75	10	31.4	70	6
TS3489N	46	10	31.4	75	9

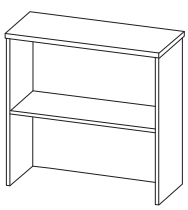
Description/Model		Price
Bookcase w/ 1 Fixed Shelf	JS1321N	455



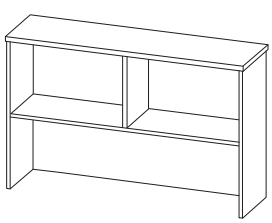
Description/Model		Price
Bookcase w/ 1 Fixed Shelf	TS1329N	418



Description/Model		Price
Bookcase Top for 32” Dresser	TS2309N	400



Description/Model		Price
Bookcase Top for 48” Desk	TS3489N	500



Required to Specify:

1. Model number (directly preceding)
2. Base Rail – TS1329N only (page 356)
3. Top Material – JS1321N & TS1329N only (below)
4. Top Edge Profile – JS1321N & TS1329N only (page 356)
5. Top Color – JS1321N & TS1329N only (page 356)
6. Body Color (page 356)
7. Options (below)

TOP MATERIALS:

Select one:	Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - L (with Edge Profile A - Page 356)	HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - P	Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl - T (with Edge Profiles B or C - Page 356)
	No Upcharge	$24	$55

ORDERING NOTE: Applicable to the JS1321N & TS1329N only.

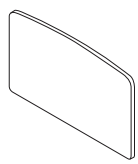
OPTIONS:

Leg Leveler - LL	
JS1321N (only) Option applies to cabinets with legs.	$10 (per unit)
Extended Top Overhang - EX	
JS1321N & TS1329N	No Charge

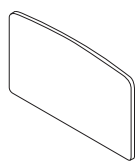
DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TF1369N	36	0.75	22	17	1
TF2369N	36	0.75	16	13	0.75
TF3029N	2.375	0.75	30	3	0.25

Description/Model		Price
Headboard	TF1369N	309



Footboard	TF2369N	242



Mounting Legs (2)	TF3029N	162



ORDERING NOTES: Legs are used to attach a headboard to a bed frame. Mounting Legs are solid maple in a clear finish. Hardware is not included.

Required to Specify:
1. Model number (directly preceding)
2. Body Color (page 356)
3. Options (below)

OPTIONS:

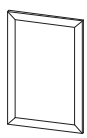
Custom Cutout - CC	$94 per headboard or footboard

JUNO | MARKERBOARD, MIRROR & CORKBOARD

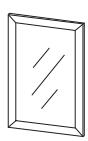
DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TMB209N	20	0.75	32	11	1.2
TGM209N	20	0.75	32	17	1.2
TTB209N	20	0.75	32	9	1.2

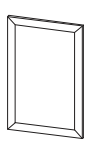
Description/Model		Price
Wall Mount Markerboard	TMB209N	338



Wall Mount Mirror - Glass	TGM209N	388



Wall Mount Corkboard	TTB209N	338

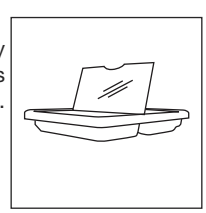


ORDERING NOTES:
Laminate frames are supplied around markerboards, mirrors, and corkboards.

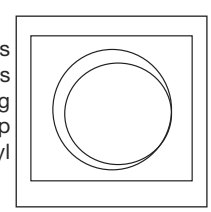
Required to Specify:
1. Model number (directly preceding)
2. Body (frame) Color (page 356)

JUNO | OVERBED TABLES OPTIONS

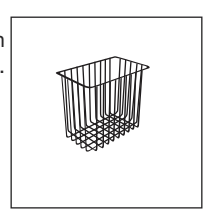
Vanity drawer and Mirror
Overbed tables have the option of a vanity drawer to store patients personal items. This drawer includes a mirror and is non-locking. Please include on the order.



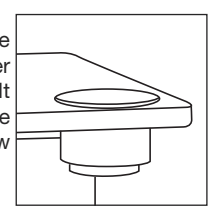
Integrated Seamless Cup Holder
The Integrated Seamless Cup Holder is available on the thermoformed vinyl tops. It is 3/8” deep and 2 1/2” in diameter. A drawing must be supplied to show the location. Two cup holders are standard on thermoformed vinyl tops when a dual top model is ordered.



Storage Baskets
Powder-coated wire brackets are available in 3 sizes - 9” x 9” x 10”, 10” x 6” x 9” and 5” x 5” x 4”.



Recessed Cup Holder
The Recessed cup holder is a molded flexible insert with an opening in the bottom. The inner dimensions are 3.5” diameter by 2.6” deep. It fits in a cut-out in the top. The opening is edge banded. A drawing must be supplied to show the required location.



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TO1304N	30	16	27/43	50	15
TO2304N	30	16	27/43	50	15
TO3304N	30	16	27/43	54	15
TO4304N	30	16	27/43	54	15

ORDERING NOTES: Cubes shown above are for 2 overbed tables per carton. The overall height of the U-base including casters is less than 2" and the H-base is 3.25"

TOP SHAPES

Rectangular is High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer edges. Kidney, Curved Rectangular and Peanut are Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl.

Description/Model		 Rectangular - R	 Kidney - K	 Curved Rectangular - C	 Peanut - P
Overbed Table w/ H - Base 	TO1304N	935	958	958	958
Overbed Table w/ U - Base 	TO2304N	935	958	958	958
Dual Top Overbed Table w/ H - Base 	TO3304N	n/a	n/a	1647	1647
Dual Top Overbed Table w/ U - Base 	TO4304N	n/a	n/a	1647	1647

JUNO | OVERBED TABLES

Required to Specify:
1. Model number including top shape choice (directly preceding)
2. Top Color (page 356)
3. Base Color (page 356)
4. Options (below)

ORDERING NOTES:
Top Shape R is available in High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edges. Top Shapes K, C, and P are Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl and include a spill-guard edge as standard.



High-Pressure
Laminate Edge



Seamless
Thermoformed Vinyl
with Spill-guard Edge

OPTIONS:

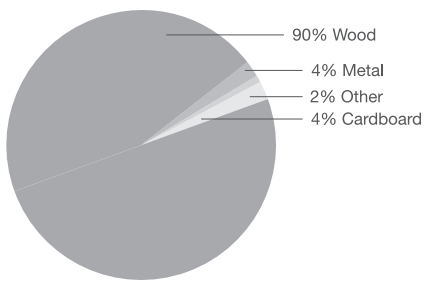
Vanity Drawer & Mirror - VM	$258
Storage Basket	
9” x 9” x 10” - B1	$112
10” x 6” x 9” - B2	$112
5” x 5” x 4” - B3	$112
Integrated Seamless Cup Holder - IC	No Charge
Recessed Cup Holder - RC	$90







MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 91%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 4%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.4	Low Emitting Materials	1 point
	Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procured construction materials and furniture is manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Toronto, Ontario.

TREVISA | FEATURES

BREADTH OF LINE:
The healthcare casegoods lines offer solutions from contemporary to transitional to traditional styling. Trevisa offers transitional and traditional. The lines are extremely wide including 5 bedside table configurations, 3 dressers, 2 benches, 2 combination bench/wardrobes, 8 wardrobe/storage units, 4 TV units, 3 bookcases, 2 desks, a headboard and footboard, a marker board, mirror and corkboard, and 4 overbed tables. In addition custom modular headwalls and footwalls are offered.





CUSTOM CAPABILITY:
Krug can offer both custom sizes of standard product and completely custom units, including modular headwalls and footwalls. For more information, please contact Customer Service.

DURABILITY:
Cabinets are constructed of ¾" thick panels including backs. In contrast to cabinets constructed with 1/8" back panels, the Trevisa units are more robust and less susceptible to damage. All exposed laminate edges are covered with 2.5mm polymer edge banding in colors matching the laminates. This thicker edge banding provides an increased level of durability on all edges as well as a 2.5 mm radius on the edge. The softer radius is less likely to bruise or cut the skin of a patient or caregiver. Bottom panels extend under the side and back panels of cabinets with 4 casters in order to maximize the ability of the cabinet to withstand heavy handling.

DRY FIT CONSTRUCTION:
Cabinets are assembled with mechanical cams. This is known as dry fit construction. The result is that any panel can be replaced if damaged, unlike in the case of cabinets that are glued together where damage to any surface leads to replacement of the entire unit.



VENTS:
There is one 1" diameter vent for each drawer and each door set for air circulation. All vent holes are covered with plastic vents both inside and outside to eliminate exposed particle board, thus preventing moisture and bacteria from entering the core.

SEALED CORE:
All unseen particle board edges that are not covered by an adjoining panel are edge banded (i.e. no exposed particle board). As with the vent covers noted above, this prevents moisture and bacteria from seeping into the core.



DRAWERS:
Drawers have white metal sides with white laminate bottoms and backs, and all exposed particle board edges are edge banded.
The unobstructed metal sides facilitate cleaning. Bumpers are installed on all drawers and doors to soften the sound of closing.



TOPS:
Tops are ¾" thick and can be laminate with polymer edge banding, high-pressure laminate with polymer edge banding, or seamless thermoformed vinyl.
- Edge A - Laminate with Polymer Edge, or High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edge
- Edge B - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Edge C - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Edge D - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Edge E - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Edge F - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Edge G - High-Pressure Laminate with Wood Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Edge S - Laminate with T-Mold bumper or High-Pressure Laminate with T-Mold bumper. With this edge the overhang is 1/2" on all sides.

Standard Top Overhang is 1/4" on 4 sides
Optional Top Overhang is 1/2" on 4 sides (to assist with movement of the cabinet)
Tops on units over 40" high are laminate only



DOOR / DRAWER FRONTS:
Door / Drawer fronts are 3/4" thick and 7 styles are available.
- Delphine - Laminate with Polymer Edge
- Lia - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Como - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Assano - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Bassano - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Elba - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Rossano - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl

Headboards and footboards are high-pressure laminate on ¾" plywood with polymer edge banding. HPL and plywood are used in this application for added strength.



BASE RAILS (material will be the same as the Door/Drawer Fronts):
Cabinets are available with 4 ¼" legs (for ease of cleaning), or sides to the floor with the following 4 front base-rail options.
- Option 1 - Laminate with Polymer Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Option 2 - Laminate with Polymer Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Option 3 - Laminate with Polymer Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Option 4 - Laminate with Polymer Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl



DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:
Flex is an injection-molded plastic pull designed to offer some "give" or flexibility when inadvertently hit by a patient or caregiver. The color is similar to silver metallic.
The Indus pull eliminates a protrusion that could bruise a patient or caregiver. The finish is silver metallic
The Ravenna and Murano are attractive transitional pulls in satin nickel.
The Renzo knob pull creates a much different cabinet appearance. The finish is satin nickel
The Verona and Padua traditional pulls are mounted with rosettes. Finish in antique brass. A complimentary brushed brass knob is used on doors.



BENCH
The cushion for the bench is 3" thick.

TREVISA | FEATURES

LAMINATE COLORS:
There are 2 solid color options and 7 wood-grain colors. All colors are available in laminate, high-pressure laminate and thermoformed vinyl.
Polymer Edge banding matches the laminate selections. Wood finishes to match the wood-grain laminates a e available for Krug Healthcare Seating.

VENEER
Many items in the Trevisa product line are also available in maple veneer and in a combination of veneer exterior surfaces and laminate interior faces.
The veneered version is available with the Delphine front and "A" top edge profile. Both high-pressure laminate and thermoformed vinyl tops can be supplied as options with the veneered cabinets. Please contact your Krug representative or customer service for a quotation on veneered product.

ENVIRONMENTAL FEATURES:
Trevisa cabinets have a very high recycled content and contribute to both LEED credits 4.1 and 4.2. The packaging is recyclable. Non-urea-added core is available as an option and air-emissions certified p oduct is also optionally available. FSC wood may be possible on larger projects.

WARRANTY:
All cabinets carry a limited lifetime warranty. Overbed tables have a 2-year warranty.

TREVISA - COMMON SELECTIONS TO SPECIFY

BASE RAILS:



Select one: Style 1 | Style 2 | Style 3 | Style 4

TOP EDGE PROFILES:



Select one: Edge A | Edge B | Edge C | Edge D | Edge E | Edge F | Edge G | Edge S (only offered on bedside tables)

ORDERING NOTES:
Edge A is available in Laminate with Polymer Edge or High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edge.
Edge Profiles B, C, D, E, F & G are available in Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl. Laminate surface is not flush to the wood edge. Spill-guard Edge can be ordered on Edge Profiles B, C, D, E, F & G in Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
Edge S is available in Laminate with T-Mold bumper or High-Pressure Laminate T-Mold bumper.

DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:





Select one:	Flex - F	Indus - I *	Ravenna - R	Miro - M	Adriana - A	Padua - P	Verona - V
	No Upcharge Color is similar to Silver Metallic	$8 each Silver Metallic	No Upcharge Satin Nickel	$2 each Satin Nickel	No Upcharge Satin Nickel	$3 each English Antique Brass	$8 each Antique Brass

ORDERING NOTES:
* Cannot be used on Front Styles Como or Azzano.

LAMINATE/VINYL COLORS:

Select from page 4.

ORDERING NOTES:
Crown molding is not available in Nova White or Antique White.

T-MOLD BUMPER COLORS:

Select one: Beige - B | Charcoal Grey - C | Merlot - M

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Description (2)	Width	Style	Orientation
T Cabinets without Legs	B Bedside Table	1-5 no. for each bedside type	e.g. 32 inches	1 4 Legs	L Left
	D Dresser	1-3 no. for each dresser type		2 2 legs/2 casters	R Right
	C Cushioned Bench	1-4 no. for each bench type		3 2 casters	N Not applicable
	W Wardrobe	1-8 no. for each wardrobe type		4 4 casters	
	E TV Unit	1-4 no. for each TV unit type		6 6 legs	
	S Bookcase	1-3 no. for each bookshelf/bookcase type		9 no legs or casters	
	K Desk	1-2 no. for each desk type			

TO ORDER

After each product grouping, please find the list titled “Required to Specify”. The steps following provide guidance on how to specify the product you require. The model number based on the Product Codes above needs to be chosen. As a suffix to the model number, add a one-digit code to identify the door/drawer Front Style. After that you will be asked to choose among a number of variables such as top material, door/drawer pull styles, and color. Each of these is required. Beyond that is a list of Options, some of which you may want to add.

A typical selection and the ideal way to enter on your purchase order would be as follows (from pages 325 and 326):

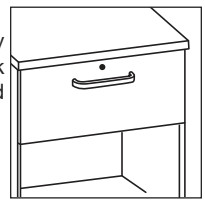
TB1209RL $668
Bedside Table with 1 drawer/1 door and Lia fronts

Base Rail - 3 n/c
Top Material - T $57
Top Edge Profile - n/c
Pull Style - F n/c
Top Color - H n/c
Body Color - H n/c

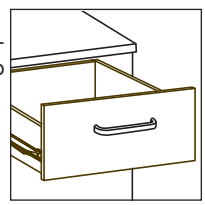
Options:
Locking Top Drawer - LK $35
Seamless Drawer Liner - SL $37

TREVISA | OPTIONS

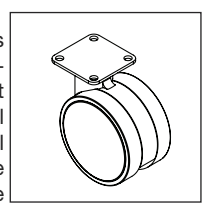
Locking Top Drawer or Door
Trevisa cabinets have the option to lock. They can be randomly keyed for security. The lock option is factory installed and must be specified on the order.

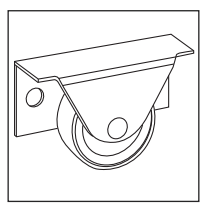


Laminate Drawer
An optional white laminate drawer with a single-action, 3/4-extension slide is available at no upcharge.
All edges are banded.

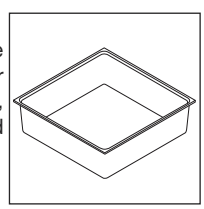


Leg / Casters:
Trevisa Bedside Tables have 3 base options - sides to floor and front base rail, 2 non-swivel back casters, or 4 swivel casters 2 of which are locking (there is no base rail in this case).

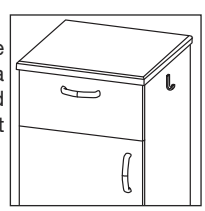




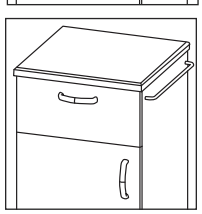
Seamless Drawer Liner
Trevisa bedside tables are available with the option of a plastic drawer liner. Ideal for infection control purposes, it can be removed, sterilized or replaced when damaged or degraded



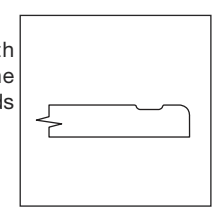
Litter Bag Holder
The Litter Bag Holder option fastens to the sides of the bedside tables. It is available in a satin nickel finish. It holds small paper bags and can be field-installed. The standard placement is the side opposite the hinge.



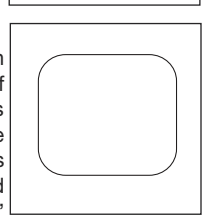
Towel Bar
The Towel Bar is an option on Trevisa and fastens to the sides of the bedside tables. It is available in a satin nickel finish. It can be fiel installed. The standard placement is the side opposite the hinge.



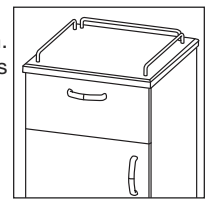
Spill-Guard Edge
Trevisa bedside tables are available with the spill-guard edge surface on the thermoformed vinyl tops to collect liquids when spills occur.



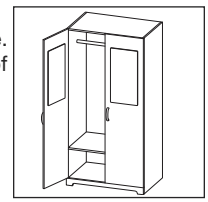
Rounded Tops
A top with rounded corners is available as an option on bedside tables. There is a choice of laminate or high-pressure laminate. The edge is polymer to match the laminate color. The overhang is 3/4" on all 4 sides of the top. (Tops specified with T-mold bumper are also rounded at corners. In these cases the overhang is 1/2" on all sides).



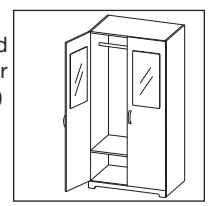
Gallery Rails
Optional gallery rails are satin nickel finish. There is a rail on each side and another across the back.



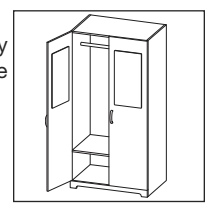
Cabinet Mount Markerboard:
The Markerboards are 24" high by 12" wide. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



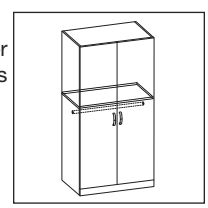
Cabinet Mount Mirror Option:
The Mirrors are 24" high by 12" wide and acrylic. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard)



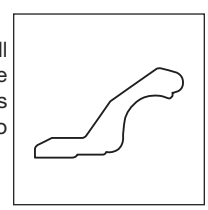
Cabinet Mount Corkboard Option:
The Corkboards are 24" high by 12" wide. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



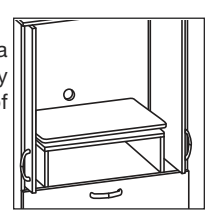
Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf (ADA):
Trevisa Wardrobes are available with the lower shelf and coat rod for ADA compliance (shelf is 48" above the floor).



Crown Molding
Crown Molding is available as an option for tall units. It is in thermoformed vinyl to match the cabinet. Crown Molding ships separately and is field installed. It is supplied for the front and two sides with mitered joints.



Pull-Out Swivel TV Tray
Trevisa TV Units come with the option of a pull-out swivel TV Tray. The swivel tray is factory installed and must be specified at the time of order.



Extended Top Overhang
Rather than the standard 1/4" top overhang on all sides, this can be at 1/2" to facilitate moving of the cabinet for cleaning.

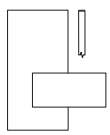
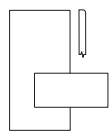
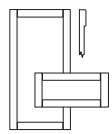
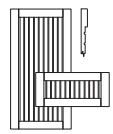
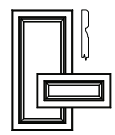
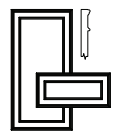
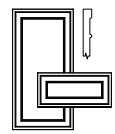
Master Key
Trevisa bedside tables have the option to lock with a master key. This must be specified on the o der.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TB1209 (TB1203, TB1204)	19.75	19.75	30	77	8
TB2209 (TB2203, TB2204)	19.75	19.75	30	74	8
TB3209 (TB3203, TB3204)	19.75	19.75	24	62	6
TB4209 (TB4203, TB4204)	19.75	19.75	30	92	8
TB5209 (TB5203, TB5204)	20.75	20.75	35.5	89	9
TB6209 (TB6203, TB6204)	20.75	19.75	35.5	88	9

FRONT STYLES

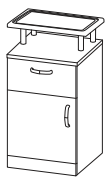
Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		 Delphine - D	 Lia - L	 Como- C	 Azzano - A	 Bassano - B	 Elba - E	 Rossano - R
1 Drawer, 1 Door 	TB1209L* R	576	668	700	712	719	739	739
	TB1203L R	613	705	737	748	757	775	775
	TB1204L R	638	730	762	773	782	801	801
1 Drawer, 1 Fixed Shelf 	TB2209N*	501	592	624	636	644	663	663
	TB2203N	537	629	661	672	681	700	700
	TB2204N	562	654	686	697	706	725	725
1 Drawer 	TB3209N*	482	558	582	591	596	612	612
	TB3203N	518	594	618	628	634	648	648
	TB3204N	544	619	644	653	659	673	673
3 Drawers 	TB4209N*	774	866	898	909	918	938	938
	TB4203N	811	903	935	947	954	974	974
	TB4204N	837	928	960	972	980	999	999
1 Drawer, 1 Door 	TB5209L* R	784	893	930	945	954	980	980
	TB5203L R	820	929	967	982	992	1017	1017
	TB5204L R	846	954	993	1007	1016	1042	1042

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

ORDERING NOTES: In the above model numbers e.g.TB1203L or R, the “3” stands for the 2 caster, 2 glide version. A “4” in the above model numbers stands for the 4 caster version. A cabinet with 4 casters does not have a base rail. A “9” represents a cabinet with no casters. Please add the letter designating your front choice to the model number above.

TREVISA | BEDSIDE TABLES

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como- C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
1 Drawer, 1 Door	TB6209L* R	774	883	921	936	945	971	971
	TB6203L R	811	920	958	973	982	1007	1007
	TB6204L R	837	945	983	998	1007	1032	1032

Required to Specify:

1. Model number including front style (directly preceding)
2. Base Rail (page 378)
3. Top Material (below)
4. Top Edge Profile (page 378)
5. Pull Style (page 378)
6. Top Color (page 378)
7. Body Color (page 378)
8. T-mold bumper color if applicable (page 378)
9. Options (below)

TOP MATERIALS:

Select one:	Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - L (with Edge Profile A - Page 378	HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - P	SEAMLESS Thermoformed Vinyl - T (with Edge Profiles B to G - Page 378	Laminate Bumper - X (with Edge Profile S - Page 378	HP Laminate Bumper - Y
	No Upcharge	$25	$57	$35	$60

OPTIONS:

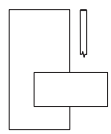
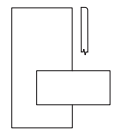
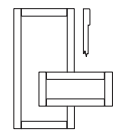
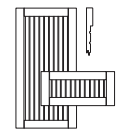
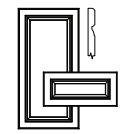
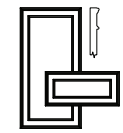
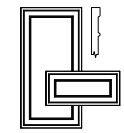
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	$35
Laminate Drawer - DR	No Charge
Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	$37
Litter Bag Holder - BH	$10
Towel Bar - TB	$37
Spill Guard Edge - SG Available on Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl Tops only.	$37
Rounded Top Available with Top Materials Laminate or HPL and Top Edge Profile “A”	No Charge
Gallery Rails - GR	$144
Extended Top Overhand - EX	No Charge
Master Key - MK	$30

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TD1329N	31.75	19.75	30	130	12
TD2329N	31.75	19.75	38.6	161	15
TD3609N	59.75	19.75	30	246	23

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		 Delphine - D	 Lia - L	 Como - C	 Azzano - A	 Bassano - B	 Elba - E	 Rossano - R
3 Drawer	TD1329N	861	1007	1058	1077	1089	1122	1122
								
4 Drawer	TD2329N	1098	1285	1354	1378	1396	1439	1439
								
6 Drawer	TD3609N	1570	1844	1939	1975	1999	2059	2059
								

Required to Specify:

1. Model number including front style (directly preceding)
2. Base Rail (page 378)
3. Top Material (below)
4. Top Edge Profile (page 378)
5. Pull Style (page 378)
6. Top Color (page 378)
7. Body Color (page 378)
8. Options (below)

TOP MATERIALS:

	Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - L (with Edge Profile A - Page 378	HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - P	SEAMLESS Thermoformed Vinyl - T (with Edge Profiles B to G - Page 378
Select one:			
3 & 4 drawers	No Upcharge	$41	$90
6 drawer	No Upcharge	$75	$168

OPTIONS:

Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	$35
Laminate Drawer - DR	No Charge
Extended top overhang - EX	No Charge
Master Key - MK	$30

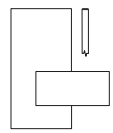
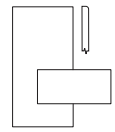
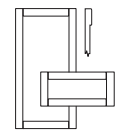
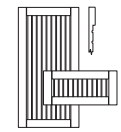
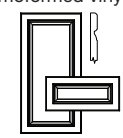
TREVISA | BENCHES

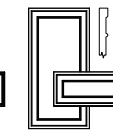
DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TC1309	29.25	19.75	23	60	8
TC1369	35.25	19.75	23	68	9
TC2309	29.25	19.75	23	88	8
TC2369	35.25	19.75	23	102	9

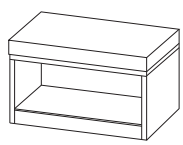
FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

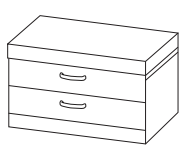








Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
Open Bench	TC1309N	664	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	TC1369N	792	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a



Bench with 2 Drawers	TC2309N	884	969	992	1000	1006	1020	1020
	TC2369N	998	1098	1126	1137	1143	1161	1161



ORDERING NOTES:

Cushions are priced in COM/Grade 1. Amounts for fabric upgrades for cushions are grade 2: $23, grade 3: $46, grade 4: $92, grade 5: $138, grade 6: $184, grade 7: $230, grade 8: $276, grade 9: $345. COM yardage is 1 yard for both 30” and 36” cushions.

Cushions are available with Moisture Barrier for an upcharge of $69.

Trevisa benches are load weight rated to 200lbs.

Required to Specify:

1. Model number including front style (directly preceding)
2. Base Rail (page 378)
3. Pull Style if applicable (page 378)
4. Body Color (page 378)
5. Options (below)
6. Fabric Selection (any Krug Seating Price List)

OPTIONS:	
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	$35
Laminate Drawer (per unit) - DR	No Charge
Master Key - MK	$30

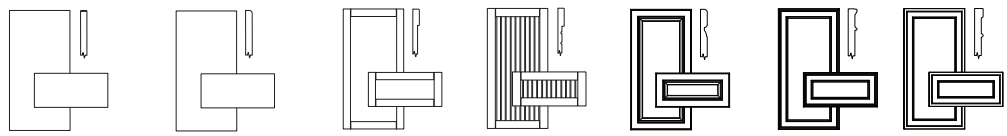
DIMENSIONS

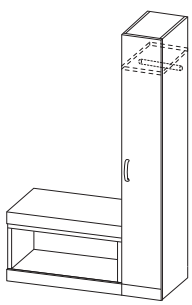
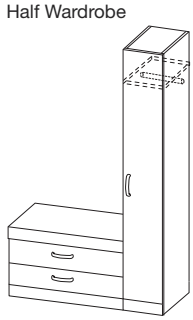
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height of Bench	Overall Height of Wardrobe	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TC3429L/R	41.25	19.75	23	70	167	19
TC3489L/R	47.25	19.75	23	70	175	20
TC4429L/R	41.25	19.75	23	70	195	19
TC4489L/R	47.25	19.75	23	70	209	20

ORDERING NOTES: These units ship as two separate pieces.

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
Open Bench with Half Wardrobe	TC3429L R*	1719	1839	1888	1906	1918	1949	1949
	TC3489L R	1845	1967	2015	2034	2046	2077	2077
Bench with 2 Drawers and Half Wardrobe	TC4429L R*	1938	2144	2215	2242	2260	2305	2305
	TC4489L R	2051	2273	2349	2379	2398	2447	2447

ORDERING NOTES:
Cushions are priced in COM/Grade 1. Amounts for fabric upgrades for cushions are grade 2: $23, grade 3: $46, grade 4: $92, grade 5: $138, grade 6: $184, grade 7: $230, grade 8: $276, grade 9: $345. COM yardage is 1 yard for both 30” and 36” cushions.
Cushions are available with Moisture Barrier for an upcharge of $69.

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

Required to Specify:

1. Model number including front style (directly preceding)
2. Base Rail (page 378)
3. Pull Style if applicable (page 378)
4. Body Color (page 378)
5. Options (below)
6. Fabric Selection (any Krug Seating Price List)

OPTIONS:

Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	$35
Laminate Drawer - DR	No Charge
Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	$112
Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	$178
Cabinet Mount Corkboard - TB	$178

TREVISA | WARDROBES AND STORAGE

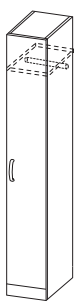
DIMENSIONS

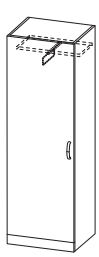
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TW1121	12	19.75	70	107	11
TW2249	23.25	19.75	70	164	21
TW3249	23.25	19.75	70	185	21
TW4369	35.25	23.25	70	243	37
TW5369	35.25	23.25	70	292	37
TW6369	35.25	23.25	70	272	37
TW7329	31.25	19.75	70	252	27
TW8429	41.25	23.25	70	358	43

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
Half Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod	TW1129L R*	1054	1176	1224	1242	1255	1286	1286
Single Door Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod	TW2249L* R	1290	1533	1631	1668	1692	1753	1753





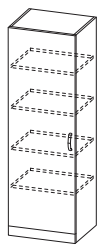
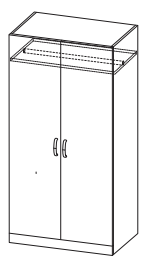
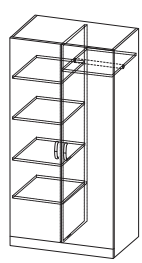
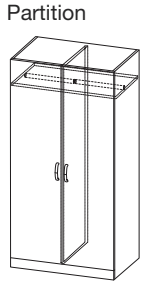
* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

OPTIONS (Continued):

Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	No Charge
Crown Molding - CM	$201
Master Key - MK	$30

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

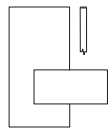
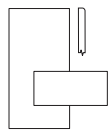
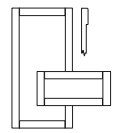
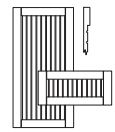
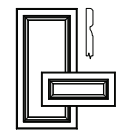
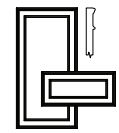
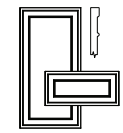
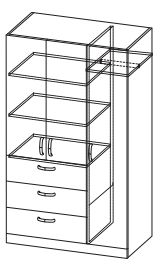
Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
Single Door Storage w/ 4 Fixed Shelves	TW3249L* R	1267	1511	1608	1645	1669	1731	1731
								
2 Door Wardrobe	TW4369N	1541	1906	2051	2106	2144	2234	2234
								
2 Door Wardrobe w/ Storage and 4 Fixed Shelves	TW5369L R*	1760	2126	2272	2327	2362	2454	2454
								
2 Door Wardrobe w/ Partition	TW6369N	1763	2128	2274	2330	2365	2457	2457
								

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing. In the case of the TW5369, “R” has shelves on right.

TREVISA - WARDROBES & STORAGE

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		 Delphine - D	 Lia - L	 Como - C	 Azzano - A	 Bassano - B	 Elba - E	 Rossano - R
2 Door, 3 Drawer Storage w/ 2 Fixed Shelves	TW7329N	1638	2005	2150	2205	2242	2332	2332
								
3 Door Wardrobe w/ 3 Drawer Storage, Coat Rod & 2 Fixed Shelves	TW8429L R*	2290	2715	2885	2950	2992	3099	3099
								

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

Required to Specify:

1. Model number including front style (directly preceding)
2. Base Rail (page 378)
3. Pull Style (page 378)
4. Body Color (page 378)
5. Options (below)

OPTIONS:

Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	$35
Laminate Drawer - DR	No Charge
Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	$112
Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	$178
Cabinet Mount Corkboard - TB	$178
Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	No Charge
Crown Molding - CM	
12” W	$201
1 door:	$258
2 door:	$322
2 door / 3 drawer:	$312
3 door / 3 drawer:	$345
Master Key - MK	$30

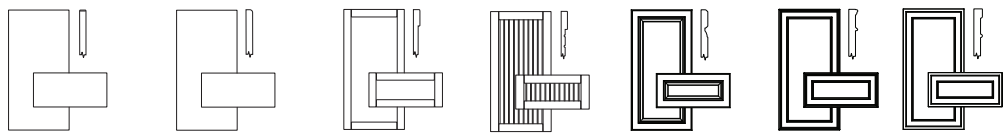
DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TE1329N	31.25	19.75	70	232	28
TE2329N	31.25	19.75	70	209	28
TE3329N	40	19.75	70	311	35
TE4329N	40	19.75	70	277	35

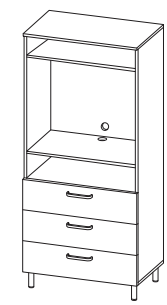
ORDERING NOTES: Inside space for TV units is approximately 29” wide x 17” deep x 23” high.

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.



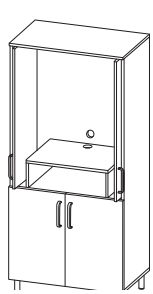
Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
TV Unit w/ 3 Drawers	TE1329N	1871	2196	2326	2374	2407	2487	2487



TV Unit w/ 2 Doors and Shelf	TE2329N	1677	2002	2132	2180	2214	2294	2294



TV Unit w/ 3 Drawers and Pocket Doors	TE3329N	3241	3647	3808	3869	3911	4012	4012

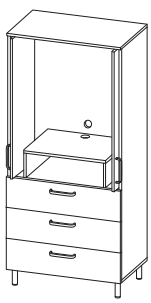


TREVISA | TV UNITS

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano -A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
TV Unit w/ 2 Doors, adjustable shelf and Pocket Doors	TE4329N	2867	3278	3436	3497	3536	3638	3638



Required to Specify:

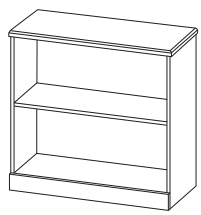
1. Model number including front style (directly preceding)
2. Base Rail (page 378)
3. Pull Style (page 378)
4. Body Color (page 378)
5. Options (below)

OPTIONS:	
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	$32
Laminate Drawer - DR	No Charge
Crown Molding - CM	$281
Pull-out Swivel TV Tray -SW	$224
Master Key - MK	$30

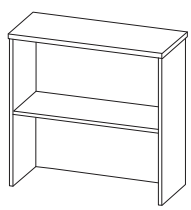
DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TS1329N	31.25	12	30	65	8
TS2309N	29.75	10	31.4	50	6
TS3489N	46	10	31.4	75	9

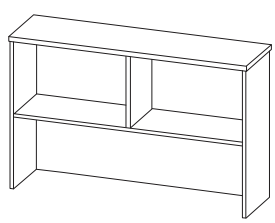
Description/Model		Price
Bookcase w/ 1 Fixed Shelf	TS1329N	418



Bookcase Top for 32” Dresser	TS2309N	400



Bookcase Top for 48” Desk	TS3489N	500



Required to Specify:

1. Model number (directly preceding)
2. Base Rail – TS1329N only (page 378)
3. Top Material – TS1329N only (below)
4. Top Edge Profile – TS1329N only (page 378)
5. Top Color – TS1329N only (page 378)
6. Body Color (page 378)
7. Options (below)

TOP MATERIALS:

	Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - L (with Edge Profile A - Page 326	HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - P	SEAMLESS Thermoformed Vinyl - T (with Edge Profiles B to G - Page 326
Select one:	No upcharge	$24	$55

OPTIONS:

Crown Molding - CM	
TS2309N	$208
TS3489N	$227
Extended Top Overhang - EX	
TS1329N	No Charge

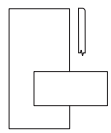
TREVISA - DESKS

DIMENSIONS

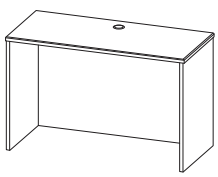
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TK1489N	47.25	19.75	30	101	18
TK2489N	47.25	19.75	30	112	18

FRONT STYLES

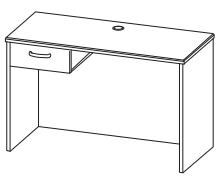
Lia front is thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model		Lia - L
Desk Shell	TK1489N	485



Desk w/ 1 Drawer	TK2489N	661



Required to Specify:

1. Model number including front style (directly preceding)
2. Top Material (below)
3. Top Edge Profile (page 378)
4. Pull Style – TK2489N only (page 378)
5. Top Color (page 378)
6. Body Color (page 378)
7. Options (below)

TOP MATERIALS:

	Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - L (with Edge Profile A - Page 378	HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - P	SEAMLESS Thermoformed Vinyl - T (with Edge Profiles B to G - Page 378
Select one:	No upcharge	$60	$135

OPTIONS:

Locking Drawer - LK	$32
Laminate Drawer - DR	No Charge
Extended Top Overhang - EX	No Charge
Master Key - MK	$30









Printed in Canada PCHEALTHUSA2017 2017 Ver. 1

FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699
The mark of responsible forestry

level

All products are air emissions certified and are available as FSC® certified

krug

solutions@krug.ca | www.krug.ca | **1.888.578.KRUG**